A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

MAY 14, 1987

EDN

SPECIAL ISSUE:
Analog technology

Evaluating op amps' ac characteristics

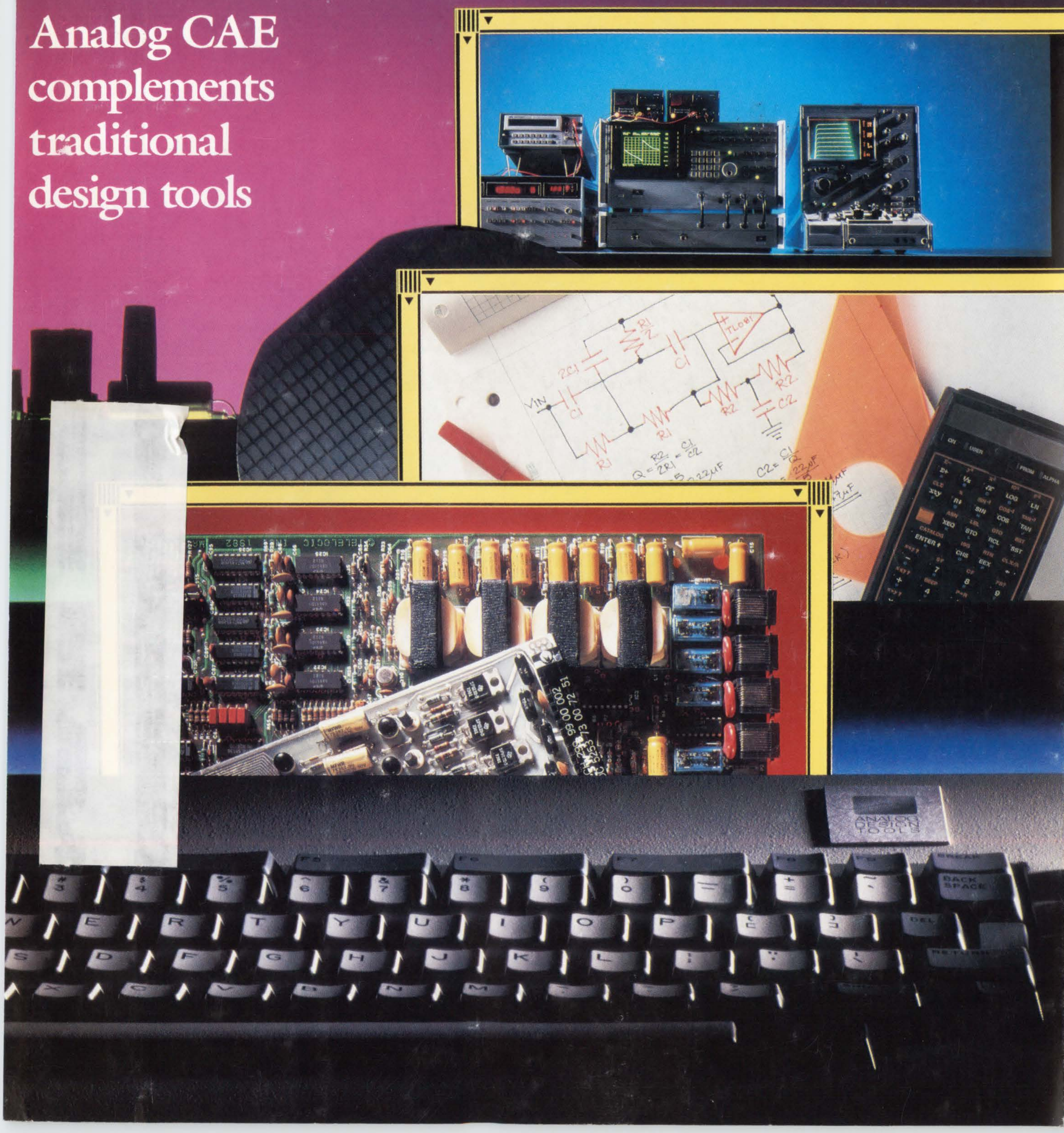
Analog multiplexers

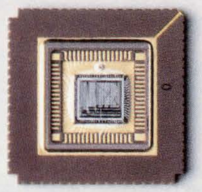
Video-interface circuits

JFET-input op amps

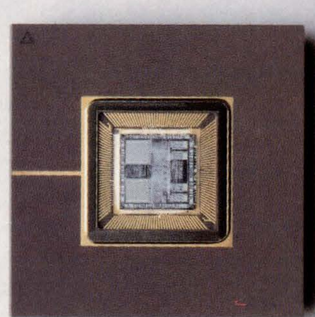
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

Analog CAE complements traditional design tools

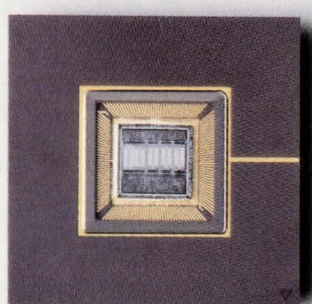




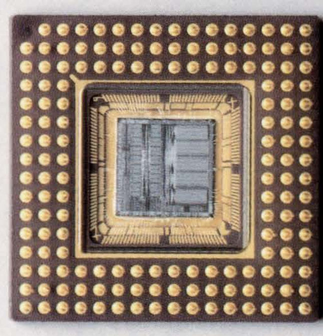
Our MACGEN silicon compiler developed the world's fastest 16-bit multiplier accumulator.



High Performance cell-based 1750 CPU combines logic, ROM and processors.

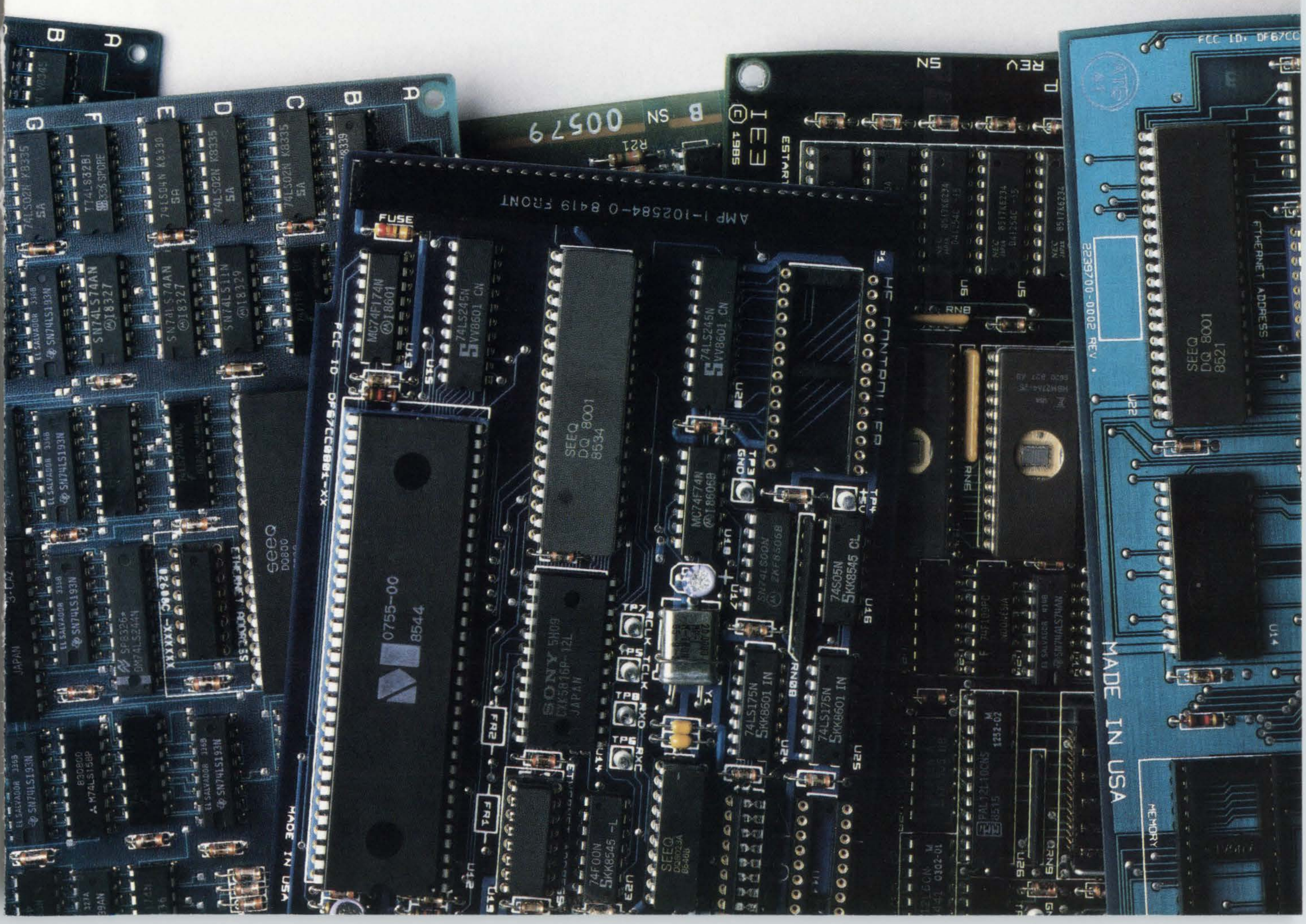


Structured Arrays combine high-density memories with up to 41,000 logic gates.



Channel-free Compacted Arrays combine logic and memory functions with up to 129,000 available (up to 70,000 utilized) gates.

HOW TO AVOID GOING OVERBOARD.



THIS PC/XT-COMPATIBLE INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER MAY HAVE ONE FAILING...EVERY 7 YEARS.

That's the Pro-Log System 2 Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF) at 55°C. When you need reliability, that's it. An industrial computer that works and keeps on working for the life of your application. And it's covered by a 5-year limited warranty.

A HUGE SOFTWARE POOL

System 2 comes with Microsoft's MS-DOS 3.2 operating system and runs **Lotus 1-2-3** and **Flight Simulator**. So it's PC/XT-compatible, right down to the chip level. Which is important for running industrial software, where real time response is needed.

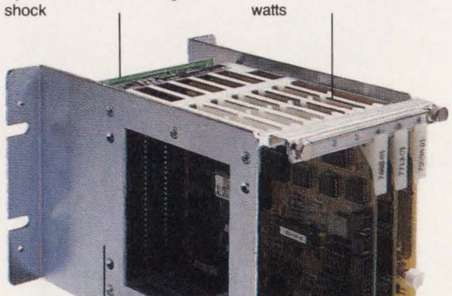
Data acquisition, process monitoring and control, and multitasking software, plus a wide selection of editors, debuggers, and high-level languages are available. Many of them from Pro-Log.

HARD-WEARING HARDWARE

System 2 is based on the industry-standard STD BUS. So a wealth of industrial quality add-on products is available from over 100 STD BUS manufacturers.

PLUS ROOM TO EXPAND

You expand System 2 by simply plugging in additional STD BUS cards. Up to 23 expansion slots are available and many options, such as 640K bytes of memory, EGA/Keyboard interface, and printer interface, can be factory installed.



A DISK DRIVE FOR EVERY APPLICATION

System 2 can be configured with IBM-compatible 3½-inch or 5¼-inch floppy disk drives and a 20M-byte hard disk.* For minimum power, maximum reliability and temperature range, select semiconductor (ROM and RAM) disk drives.

Take care of your next 7 years TODAY. Call toll-free (800) 538-9570 or write Pro-Log Corporation 2560 Garden Road, Monterey, CA 93940

*Thermal and mechanical specifications are reduced by the use of mechanical disk drives.

MS-DOS 3.2 and Flight Simulator are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PRO-LOG® CORPORATION

USA TLX: 171879, Australia (02) 419-2088; Canada (416) 625-7752; England (0252) 851085; France (1) 3956-8143; Germany (07131) 50030; Italy (2) 498-8031; Switzerland (01) 624 444

PL055

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS PRO-LOG IN CONTROL QUALITY

Circle 58 for literature request only

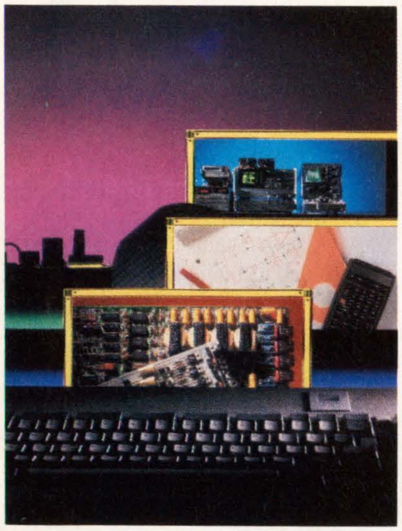
Circle 19 for direct factory response

Volume 32, Number 10

EDN

May 14, 1987

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: *Analog CAE systems are now among the tools you can select to speed your linear designs. But you'll need to develop the skill to know when to use the CAE systems and when to rely on the traditional benchtop instruments. See pg 138. (Photo courtesy Analog Design Tools)*

DESIGN FEATURES

Continued on page 7

BPA ABP

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 38 times a year by Cahners Publishing Co, a Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158. William M Platt, President; Terrence M McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President Production & Manufacturing; Frank Sibley, Group Vice President. Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President. Circulation records maintained at Cahners Publishing Co, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to EDN®, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206.

Good as Gold

The 70 Series Multimeters: the shining standard by which others are measured.

These multimeters are produced through advanced technology that assures you a wealth of product features. Giving you solid value for your money.

Security of a 3-year warranty.

A 3-year warranty reduces your cost of ownership. So you don't have to pay the price over and over for lesser-quality multimeters.

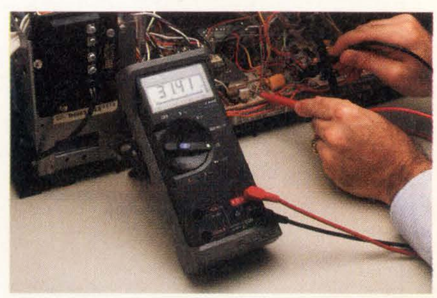
More features for your money.

Choose from either the basic 73 or the feature-rich 75 and 77. You'll find the features you need at the price you can afford. Touch Hold™ for capturing and holding readings. Audible tones to signal you for continuity. Autoranging for simple operation. And a sleep mode for extending battery life up to 2000 hours.

Made in the U.S.A.

Like other Fluke products these multimeters offer you uncompromised quality at competitive prices. So get your hands on a 70 Series Multimeter at leading electronics distributors nationwide. Or, call toll free **1-800-227-3800, ext. 229** for a free brochure.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.



FLUKE 73, 75, 77

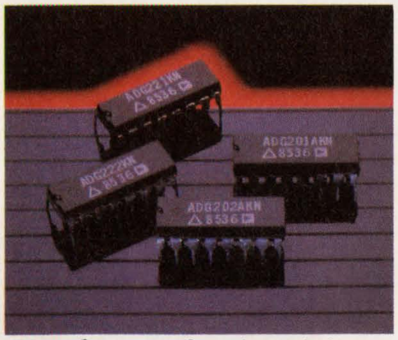
\$79, \$109, \$145	3-year warranty
0.7%, 0.5%, and 0.3% basic dc accuracy	Audible continuity (75 & 77)
Analog/digital display	Range hold (75 & 77)
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test	Multipurpose holster (77)
Autorange	Touch Hold function (77)
2000+ hour battery life	

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

CIRCLE NO 72

Continued from page 5



***Manufacturers of analog switches and multiplexers** are reducing their products' on-resistances and internal capacitances, extending their bandwidths, and improving their breakdown-voltage tolerances (pg 65).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

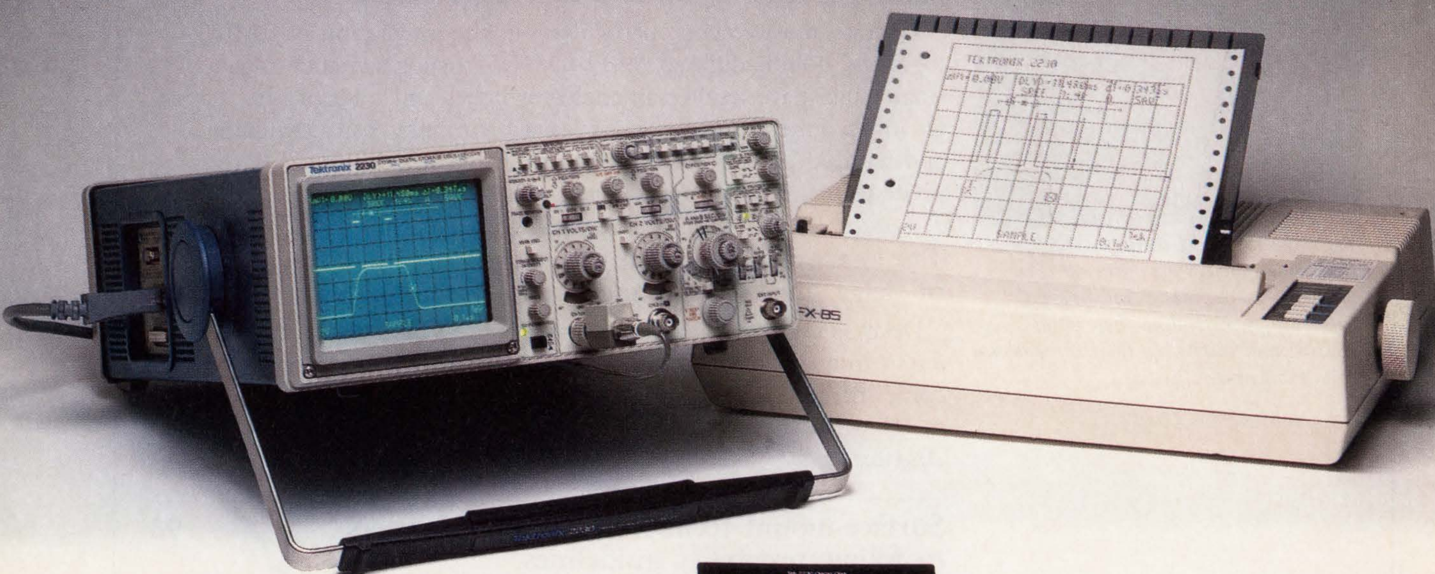
PRODUCT UPDATE

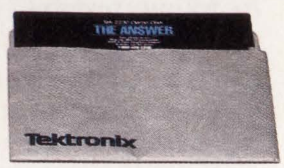
DESIGN IDEAS

Continued on page 9

Advertising and editorial offices: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-3030. Subscription offices: 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Phone (303) 388-4511. EDN® is circulated without charge to those qualified. Subscription to others: US, $95/year, $6/copy; Canada and Mexico, $110/year, $8/copy; Europe Air Mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations surface mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations Air Mail, $200/year. Special issue prices may vary. Send requests for qualification forms and/or change of address to subscription office.

PLUG A TEK DIGITAL INTO YOUR SYSTEMS NOW FOR AS LITTLE AS $4700.





Now get automatic answers easily, economically, with immediate hard copy output. The 100 MHz Tek 2230 or 60 MHz 2220 are high-performance, high-value digital storage oscilloscopes. Equip either with an optional GPIB or RS-232-C interface and digitized data can be ported to your PC, sent over phone lines, or directed to your printer or plotter for hard copies.

With either option the 2230 includes battery-backed memory that provides 26K of keep-alive CMOS memory—for storing up to 26 waveform sets.

Expect the most for your money—and get it—with Tek. You can capture events as narrow as 100 ns at any sweep speed thanks to our proprietary peak detect mode. Trigger on complex waveforms using variable sweep holdoff. View events occurring prior to or after a trigger event with pre/post trigger. Eliminate noise with built-in signal averaging. Store acquired waveforms as either 1K or 4K records. And simply push a button for real-time display analysis — the 2230 and 2220 double as conventional analog scopes.

Features	2230	2220
Analog/Digital Storage BW	100 MHz	60 MHz
Max. Sampling Speed	20 MS/s	20 MS/s
Record Length	4K/1K (selectable)	4K
Save Reference Memory	One, 4K Three, 1K	One, 4K
Vertical Resolution	8 bits 10 bits (AVG mode) 12 bits (AVG mode over bus)	8 bits
CRT Readout	Yes	No
Cursor Measurements	Yes (storage mode)	No
GPIB/RS-232-C Options	Yes ($850)	Yes ($550)
Battery-Backed Memory (save 26 waveform sets)	Yes (inc. with 2230 communications options)	No
Price	$5150	$4150

You can increase vertical resolution—via the bus—from 8 to 12 bits with signal averaging. And Tek software is available to help you get the most from your systems configurations.

Call Tek direct for a free diskette demo. Or to place an order! Technical personnel will answer your questions, take an order and expedite delivery. Orders include complete documentation, operating manuals, worldwide service back-up and Tek's 3-year warranty that even covers the CRT.

Call Tek direct:
1-800-433-2323 for free diskette or video tape
1-800-426-2200 for orders and/or technical advice

In Oregon, call collect:
1-627-9000

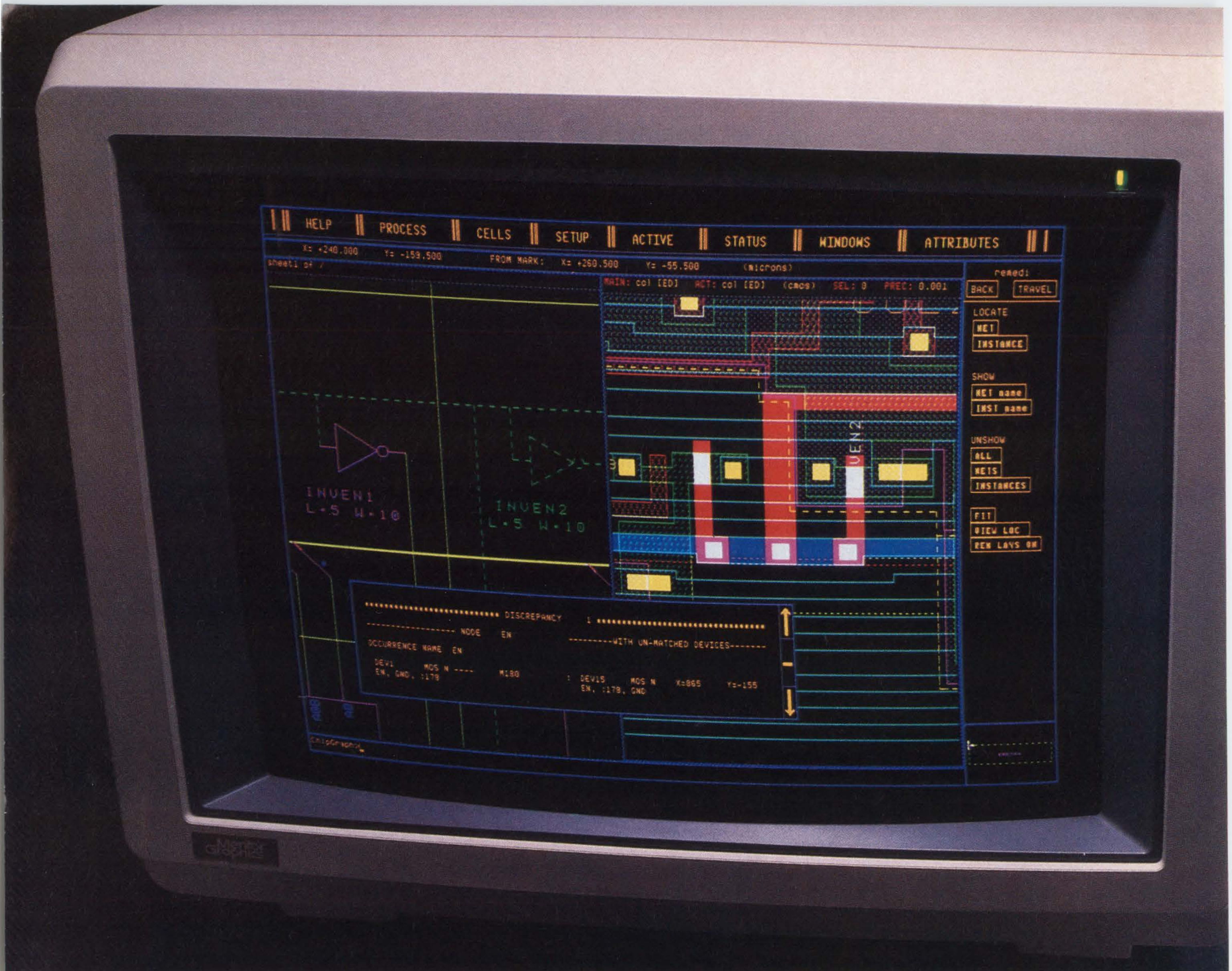
Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 73

Continued from page 7

VP/Publisher
F Warren Dickson
VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg
Editor
Jonathan Titus
Managing Editor
Rick Nelson
Assistant Managing Editor
Joan Morrow
Special Projects
Gary Legg
Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*
Joanne Clay, *Associate Editor*
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*
John A Gallant, *Associate Editor*
Clare Mansfield, *Associate Editor*
Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*
Cynthia B Rettig, *Associate Editor*
Charles Small, *Associate Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Jim Wiegand, *Associate Editor*
Valerie Lauzon, *Staff Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Staff Editor*
Steven Paul, *Production Editor*
Editorial Field Offices
Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*
Newbury Park, CA: (805) 499-7901
Bob Cushman, *Special Features Editor*
Port Washington, NY: (516) 944-6524
Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
David Shear, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Peter Harold, *European Editor*
0603-630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)
Contributing Editors
Eva Freeman, Robert Pease, Bob Peterson,
Don Powers, Bill Travis
Editorial Services
Kathy Leonard, *Office Manager*
Loretta Curcio, Nancy Weiland,
Sharon Gildea
Art Staff
Kathleen Ruhl, *Art Director*
Ken Racicot, *Assistant Art Director*
Chin-Soo Chung, *Graphic Designer*
Deborah Queally, *Graphic Designer*
Production/Manufacturing Staff
William Tomaselli, *Production Supervisor*
Donna Pono, *Production Manager*
Beth Ann Cooper, *Production Assistant*
Andrew A Jantz, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*
Graphics Director
Norman Graf
VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky
Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders
Director of Research
Deborah Virtue
Marketing Communications
Janice Molinari, *Manager*
Jennifer Ware, *Communications Manager*
Corie Rand, *Promotion Coordinator*
Anne Foley, *Promotion Assistant*

Cahners Publishing Company ☐ A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business and Consumer Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Interior Design ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Book Publishing & Libraries ☐ Medical & Health Care ☐ Child Care/Development



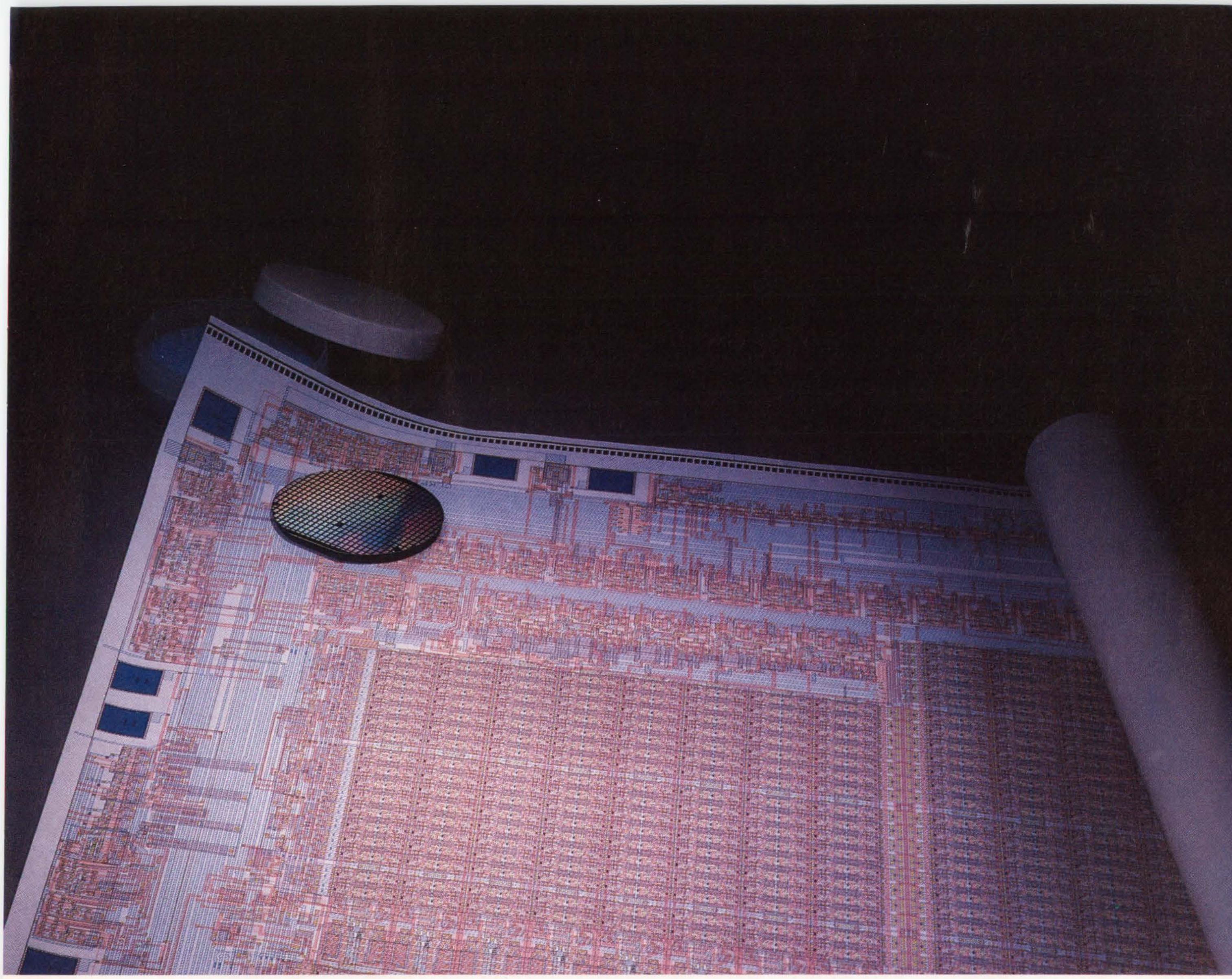
Only Mentor Graphics maps symbols to silicon.

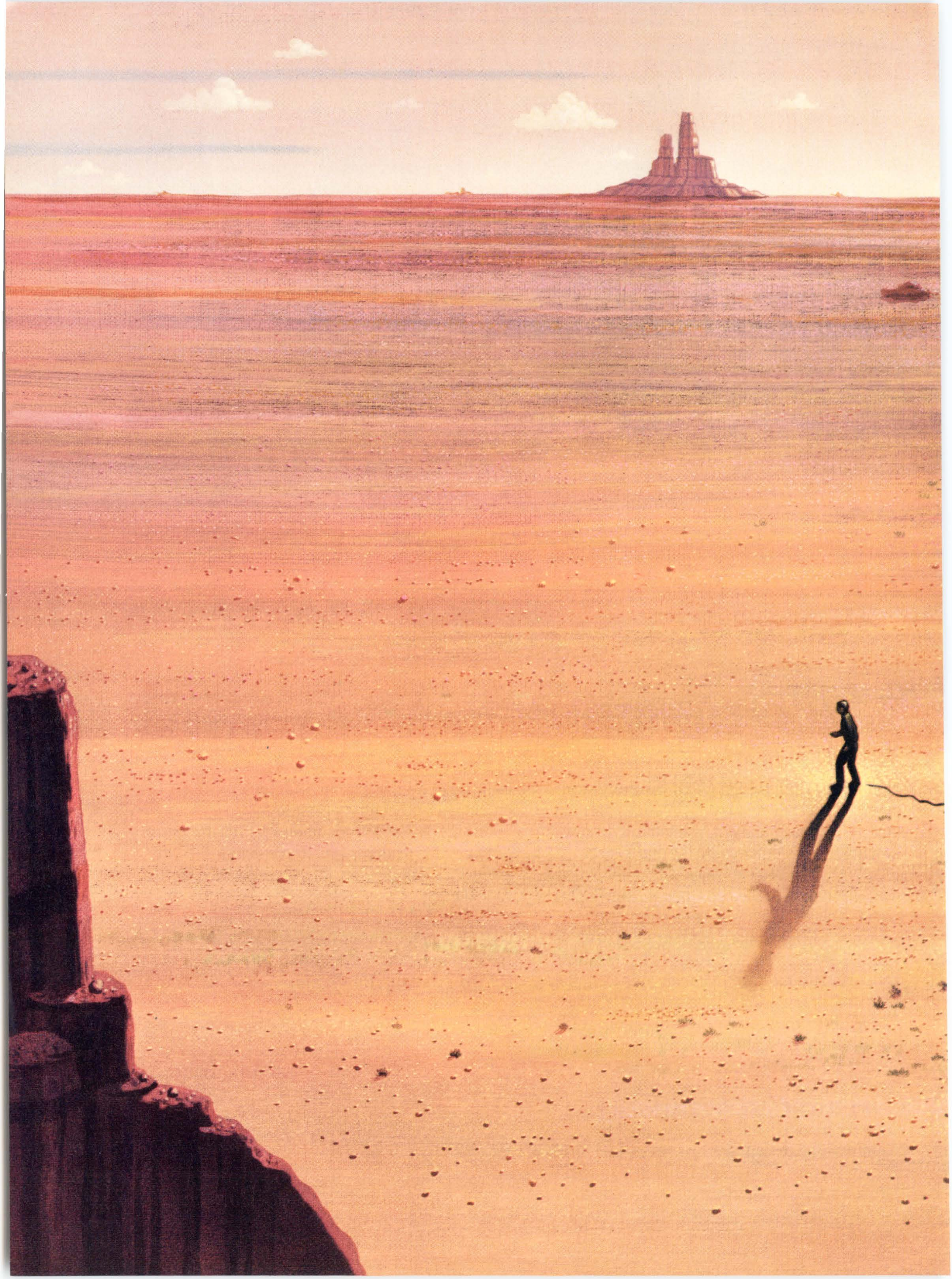
The bigger the IC design, the bigger the problem: you're trying to locate a discrepancy between the schematic and your IC layout, but all you have is an ASCII error report. It's like driving all over a strange city to find an address — without a map.

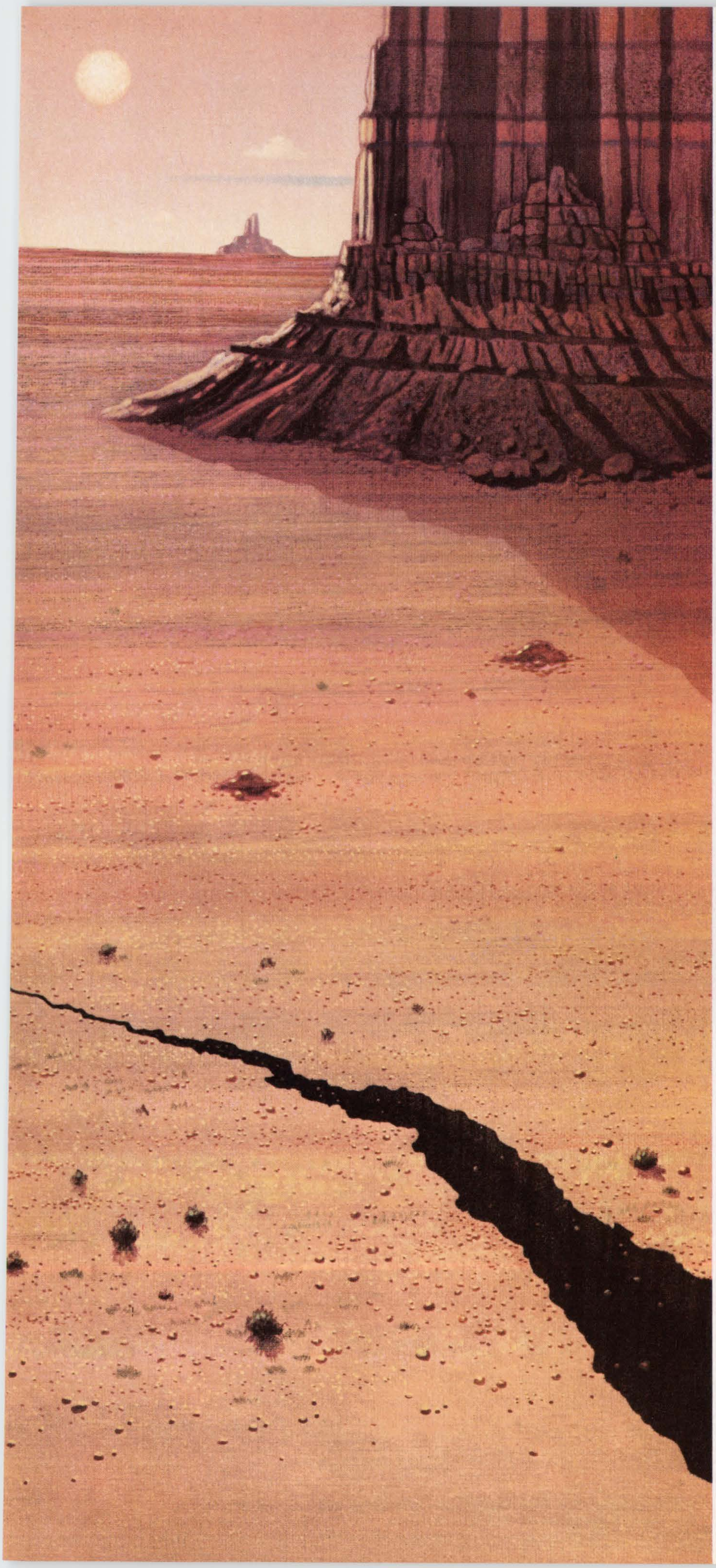
That's why Mentor Graphics created REMEDI,™ a graphical interface that helps debug complex layouts. REMEDI works with Dracula II, taking the leading layout verification package's layout-versus-schematic checks a step further. LVS errors detected with Dracula II can be quickly pinpointed on both the layout and schematic using REMEDI's interactive graphical correlation capabilities.

And, because REMEDI is part of ChipGraph,™ the powerful Mentor Graphics full custom IC layout editor, as soon as you find an error you can fix it. There's no need to move back and forth between the layout editor and the debugging tool to correct the design database.

Today's complex VLSI designs demand a layout tool that lets you create and navigate efficiently through a maze of mask data. So ChipGraph provides flexible geometry editing and fast cell-based layout tools. Beyond this,







Everything doesn't need to be your fault.

Designing a new system has enough risks. Why pass up an off-the-shelf sure thing like AMD's complete Ethernet chip set?

We designed the Am7990 Lance, Am7992B SIA, and the AM7996 Transceiver to work with one another. And what happened? They work with one another.

AMD can offer you something no one else can offer. Absolute confidence.

Our chip set has been around since the beginning of Ethernet. It's been proven by years of successful networking in systems. That means you won't be designing it in, then covering your tracks when it doesn't work. (And if you work with Cheapernet, you're still safe, because our chip set does, too.)

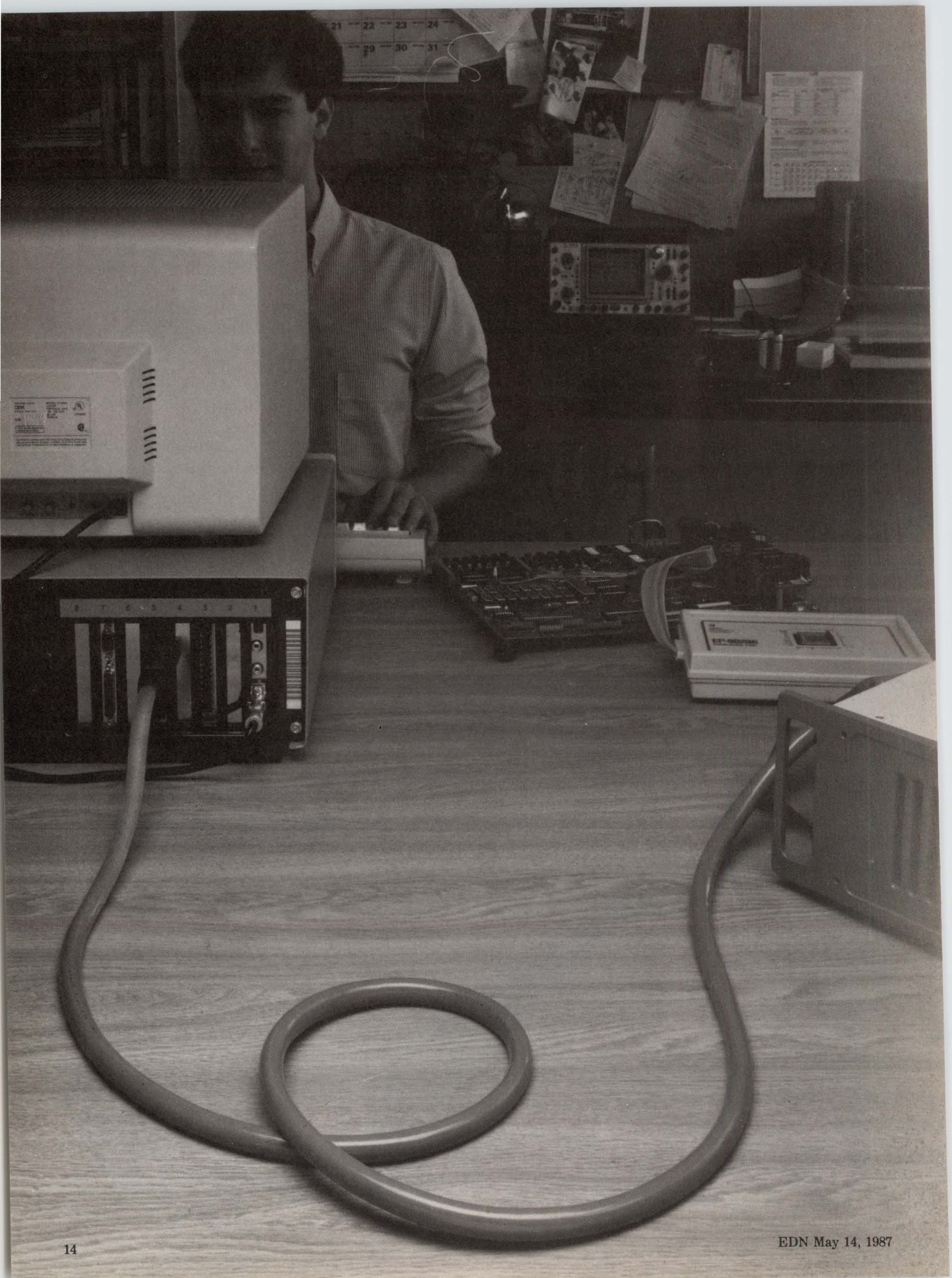
Look at it this way:

You're going to get blamed for a few things in life that are absolutely not your fault. Why not choose the AMD Ethernet chip set and pick up some easy praise?

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453,
Sunnyvale, CA 94088

CIRCLE NO 74

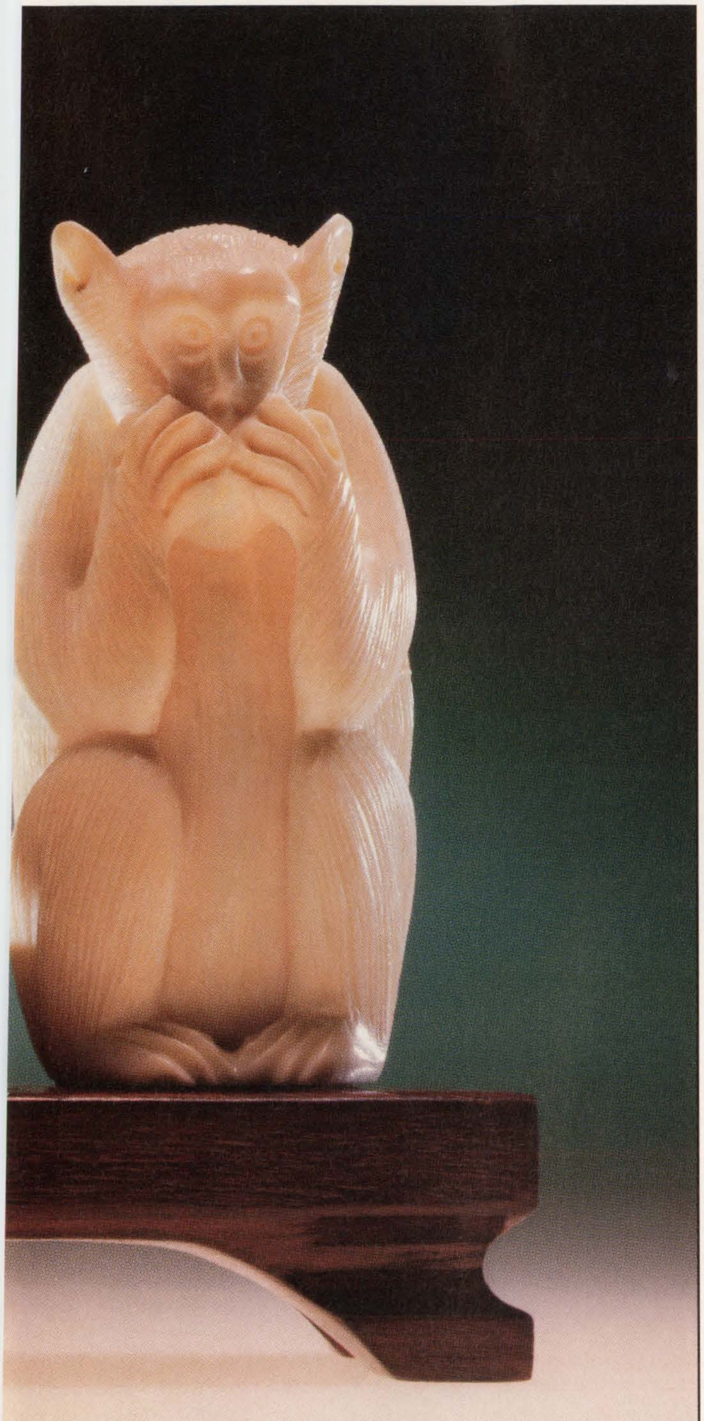


Are your suppliers giving you less attention than you deserve?

You can never get too much attention.

At least that's how Monolithic Memories sees things.

So when you come to us for your system components, you get much more than parts. You get a partnership. Which includes all the service and support you'll need throughout your design process.



First, there's our network of Field Applications Engineers, 50 or so of the most highly evolved minds in the field.

They'll give you all the hands-on help it takes to get the most out of our circuits. Like applications support. Design problem troubleshooting. Even test program debugging.

Then there's our Applications Hotline, staffed by engineers who really know their way around our PAL®, PROM and advanced logic ICs, as well as our new Logic Cell™ Arrays (LCA). If they can't solve your design problems, they'll direct you to the people who can.

You get more up-to-the-minute support, too. From our updated PALASM® software. Our new LCA XACT™ software. Our on-going series of PAL device seminars. And, most importantly, our commitment to maintain our record of hitting over 98% of promised first ship dates.

We give our distributors close attention, too. Which means they can do the same for you. Whether you need prototypes, programming services or inventory management.

So instead of getting ignored after getting your components, talk to us.

Monolithic Memories, 2175 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (800) 247-6527.

We'll give you all the support you need. Without any monkey business.

Monolithic Memories MMI

WHO SAYS SHOTGUN

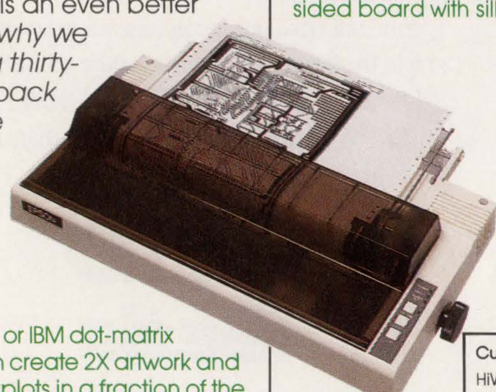
smARTWORK® Keeps Getting Smarter

Smarter Artwork

Three years ago, Wintek engineers created smARTWORK to reduce the time and tedium of laying out their own printed-circuit boards. Thousands of engineers have since discovered the ease of use and sophistication that makes smARTWORK the most popular PCB CAD software available. And thanks to them, smARTWORK keeps getting better.

smARTWORK transforms your IBM PC into a PCB CAD system

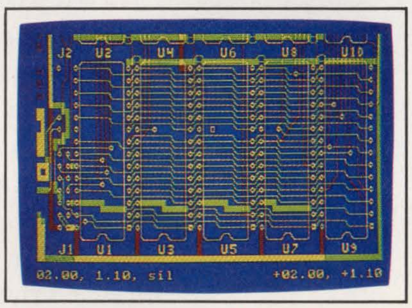
Interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, pad shaving, and production-quality 2X artwork have always been a part of smARTWORK. And now that many customer suggestions have become a part of the software, smARTWORK is an even better value. *That's why we offer it with a thirty-day money-back no-nonsense guarantee.*



Using an Epson or IBM dot-matrix printer, you can create 2X artwork and 1X or 2X checkplots in a fraction of the time hand-taping requires

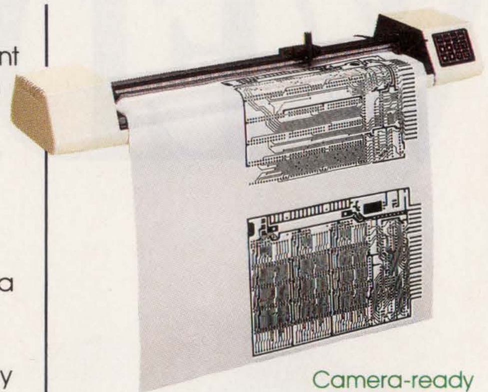
New smARTWORK Features

- ☐ Silkscreen layer for component placement and identification
- ☐ Text capabilities for all three layers
- ☐ Selectable trace widths and pad shapes and sizes
- ☐ User-definable library
- ☐ Ground planes created with a single command
- ☐ Solder-mask and padmaster plots generated automatically
- ☐ Quick printer 2X checkplots
- ☐ Additional drivers for printers and plotters
- ☐ Optional drill-tape and Gerber photoplotter utilities
- ☐ AutoCAD® .DXF file output
- ☐ Completely updated manual
- ☐ 800 number for free technical assistance



2" by 4" section of a 10" by 16" double-sided board with silkscreen layer

Current Versions	
HiWIRE	V1.0r2
smARTWORK	V1.2r7



Camera-ready 2X artwork from an HI or HP pen plotter

The Smart Buy. Guaranteed.

Still priced at $895, smARTWORK is proven, convenient, and fast. Our money-back guarantee lets you try smARTWORK for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free (800) 742-6809 today and put smARTWORK to work for you tomorrow. That's smart work.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT with 384K RAM, and DOS V2.0 or later
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or B&W monitor
- ☐ IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series printer, and/or
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52, or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 pen plotter
- ☐ Optional Microsoft Mouse

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St.
Lafayette, IN 47904
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
In Indiana: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

WINTEK®

Europe: RIVA Terminals Ltd., England, Phone: 04862-71001, Telex: 859502 / Australia: Entertainment Audio Pty. Ltd., Phone: (08) 363-0454 or (008) 88 8414 / Brazil: Comicro Informatica E Tecnologia Ltda., Phone: (041) 224-5616

CIRCLE NO 78

EDITED BY JOAN MORROW

FUNCTIONAL LOGIC TESTERS TEST OVER −55 TO +177°C

A line of parallel functional testers for engineering, quality-assurance, and reliability applications will be shown by Aehr Test Systems (Menlo Park, CA) at Semicon/West '87 next week. (The show will be held in San Mateo, CA, on the 18th to the 21st.) The MBT-208 Series includes four burn-in/test systems designed for testing memory and logic devices over −55 to +177°C. Device capacity varies with IC package size and required test speeds. Typically, you can test as many as 3000 dynamic RAMs at one time.

The four models differ in their pattern-generation capabilities. The MBT-208 with the VSP pattern generator is optimized for logic quality/reliability applications. The other three pattern generators are optimized for memory quality/reliability or memory functional characterization applications.

Prices for the MBT-208 range from $198,000 to $300,000 depending on the pattern generator. (Production testers with higher throughput rates cost more than $500,000.) Models are complete turnkey systems that include host programmer/controller, software license, and operator training.—Chris Everett

SUB-$550 40M-BYTE DRIVE INCLUDES SCSI IN 3½-IN. PACKAGE

The Spartan LT4000 Winchester drive from Lapine Technology (Milpitas, CA, (408) 262-7077) serves the new generation of small computers that need 40M bytes of storage. The drive, which costs less than $550 (1000), includes an embedded SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) controller in the 3½-in. package. Although the drive employs a stepper motor to drive the actuator, it performs average seeks in less than 35 msec. Worst-case seeks finish in less than 80 msec. The drive dissipates 15W from 5 and 12V supplies.—Maury Wright

THREE AUTOROUTERS ACCELERATE PC-BOARD LAYOUT

Three CAD vendors are introducing autorouters for their pc-board layout systems. Each of the autorouters attempts to connect components on a layout without adding unnecessary vias and signal layers.

Racal-Redac (Westford, MA) hasn't changed its $24,000 Visula autorouter, but it has increased the operating speed of the software. The company has ported the autorouter to a superminicomputer developed by MIPS Computer Systems (Sunnyvale, CA). The Mipper superminicomputer specs an operating speed of 8 MIPS, which enables the router to run six times faster than it does on an Apollo DN3000 workstation. It includes a 337M-byte hard-disk drive, a streaming-tape drive, and 8M bytes of RAM and costs $79,950.

At the lower end of the price spectrum, Accel Technologies (San Diego, CA) is bringing out a $495 autorouter that runs on IBM PCs. The Tango-Route autorouter interfaces to the company's $495 pc-board layout system. Features of the autorouter include 90° and 45° routing, a maximum board size of 32×19 in., and as many as four layers.

The third autorouter combines IBM PC compatibility and a hardware accelerator. To use Bishop Graphics' (Westlake Village, CA) Pathfinder pc-board layout program, you run Autodesk's (Sausalito, CA) AutoCAD drafting package on an IBM PC and add a plug-in card for autorouting. The autorouter card is available in two configurations—

the standard version contains an 8-MHz, 8-bit μP; the second model uses a 25-MHz, 32-bit μP. The 25-MHz autorouter runs seven times faster than the 8-MHz card. The fast model costs $5990; the standard version costs $2995.—Eva Freeman

RCA TO INTRODUCE VIDEO-RATE DSP CHIPS

Look for RCA to introduce a new line of DSP chips aimed at high-end DSP applications. The chips should be introduced some time in early summer and will be suitable for video DSP applications. The line will include a programmable FIR filter, a least-means-squared adaptive FIR filter, and a programmable-length FIFO buffer. The parts will feature 8-bit, 14-MHz performance.—Jim Wiegand

SURFACE-MOUNTABLE THERMISTOR IS HERMETICALLY SEALED

The surface-mount-sensor (SMS) line of hermetically sealed thermistors from Midwest Components Inc (Muskegon, MI) offers designers low-cost devices for measuring temperature or providing thermal-compensation on SMT pc boards. Devices in the series come in cylindrical packages that resemble MELF diodes. They cost $0.30 (10,000) and are offered in resistance values ranging from 2 kΩ to 1 MΩ. The manufacturer also offers the device on tape-and-reel.—Steven H Leibson

ANALOG AND DIGITAL SIMULATORS EXPAND THEIR MODEL LIBRARIES

Mentor Graphics (Beaverton, OR) has increased the size of its analog-device library to 920 models. The library includes op amps, bipolar transistors, zener diodes, MOSFETs, and diodes. The library costs $20,000 for the first copy; additional licenses cost $2000.

Digital designers can use Quadtree's (Bridgewater, NJ) Designers' Choice behavioral models to simulate VHSIC (very-high-speed IC) systems. The models simulate a set of high-speed digital chips from TRW's Electronics and Technology Div (Redondo Beach, CA). The device library includes a window- and a content-addressable memory, a matrix switch, a microcontroller, an address generator, and a multiplier/accumulator. Models will be sold only to qualified US defense contractors. Each behavioral model costs $5000; the complete set of eight models costs $32,000. Shipments of the models will begin in August.—Eva Freeman

FORWARD-ERROR-CORRECTION CHIP IS FASTER THAN PREDECESSOR

Featuring a 20M-bps data rate, the SRT 241203-I Hyper-Fec III forward-error-correction IC can correct as many as three errors and detect as many as four errors in each 12-bit data word. Available from Space Research Technology Inc (Austin, TX), the device is pin compatible with the company's earlier, 2.5M-bps error-correction part and costs 40% less. The $75 chip contains an encoder and decoder that, respectively, convert each data word by adding or stripping 12 check bits to the 12 data bits. The encoder and decoder can operate at different data rates.—Steven H Leibson

Until today, the only way you could get a true video speed, 12-bit D/A converter was by compromising signal integrity, power dissipation and cost.

Now, TRW LSI Products Division, the leader in high-performance D/A converters, offers you the ideal alternative. Meet the TDC1012, a monolithic 12-bit D/A converter that operates at a 20MHz data rate and settles in an incredibly fast 30ns.

The TDC1012 not only leads the way in settling time, it also features rise/fall times of less than 4ns. And it does all this while holding output glitches to 25pV-sec... so you can forget about that expensive deglitcher circuit.

As for price—very attractive! The TDC1012 is available in a 24-lead plastic or ceramic package, with prices starting at $35.

For optimum flexibility and performance, the TDC1012's complementary outputs are capable of driving 40mA into a doubly terminated 50 ohm transmission line. Power dissipation is a cool 1.1W. And, of course, the TDC1012 is TTL compatible and operates from standard +5V and −5.2V power supplies.

This breakthrough in converter technology is made possible by TRW's Omicron-B™ one-micron triple diffused process. It's available now from Arrow Electronics, Hall-Mark and Hamilton-Avnet.

Remember, you always get FULL SPEC PERFORMANCE from TRW LSI.

For immediate technical assistance and literature, call or write:

LSI Products Division,
TRW Electronic Components Group,
P.O. Box 2472, La Jolla, CA 92038,
619.457.1000

In Europe, call or write:
TRW LSI Products,
Konrad-Celtis-Strasse 81,
8000 Muenchen 70, W. Germany,
089.7103.115

In the Orient, phone:
Hong Kong, 3.856199;
Tokyo, 03.461.5121; Taipei, 751.2062;
Seoul, 2.553.0901

TRW

LSI Products Division
TRW Electronic Components Group

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

BIPOLAR POWER TRANSISTORS SUIT HIGH-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

High-voltage, bipolar power transistors in the ETD (Easy-To-Drive) Series from Thomson Semiconducteurs (Paris, France, TLX 204780; in the US, (201) 438-2300) are capable of 100-kHz switching. The series includes 10 and 20A (IC_{SAT}) transistors with a V_{CEW} rating of 400V and V_{CEV} ratings of 850 or 1000V. All the transistors have a maximum fall time at 100°C of 0.15 μsec.

Operated without negative base bias, ETD transistors switch as fast as conventional bipolar transistors with negative base bias and therefore allow simplification of base-drive circuitry. In addition, their extended RBSOA (reverse bias safe operating area) allows you to use them without, or with smaller, snubber components. The BUF410, a 10A/850V transistor, sells for around Fr fr 11 (10,000).—Peter Harold

JAPANESE CAMERA INCORPORATES AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTORS

The recently introduced EOS 620 and EOS 650 35-mm, automatic-focus cameras from Canon (Tokyo) incorporate three different surface-mountable semiconductor devices developed and marketed by Motorola Inc (Phoenix, AZ). An MC68HC11 μC packaged in a 64-lead, gull-wing chip carrier acts as the camera's main processor and exposure-control element and communicates over a serial link with μCs embedded inside each lens in the EOS autofocus series. Two MPC1710 smart-power motor controllers operate the camera's shutter and film-movement motors, and an SFX10 power FET controls the internal power bus.—Steven H Leibson

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER ADAPTS TO OEM REQUIREMENTS

Targeted at workstation OEMs, the JT-68020 VME Bus-compatible single-board computer from Integrated Micro Products (Consett, UK, TLX 537747) accepts a piggyback 68851 paged-MMU module that allows it to run Uniplus+ v2.2 (version 3 is currently being ported). The board runs a 16-, 20-, or 25-MHz 68020 μP and an optional 68881 math coprocessor; it can be supplied with as much as 4M bytes of onboard dual-port RAM. Space for 2M bytes of EPROM and as much as 32k bytes of static or nonvolatile RAM is also provided.

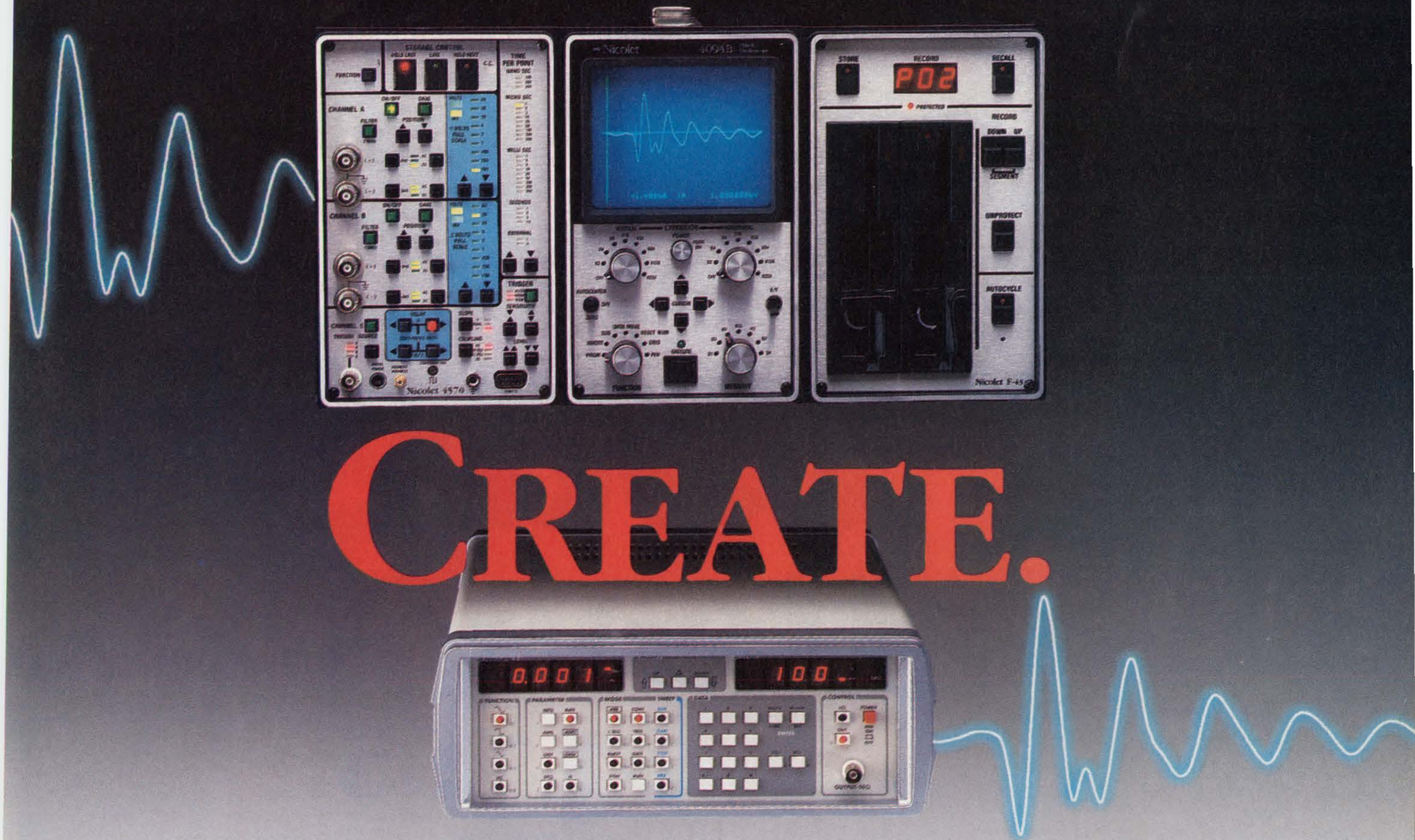
An expansion bus connector allows you to add as many as three daughter boards for additional serial I/O and RAM, a SCSI-bus interface, or for prototyping purposes. The board's VME Bus base address is software defined by data in nonvolatile RAM, and other board set-up parameters are stored in a PAL. The computer starts at £2950.

—Peter Harold

JOINT VENTURE TO OFFER ON-LINE SEMICONDUCTOR INFORMATION

A 10-company venture will offer next year an on-line information service on foreign and Japanese semiconductors and electronics components. Among the companies involved in this venture are Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp, Mitsubishi Corp, Hitachi, Toshiba, Fujitsu, and Oki Electric. Users will be able to access the database via PCs or facsimiles to obtain device specifications, photos, and circuit diagrams. When this service first begins, the database is expected to contain information on 15,000 catalogued items; after five years, the companies expect to have information on 900,000 devices.—Joan Morrow

CAPTURE.



CREATE.

Stimulate experiments with real-time analog waveforms reproduced from your actual captured data!

Connected via the GPIB interface, the Nicolet Model 4094 digital oscilloscope teamed up with the Nicolet Model 42 arbitrary function generator provides instantaneous waveform storage and generation.

800/356-3090
or 608/273-5008

Nicolet Digital Oscilloscopes

Incoming signals digitized by Nicolet's high accuracy 12-bit, 10 MHz digitizers or high speed 8-bit digitizers allow you to see things you've never seen before. Zoom expansion to X256 allows you to see the details in waveforms composed of up to 16k points. Cursor readout of measurement values, continuously variable pretrigger positioning, and built-in disk drives all contribute to Nicolet's tradition of measurement power and ease of use.

Nicolet Programmable Function Generators

NEW!

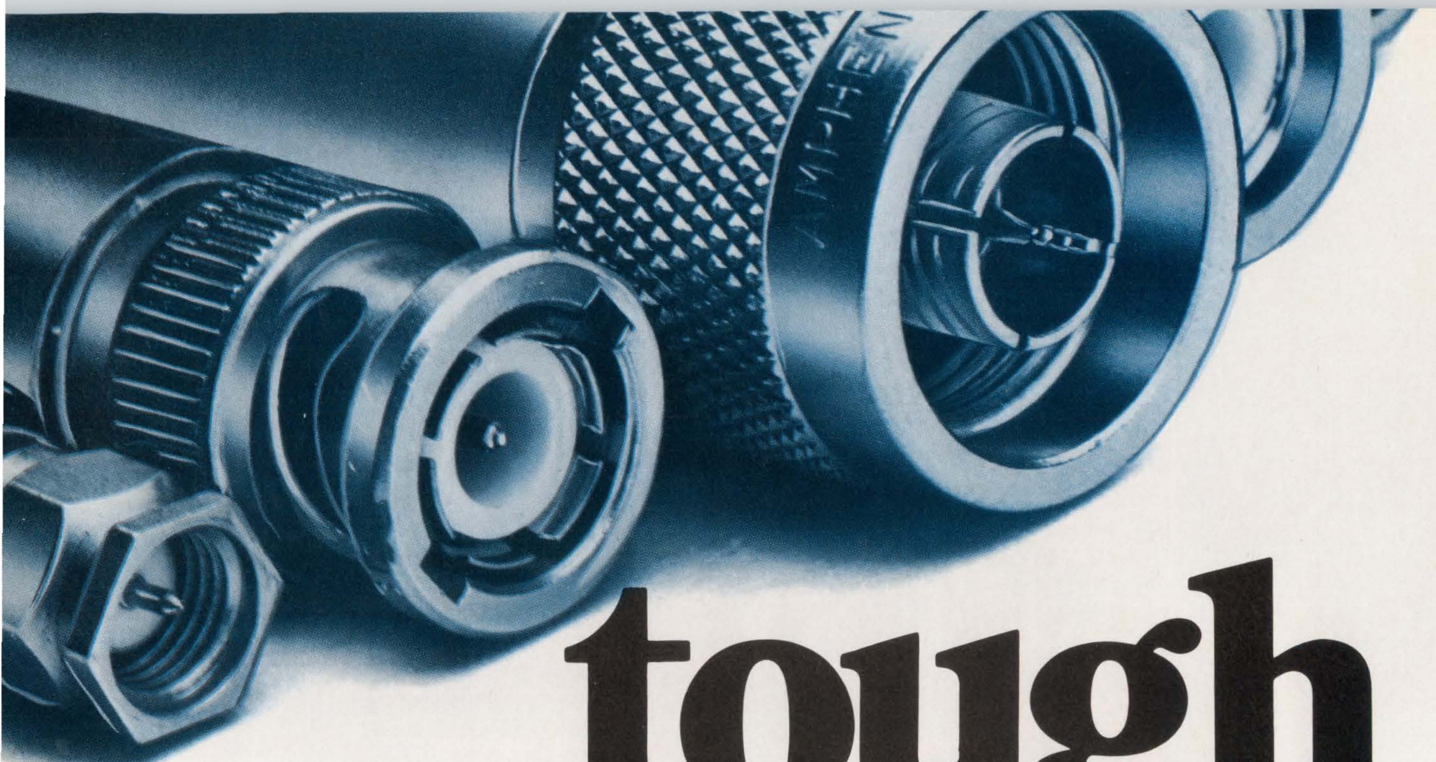
Outgoing signals are accurately generated from the 12-bit by 2k arbitrary waveform memory in the Model 42. Real-time duplication of the captured signal can be produced at speeds up to 1 μSec per data point.

Continuous, triggered, gated, and burst output modes are possible. A unique feature, arbitrary sweep, allows you to accurately program the output frequency. Standard waveforms (sine, triangle, square, sawtooth, pulse), 10 $mV_{p\text{-}p}$ to $20V_{p\text{-}p}$ amplitudes, are all available at speeds up to 4 MHz.

Nicolet Test Instruments Division
P.O. Box 4288
5225-2 Verona Road
Madison, WI 53711-0288

Nicolet
"Instruments of Discovery"

For more information circle 43



tough attenuators

from $11.95 (1-49)

one-piece design defies rough handling

Check these features:

- ✓ Each unit undergoes high-impact shock test
- ✓ Available from 1 to 40 dB
- ✓ DC to 1500 MHz
- ✓ Unexcelled temperature stability, .002 dB/°C
- ✓ 2W max. input power (SMA is 0.5W)
- ✓ BNC, SMA, N and TNC models
- ✓ Immediate delivery, 1-yr. guarantee

NEW!

Precision 50-ohm terminations... only $6.95 (1-24)
DC to 2 GHz, 0.25W power rating, VSWR less than 1.1
BNC (model BTRM-50), TNC (model TTRM-50)
SMA (model STRM-50), N (model NTRM-50)

*Freq. (MHz)	Atten. Tol. (Typ.)	Atten. Change, (Typ.) over Freq. Range		VSWR (Max.)	
		DC–1000	1000–1500	DC–1000 MHz	1000–1500 MHz
DC-1500 MHz	±0.3	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.5

*DC–1000 MHz (all 75 ohm or 30 dB models)   DC-500 MHz (all 40 dB models)

MODEL AVAILABILITY
Model no. = a series suffix and dash number of attenuation.
Example: CAT-3 is CAT series, 3 dB attenuation.
■ denotes 75 ohms; add −75 to model no.
● denotes 50 ohms

ATTEN	SAT (SMA)	CAT (BNC)	NAT (N)	TAT (TNC)
1	●	●	●	●
2	●	●	●	●
3	●	●■	●	●
4	●	●	●	●
5	●	●	●	●
6	●	●■	●	●
7	●	●	●	●
8	●	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●
10	●	●■	●	●
12	●	●	●	●
15	●	●■	●	●
20	●	●■	●	●
30	●	●	●	●
40	●	●	●	●

PRICING (1-49 qty.): CAT (BNC)..$11.95, SAT (SMA)..$14.95
TAT (TNC)..$12.95, NAT (N)..$15.95

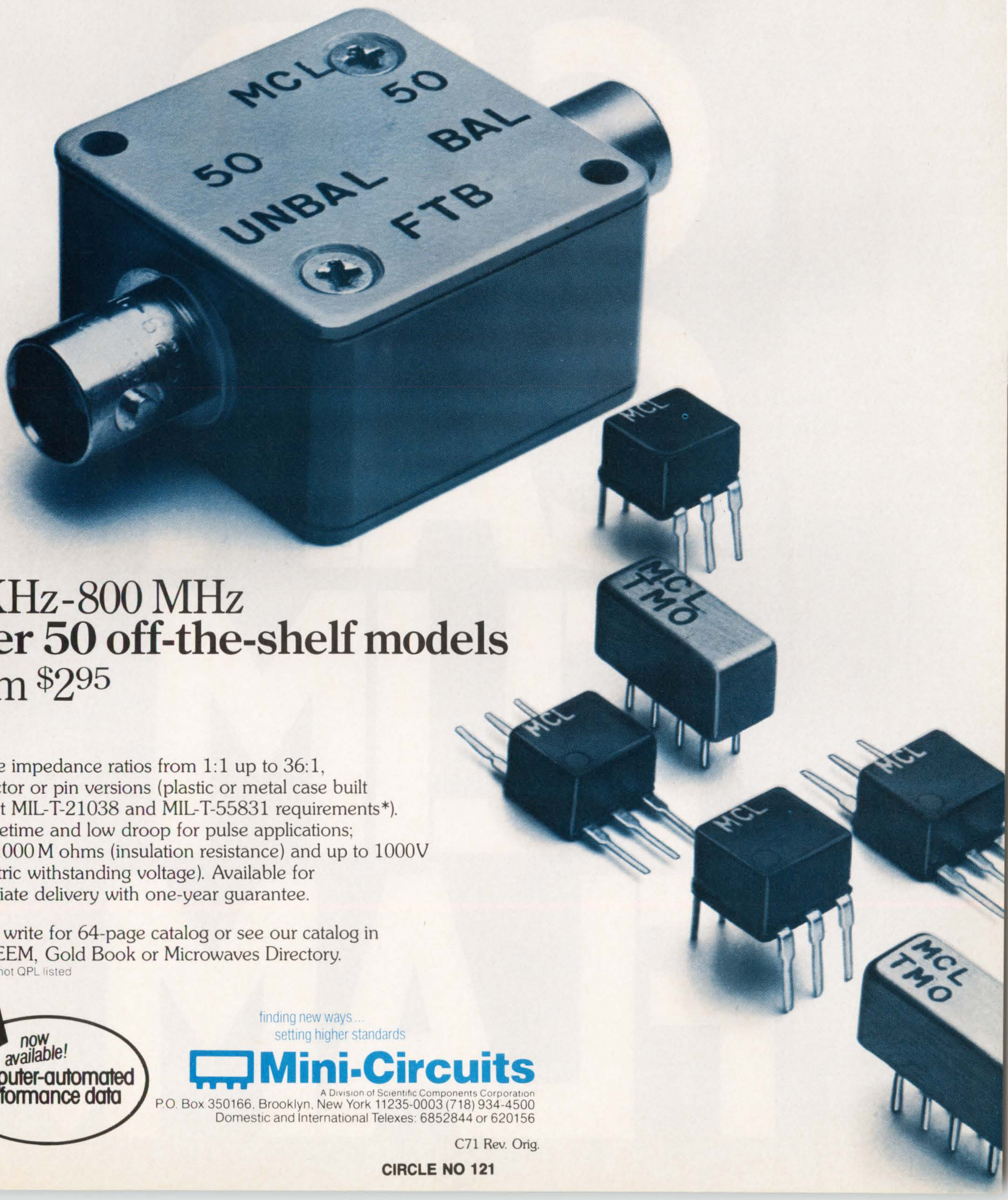
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C 92 REV. B

RF transformers



3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from $2⁹⁵

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in EBG, EEM, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory.

*units are not QPL listed

CAPD now available! computer-automated performance data

finding new ways... setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71 Rev. Orig.

CIRCLE NO 121

In the old days, factories blew smoke. Now it's the salesmen who do.

"What you need is a cradle-to-grave vendor," they say. "Yeah, that's the easiest way to integrate PCB design."

What they don't say is that single-vendor integration also offers you the fastest route from cradle to grave. Simply stated, this nearsighted approach has thrown our entire industry into chaos. Creating a veritable CAD/CAM bedlam.

What you need is a CAD partner, who believes in open system architecture. Who believes in process automation, not just creating piecemeal solutions to speed isolated tasks.

Who understands that CAD is a vital link in successfully completing your PCB design and getting it to market.

Who is willing to adapt to your individual design environment.

Who understands the importance of competitive compatibility and helps you maximize your current system investment. And works with what you already have, instead of expecting you to walk away from previous investments.

Who believes making sense is just as important as making sales.

At Calay, we'd like to think we're just such a partner. And we think you'll appreciate how we can help make the entire PCB design process easier to manage. And more profitable.

Call us at 714-863-1700. For facts, not flim flam.

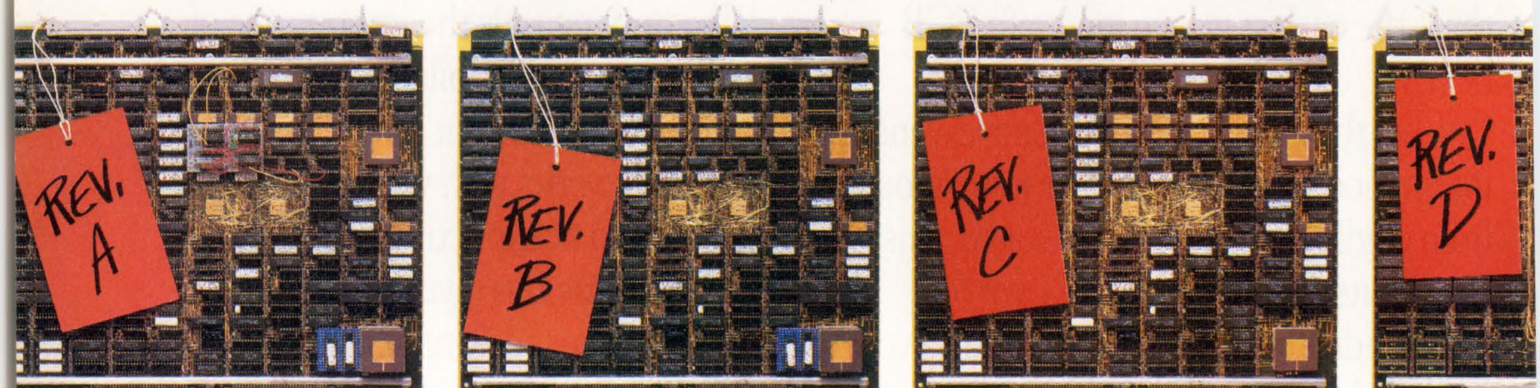
CALAY

Putting an end to CAD/CAM bedlam.

Calay Systems Inc., 2698 White Road, Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE NO 85

ONE PROTOTYPE
THREE PROT
FIVE PROTOTYPI
SEVEN PROT



Teradyne's new CAE tools help you get to market faster by

Designing VLSI circuit boards that work the first time isn't child's play. You can't do it without fast, accurate feedback on design and test quality.

Now count on Teradyne to help. With our new family of CAE products, you'll uncover flaws before they're cast in hardware. So you'll be able to jump from initial design directly to final prototype. And from design to manufacturing test.

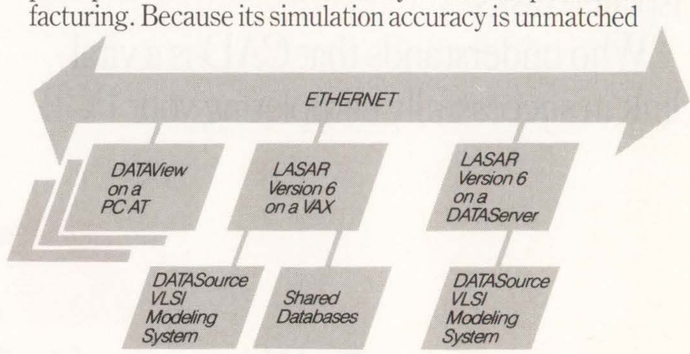
Start with a firm design foundation.

The process starts with DATAView our new design entry system. Running it on a standard AT-class PC, you can control the whole design process right at your desk. From schematic entry and waveform analysis on the PC to simulation and fault simulation on more powerful networked computers. All with the same mouse-and-menus, multiple-window interface.

You move from schematic capture to simulation effortlessly. DATAView's links with our LASAR Version 6 simulation system save hours of model compilation time. Incremental compiling lets you revise a design and resimulate in minutes.

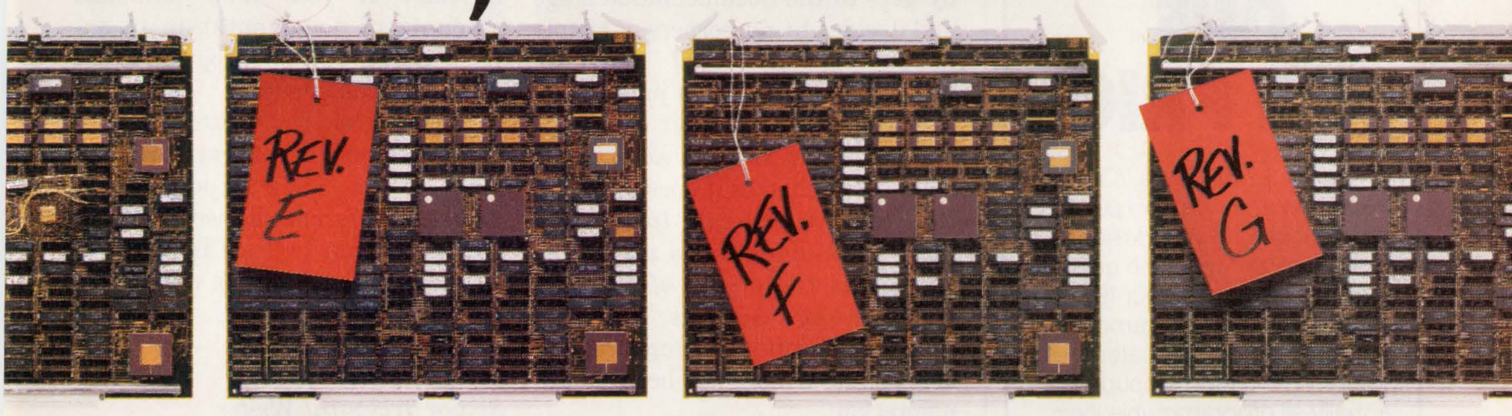
Make your design work together before it comes together.

LASAR Version 6 is the only sure way to avoid multiple trips to artwork as well as costly rework steps in manufacturing. Because its simulation accuracy is unmatched



Teradyne networks advanced CAE tools for convenience *and* performance.

TWO PROTOTYPE,
OTYPE FOUR.
, SIX PROTOTYPE,
OTYPE, MORE.



giving you a working prototype the first time.

for analyzing PC board designs prior to prototyping. For instance, LASAR takes full device timing specifications into account for true worst-case timing analysis. And it eliminates shared timing ambiguity in reconverging signals. Both of which mean LASAR finds real design errors reliably.

Finally, you can use LASAR fault simulation. It will uncover testability problems and untested circuit functions before it's too late.

Simulation without trial and tribulation.

LASAR also takes care of the board modeling problem. It includes models of over 4000 devices. And the most popular gate array libraries.

For new VLSI parts, our DATASource hardware modeling system uses actual devices instead of software models. A single system supports multiple users and concurrent fault simulation. With extraordinarily fast response.

LASAR and DATASource work with any VAX. For simulations up to 25 times faster, you can use our new parallel/multiprocessing host, DATAServer. It will give you quick results, with full LASAR precision.

Teradyne makes it easy.

If you want to avoid multiple prototypes and get to market faster with better products, Teradyne's new CAE system is the way. Why not call Daryl Layzer at (617) 482-2700, ext. 2808 for more information. Or write Teradyne, 321 Harrison Avenue, Boston, MA 02118.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

TERADYNE
We measure quality.

SIGNALS & NOISE

Technical writers aid software-design teams

Dear Editor:

In reference to the article "Expert designers evaluate pc-based schematic editors" (EDN, December 25, 1986, pg 82), I would like to say a few words in behalf of my profession. I designed and wrote the Dash-4C manuals; it was a real boost to see that Gary Strunc appreciated the soul-searching and agonizing I went through to produce what I felt was the best documentation possible.

In defense of my fellow technical writers in CAE, let me suggest that poor documentation is often the result of not using a technical writer to produce manuals. Often a company gets to the documentation stage and decides to cut corners or simply misunderstands what technical writers do ("We have a junior engineer here; we'll have her write it").

It takes just as much expertise to design a manual as it does to design the software package. In fact, the difficulty in designing a manual increases as the design of the software package worsens. A system that is not intuitively understandable requires more and better documentation.

As for understanding the needs of the engineer or designer, I personally am not an engineer. In fact, FutureNet was my first contact with electronics, engineers, and PCs: I came from a programmer-productivity-tool, IBM-mainframe background. However, I understand how people learn and think and remember, and I know that they don't all do it the same way. Unfortunately, the same can't be said for all the *engineers* who are designing software packages.

An electronic engineer designing software for other EEs is less likely to be concerned with writing intuitively understandable packages than, say, a software programmer would be. The engineer is more likely to say, "Well, I'm an EE and I understand it; if the user doesn't, he should find another job," forgetting that although he or she is computer oriented, the user may not be. FutureNet has discovered this fact, and to its credit, the company now spends huge amounts of development time in prototyping user interfaces to be sure that the final product is intuitively understandable, or user friendly.

As a technical writer, I feel that some of my best work is not what the user sees in the manual, but the contributions I make during product design. I serve as a user advocate, insisting on consistency and pushing for what's easiest for the user, even if it's harder for the programmer. My general rule of thumb is this: If you need immense amounts of documentation to explain a program, the program is not designed well enough.

In sum, technical writers are valuable members of software-development teams. Their expertise can make the difference between a package that is easy to learn and use and a package that wastes the user's time and gets returned.

Sincerely yours,
Pam Kayoumy
Senior Technical Writer
EEsof Inc
Westlake Village, CA

Chip implements RSA algorithm

Dear Editor:

The Technology Update article entitled, "Availability of cryptographic ICs augurs the increasing use of data encryption" (EDN, January 22, pg 63), incorrectly stated that "it would be very expensive (and perhaps impossible, at present) to implement [the RSA algorithm] in hardware."

In fact, our chip, the CY1024 cryptographic IC, does implement the RSA algorithm in hardware. The chip performs the computations

Text continued on pg 36

DIGITIZING

1 1 GHz. The 11402 Digitizing Oscilloscope features a full 1 GHz bandwidth right on the probe tip to help you make the most demanding voltage and timing measurements.

2 10-14 BIT VERTICAL/ 10 ps HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION. 10-bit vertical resolution is averageable to 14 bits. Self-calibration decreases error to less than 1% DC.

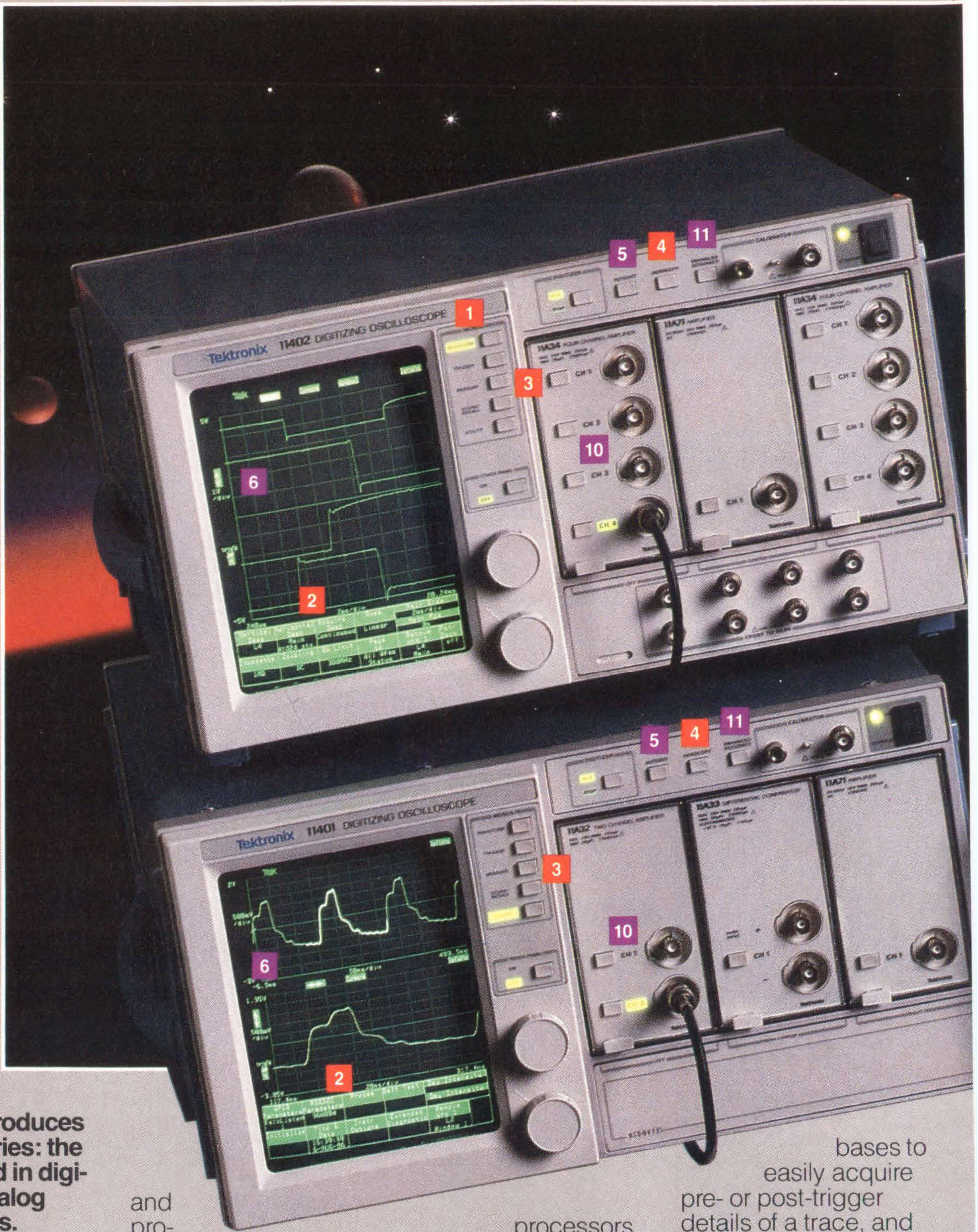
3 AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENTS. Up to six measurements can be made at the push of a button, with results simultaneously displayed and continuously updated.

4 PUSH-BUTTON HARD COPY. Plug in a Tek or compatible Epson dot matrix printer using the scopes' standard Centronics port.

---

5 AUTOSET. Push a button on the front panel or on the probe to automatically set up the scope based on the signal characteristics of the selected trace.

6 TOUCH SCREEN. Select a trace, a trigger, a measurement or other function by touching the appropriate area of the screen or by selecting from pop-up menus: the closest, most natural link yet between user and scope.



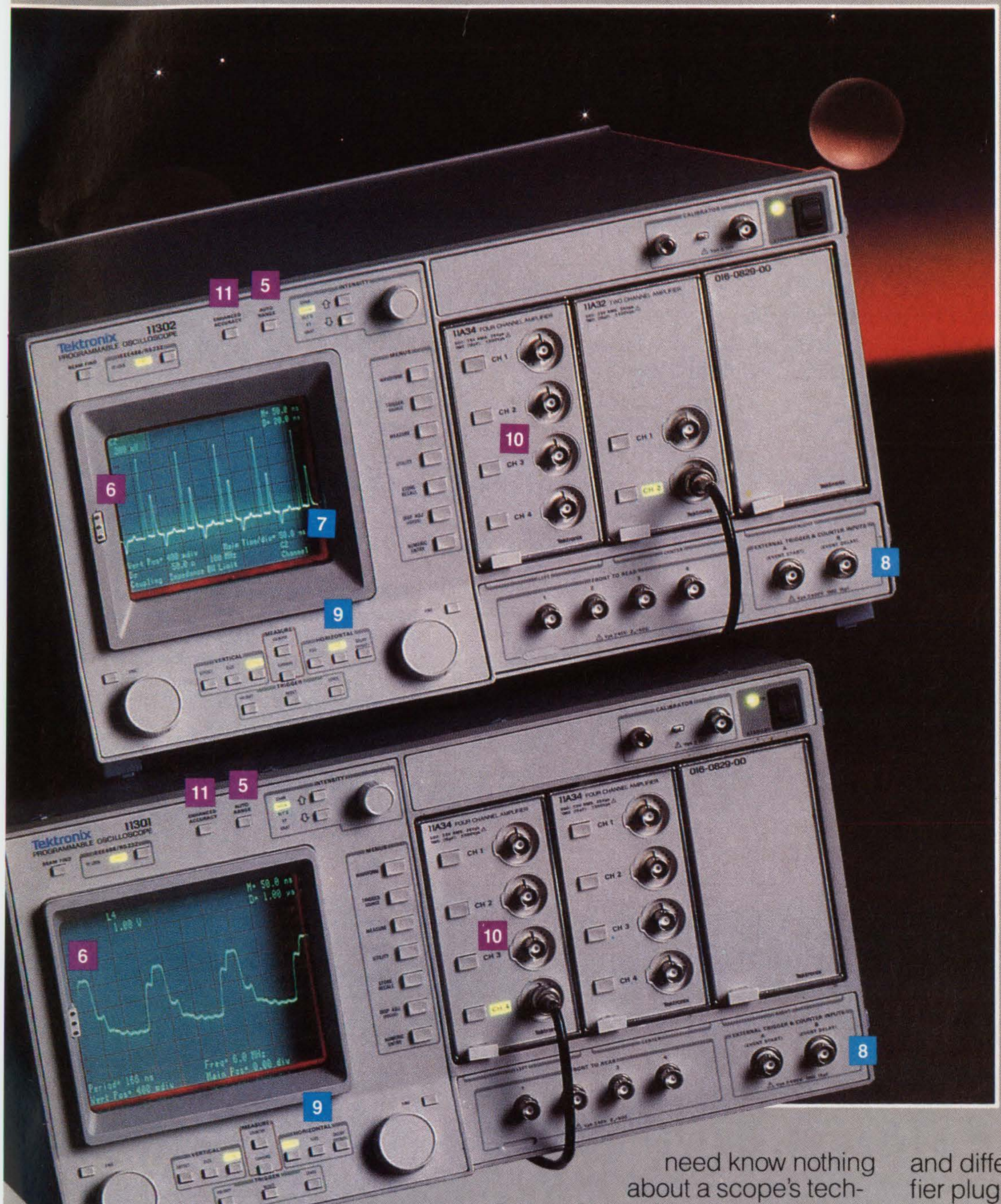
Tektronix introduces the 11000 Series: the new standard in digitizing and analog oscilloscopes.

These new fully programmable scopes display more traces (up to 8) at higher bandwidths (up to 1 GHz), with greater accuracy (up to 0.6% vertical), and include more new functions for expediting the capture and processing of data than can ever be listed here.

Two new digitizing scopes exert the power of three 16-bit processors, long records, the most powerful triggering and the highest throughput ever. Use their built-in dual timebases to easily acquire pre- or post-trigger details of a trace, and view both the whole trace and the details on screen at once.

Two analog scopes feature an integrated 500 MHz universal counter/timer for unequaled resolution, accuracy, and scope versatility — for the

THE NEW ERA IN DIGITIZING AND ANALOG OSCILLOSCOPES.



ANALOG

7 MICROCHANNEL PLATE. The single shot trace brightness of the Tek 11302 is almost 1000 times brighter than conventional scopes—enough to expose even the fastest transients to view.

8 500 MHz INTEGRATED COUNTER/TIMER. Use with dual delayed sweeps for precise timing measurements between selected points. Unique counter view trace lets you see exactly what you are triggering on.

9 CURSORS. Use to make precise measurements on any part of a displayed waveform.

10 1 mV/DIV SENSITIVITY. Achievable from four new plug-ins. These amplifiers feature fast overdrive recovery and wide dynamic range.

11 SELF-CALIBRATION. Push the Enhanced Accuracy button to calibrate the scope from amplifier input to CRT graticule, automatically, for the best vertical accuracy available in a scope today.

price of a scope alone. A unique counter view trace lets you see exactly what you are triggering on, for a sense of confidence no conventional counter/timer can offer.

Perhaps most startling is the simplification and automation of the whole measurement and analysis process. Larger displays, pop-up and touch-screen menus, plus automated setup and measurement capabilities help unclutter the front panel and keep eyes focused on the display. For the first time, users need know nothing about a scope's technology to get the most out of it.

The 11000 Series continues the plug-in versatility of the Tek 7000 Series. Five new plug-ins and three new probes tailor the new scopes to a full range of applications, from design and debug to production test. New single-ended amplifier and differential amplifier plug-ins combine high bandwidth with low noise and fast overdrive recovery.

Demonstrations are now in progress. For more information or a personal demonstration, get in touch with your local Tek sales engineer. Or call Tektronix at 1-800-547-1512.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 87

necessary for SEEK, RSA, or Diffie-Hellman algorithms on numbers considerably larger than the 200-digit numbers cited in the article. The chip operates on numbers over 1000 bits, computes in less than 1 second, and costs less than $100 in OEM quantity.

Sincerely yours,
Lewis C Morris
President/CEO
Cylink Corp
Sunnyvale, CA

Corrected formula

Dear Editor:

EDN's January 8 issue contains an informative and interesting article by R F Cobb: "Use statistics to test communications systems efficiently" (pg 143). The approximations for Q(X) and Q(Y) are of particular interest to me because they are also widely useful outside the context of the article. Unfortunately, Mr Cobb presents an incorrect solution for Q(X) where X is negative (pg 147). This is evident when you inspect the formula for T, where, if X is set equal to $-1/p$, the value of T would be infinite.

Instead, for all values of X, the correct value of T is:

$$T = \frac{1}{1 + p\,|X|}.$$

Thank you for presenting articles such as Mr Cobb's. They attack important problems in ways that can be extended to many other applications. Mr Cobb, in particular, has provided helpful insight in many areas, not only in the present article but in the 4-part FFT series EDN published in 1984 (March 8, 1984, pg 209; April 5, 1984, pg 237; May 3, 1984, pg 265; and June 14, 1984, pg 183). Keep up the excellent work!

Sincerely yours,
David King
Manager, Advanced Programs
TRW Microwave Inc
Sunnyvale, CA

Please dial again

EDN's March 18 Product Update on Micro Linear's (San Jose, CA) ML2200 chip (pg 104) contained an incorrect phone number for the company. The correct number is (408) 262-5200.

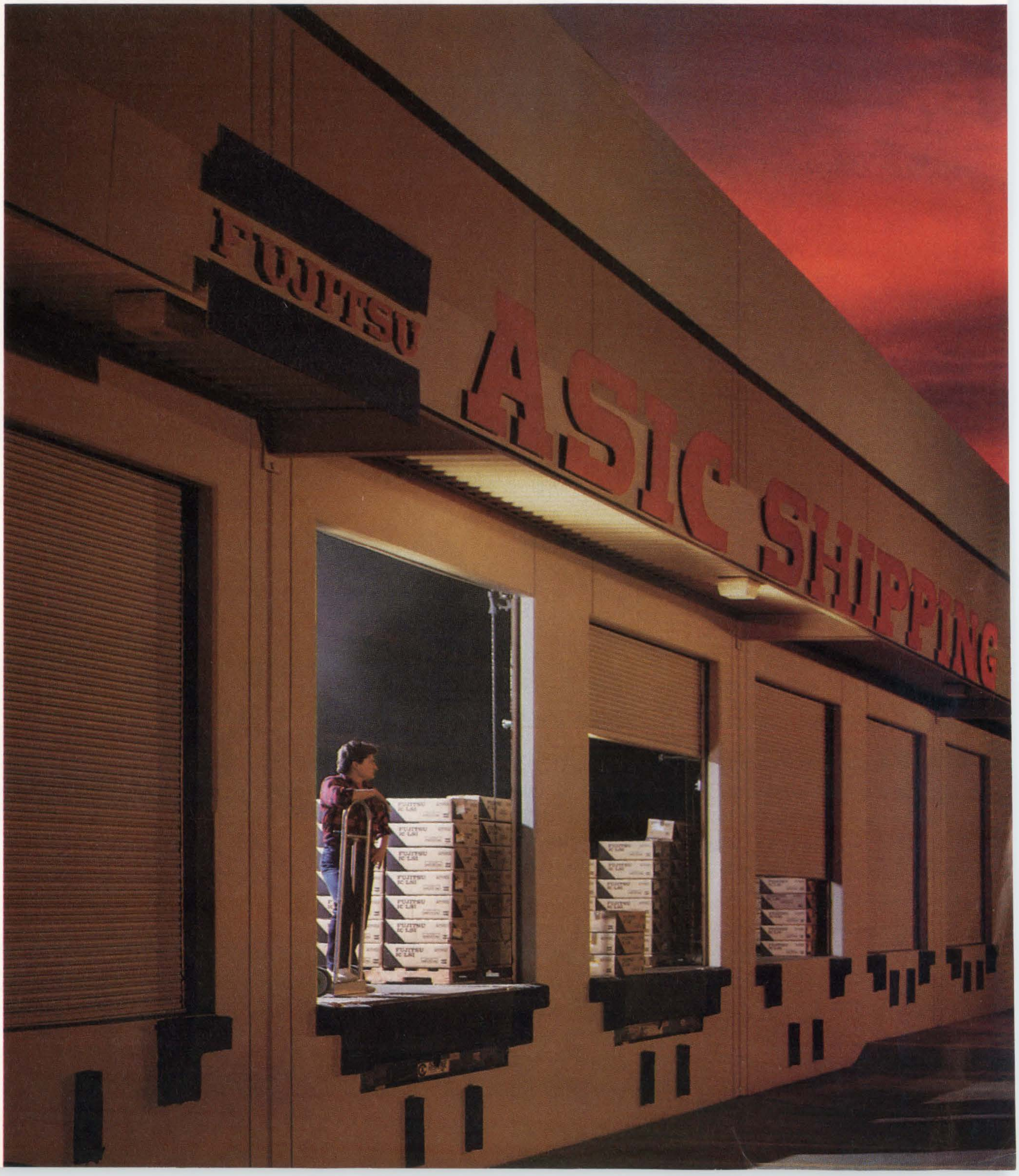
YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

THE POINT OF NO RETURN.

When you put a Fujitsu ASIC to work, you can rest assured it will work the way it should. And keep on doing its job for a very long time to come. In fact, when you look at our performance record over the years, you'll be hard pressed to find any field failures at all.

This is no empty promise. Product reliability has been a way of life for us for more than 15 years.



That's why we always take a conservative approach to the design process. Giving you realistic worst case specs that no production device will exceed.

Guaranteeing a minimum 90% utilization of all gates. And giving you a simulation-to-production correlation of 99%.

It's also why we control every step of the production process. From design to wafer fab to assembly and final test, including 100% AC testing at frequency. So nothing is left to chance.

To us, reliability in the field is everything. And when you remember we've taken over 8,000 ASIC devices from design through mass production, you can see that we'll give you a level of confidence no one else can offer.

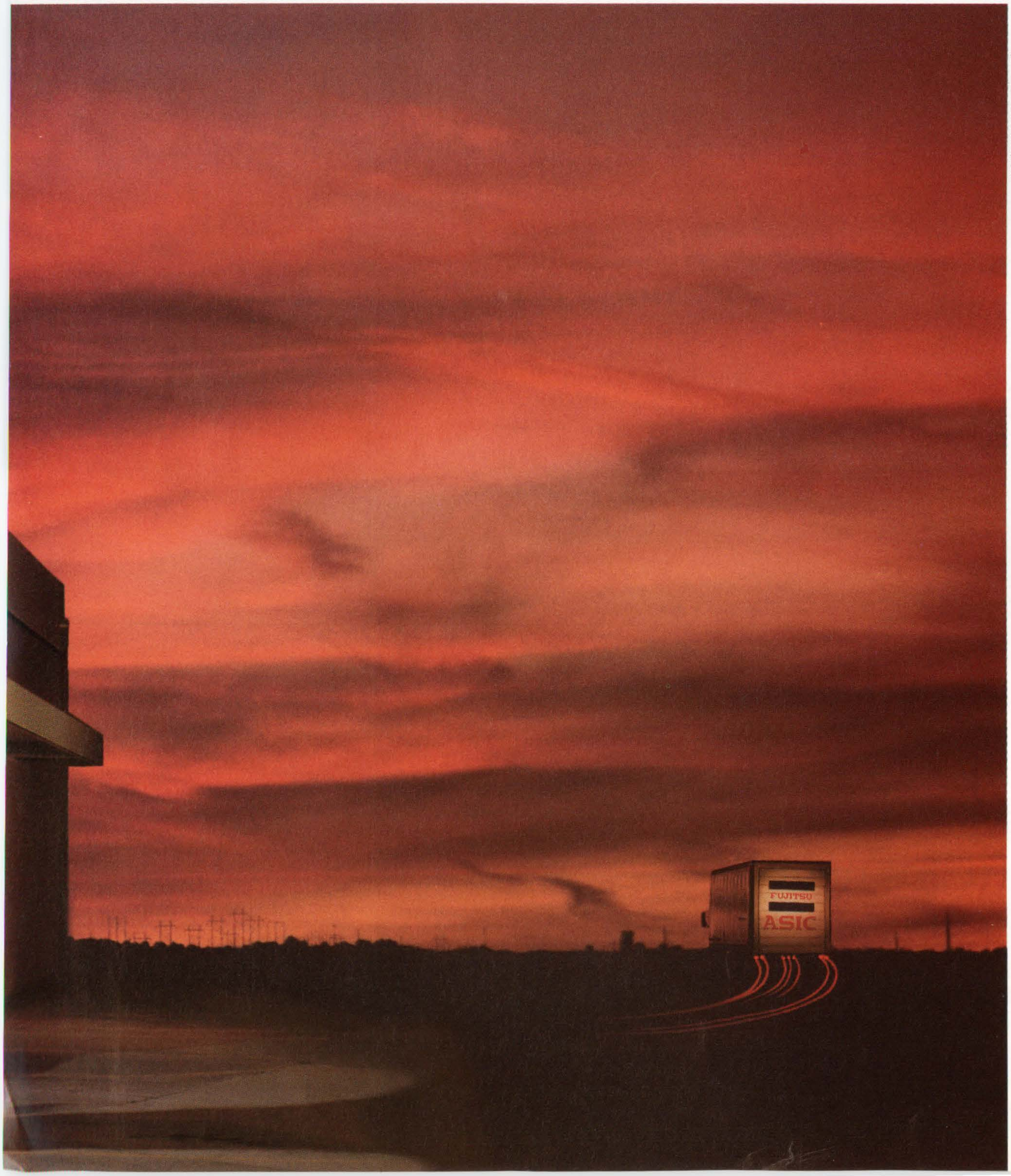
So count on parts that have longer life expectancies.

Call our Hot Line today at (800) 556-1234, Ext. 82; in California (800) 441-2345. Look into ASICs you can send out the door. Never to return again.

CIRCLE NO 90

FUJITSU
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC.

Technology That Works.



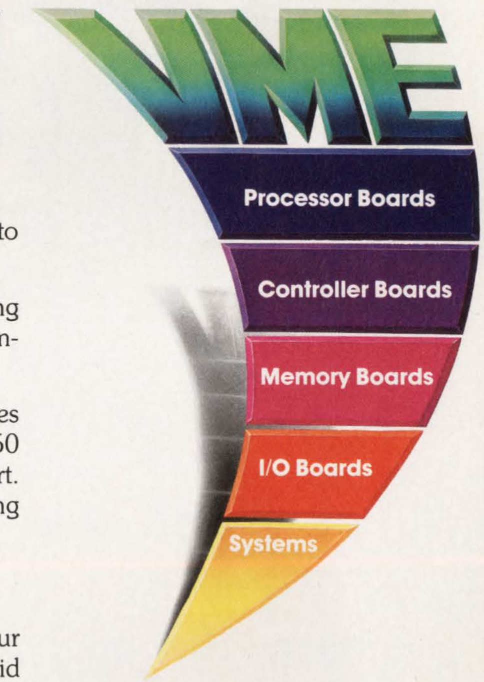
Control by

Bring intelligence to your VMEbus system with FORCE's new dual ported controllers.

		serial	disk	graphics
Specification		ISIO-1/2 8-channel serial I/O	ISCSI-1 SCSI interface	AGC-1/2 advanced graphics controller
Hardware	Processor	68010/10 MHz	68010/10 MHz	63484/8 MHz
Hardware	Dual ported memory	128/512K no wait state	128/512K no wait state	2 MB no wait state
Hardware	Interface	8 x RS232/RS422	SCSI/SA 460	RS434 (RGB)
Hardware	Speed	RS232 : 38400 baud RS422 : 2 M baud	1.5 Mbit/sec	64 MHz pixel frequency 1600 x 1280 pixels
Software	Driver support	PDOS*, UNIX* V	PDOS*, UNIX* V	PDOS*, UNIX* V
Software	Unique SW packages	firmware based on real time kernel	hashing and caching firmware	GKS 2. 0b
	Availability	now	now	now

Whatever your VME need – CPUs, memories, controllers, software – FORCE has it. Each product comes with a 500 + page user's manual and with FORCE's proven quality and reliability.

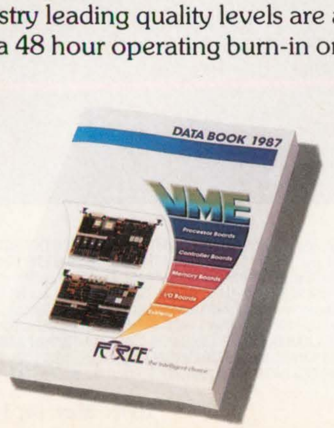
intelligence



Take full advantage of these controllers with the use of one of FORCE's 16 bit (up to 16 MHz) or 32 bit (up to 25 MHz) no wait state CPU boards.

FORCE's intelligent controllers provide higher system performance via off loading the main CPU from I/O housekeeping, lower bus traffic by only passing macro commands and simplifying software interface with standard drivers.

As the largest independent VMEbus supplier in the world FORCE gives you choices and tools including development systems, comprehensive design literature, 50 hardware products, 20 software products, in-plant seminars and prompt support. Industry leading quality levels are assured through functional and incircuit testing and a 48 hour operating burn-in on all products.



Free! Call 1-800-BEST VME
(or 1-800 237–8862 in California) for our new 380 page VME data book and for rapid applications support.

*PDOS is a trademark of Eyring Research Institute, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

FORCE COMPUTERS® the intelligent choice

FORCE COMPUTERS, INC, Los Gatos, CA 95030, Phone (408) 354-3410
Midwest: Ann Arbor, MI 48108, Phone (313) 769-0840
Southeast: Roswell, GA 30076, Phone (404) 642-9647

FORCE COMPUTERS GMBH, 8012 Ottobrunn, Phone (089) 600910

FORCE COMPUTERS FRANCE, 92100 Boulogne, Phone (1) 46203737

FORCE COMPUTERS (UK) LTD, Wendover, Phone (0296) 625456

CIRCLE NO 92

TOSHIBA. THE POWER

IN MEMORIES.

We are the leader in 1Mb DRAMs. In 256K static RAMs, CMOS EPROMs and 1Mb ROMs. Yet, people still think of us only as the world leader in CMOS and NMOS static RAMs.

We are the world leader in CMOS and NMOS static RAMs, in 16K, 64K and 256K byte wide memory products. We make the fastest 2K x 8 at 35 ns and also a 4K x 4 static RAM at 35 ns. We pioneered the 8K x 8 CMOS static RAM and are now offering a 64K x 1 (55 ns) and 32K x 8 CMOS static RAM.

But we make more than static RAMs. As you can see from the chart, we have a complete line of DRAMs, CMOS, and NMOS ROMs, EPROMs, and one time programmables. And they are all in volume production today.

Tradition of being first.

We were also the first to introduce the 1 Mb DRAM and we're now the market leader. We were one of the first suppliers of the 256K CMOS static RAM. We were a leader with the 256K ROM and within a year of introduction, we shipped more than all other suppliers combined. And we are matching that with our 1 Mb CMOS mask ROM.

So you can see that we have the capability to supply the memory products you want—when you want them.

That's memory power; that's Toshiba.

TOSHIBA MEMORY PRODUCT SUMMARY

PART NO.	ORG.	PROCESS	SAMPLES	PROD.	SPEED SORTS AVAILABLE (ns)				PACKAGE OPTIONS
DYNAMIC RAMS									
TMM4164AP	64KX1	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200			P
TMM41256P	256KX1	NMOS	YES	YES	120	150			P/T
TMM41257P	256KX1	NMOS	YES	YES	120	150			P/T
TMM41464P	64KX4	NMOS	YES	YES	120	150			P
TC511000P/J	1MbX1	CMOS	YES	2Q'86	100	120			P/J
TC511001P/J	1MbX1	CMOS	YES	2Q'86	100	120			P/J
TC511002P/J	1MbX1	CMOS	YES	2Q'86	100	120			P/J
TC514256P/J	256KX4	CMOS	YES	2Q'86	100	120			P/J
TC514258P/J	256KX4	CMOS	YES	2Q'86	100	120			P/J
STATIC RAMS									
TMM2114AP	1KX4	NMOS	YES	YES	120	150			P
TMM2016AP	2KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	90	100	120	150	P
TMM2016BP	2KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	90	100	120	150	P
TMM2015AP	2KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	90	100	120	150	P
TMM2015BP	2KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	90	100	120	150	P
TMM2064P	8KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	100	120	150		P
TMM2063P	8KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	100	120	150		P
TC5504AP	4KX1	CMOS	YES	YES	200	300			P
TC5514AP	1KX4	CMOS	YES	YES	200	300			P
TC5516/17AP	2KX8	CMOS	YES	YES	200	250			PFY
TC5517/18BP	2KX8	CMOS	YES	YES	200	250			PFY
TC5517/18CP	2KX8	CMOS	YES	YES	150	200			PFY
TC5565P	8KX8	*CMOS	YES	YES	120	150			PFY
TC5565AP	8KX8	*CMOS	2Q'86	2Q'86	100	120			PFY
TC5563AP	8KX8	*CMOS	2Q'86	2Q'86	100	120			PFY
TC5564P	8KX8	CMOS	YES	YES	150	200			PY
TC55257P	32KX8	*CMOS	YES	YES	100	120	150		P
HIGH SPEED STATIC RAMS									
TMM2018D	2KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	35	45	55		D
TMM2068D	4KX4	NMOS	YES	YES	35	45	55		D
TMM2078D	4KX4	NMOS	YES	YES	35	45	55		D
TC5561P	64KX1	*CMOS	YES	YES	70				P
TC5562P	64KX1	*CMOS	YES	YES	45	55			P
EPROMS									
TMM2764D	8KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200	250		D
TMM2764DI	8KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200	250		D
TMM2764AD	8KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200			D
TMM27128D	16KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200	250		D
TMM27128DI	16KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200	250		D
TMM27128AD	16KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200			D
TMM27256D	32KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200			D
TMM27256DI	32KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200			D
TMM27256AD	32KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150	200			D
TC57256D	32KX8	CMOS	YES	YES		200	250		D
TMM27512D	64KX8	NMOS	YES	YES		200	250		D
ONE TIME PROGRAMMABLES									
TMM2464AP	8KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	200				PF
TMM24128AP	16KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	200				PF
TMM24256AP	32KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	200				PF
TMM24512P	64KX8	NMOS	2Q'86	2Q'86	250				PF
MASK ROMS									
TC5364/5/6P	8KX8	CMOS	YES	YES	250				P28
TMM23256P	32KX8	NMOS	YES	YES	150				P28
TC53257P	32KX8	CMOS	YES	YES	200				FP28
TC53512P	64KX8	CMOS	YES	2Q'86	200				P28
TC531000P	128KX8	CMOS	YES	YES	200				P28
TC532000P	256KX8	CMOS	YES	2Q'86	200				P32

P-PLASTIC C-CERAMIC F-FLAT PACK D-CERDIP Y-DIE T-PLCC J-SOJ
*CMOS = 4 TRANSISTOR CELL LOW POWER

TOSHIBA. THE POWER IN MEMORIES.

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

MONTANA, Components West, (206) 885-5880; **NEVADA,** Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **NEW ENGLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW JERSEY,** Nexus-Technology, (201) 947-0151; **NEW MEXICO,** Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; **NEW YORK,** Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; Pl-tronics, (315) 455-7346; **NORTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467-6319; **NORTH DAKOTA/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **OHIO,** Steffen & Associates, (216) 461-8333; (419) 884-2313, (513) 293-3145; **OKLAHOMA,** MIL-REP Associates, (214) 644-6731; **OREGON,** Components West, (503) 684-1671; **PENNSYLVANIA,** Steffen & Associates, (412) 276-7366; **RHODE ISLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **TENNESSEE,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **TEXAS,** MIL-REP Associates, (512) 459-8602, (713) 444-2557, (214) 644-6731; **UTAH,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (801) 263-2640; **VERMONT,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **VIRGINIA,** ArboTek, (301) 825-0775; **WEST VIRGINIA,** Steffen & Associates, (419) 884-2313; **WASHINGTON,** Components West, (206) 885-5880, (509) 922-2412; **WISCONSIN,** Carlson Electronics, (414) 476-2790, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **WYOMING,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **CANADA, BRITISH COLUMBIA,** Components West, (206) 885-5880; **ONTÀRIO,** Electro Source, Inc., (416) 675-4490, (613) 726-1452; **QUEBEC,** Electro Source, Inc., (514) 694-0404.

CIRCLE NO 93

CALENDAR

Colorado Innovations in Electronics Trade Show, Denver, CO. CIETS Office, 9778 E Ida Circle, Englewood, CO 80111. (303) 771-9578. May 20 to 21.

41st Annual Frequency Control Symposium, Philadelphia, PA. Synergistic Management, Box 826, Belmar, NJ 07719. (201) 280-0410. May 27 to 29.

International Workshop on Computer-Aided Software Engineering, Cambridge, MA. Index Technology Corp, 101 Main St, Cambridge, MA 02142. (617) 491-2100, ext 8000. May 27 to 29.

Personal Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrument Automation, Blacksburg, VA. Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061. (703) 961-4848. May 28 to 30.

Comdex/Spring, Atlanta, GA. Interface Group, 300 First Ave, Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600. June 1 to 4.

Hands-On Programming in C, Washington, DC. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. June 2 to 5.

Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices, Arlington, TX. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (800) 247-5239. June 2 to 5.

ICCE (International Conference on Consumer Electronics), Rosemont, IL. Geriann Van Calbergh, First National Bank of Chicago, 8528 W Gregory St, Chicago, IL 60656. (312) 399-1653. June 3 to 5.

ISHM Europe (European Microelectronics Conference and Exhibition), Bournemouth, UK. Concorde Services, 10 Wendell Rd, London W12 9RT UK. 01-743-3106. June 3 to 5.

MICROPROCESSOR MASTERY!

The Development System that Supports 150 Different Microprocessors.

A complete solution

Here, at last, is the working environment of the future for developing error-free and efficient microprocessor code. Save time and money with UniLab II's seamlessly integrated toolset:

An 8/16-Bit Universal Emulator – With UniLab's full selection of symbolic debug commands you can quickly display and change all registers, memory, and ports, *plus* set software and hardware breakpoints.

An Advanced 48-Channel Analyzer – Most other development systems are dead in the water if there is a hardware fault, such as a simple bus short. Now, you can use the power of UniLab to home in on both software *and* hardware problems quickly.

An Input Stimulus Generator – You conveniently specify system inputs and observe the results.

A Built-In EPROM Programmer – helps finish the job!

Find Bugs Fast

Searching for bugs by single-stepping through suspect code can take forever. Now, with UniLab, just specify the bug symptom you are looking for as a trigger spec and let UniLab catch the bug for you as your program runs in real time.

On-Line Help menus, Command Glossary, and Word List.

Pop-up Mode Selection panel called by soft key.

Windows can be used to view source files, previous traces, and more.

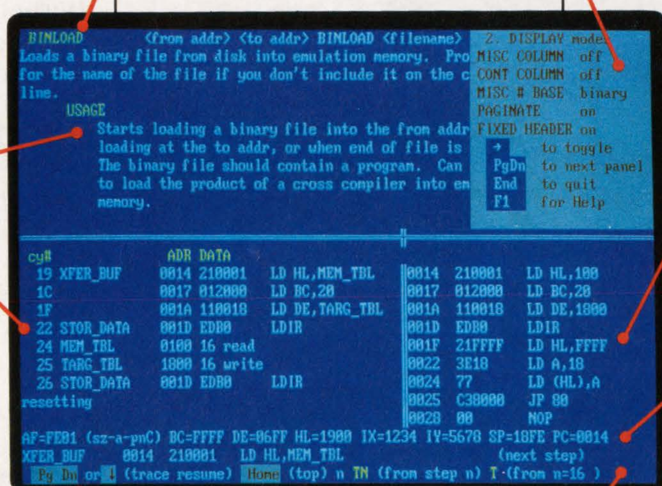
Symbol translation or source code line display.

Disassembly of code in memory can be compared withtrace in adjacent window.

Symbolic breakpoint register display.

Screen displays scroll off into history buffer – can be viewed later.

Context sensitive prompt line.



UniLab trace filtering eliminates extraneous information and shows you only the program steps of interest.

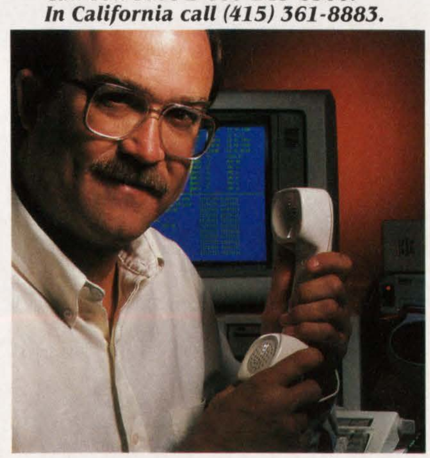
Get Running Fast

You probably won't use your development system every day. You do need a system that's easy to learn, and easy to come back to. That's UniLab. It lets you use commands or menus – or a mixture of both. The same commands work for all MPUs. Useful help screens, an on-line manual & glossary, instant pop-up mode panels, a quick command and parameter reference, are at the ready.

Affordable, Expandable

At less than $5,000 UniLab costs less than our less-able competitors. You can add our new Program Performance Analysis option to help you optimize your software. If you don't need UniLab's power, other models are available from $2,995. Get the story on UniLab II and how it can revolutionize your software design efficiency, as it has for thousands. Universities, ask about our Education Outreach Discount Program.

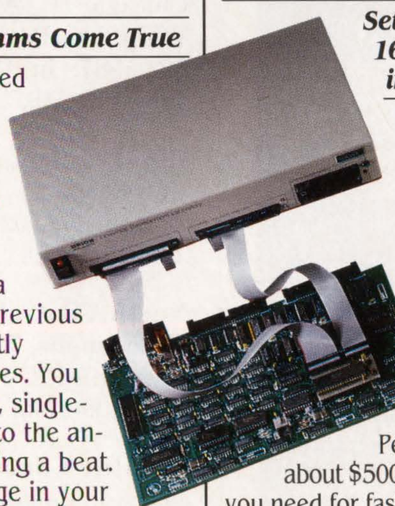
Call Toll-Free 1-800-245-8500. In California call (415) 361-8883.



When you own or rent a UniLab II, you get access to Orion's team of Applications Engineers.

Development Dreams Come True

Use Unilab's advanced windows to set up your screen the way you want to... view multiple items of interest. Imagine being able to automatically compare a current trace with previous trace data to instantly determine differences. You can set breakpoints, single-step, then go back to the analyzer without missing a beat. If you make a change in your code, use UniLab's built-in line-by-line assembler to instantly patch the fix and test the results. Think of the time savings.



Set up for any 8– or 16–bit processor in seconds!

Thanks to our innovative emulation approach, moving between processor types requires only a new emulation module and software change. You save both money and time: Our inexpensive Personality Paks™ (only about $500) include all the items you need for fast hook-up. Orion Micro-Targets,™ functioning target circuits for popular MPUs, let you test your software before your own hardware is ready.

ORION INSTRUMENTS, INC.
702 Marshall St.
Redwood City, CA 94063
TELEX 530942

CALENDAR

Single-Chip DSP Processors and VLSI Semicustom Architectures, Boston, MA. DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. June 8 to 9.

IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium, Las Vegas, NV. Steven March, Symposium Steering Committee Chairman, Maury Microwave Corp, 8610 Helms Ave, Cucamonga, CA 91730. (714) 987-4715. June 9 to 11.

University / Government / Industry Microelectronics Symposium, Rochester, NY. Lynn Fuller, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1 Lomb Memorial Dr, Rochester, NY 14623. (716) 475-2035. June 9 to 11.

Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices, Atlanta, GA. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (800) 247-5239. June 9 to 12.

Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design Techniques, Milwaukee, WI. Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 N Sixth St, Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 227-3125. June 10 to 12.

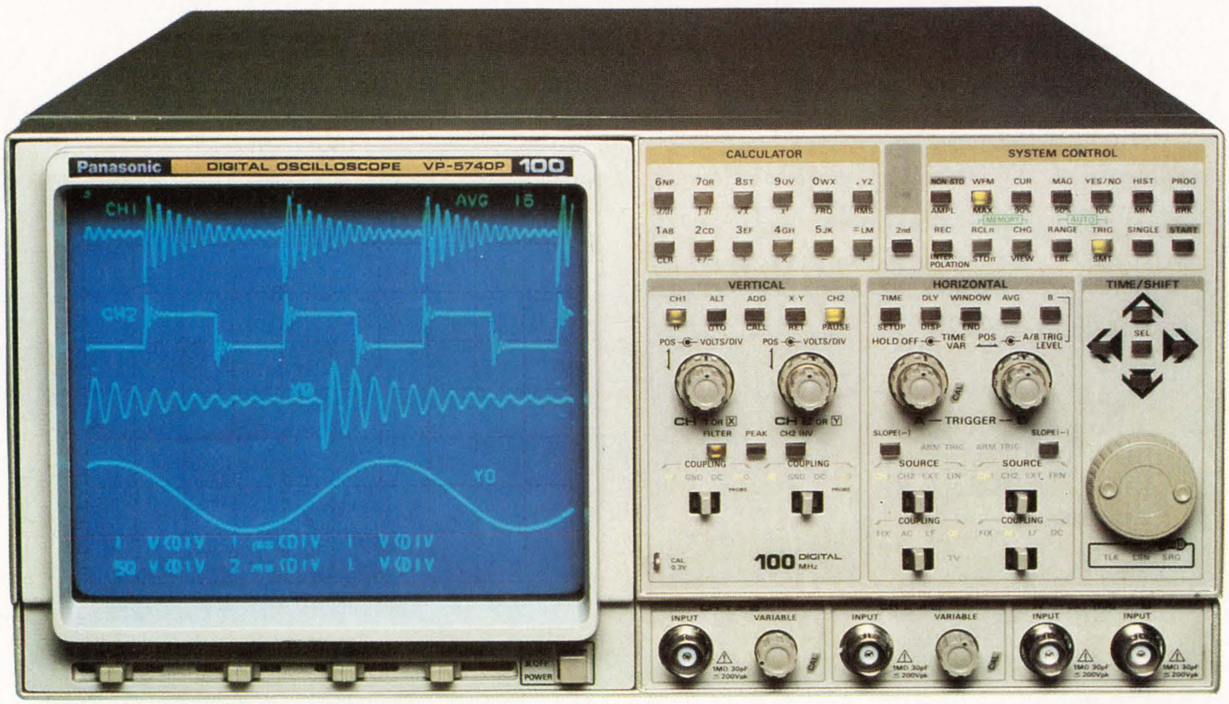
National Computer Conference, Chicago, IL. AFIPS, 1899 Preston White Dr, Reston, VA 22091. (800) 622-1987; in VA, (703) 620-8955. June 15 to 18.

ISDN, Atlanta, GA. Information Gatekeepers, 214 Harvard Ave, Boston, MA 02134. (617) 232-3111. June 15 to 19.

North Central Lightwave Expo, Minneapolis, MN. Lightwave, 235 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. (617) 890-2700. June 16 to 18.

Satellite Communications (short course), Boston, MA. Continuing Education Institute, 21250 Califa St, Woodland Hills, CA 91367. (818) 710-1142. June 16 to 19.

Our 100MHz Digital Oscilloscope calculates, analyzes, memorizes...and it's programmable too.



Three 10-kiloword memories, 7″ CRT display, 100MHz sampling clock and various data processing functions.

In this advanced day and age you need more than just a measuring instrument. You need a unit that thinks and remembers for you. For high-speed transient signals, meet the VP-5740P, a scope with a 100MHz sampling clock and three 10-kiloword memories.

Programming, which includes panel operation sequence and waveform/waveform-parameter calculations, gives you automatic measurements. Accumulated and memory waveforms and corresponding digital information can be viewed on a large 7″ CRT display. You also have GP-IB interfacing plus a wide variety of built-in computer functions including interpolation and YES/NO decisions. And, as a non-storage oscilloscope, the VP-574OP offers high performance with 100MHz dual trace and delayed sweep.

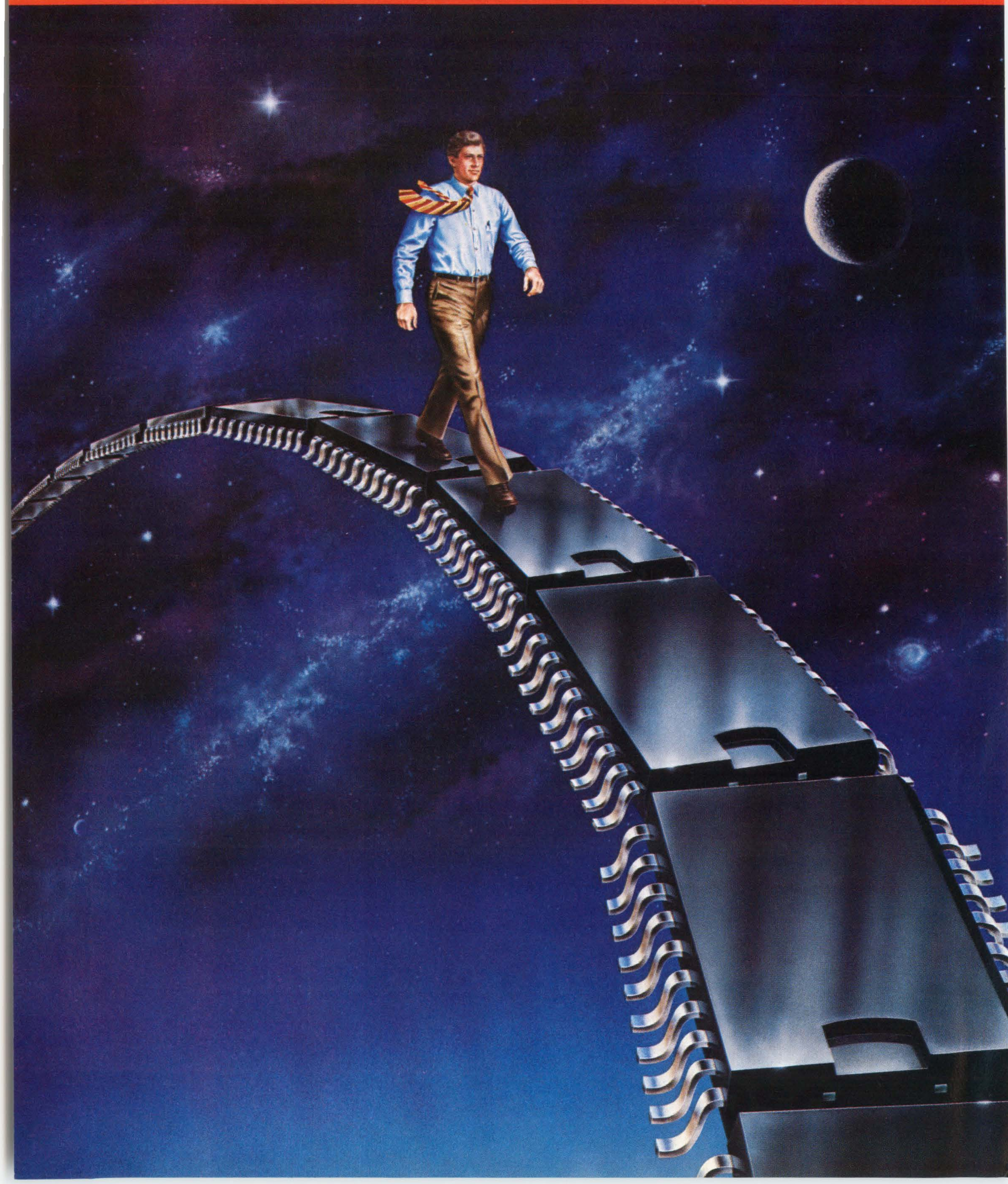
For more information or a free demonstration, contact your local Panasonic Instrumentation representative or: Panasonic Industrial Company, Memory Systems Division, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.
(201) 392-4050.

- 100 Megasamples per/second digitizing
- Three 10K word memories
- 35MHz single shot
- Internal programming capabilities (up to 1000 steps)
- Math pack, algebraic and calculus functions
- Advanced cursor function
- Rise-time calculations with auto min-max feature
- Waveform expansion
- 100MHz analog 2-channel oscilloscope
- Auto-ranging
- Alphanumeric display
- µP control-front panel
- GP-IB standard
- Multiple YES/NO function
- Future memory expandability

Panasonic
Industrial Company

CIRCLE NO 95

GE/RCA HC: *Your clear path*



into the world of CMOS.

Only GE/RCA has the broad line, unique parts and 25 years of CMOS experience to support you every step of the way.

Your venture into the world of high-speed CMOS can be very rewarding—if you travel with the right CMOS partner.

A logical first step.

We have been the leader in CMOS logic for more than two decades.

We pioneered with the 4000 series and followed with high-speed CMOS and ACL.

Today, we have more than 270 high-speed CMOS devices. And that number is growing fast, because every time we make a new HC device (and we have the industry's broadest line), we make the corresponding part in HCT, too.

A design engineer's dream.

This broad line includes quite a few unique parts (for a sample, see the box below). And we have extensive experience in High-Rel, ASICs, memories and microprocessors, so we can help you get the most possible from this outstanding technology.

And a purchasing agent's, too.

There's more to good CMOS than good design. We have a track record of delivering competitively-priced parts on time. And we've invested millions of dollars to provide the production capacity and leading-edge technology you need.

Add to this a record for reliability that has truly withstood the test of time (after all, we invented CMOS), and you'll see why so many people have started successful journeys into CMOS with GE/RCA at their side.

Take a big step in the right direction, and call toll-free 800-443-7364, ext. 15. Or contact your local sales office or distributor.

Our unique high-speed CMOS analog switches are among the highest frequency, lowest distortion devices available today.

HC/HCT4016, 4066, 4316

- Wide analog input voltage range: 0 to 10V.
- Low Ron: 4066 (25 ohm typ @ 4.5V, 15 ohm @ 9V); 4016, 4316 (45 ohm typ @ 4.5V, 30 ohm @ 9V).
- Frequency response of -3db down @ 180 MHz (4016, 4316), -3db down @ 200 MHz (4066), both driving a 75 ohm load.
- Maximum control switching frequency to 35 MHz.
- Low "OFF" leakage current.
- Low distortion.
- Applications: Instrumentation, Direct Current to 50 MHz Switching Systems, Cable TV, Workstations.

HC/HCT4051, 4052, 4053, 4351, 4352, 4353

- Wide analog input voltage range: 0 to 10V.
- Low "ON" resistance: 70 ohm typ (Vcc-Vee = 4.5V), 40 ohm typ (Vcc-Vee = 9V).
- Low crosstalk between switches.
- Fast switching and propagation speeds.
- "Break-before-make" switching.
- Applications: Audio and Video Switches, Synch. Detection, Video Mixing, RF Frequency Switching, Data Multiplexing, Data Conversion, Data Transmission.

Our Phase-Locked Loop devices offer greater speed and linearity than any other CMOS PLL's...plus low power consumption.

HC/HCT4046A

- Operating frequency range up to 17 MHz (fc) at Vcc=4.5V.
- Built-in op amps for excellent linearity.
- Op-amp buffered demodulated output.
- 3 phase comparators to choose from.
- Applications: FM Modulation/Demodulation, Frequency Synthesis, Frequency Multiplexing, Voltage to Frequency/Frequency to Voltage Conversion, Servo Control Systems, Data Synchronization, Manchester Coding/Decoding.

HC/HCT7046

- Operating frequency range up to 17 MHz (fc) at Vcc=4.5V.
- Built-in op amps for excellent linearity.
- Op-amp buffered demodulated output.
- A pin which indicates lock detect.
- 2 phase comparators to choose from.
- Applications: FM Modulation/Demodulation, Frequency Synthesis, Frequency Multiplexing, Voltage to Frequency/Frequency to Voltage Conversion, Servo Control Systems, Data Synchronization, Manchester Coding/Decoding.

Call: Brussels, (02) 720-89-80; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, 0276-685911; Milano, (02) 826-6747.

GE RCA

So, how's your latest PCB design coming along?

While you inch your way into another PCB, thousands of other engineers are racing through designs just as complex – start to finish – in a matter of days, not weeks.

No, they're not using high-priced minicomputer workstations.

They *are* using Redcad™ software on an ordinary IBM PC AT.[1]

Right about now you're probably guessing that this is some stripped-down, bare-bones version of the big, dedicated workstations Racal-Redac is famous for.

Hardly. Redcad is powerful enough to breeze through just about any board design that comes your way.

For instance, Redcad makes it impossible to break electrical connections when you move terminal points – even through as many as 20 levels of hierarchy.

And at the layout stage, Redcad automatically routes your PCB's traces, memory arrays and supply rails. What takes a full day by hand takes only a few minutes by Redcad.

The point is, Redcad can help you complete three to five times the projects you currently handle in the same amount of time. For about $15,000.

So how fast can Redcad streamline your group's work?

That depends on how quickly you return the attached card, or phone us at (714) 859-6336, Irvine, California. We'll put you in touch with your nearest Racal-Redac representative and he'll rush you a complete description of the Redcad software system. RACAL

REDCAD

RACAL-REDAC

CIRCLE NO 97

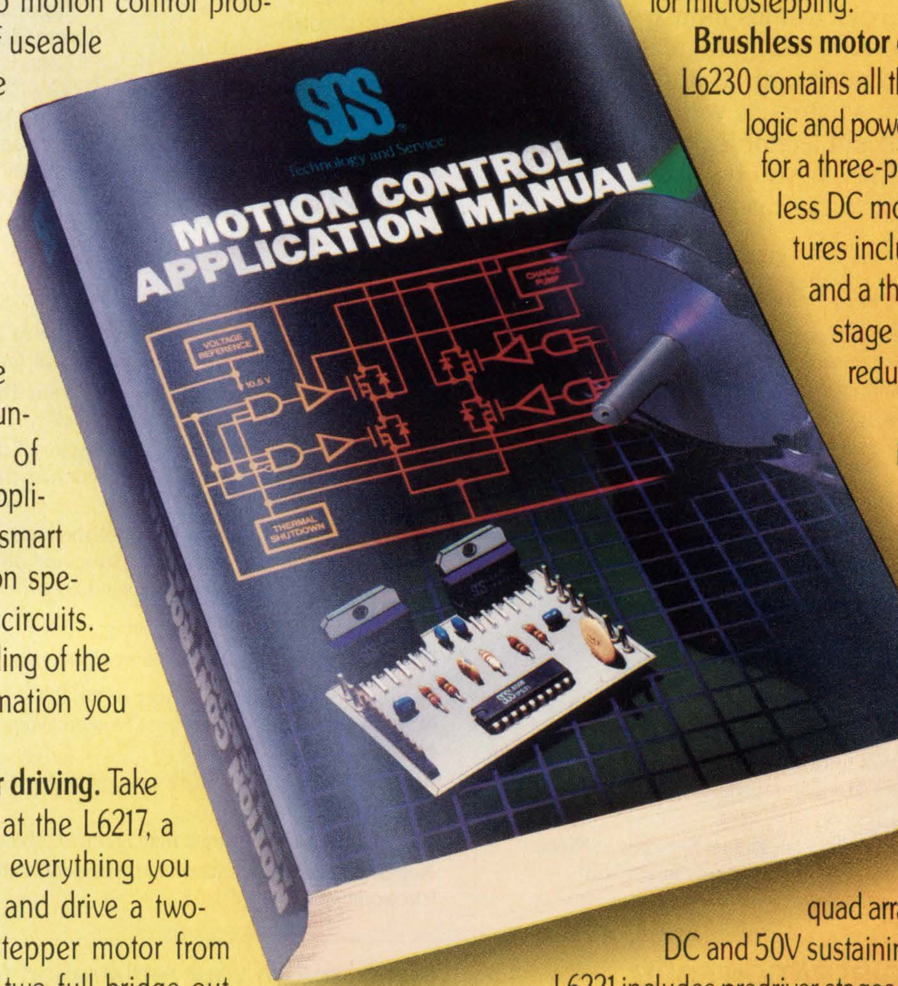
[1]IBM PC AT are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

WHO HAS 1000 PAGES OF SMART POWER ANSWERS TO MOTION CONTROL PROBLEMS?

The brighter your smart power source, the better your solutions to motion control problems. In terms of useable information, the SGS Motion Control Application Manual outshines them all.

This comprehensive reference work contains hundreds of pages of motion control application hints and smart power application specific integrated circuits.

Here's a sampling of the invaluable information you can get:



Stepper motor driving. Take a close-up look at the L6217, a chip containing everything you need to control and drive a two-phase bipolar stepper motor from your micro bus: two full bridge output stages, 8 output clamp diodes, chopper current control circuits, input latches, even 2 D/A converters for microstepping.

Brushless motor driving. The L6230 contains all the commutation logic and power driving stages for a three-phase brushless DC motor. Special features include low EMI and a three-state output stage design that reduces dissipation.

Solenoid driving. The L6221 Darlington array is one of many SGS solutions. Each of the Darlingtons in this quad array is rated at 1.8A DC and 50V sustaining voltage. The L6221 includes predriver stages allowing it to be driven directly from a micro or any standard logic device.

THE BRIGHTER POWER

SGS is recognized for excellence in integrated power design throughout the industry. That's why SGS designs like the L298 dual H-Bridge motor driver, the L296 switching regulator, and many others have become industry standards.

Time and again, SGS is the preferred partner when customers need to combine their systems know-how with true architectural skills and silicon design expertise.

SGS' design excellence covers the whole range of electronic applications and includes world leading products for motor driving, solenoids and other actuators. The proof is in our 1000-page Motion Control Application Manual. If you are a designer in the motion control field, then you can't afford not to have it. To get your copy, just send your business card and a check for $15.00 to: SGS Semiconductor Corporation, 1000 East Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022, Attn. Literature Department (602/867-6259). Production is limited, so hurry! This offer is good while supply lasts.

SGS®

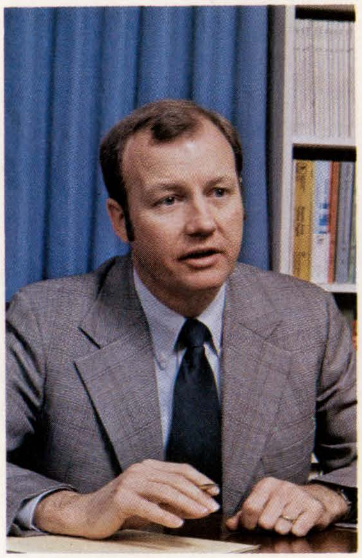
The brighter power™

CIRCLE NO 218

Faster!
CMOS at speed.
A few more fast, fast reasons to call for our new databook:
1. New 64K SRAM. 25ns. Seven configurations—including bit-wide, nibble-wide, byte-wide, separate I/O, and all with low, low, power. As low as 50 mA active at 45ns.
2. New 128K Reprogrammable PROM. 45 ns. 100 mA active, 30 mA standby.
3. New 64 x 9 and 64 x 8 FIFOs. 35 MHz. Virtually no bubble through. Cascadeable.
4. Fastest 22V10 Reprogrammable PLD. 25ns. 55 mA. And we have the board to turn your PC into a PLD/PROM programmer, too!
5. High speed CMOS SRAM.
6. High speed CMOS PROM.
7. High speed CMOS PLD.
8. High speed CMOS LOGIC.
9. Fabricated and assembled in our DESC-certified U.S.A. facilities.
This databook; packed with high speed, low power parts, is yours for a phone call.
DATABOOK HOTLINE:
1-800-952-6300, Ask for Dept. CD2
1-800-423-4440 (In CA), Ask for Dept. CD2
(32) 2-672-2220 (In Europe)
(416) 475-3922 (In Canada)
CY7C409
35 MHz
Cascadeable 64x9 FIFO
CY7C269
40 ns
8192x8 Registered Diagnostic Reprogrammable PROM
PALC22V10
25 ns
PALC 22V10 Reprogrammable Macro-Cell Configured CMOS PAL® Device
CY7C164
25 ns
16,384x4 Static RAM
CMOS DATA BOOK
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR
We illustrate the Lockheed SR-71 Reconnaissance aircraft, holder of the world's air speed record: 2,193 miles per hour. We're fond of speed records. Over 30 of our parts have broken or still hold speed records for integrated circuits.
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR
Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.
Phone (408) 943-2666 Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX 910-997-0753.
PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.
©1987 Cypress Semiconductor

EDITORIAL

The hole-in-the-foot gang



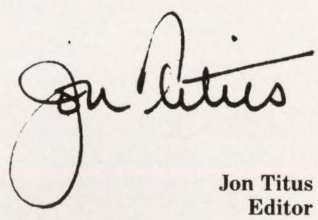
The US government is finally taking a firm stand on its Japanese trade imbalance, although it's shooting itself in the foot by doing so. Recently, Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldrige exerted Cabinet-level pressure that eventually crushed Fujitsu's purchase of Schlumberger's interest in Fairchild. Often overlooked in the aftermath of the aborted deal is one of Baldrige's explanations. It seems he didn't want Fujitsu to get into the US supercomputer market while Japan keeps American-made supercomputers out. Secretary Baldrige isn't alone in worrying about the market for US-built computers. Senator Howard Metzenbaum (D-OH) had similar concerns; the Fujitsu-Fairchild deal, he feared, would have let Fujitsu dominate the US supercomputer market.

Unfortunately, because we lack clear international trade goals and any plans to establish them, the US government goes out of its way to hand many supercomputer orders to competitors such as Fujitsu and NEC. For example, a White House export-control group vetoed the sale of a $20 million Cray Research 4-CPU supercomputer to India. India's Meteorological Center wants to duplicate a Cray computer system already used in Europe for weather research. The US will allow India to buy a scaled-down dual-processor version of the 4-CPU model. NEC, however, has also offered the Indians a dual-processor supercomputer, and the Japanese electronics giant has received from the Indian government a letter of intent to purchase another supercomputer system as well. And India isn't the only country that wants supercomputers.

The Commerce and Defense Departments are now arguing over whether or not to sell relatively old and obsolete technology to Iran. It appears the Iranians liked our TOW missiles so much that they have asked to buy our computers too. Specifically, they want DEC PDP 11/70, 11/84, and 11/73 computers for their electric-power authority and their press agency. The Commerce Department favors the sale, while the Defense Department opposes it. Look at it this way: If the sales deal stalls, the Japanese may dominate the world market for obsolete minicomputers. No comments yet from Baldrige or Metzenbaum.

As these events illustrate, trade policies are often inconsistent and diverge from current political and economic needs. Therefore, we must carefully and clearly redefine our international-trade goals so that we can apply them in a consistent manner. We can start by establishing a single committee that would identify inconsistencies in our policies and, after public debate, reorganize and administer those policies.

We need to get on with competitive international trade. It is senseless to divide the responsibility for major trade decisions among organizations that cannot resolve problems resulting from clashes between their parochial and conflicting policies.



Jon Titus
Editor

HP's integrated CAE/CAD

The HP DesignCenter offers integrated CAE/CAD software tools that accelerate the design process from idea to test. These tools, which run on the HP 9000 Series 300 technical workstations, improve productivity and communication throughout the product development process. So engineers can design faster and get products to market quickly.

Analog and digital design on one system

Both digital *and* analog designers can use the same HP design capture system, helping you to maximize return from your CAE/CAD investment. The system offers a number of features that help speed design, including a consistent environment of component libraries and schematics; hierarchical design entry; integrated documentation; on-line electrical rule checking; automatic component selection; and links between external design tools and design capture.

Faster microprocessor software development

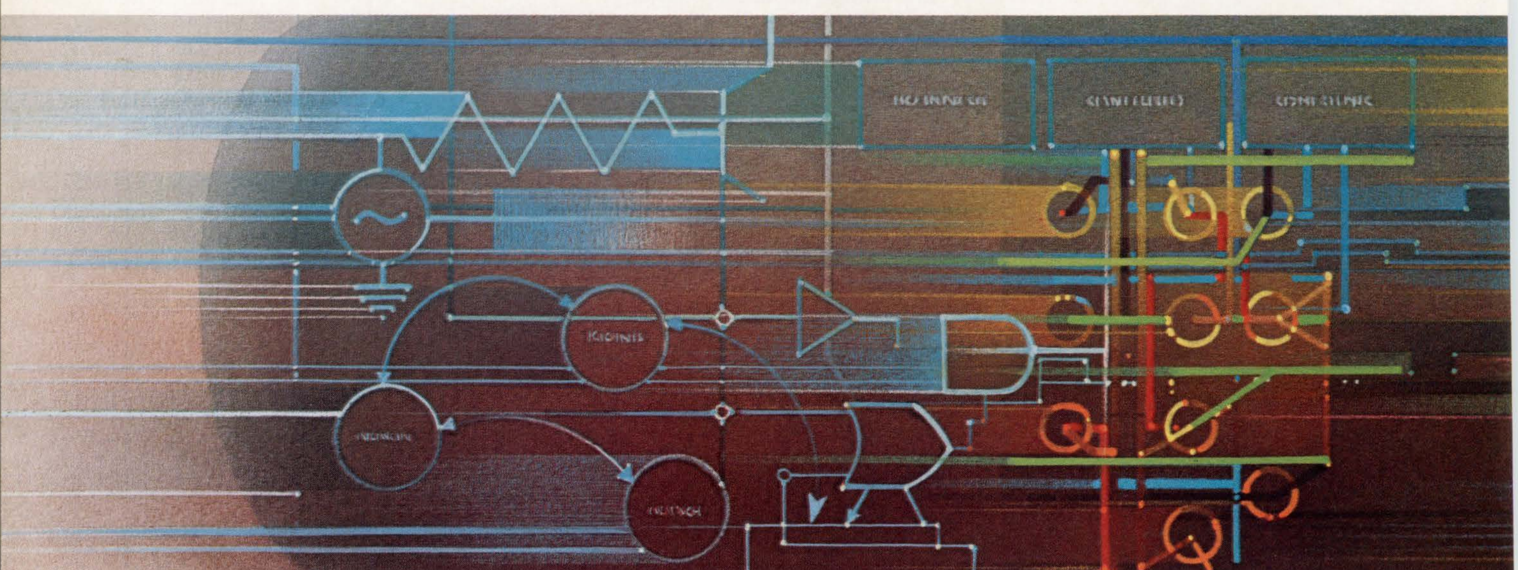
You get HP computer-aided software engineering. And some of the most advanced hardware and software integration tools available, including real-time emulation for over 40 processors. These tools let engineers tap the power of HP's microprocessor development environment to speed product development.

There's even a link to design capture from microprocessor system development so engineers can transfer programs directly to simulation, reducing both simulation setup time and the possibility of manual-entry errors.

Advanced PCB design tools for a head start in manufacturing

HP's automated printed circuit design system helps

Accelerate your product from idea to design and



Go from engineering design ▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷

turn engineering ideas into finished printed-circuit boards quickly. And gives you the assurance that boards will match the approved design from engineering and be practical to manufacture.

You get a link from schematic capture to PCB design for highest design integrity, and system features that optimize designs for your actual manufacturing environment. The result is reduced manufacturing costs, higher yield, and improved reliability.

You can also transfer netlist and part information from PCB design to HP's board test system, ending manual-entry hassles and errors.

HP DesignCenter: our commitment to CAE/CAD

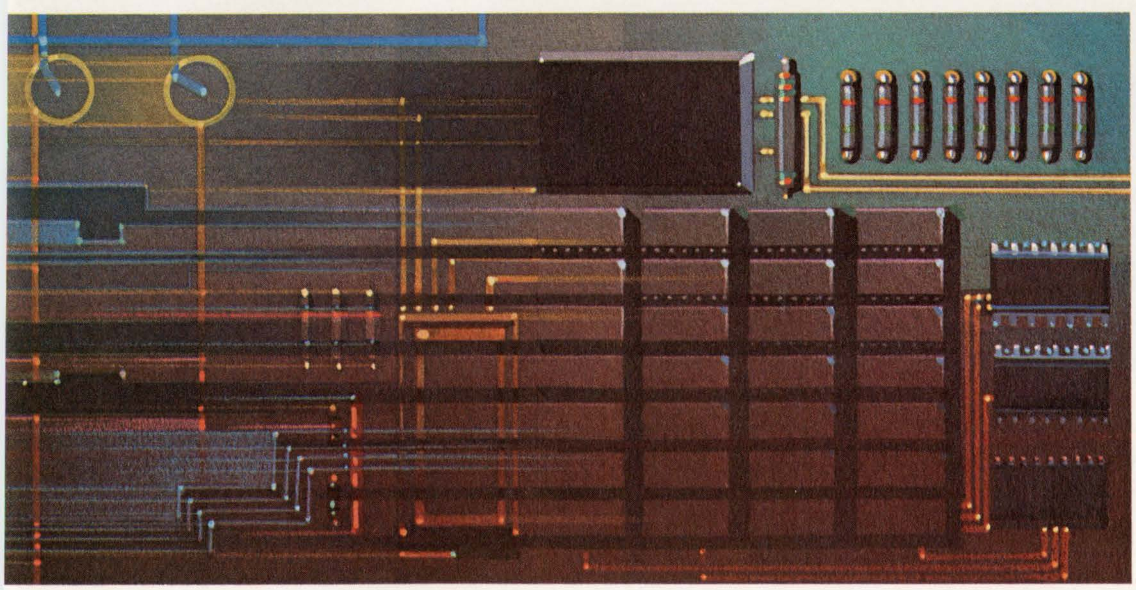
HP's CAE/CAD tools are part of HP DesignCenter . . . a powerful product development environment that unites the activities of electronic, mechanical, and software engineers through integrated systems, software, and support.

For all the facts, call your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Or call 1-800-447-3282 (in Colorado call 590-5540 collect) for free literature on our CAE/CAD solutions.

HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking "What if..."

development test.

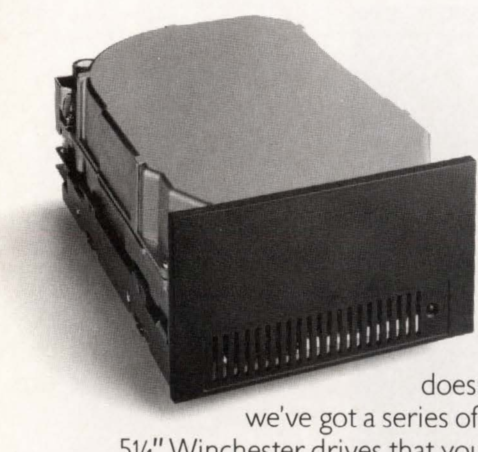


to finished product faster

DS15611A

CIRCLE NO 99

EMBEDDED SCSI. WHETHER YOU'RE READY OR NOT.



Whether you're using Common Command Set (CCS) or not. It doesn't matter. Because we've got a series of high capacity 5¼" Winchester drives that you can use right now. And, in most cases, without any driver software changes. Without any delays. The Toshiba MK-150 Series. The most easy to integrate trio of 5¼" hard drives on the market today.

What makes them so easy to integrate is a little switch our engineers built in for your convenience. It lets you change to an embedded SCSI drive without changing your present SCSI unique command set. Or, if you want to start using CCS, just flip the switch. Either, or. Now or later.

And we've got the drives now. All three of

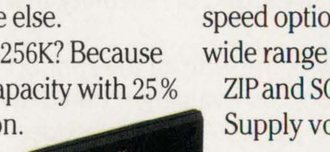
LATER
NOW
LATER
NOW

The time is ripe for your megabit move.

NEC announces the fastest 1 Megabit CMOS DRAM.

You waited till 1 megabit DRAM technology reached maturity. Now it's time to move. NEC, the world leader in memory production, gives you 80ns access time and CMOS technology in a 1 megabit DRAM. You can't find this high-capacity, high-speed, low-power combination anywhere else.

Why move up from 256K? Because now you get fourfold capacity with 25% less power consumption. Our megabit memories feature a 1.0μ CMOS process, 2-layer polysilicon wiring and trench capacitor design.



Choose from three families with 1-bit organization or two families with 4-bit organization. All give you three speed options: 80/100/120ns. And a wide range of packages: plastic DIP, ZIP and SOJ for surface mounting. Supply voltage is 5V ± 10%.

Find out how you can put the squeeze on the competition by moving up to NEC's 1 megabit DRAM, today.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Device	Organization	Speed	Mode	Package
μPD421000C	1M × 1	80/100/120ns	Fast page	18-pin DIP
μPD421000LA				26-pin SOJ
μPD421000V				20-pin ZIP
μPD421001C			Nibble	18-pin DIP
μPD421001LA				26-pin SOJ
μPD421001V				20-pin ZIP
μPD421002C			Static column	18-pin DIP
μPD421002LA				26-pin SOJ
μPD421002V				20-pin ZIP
μPD424256C	256K × 4		Fast page	20-pin DIP
μPD424256LA				26-pin SOJ
μPD424256V				20-pin ZIP
μPD424258C			Static column	20-pin DIP
μPD424258LA				26-pin SOJ
μPD424258V				20-pin ZIP

For further information, please contact:

■ **USA**	**Tel:415-960-6000. TWX: 910-379-6985**
■ **Europe**	**W. Germany** **Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960 NE D.**
	The Netherlands **Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923 NEC B NL.**
	Sweden **Tel:08-732-8200. Telex:13839 NECSCAN S.**
	France **Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499 NEC EF.**
	Italy **Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355 NECEIT I.**
	UK **Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791 NECUK G.**
■ **Asia**	**Hong Kong** **Tel:3-755-9008. Telex:54561 HK NEC HX.**
	Taiwan **Tel:02-522-4192. Telex:22372 HK NEC TP.**
	Singapore **Tel:4819881. Telex:39726 NECSIN RS.**
■ **Oceania**	**Australia** **Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:AA38343 NEC BCD.**

NEC

CHINON: Scanning the future.

Chinon's design engineers have a serious commitment to produce the most technologically advanced products that the mind of man can imagine.

That commitment has created subsystems, peripherals and components that could change the way we think about computers–and change the way computers are used.

The Scanner and the CD-ROM units pictured here are the types of products that continually move the leading edge forward. The Scanner could change the way business works by making true OCR technology more affordable and easier to use than ever before. The unique scanning head design means that the document to be scanned remains fixed, unlike other scanners that can only accept a single sheet fed through the unit. It is also extremely compact and lightweight, and is designed to set new standards of cost-effectiveness.

CD-ROMS can provide users with access to databases that, only a few years ago, were possible only with a mainframe system.

Technology is still moving as fast as the best minds can advance it. At Chinon, our commitment to that progress keeps our products at the very forefront of the leading edge. We're bringing the future of computing to the needs of today.

CHINON

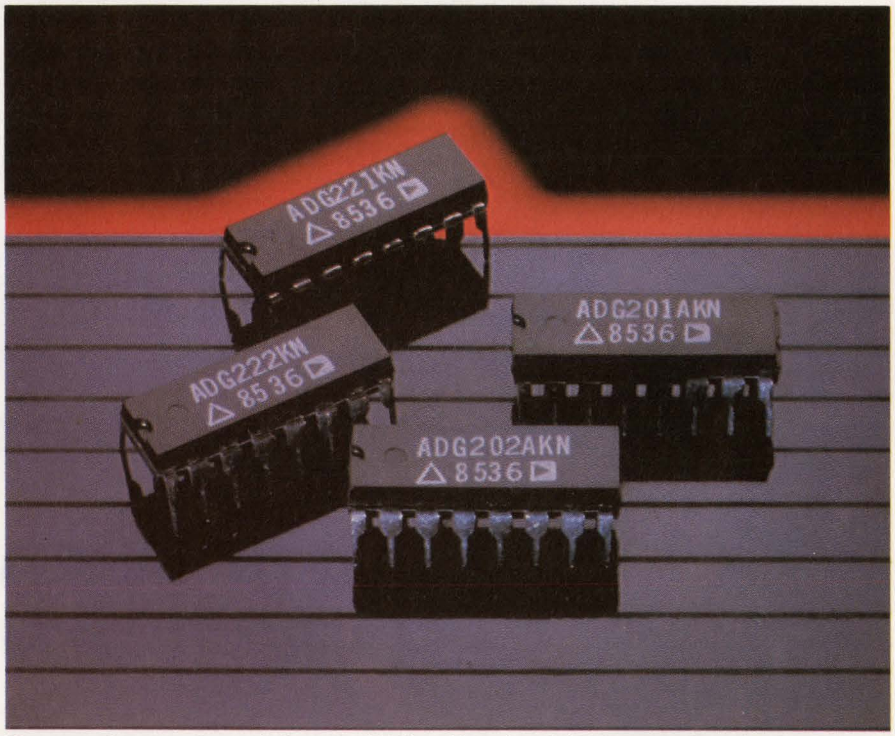
Chinon America, Inc., 6374 Arizona Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90045 (213) 216-7611 FAX: (213) 216-7646

CIRCLE NO 101

Improved analog switches and multiplexers bring benefits to old and new applications

Peter Harold,
European Editor

Process improvements, particularly in the integration of CMOS logic and double-diffused MOS (DMOS) analog switches onto a single chip, have resulted in analog switches and multiplexers that offer lower on-resistance, reduced leakage currents, faster switching, and reduced power consumption compared with their predecessors. The combined effect of reduced on-resistance and reduced internal capacitance has yielded devices with analog bandwidths as high as 300 MHz. Improvements in breakdown-voltage tolerance have allowed manufacturers to produce analog switches with a signal range of ±70V and multiplexers capable of handling ±50V signals. In addition, the new multiplexers can withstand overvoltages on their analog inputs without damaging themselves or their signal sources.



These quad spst analog switches, *the ADG201A/202A and ADG221/222 from Analog Devices, feature approximately half the on-resistance and twice the switching speed of earlier pin-compatible parts.*

The new parts serve in a range of traditional applications, from low-level, precision signal switching to high-frequency switching, and some have inspired new applications—for example, in power switching and industrial control. For precision signal switching, Siliconix's DG Series analog switches and multiplexers have formed the template for a range of industry-standard devices, now available from several alternate sources. Some manufacturers have taken advantage of advances in process technologies to produce improved versions that are pin- and function-compatible with the DG Series parts.

Siliconix itself has introduced two such parts—the DGP201A and DG571. The DGP201A quad spst analog switch features an improved leakage current compared with the company's original DG201A device. Tested on ±16.5V supplies with ±15.5V analog signals, the DGP201A's source and drain off-state leakage currents over the full operating temperature range are 1 nA max for devices that operate over the −40 to +85°C extended industrial-temperature range and 10 nA max for military-temperature-range (−55 to +125°C) devices. These figures compare with 100 nA for the original DG201A.

The DGP201A also specs a 50-pC max charge-transfer error (or charge injection) at 25°C, plus a 100-nsec max switching-speed variation and a 15Ω max on-resistance (R_{ON}) variation between different switches in the same package over the full operating ranges—specifications that don't exist on the DG201A data sheet. In addition, DGP201A devices are tested over a ±10.8 to ±22V supply range, with several parameters tested for every device in each production run, to ensure thorough evaluations of your design. Prices range from $5.22 to $40.04, depending on the package type and grade (all prices quoted in this article are for quantities of 100 unless otherwise specified). You can obtain these devices processed to MIL-STD-883 requirements.

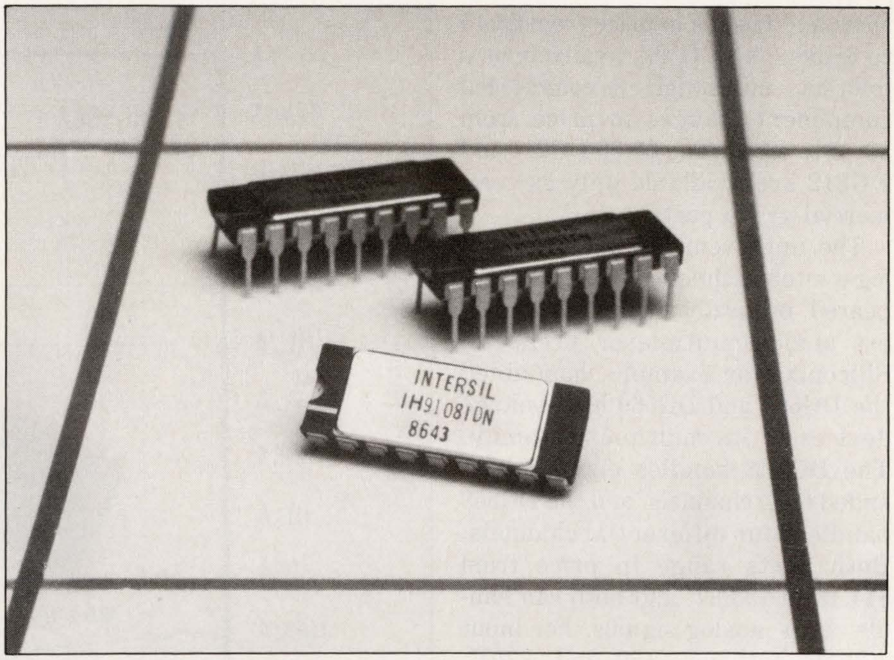
Switch handles ±50V

The DG571 quad spst analog switch is pin-compatible with the DG201A, but it handles input voltages as great as ±50V. For input signals between −50 and +30V, the military version features an on-resistance of 75Ω max, and the commercial (0 to 70°C) and extended-

industrial versions spec an on-resistance of 60Ω max over the full operating range (40Ω max at 25°C for all versions). The devices' quiescent power consumption is 270 μW max. Unlike the DG201A and DGP201A, which have TTL-compatible inputs, the DG571 requires input-low and input-high levels of ≤3.5V and ≥11.5V—compatible with CMOS logic operating from 15V supplies. Prices for the three grades range from $10.46 to $25.94.

Siliconix has recently extended the DG Series analog switches with the DG400 through DG405, DG411, DG412, and DG413 devices. The DG400, -01, -02, -03, -04, and -05 are analog switches providing one spst, two spst, one spdt, two spdt, one dpst, and two dpst switches per package, respectively. All nine new devices feature a ±15V input-signal range. The maximum full-temperature-range R_{ON} is 35Ω for the military versions and 50Ω for the extended-industrial parts (25Ω and 30Ω max at 25°C). The turn-on time (t_{ON}) is 125 nsec max, and the turn-off time (t_{OFF}) is 75 nsec max at 25°C. The military and extended-industrial versions consume respective maximum supply currents of 1 and 10 μA from both the positive and negative supplies. The spdt versions guarantee make-before-break operation. Prices for the DG400/05 group range from $2.13 to $20.74, depending on the grade and required switch configuration.

The DG411 and DG412 are quad spst analog switches with normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) switches, respectively. The DG413 has two NO and two NC switches in the same package. In most cases, the switch specifications of all three devices are similar to those of the military versions of the DG400/05 group. Prices range from $3.51 to $26.97, depending on the grade and the package. The DG400/05 group and the DG411, DG412, and DG413 are available processed to MIL-STD-883 requirements.



Capable of handling ±50V signals, *the IH9108 8-channel multiplexer from GE-Intersil features a source off-state leakage of 2 nA and a drain off/on-state leakage of 15 nA.*

The $3.15 ADG201A and $2.95 ADG202A quad spst analog switches from Analog Devices are functionally compatible with their DG201A and DG202 counterparts, but they feature approximately half the R_{ON}. The maximum full-temperature-range R_{ON} value for the military, industrial (−25 to +85°C), and commercial ADG201A and ADG202A is 145Ω, compared with 250Ω for the original Siliconix equivalents. Switching times are approximately twice as fast; at 25°C, t_{ON} is 300 nsec max and t_{OFF} is 250 nsec max. Analog Devices also supplies the latched-digital-input versions of these switches, the $2.56 ADG221 and ADG222. Other recent introductions include the AD7590DI, AD7591DI and AD7592DI, all of which cost $4.95. These parts are pin-compatible, latched-digital-input versions of the AD7510DI Series overvoltage-protected analog switches.

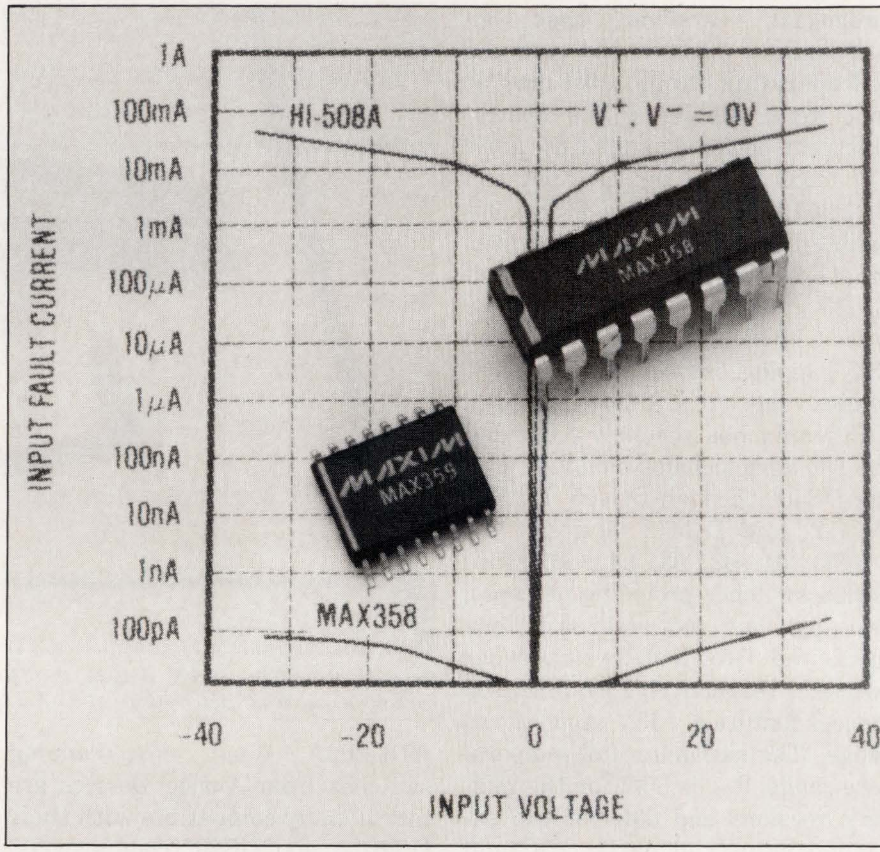
Maxim Integrated Products' DG201A, DG211, DG202, and DG212—all quad spst analog switches—have static and dynamic switch specifications that closely match those of the Siliconix's originals. What distinguishes the Maxim parts is a maximum current from their positive and negative supplies of 100 μA, suiting them for use in battery-powered and portable equipment. This figure compares with respective positive and negative supply currents of 2 and 1 mA max for the Siliconix DG201A and DG202, and 0.48 mA max for both supplies of Siliconix's DG211 and -212 members of the series.

In addition, the Maxim parts are specified for operation with supplies ranging from ±4.5 to ±18V, and unlike most DG211 and DG212 devices, the Maxim DG211 and DG212 don't require an additional 5V rail to supply their logic circuitry. The Maxim parts are also guaranteed not to latch up if the power supplies are removed with the analog signals still connected, although you must still take steps to limit the current that flows under such conditions.

By any other name . . .

The Maxim DG201A and DG202 are also available under the Maxim part numbers MAX331 and MAX332, respectively. The $8.80 MAX331 and MAX332 are available only as military components. The DG201A comes in commercial, extended-industrial, and military versions and ranges in price from $3.15 to $8.58. The DG202, available as a military, industrial, or commercial component, ranges in price from $3.55 to $8.80. The $1.60 DG211 and DG212 are available only as commercial-grade parts.

The improvements made in analog-switch technology have also appeared, naturally enough, in the latest analog-multiplexer products. Siliconix, for example, has added the DG568 and DG569 high-voltage devices to its multiplexer family. The DG568 handles eight single-ended (SE) channels, and the DG569 handles four differential channels. Both parts range in price from $14.13 to $33.67, and both can handle ±50V analog signals. For input signals between −50 and +30V, these multiplexers spec a maximum full-temperature-range R_{ON} of 75Ω for the military version and 60Ω for the industrial and commercial devices (40Ω max at 25°C for all devices). The multiplexers have on-chip latches with CMOS-compatible inputs to simplify the interface to μP systems.



***Analog inputs of ±35V,** when applied to unpowered MAX358, -359, -368, or -369 8-channel (SE) and 4-channel (differential) multiplexers from Maxim Integrated Products, typically result in less than 200 pA of input current.*

GE-Intersil also offers a ±50V, 8-channel multiplexer. The IH9108 is pin- and function-compatible with the DG568. Switch specifications for both devices are approximately equivalent, except that the military version of the former offers improved leakage-current specs. At 25°C (the preliminary IH9108 data sheet doesn't include figures for the full temperature range), the source off-state leakage, drain off-state leakage, and drain on-state leakage are 2, 15, and 15 nA, compared with figures of 5, 25, and 20 nA for the Siliconix DG568. Commercial, industrial, and military versions of the IH9108 cost $25.45, $30.45, and $50.70, respectively.

For applications that don't need to handle signals greater than ±15V, but that need protection against abnormal input voltages—for example, in data-acquisition systems where you have limited control over noise- and fault-induced input overvoltages—you can obtain multiplexers that suit the task. Harris Semiconductor provides input overvoltage protection on its HI546 through HI549 multiplexers. These versions of the company's HI506A through HI509A devices guarantee 7% max channel-R_{ON} matching within the same device. Products in the HI546/549 group range in price from $7.90 for a commercial version to $84.75 for a military part processed to MIL-STD-883.

All these devices withstand overvoltages on their analog inputs as great as 20V above the positive supply rail or below the negative supply rail; that is, when they're operating from ±15V supplies, the multiplexers are protected against overvoltages as great as ±35V. More important, unlike other manufacturers of parts that incorporate overvoltage protection, Harris guarantees that such overloads won't disturb the signal-handling performance of other multiplexer channels within the device. In a data-acquisition system, this feature can be a very important one, because it enables you to continue monitoring a system even when one of the signal sources develops an overvoltage fault.

Because the input impedance of an overvoltage input is approximately 1 kΩ, however, the input may draw several milliamperes of current from the signal source during overload conditions, and you must consider the resulting power dissipation, both with respect to the signal source's capabilities, and with respect to the allowable power dissipation in the multiplexer. In addition to handling overvoltage signals, the Harris parts also provide an input impedance of approximately 1 kΩ, even if the multiplexer's power supplies are removed while input signals are still present.

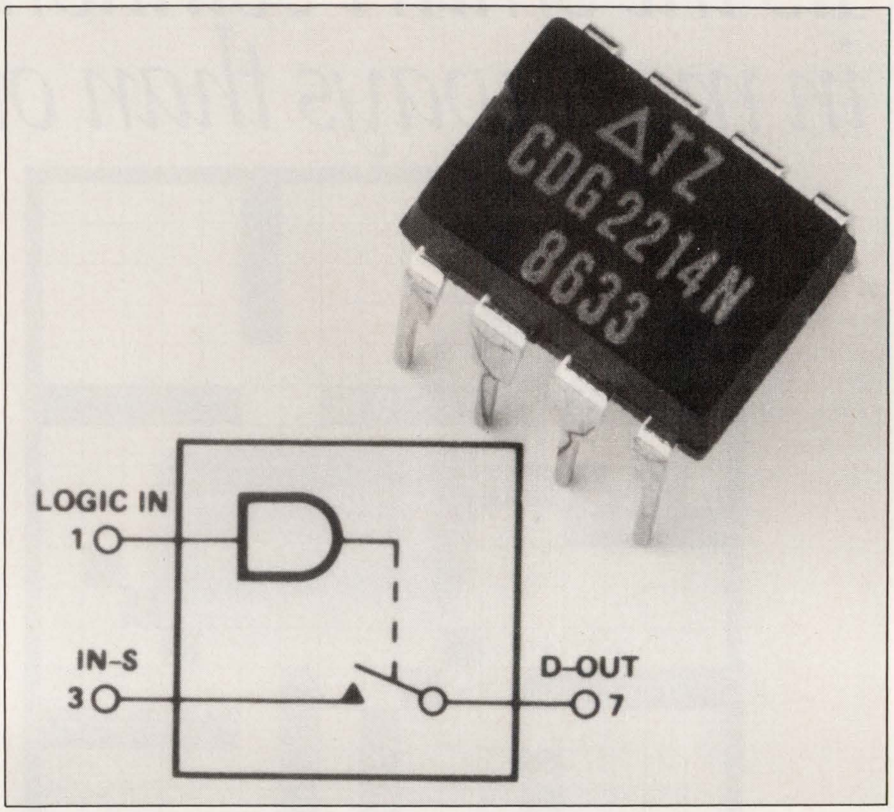
Maxim Integrated Products takes this measure of protection one step

further. On its HI508A and HI509A, and on its HI508L and HI509L latched-digital-input versions (which are all pin compatible with the corresponding Harris parts), an overvoltage condition on any input channel causes that channel to turn off. The input current is limited to 10 μA max for the commercial device and 5 μA for the military device.

If the multiplexer's power supplies are removed when analog input voltages are still present, all channels turn off and input currents are limited to 5 and 2 μA for the commercial and military components, respectively. Unlike other pin-compatible parts, these Maxim multiplexers are specified to operate from supplies in the ±4.5 to ±18V range, and they offer reduced power consumption (for example, the military versions of the 508A and 509A consume 0.7 mA max for the positive supply and 0.2 mA max for the negative supply).

Prices for the Maxim HI508A and HI509A start at $7.35 for a commercial-grade component and $17.35 for a military-grade component. The HI508L and HI509L versions sell for $7.95 to $18.75. The company also offers the devices as the MAX358, -359, -368, and -369. In addition, Maxim offers versions of the Intersil DG508A and DG509A with reduced R_{ON}, reduced leakage currents and power supply currents, and faster turn-on and turn-off times after assertion of the enable input.

If your application calls for the routing of high-frequency signals—for example, on video or RF channels—you'll welcome the recent introduction of analog switches and multiplexers that handle the required switching with acceptable levels of off-state isolation and crosstalk. In order to achieve sufficient off-state isolation at high frequencies, nearly all these switches and multiplexers employ T-switch configurations, which provide a shunt path to ground for those ac signals that break through from the input when the switch is open.



***A 3-dB bandwidth of 250 MHz** distinguishes the CDG2214 spst analog switch from Topaz Semiconductor. The device also specs off-state isolation figures of 100 and 200 MHz at 37 and 22 dB, respectively.*

GE-Intersil's 16-pin IH5352 quad spst RF/video switch and 14-pin IH5341 dual spst RF/video switch have a 100-MHz typ 3-dB bandwidth. The maximum full-temperature-range R_{ON} is 100Ω for ±5V inputs. For an individual switch operating at 10 MHz with 75Ω source and load impedances, both the off-isolation and the cross-coupling rejection ratio (or crosstalk) between a driven on-state switch and an off-state switch output are 60 dB typ. The IH5352 is priced from $7.75 to $15.50; the IH5341, from $3.90 to $8.90. (The price depends on the grade for both.) Maxim produces pin- and function-compatible devices under the same part numbers, but these devices spec a minimum off-isolation of 70 dB; the cross-coupling rejection ratio is 70 dB for the Maxim IH5341 and 66 dB for the Maxim IH5352.

Topaz Semiconductor's $2.45 CDG201B, which is pin compatible with the DG201, is also suited to switching high-frequency signals. The switch's on-state insertion loss of approximately 0.5 dB into a 1-kΩ load, or 5 dB into a 50Ω load, exhibits a typical roll-off of less than 1 dB at 100 MHz. At 10 MHz the minimum off-state isolation rejection ratio of the switch is 60 dB with a 50Ω load, and under similar conditions the channel-to-channel cross-coupling rejection ratio is 80 dB typ. The switch's source and drain capacitances are 3 and 0.3 pF, respectively. For analog signals between −10 and +2V, the switch's R_{ON} is 120Ω max at the device's maximum operating temperature of 85°C (80Ω max at 25°C). The CDG201B's control inputs are TTL compatible.

Topaz's $2.30 CDG308 and CDG309 quad spst analog switches target applications similar to those served by the CDG201B, but they have CMOS-compatible inputs and faster switching times (250-nsec

max t_{ON} and 220-nsec max t_{OFF}, compared with 600- and 300-nsec max for the CDG201B). The off-state isolation rejection ratio is 60 dB min at 10 MHz with a 50Ω load. In addition, the devices have a quiescent supply current (that is, the current drawn when all switches are off) of only 100 nA typ (500 nA max) at 25°C.

Topaz's $3.90 CDG4308 and CDG4309 analog switches use the same respective dies as the CDG308 and CDG309, but the -4308 and the -4309 come in 20-pin rather than 16-pin packages. The 20-pin package allows for an additional unconnected pin between each switch's input and output, providing an extra 6 dB of off-state isolation. For all these devices the analog signal range is limited to ±10V when the devices are operating from ±15V supplies.

The company's $3.76 CDG5341, a 14-pin, CMOS-compatible dual spst analog switch, has a 50 MHz min 3-dB bandwidth. When the device is operating at 10 MHz with a 50Ω load, both the off-state isolation and cross-coupling rejection ratio are 80 dB min. In contrast, the company's $1.25 CDG2214, a CMOS-compatible spst analog switch housed in an 8-pin miniature DIP, has a 3-dB bandwidth of 250 MHz and offers a minimum off-state isolation of 37 dB at 100 MHz and 22 dB at 200 MHz with a 50Ω load.

Muxes for professional video

Siliconix has recently introduced two 16-channel video multiplexer products, the DG536 and the lower cost DG535. Targeted at professional, broadcast-quality video applications, the $19.20 DG536 has an analog bandwidth of 300 MHz. At 5 MHz the device specs a minimum all-hostile crosstalk level (see **box**, "Definitions") of −60 dB, a multiplexer-disabled crosstalk level of −85 dB typ, and an adjacent-input crosstalk level of −92 dB typ. The company achieves the low adjacent-input crosstalk by providing ground pins, internally connected to ac ground, between each analog input pin.

The $14.40 DG535 is for industrial markets. It comes in a 28-pin DIP and lacks the additional ground pins between the multiplexer inputs. At 5 MHz the multiplexer specs a typical all-hostile crosstalk level of −60 dB, a typical multiplexer-disabled crosstalk level of −60 dB, and a typical adjacent input crosstalk level of −72 dB.

Maxim offers two 16-pin, 8-channel RF/video multiplexers, designated the MAX310 and MAX311. Both parts cost $8 to $14.40, depending on the grade. The MAX310 is an 8-channel (SE) multiplexer, while the MAX311 is configured to switch four differential-input channels. At 5 MHz both devices spec an all-hostile crosstalk of −58 dB typ with on-channel source and load resistances of 75Ω (−63 dB if you reduce the on-channel source impedance to 10Ω). At 5 MHz the multiplexer-disabled crosstalk is −63 dB typ, and the adjacent-input crosstalk is −72 dB typ. Topaz's $2.30 CDG4500, a 14-pin, 4-channel high frequency multiplexer, has a minimum 3-dB bandwidth of 100 MHz and specs a minimum all-hostile crosstalk level of −62 dB at 10 MHz with a 50Ω load.

Multiplexers capable of handling high frequencies are suited not only to analog signal routing, but also to digital-signal-routing functions. In some applications they can eliminate the need for ECL data multiplexers, with attendant reductions in system power consumption and cost.

Devices switch 140V p-p

Most analog switches and multiplexers find use in signal-switching applications—for example, in data-acquisition systems, programmable-gain amplifiers, and multiplexer systems—for which such parameters as leakage currents, R_{ON}, R_{ON} modulation effects, and switching speeds are the main influences on signal integrity. Supertex Inc, however, emphasizes power-switching and industrial-control applications for its high-voltage analog switches.

Operating from ±80V supplies, the company's HV10 to HV18 analog switches can switch analog signals as high as 140V p-p. Less expensive versions for operation from ±70V supplies can switch 120V p-p signals. The product family includes direct-input and latched-digital-input 4-channel switches and latched-input 8-channel switches. Measured with a switch current of 200 mA, the 4-channel switches spec a typical R_{ON} of 15Ω, and the 8-channel

Definitions

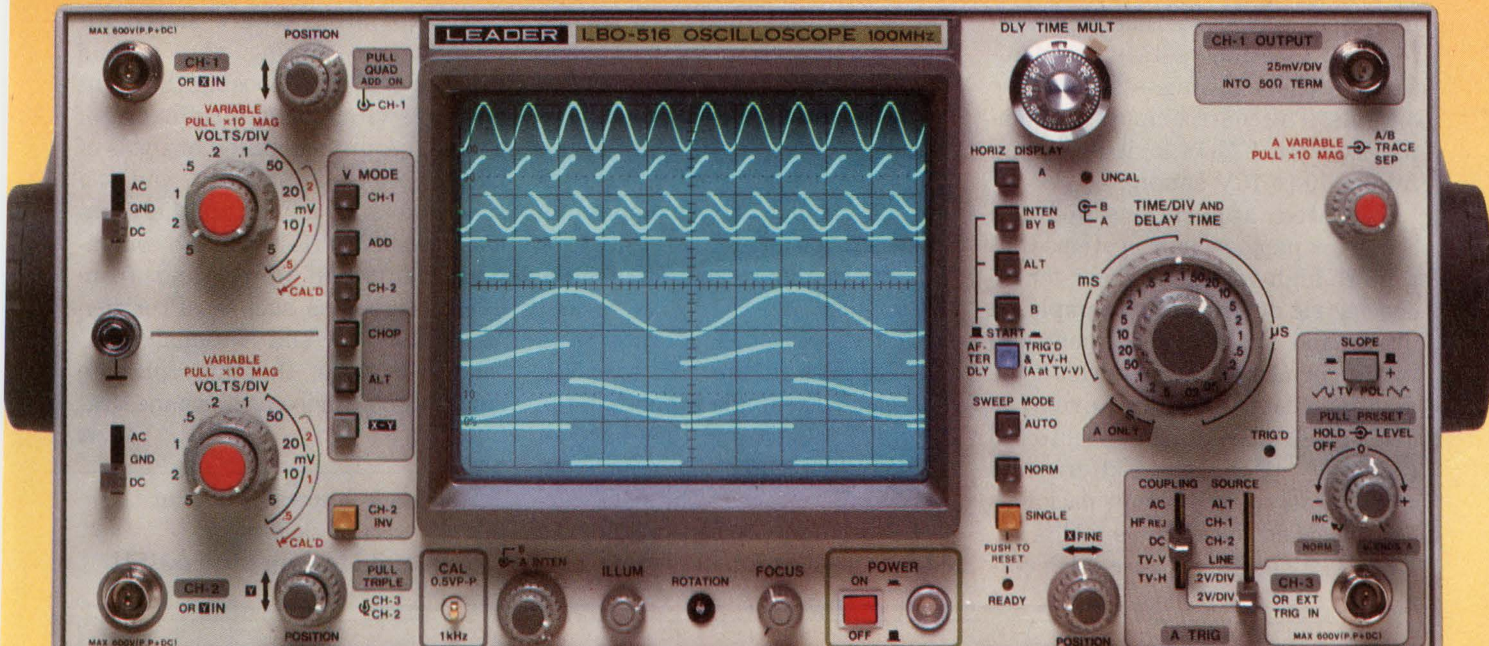
"All-hostile" crosstalk is the decibel ratio of the voltage that appears at a multiplexer output to a stimulus voltage that's applied simultaneously to all off-channel inputs. "Multiplexer-disabled" crosstalk is the decibel ratio of the voltage at the multiplexer output to a voltage applied simultaneously to all the inputs with the multiplexer disabled—that is, when all switches are off. "Adjacent-input" crosstalk is the decibel ratio of the voltage that appears at off-channel inputs to the voltage applied to an adjacent on-channel input.

These parameters represent the worst-case operating conditions for the multiplexer. You should use caution, however, when comparing different manufacturers' devices on the basis of these figures, because there's ample scope to massage them by choosing different load-resistor values for the on-channel inputs and multiplexer outputs, or by modifying the test conditions.

LEADER

LBO-516
NOW 100-MHz OSCILLOSCOPE

$1495 Manufacturer's Suggested List Price



- 8-Trace Capability
- Alternate Triggering
- 2 Time Bases
- 3-Channel Input
- Clear, Bright Trace
- 0.5 mV Sensitivity
- 2-Year Warranty
- Coast-to-Coast Service

Circle 158 for product information

For immediate delivery or more information call toll-free

800-645-5104

In New York State
516-231-6900

For professionals who know the difference.

LEADER Instruments Corporation

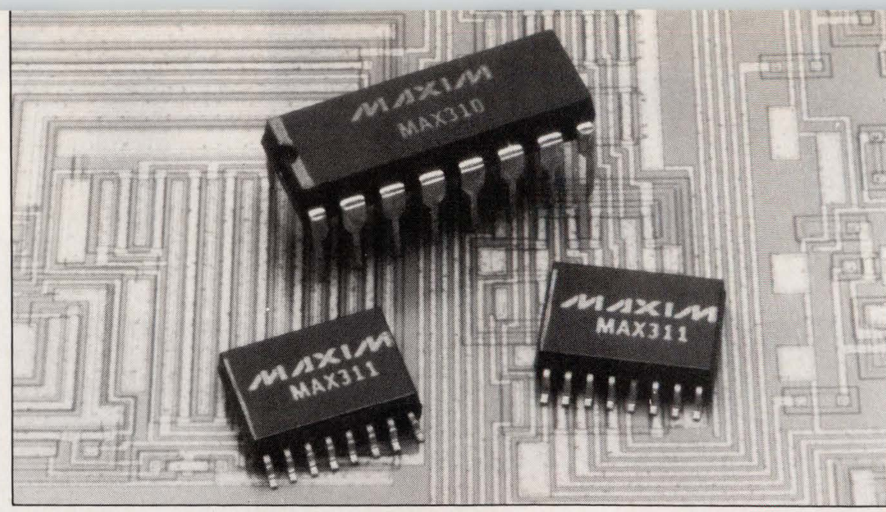
380 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788

Circle 119 for product demonstration

switches spec a typical R_{ON} of 25Ω. The 4-channel switches have a peak-current rating of 3A per channel; the 8-channel switches, 1.5A per channel. All the switches can handle analog signals from dc to 10 MHz, and they typically provide 45 dB of off-state isolation at 5 MHz.

The switches incorporate a metal-masked CMOS-logic array, which allows the company to provide a variety of different control mechanisms. These mechanisms include individual latched digital inputs, serial data entry into a shift register, and 3- to 8-line or dual 2- to 4-line binary decoders for switch selection. In addition to its 3- to 8-line decoder, the HV14 has a separate data input so that you can turn a selected switch on or off. All the devices except the HV17 have internal input latches so that your system can load new data without affecting the existing state of the outputs. The control inputs are compatible with CMOS logic operating from a 10 to 15V supply.

Targeted applications for the Supertex parts include systems that require high-voltage ac drive for piezoelectric devices—for example, in ultrasound imaging equipment and ink-jet printers. Because this type of application often requires the drive electronics to be built into the actuator, Supertex offers its switches in surface-mount packages and in naked die form as well as in DIPs. Prices for plastic-DIP versions range from approximately $16 to $19 (1000).



Channel phase-shift matching of less than 1° at 5 MHz *suits the MAX310 and MAX311 8-channel (SE) and 4-channel (differential) multiplexers from Maxim Integrated Products Inc to the routing of composite-video color signals.*

Both Maxim Integrated Products and Supertex Inc have recently introduced a family of high-voltage analog switches, designated the 341, 343, 345 and 348 (with a MAX prefix for the Maxim parts and HV for the Supertex parts). The Supertex 341, 343, and 345 are dual spst, dual spdt, and dual dpst analog switches, respectively; their maximum full-temperature-range R_{ON} is 100Ω. The equivalent spec for the Maxim parts is 160Ω. The 348 has the same dual-spst configuration as the 341, but it has a maximum full-temperature-range R_{ON} of 75Ω for the Supertex part and 80Ω for the Maxim part.

All the switches operate from split supplies in the ±20 to ±50V range, or from single supplies in the 20 to 60V range, and they have an analog signal range that equals the supply-rail voltages. The peak current rating is 0.5A per switch. The maximum continuous switch current is subject only to the package's power-dissipation limits. The manufacturers offer commercial, industrial (Supertex), extended-industrial (Maxim), and military versions of the parts. Prices from both manufacturers range from approximately $6 to $19, depending on the grade.

The products discussed in this article have been introduced in the last 18 months, or are slated for introduction during the second quarter of 1987. Choosing the right analog switch or multiplexer, of course, requires detailed analysis of all data-sheet parameters, and you should keep in mind that there are many earlier parts, from the companies mentioned above and from other companies such as Precision Monolithics Inc and National Semiconductor Corp, that may provide equally good price/performance ratios. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 509 Medium 510 Low 511

For more information . . .

For more information on the analog switches and multiplexers offered by manufacturers mentioned in this article, circle the appropriate number on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following maufacturers directly.

Analog Devices Inc
One Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No 707

GE-Intersil
10600 Ridgeview Court
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-5000
Circle No 708

Harris Corp
Semiconductor Sector Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32901
(305) 724-7000
Circle No 709

Maxim Integrated Products Inc
510 N Pastoria Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
Circle No 710

National Semiconductor Corp
2900 Semiconductor Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
Circle No 711

Precision Monolithics Inc
1500 Space Park Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-9222
Circle No 712

Siliconix Inc
2201 Laurelwood Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-8000
Circle No 713

Supertex Inc
1225 Bordeaux Dr
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 744-0100
Circle No 714

Topaz Semiconductor Inc
1971 N Capitol Ave
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 942-9100
Circle No 715

ESD testing has determined that delicate MUXes can be hazardous to your wealth.

Harris OV-protected MUXes survive toughest ESD tests!

What's your best MUX choice for worst-case ESD survival? We decided to find out.

The test: We tested dozens of analog MUXes now on the market to MIL-STD-883 Method 3015.2 procedures using multiple samples and different lots.

The result: The best performers included Harris OV-protected MUXes which met specs even after exposure to more than 4,000 volts. Harris industry-standard MUXes withstood 3,000 volts. What happened to the MUXes one company "guarantees" to meet the military's 2,000 volt requirement? They got zapped by as little as 200 to 300 volts.

The moral: Perform your own MIL-STD ESD testing on MUXes before design-in (or before adding costly extra components), so field failures don't ground your system later.

The offer: For full test results, call 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1410 (in Canada, 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1410). Or write Harris Semiconductor Products Division, P.O. Box 883, MS 53-035, Melbourne, Florida 32902-0883.

The end.

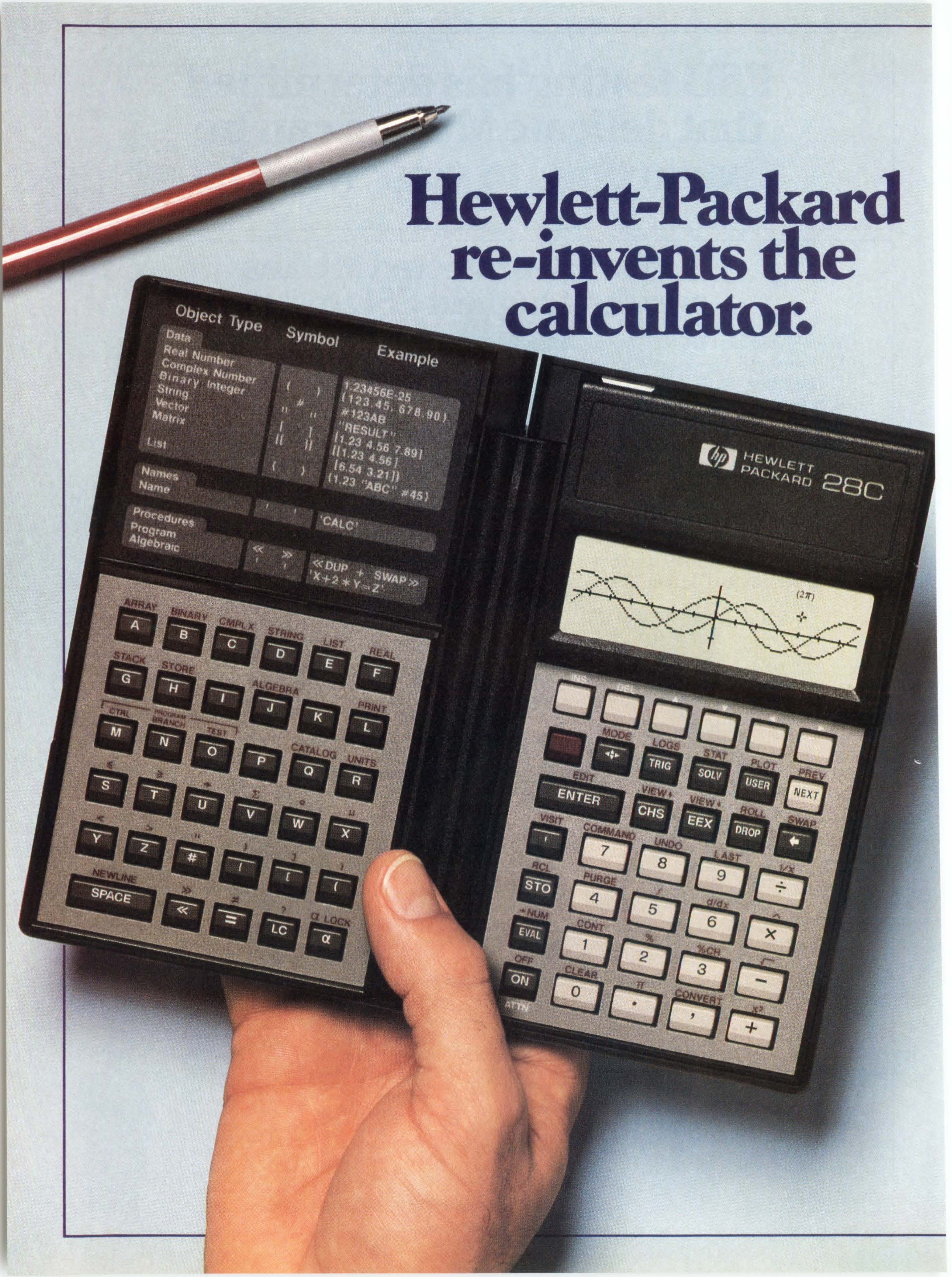
FOR YOUR INFORMATION, OUR NAME IS

HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS

CIRCLE NO 105


Hewlett-Packard re-invents the calculator.
HEWLETT PACKARD 28C

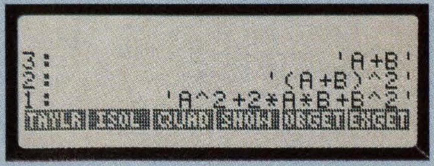
ENGINEERING RESPONSIBILITY ☒ SEPIA ☒

D-00028-40001-1

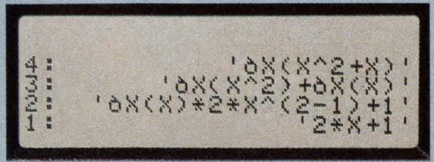
SYM	REVISIONS	APPROVED	DATE
A	AS ISSUED	DRE	9/8/86

THE NEW HP-28C DOES THINGS NO OTHER CALCULATOR CAN. AND IT DOES MORE THINGS THAN ANY OTHER CALCULATOR CAN.

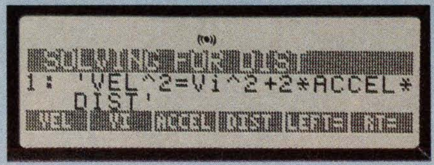
THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES SYMBOLIC ALGEBRA



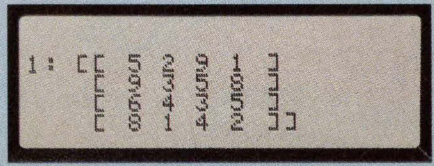
THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES SYMBOLIC CALCULUS



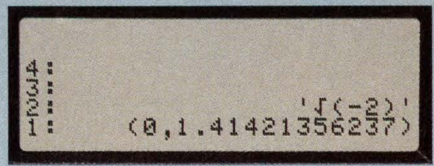
THE FIRST SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR THAT ACCEPTS YOUR OWN FORMULAS, THEN SOLVES FOR ANY UNKNOWN



THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT PERFORMS MATRIX OPERATIONS AS EASILY AS FOUR-FUNCTION MATH



THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES COMPLEX NUMBER ARITHMETIC AS EASILY AS FOUR-FUNCTION MATH



MORE THAN THE UNIQUE FUNCTIONS DISPLAYED ON THE LEFT, THE HP-28C ALSO BRINGS TOGETHER SUCH FEATURES AS KEYSTROKE PROGRAMMABILITY; RPN LOGIC WITH ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSION ENTRY; 120 UNIT CONVERSION FACTORS; HEX, OCTAL AND BINARY MATH--AND CONVERSIONS; ADVANCED STATISTICS; AND THE ABILITY TO USE AN OPTIONAL PRINTER VIA INFRARED BEAM. FOR A DEMONSTRATION, CALL 1-800-367-4772, EXT. 215 G AND ASK FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST HP DEALER. THEN SEE QUOD ERAT DEMONSTRANDUM.

Q.E.D.

HEWLETT PACKARD

DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING			© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Company	PG12611		SEE NOTE
	ITEM	QTY.	PART/MATERIAL-DESCRIPTION	MAT'L-PART NO.	MAT'L-DWG. NO.	MAT'L-SPEC.
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.	DRAWN BY: JERRY STEIGER	DATE: 4/20/86	TITLE: TOPCASE - NUMERIC		PART NUMBER: 00028-40001	
TOLERANCES .XX±.02 .XXX±.005	ENGINEER/CHECKER: JERRY STEIGER	4/20/86				
	RELEASE TO PROD.					
SEE CORP. STD. 608	SUPERSEDES DWG.		SCALE: 2X	SHEET 1 OF 1	D-00028-40001-1	


AT&T Single Chip DSPs:
the first and the fastest.

The mature, yet evolving, technology of delay lines suits modern requirements

Tarlton Fleming,
Associate Editor

Delay lines, although available since the 1960s, aren't much different from the early versions: Most are manually assembled, hybrid components. Despite no quantum jumps or significant changes, though, delay lines don't suffer from the threat of obsolescence. Their technology has evolved and matured, easily matching increases in circuit operating speed. Because today's faster signals require shorter delay intervals, manufacturers are able to produce smaller and less-expensive lines.

Most delay-line products are electromagnetic LC types, with several cascaded sections. Each section consists of a series inductor and a shunt capacitor. Delay lines based on LC sections alone are called analog, or passive, delay lines **(Fig 1a)**. The more prevalent types, often called digital delay modules, add one or more hex-buffer ICs to produce an active delay line **(Fig 1b)**.

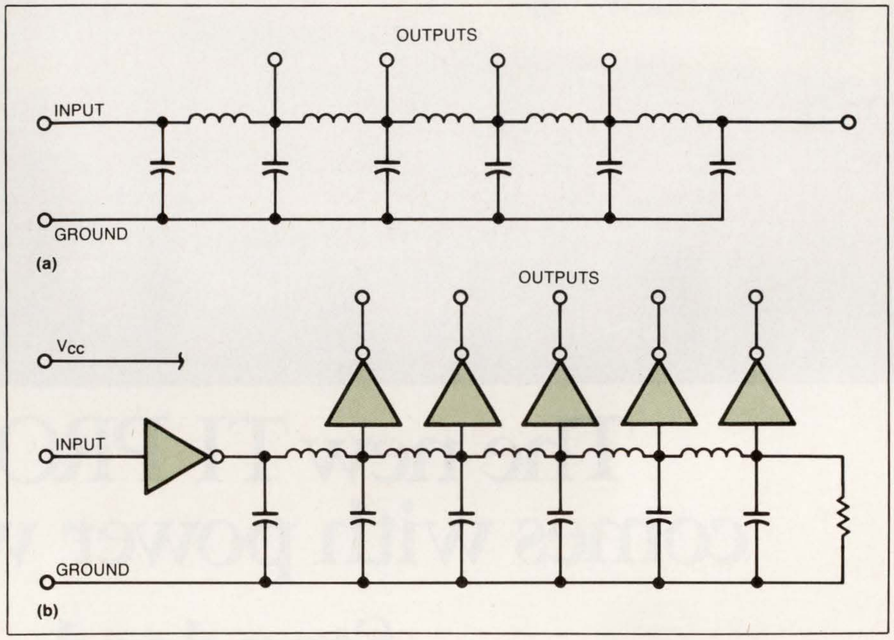


Fig 1—A passive LC delay line (a) *consists of sections in cascade, each containing a series inductor and a shunt capacitor. An active, digital delay line* ***(b)*** *includes inverter gates.*

Whereas passive delay lines can operate on either analog or digital waveforms, the digital types are suitable for use with digital waveforms only. Most delay-line applications are strictly digital, simply because of the prevalence of digital systems and because such applications often use delay lines to eliminate timing skew.

Of the many delay-line manufacturers, most offer similar product lines in which the various DIP, SIP, and surface-mount packages conform to industry-standard pinouts. Product variations include single-, dual-, and triple-line devices as well as variable, multiple-tap, and digitally programmable delay lines.

Technitrol's digital delay modules offer a choice of delays spanning 1 to 500 nsec and include devices compatible with most logic families: ECL, CMOS, and TTL (S, LS, AS, and ALS). The company guarantees a delay tolerance for these products over their specified operating-temperature and supply-voltage ranges that's ±2% of the maximum delay.

The company's TTLDL25 delay line is TTL compatible and provides five taps of 5 nsec each over the range of 5 to 25 nsec. (In most applications you use only one tap, the one that provides a delay interval closest to what you need.) Available in a 14-pin DIP as well as in a 14- or 16-pin surface-mount package, the part sells for $25 (100). Another member of the same family, the 5-tap TTLDL500, provides 100-nsec increments for the same price.

The manufacturer's other TTL-compatible delay modules include 3-tap and 10-tap devices. Further, you can buy 5-tap devices that are compatible with 10K ECL or 8-tap delay lines compatible with 100K ECL. The 100K ECL parts provide delays from 1.2 to 200 nsec in increments as short as 0.5 nsec.

Although few applications require dynamic control of delay time, test equipment and systems whose delay-time requirements change during operation may require programmable digital delay lines. These products have a single buffered output, and you set the delay by applying an appropriate input code.

Kappa Networks is one such manufacturer of programmable delay lines. The 3-bit (eight delay increments), STTL-compatible PT36 Series offers delay increments ranging from 1 to 50 nsec; each member of the series costs $12.85 (100). Similarly, the 4-bit (16 delay increments) STTL-compatible PT42 Series provides delay increments of 1 to 100 nsec. A device in this series costs $19.95 (100).

The new TI PROCALC comes with power windows. Standard.

The new TI-95 PROCALC™ from Texas Instruments brings you unique Power Windows™ as standard equipment. See how fast, how easily they bring all the power of this advanced programmable calculator to your engineering tasks.

A single keystroke executes the function shown in each window. And you can open the five Power Windows to more than 200 preprogrammed functions–and as many user-defined functions as you need. Reassign them from within your programs. And enjoy state-of-the-art capability without hard-to-remember keystroke sequences.

Keystroke programming is as easy as calculating. And PROCALC saves programs–with as many as 7,200 steps–in Constant Memory™ internal 8K RAM or optional 8K plug-in cartridges.

An unprecedented set of built-in scientific functions will speed you through your daily calculations. But if you need more, there are options: statistical and mathematical software cartridges. A portable printer. And a cassette interface for large volumes of data.

See how PROCALC's Power Windows set a new standard. Test drive a TI-95 PROCALC today.

Power Windows give you menu-style access to 200+ scientific and engineering functions. Only the TI-95 PROCALC gives you Power Windows.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO 208

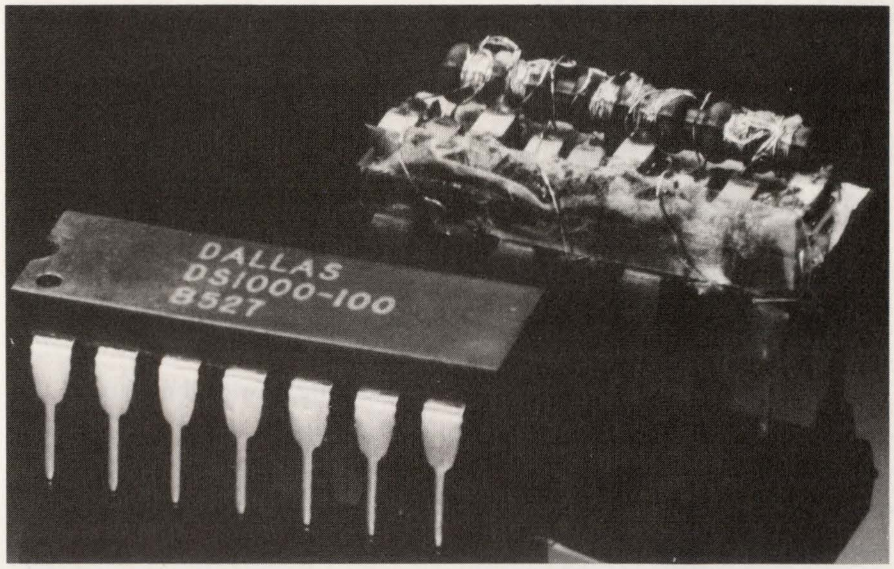
As mentioned, digital delay modules only work with digital signals, but passive delay lines are useful for analog video, radar, and sonar signals, as well as for digital signals. Because passive LC lines have no buffer ICs at the input and output, they can provide lower minimum delay times than the digital delay modules can.

On the other hand, the passive types introduce a new array of electrical parameters for the designer to worry about—parameters whose effects are buffered and hidden within a digital module. These include input-to-output attenuation, characteristic impedance, rise time, bandwidth, and distortion. Furthermore, some applications require that you provide compensation for the passive delay line to achieve a linear phase response.

Most companies that manufacture digital delay lines also sell passive ones. From ESC Electronics, you have a choice of single- or triple-line devices and a choice of 5, 10, or 20 taps. Delays per tap vary from 1 to 200 nsec. Package offerings include 14- and 16-pin DIPs; 3-, 7-, and 14-pin SIPs; and surface-mount types.

PCA Electronics' passive delay lines have 10, 20, or 24 taps, providing tap delays ranging from 1 to 50 nsec. The single-tap EP123 Series includes devices with fixed delays spanning 0.5 to 10 nsec in 0.5-nsec increments, 10 to 20 nsec in 1-nsec increments, and 20 to 40 nsec in 5-nsec increments. The series even boasts a 0-nsec device for those designers who decide they don't need a delay after all. The company charges the same—$2.60 (100)—for any member of the EP123 Series.

In addition, PCA offers a series of variable passive delay lines, which suit applications where fixed-tap devices don't provide enough resolution. Products in the EPA087 Series look like multiturn pc-mount trimming potentiometers and provide adjustment ranges from 10 to 100 nsec. Each costs $25 (100).



This monolithic CMOS delay line, a member of the DS1000 Series, *has five delay taps, each laser-trimmed to within 1 nsec of the desired delay value. The manufacturer, Dallas Semiconductor, claims the device is more reliable than the conventional LC hybrid type shown in the background (without its cover).*

Another form of delay line suitable for use only with analog signals is the charge-transfer device. This MOS IC shifts an analog signal from input to output in bucket-brigade fashion by transferring sample packets of charge from one capacitor to the next (**Fig 2**). Applications for these delay lines include voice scrambling, reverberation effects in stereo equipment, and the generation of vibrato, chorus, phaser/flanger, and tremolo effects in electronic musical instruments.

Each time the ϕ_1 clock signal goes high, the input transistor turns on, charging capacitor C_S with a sample of the input voltage. Subsequent clock cycles shift the charge packet along the chain one stage at a time, which means that the input-to-output delay depends on the clock frequency and the number of stages.

Charge of the bucket brigade

EG&G Reticon's delay lines of this type, for example, have a great number of stages that let you delay an analog signal from 300 μsec to more than 4 sec. The RD5106A, with 256 stages, costs $3.50; the RD5107A, with 512 stages, sells for

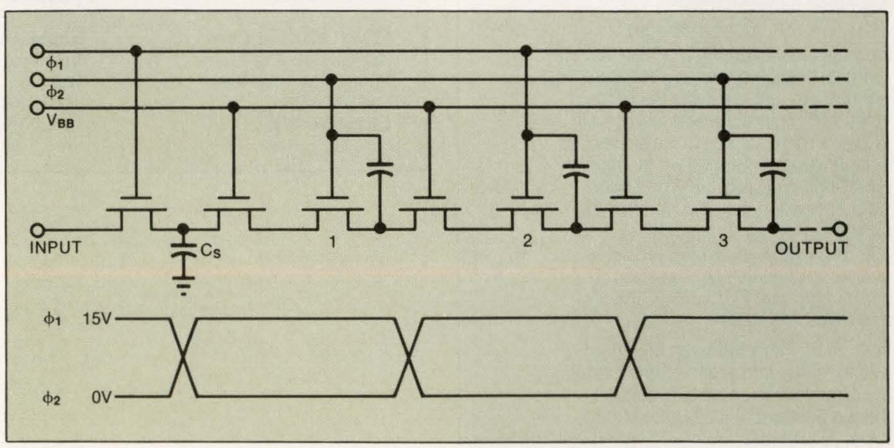


Fig 2—This structure is a bucket-brigade-type *of analog delay line, in which a signal in the form of discrete charge packets shifts one stage along the chain with each cycle of the clock waveforms ϕ_1 and ϕ_2. (V_{BB} is a dc voltage that biases the interstage transistors, which minimize the Miller capacitance between stages.)*

$6.30; and the RD5108A, with 1024 stages, is priced at $10.85 (100).

All charge-transfer devices achieve quantization of an analog signal without resorting to A/D converters. Because they sample the signal, it may be necessary to provide a lowpass filter at the input to prevent aliasing errors, and to include a smoothing filter at the output to remove quantization noise.

Something new and different

In a departure from the conventional types of delay lines, Dallas Semiconductor's DS1000 Series consists of monolithic CMOS chips, each of which gives you five delay taps and delay increments ranging from 10 to 100 nsec. The delay at each tap is simply the propagation time through the preceding amplifier stages.

Patented circuit-design techniques compensate for variations in propagation time caused by changes in the operating conditions, and laser trimming sets each tap delay within 1 nsec of the desired value. Prices for this series start around $4 (100).

All-silicon delay lines provide obvious advantages in reliability and assembly costs, but Dallas Semiconductor faces obstacles in gaining acceptance for these parts over the longstanding, entrenched hybrid types. The company bolsters its claims by noting that these delay lines occupy less space (a 5-tap device fits in an 8-pin miniature DIP) and provide equal precision for leading- and trailing-edge delays.

Delay-line customers and users, however, haven't yet swamped the firm with orders. They point out that the hybrid types do a satisfactory job, provide wider ranges of delay times and operating temperatures, and are comparable in price to the passive LC types. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

For more information . . .

For more information on the delay lines discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Dallas Semiconductor
4350 Beltwood Parkway South
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 450-0400
Circle No 701

EG&G Reticon Corp
345 Portero Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4266
Circle No 702

ESC Electronics Corp
534 Bergen Blvd
Palisades Park, NJ 07650
(201) 947-0400
Circle No 703

Kappa Networks Inc
1443 Pinewood St
Rahway, NJ 07065
(201) 396-9400
Circle No 704

PCA Electronics Inc
16799 Schoenborn St
Sepulveda, CA 91343
(818) 892-0761
Circle No 705

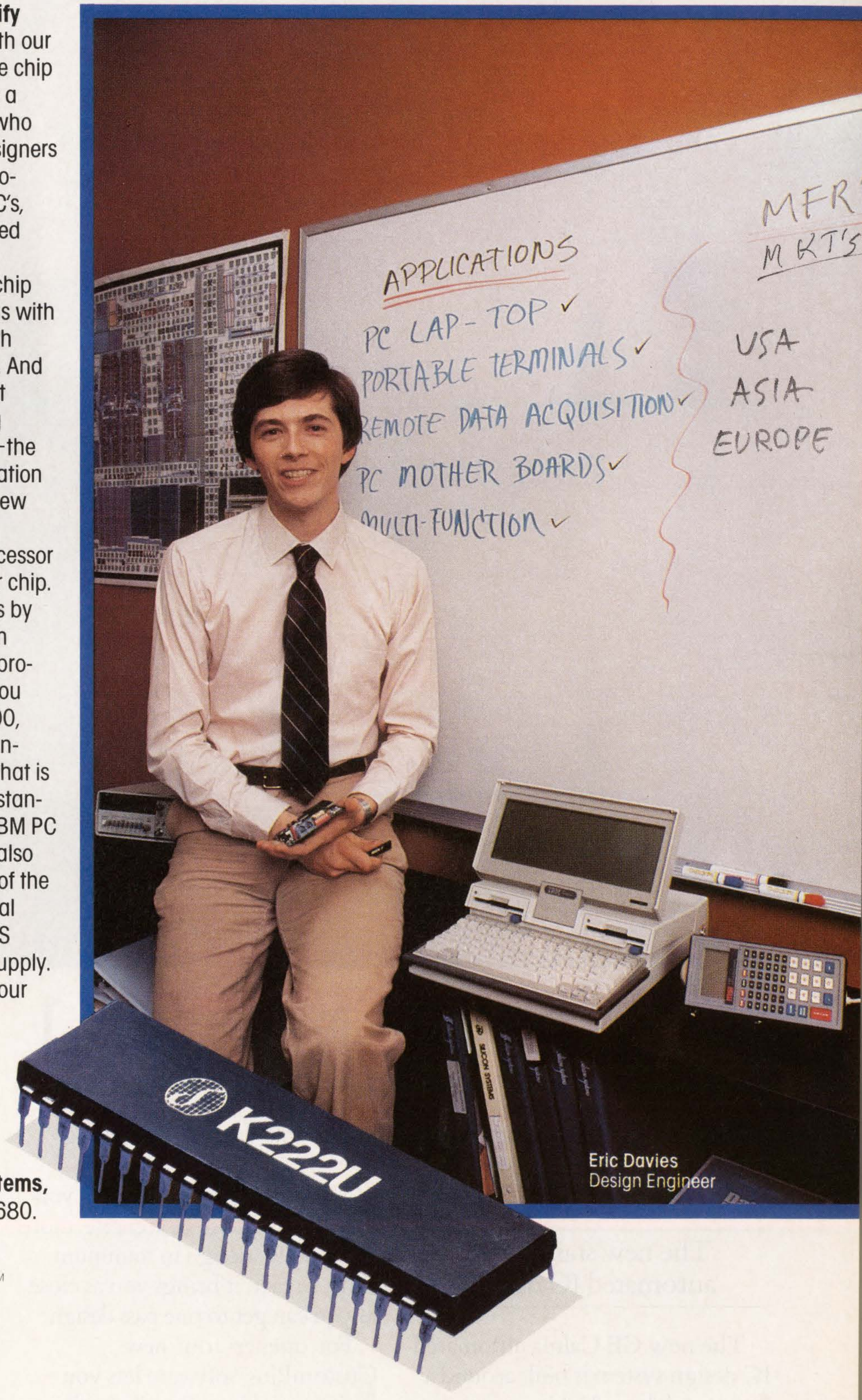
Technitrol Inc
1952 E Allegheny Ave
Philadelphia, PA 19134
(215) 426-9105
Circle No 706

"WE DESIGNED THIS CHIP FOR YOU."

How Our Modem/UART Chip Can Simplify Your New Integral Modem Designs. "With our experience as the industry leader in single chip modem IC's, we knew we could integrate a UART with a modem, but we asked you 'who needed it?' Your answer was—all the designers wanting to put the modem inside their products—especially designers of lap-top PC's, portable terminals, and other bus-oriented products.

"You told us you wanted a modem chip that connects directly to the computer bus with no additional IC's—a chip compatible with popular bus standards but flexible in use. And you wanted it to run from a single +5 volt supply with the lowest possible operating power. So we developed the SSI K222U—the industry's most highly integrated combination modem and UART. And here's what our new chip does for you.

"It operates off the system microprocessor without the need for a separate controller chip. It frees up board space for other purposes by putting the modem, the UART, and system related functions all in one 40-pin DIP. It provides you with all the modem functions you need for world-wide operation at 300, 600, and 1200 bps rates for Bell and CCITT standards. And it gives you a UART interface that is completely compatible with the industry standard 8250A/16C450 devices used with IBM PC compatible products. Our unique design also allows you to use the UART independent of the modem function, giving you an additional serial port. All of this in a low-power CMOS device that operates from a single +5V supply. In short, it's a chip that we designed for your application."



Eric Davies
Design Engineer

Call Now!
(714) 731-7110, Ext. 575

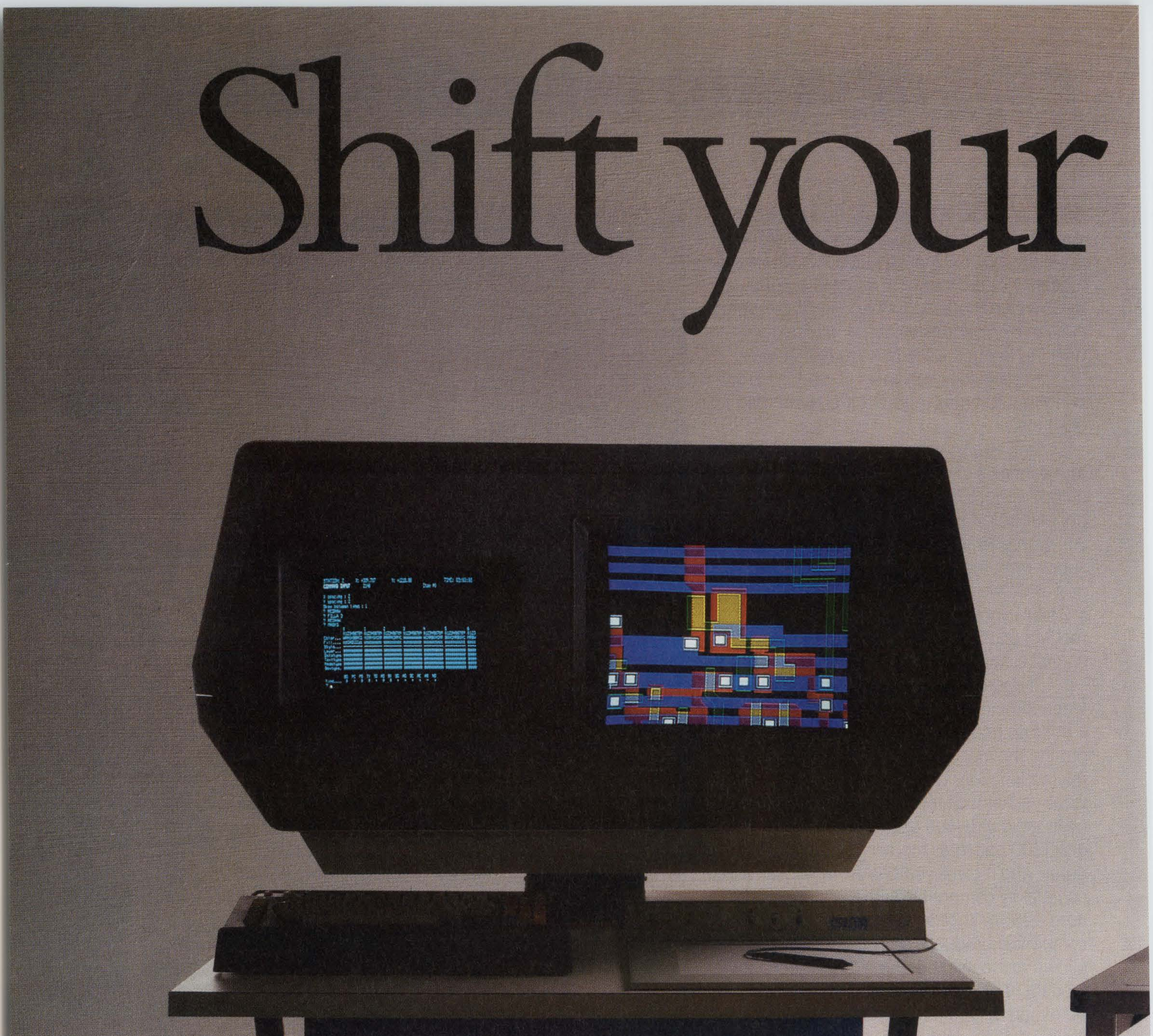
For more information on the SSI K222U, or the complete K-Series family of compatible modem IC's, contact: **Silicon Systems,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, California 92680.

silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

"Where we design to your applications."

For career information circle 83

For product information circle 44



Manual.

We've taken the standard in manual IC design systems and made it automatic.

The new standard in automated IC design.

The new GE Calma automated IC design system is built around a fast, standalone 32-bit workstation and some of the hottest integrated design software to come along in years.

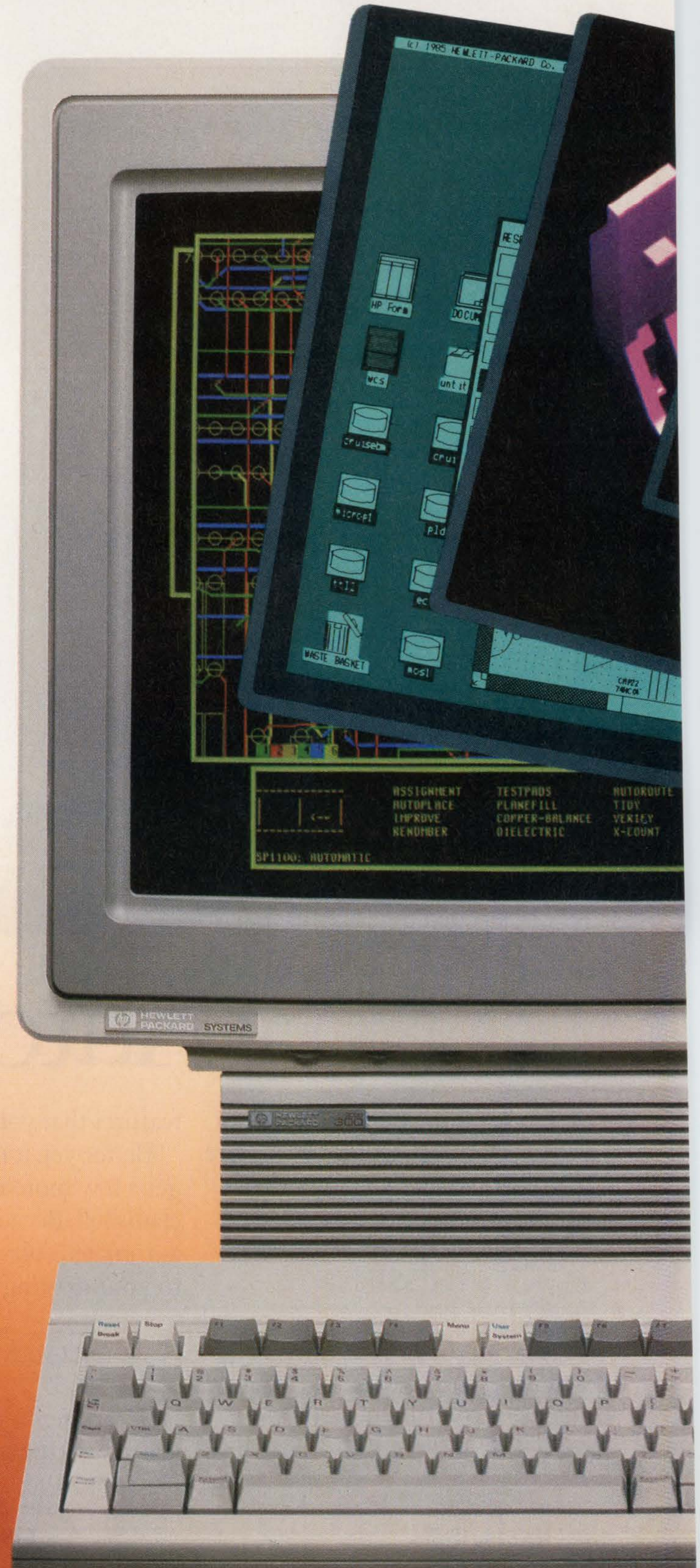
And it's all designed to help you speed through more accurate, more intricate IC design in minimum time. In fact, it brings you as close as you can get to one pass design.

For openers, our new CustomPlus™ software lets you design quickly and easily with simple data symbols. Instead of complex mask geometries.

And from there, it's a piece of cake. Go from logic to layout with a Netlist Driven Layout program that ties to any TDL and most ASCII netlist formats.

Tie it all together with our automatic block routing software. And space it as tightly as your design rules will allow with our automatic compaction program.

For workstations that thrive in a multivendor



HP's powerful family of technical workstations fits right in with your present computing resources, as well as those added in the future. With industry standard networking, operating systems, and languages. *Plus* hundreds of advanced application packages, and performance extras to give you the competitive edge in all of your engineering and technical activities.

Our solutions are implemented on one of the industry's largest technical computer and workstation families. It consists of the HP Technical Vectra PC, the HP 9000 series 200/300/500, and the new model 840 Precision Architecture Computer.

Full UNIX System V compatibility.

HP's technical workstations use AT&T's System V UNIX operating system with Berkeley 4.2 enhancements and HP improvements. The result is a standard tuned to the workstation environment with windowing, real-time I/O extensions, graphics, six languages and other extras.

The networking you need.

HP offers the networking to unify design, test, manufacturing, and technical office automation in your company. You'll have ARPA and Berkeley services and TCP/IP on Ethernet** and IEEE 802.3 to provide connectivity with IBM, DEC, and other vendors' products.

AI power without special AI machines.

You get everything you expect in a multipurpose workstation, plus the ability to run Artificial Intelligence on the same machine. Based on Common Lisp, it lets you harness AI power for accelerated software development. You can also get premier expert system tools from companies such as Intellicorp and Teknowledge.

Wide range of graphics solutions.

The choice is yours...from low-cost monochrome to high-resolution color monitors...from simple report

run UNIX* systems and environment, talk to HP.

graphics to 3D solids modeling. There are industry standards like GKS and ANSI Computer Graphics Virtual Device Interface (CG-VDI), to protect your investment by making your existing software portable. HP's accelerated graphics solutions are highly modular, so you can upgrade whenever you choose.

Hundreds of application packages.

Specialized technical applications? No problem. HP's application packages include logic and analog CAE, PCB CAD, microprocessor software development, 2D design and drafting, 3D solids modeling and finite element analysis, documentation and report generation, and database management. New software packages are constantly being added for an even larger selection.

HP—protecting your investment.

Buying HP's solutions is not only a smart decision initially, but it provides the added benefit of lower cost of ownership that reflects our commitment to quality and service. For more information, call your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages.

Tap HP's DATA-LINE for complete facts...instantly!

For on-line information 24 hours a day, use your computer, modem, and HP's DATA-LINE. Dial 1-800-367-7646 (300 or 1200 baud, 7 bits even parity, 1 stop bit). In Colorado call 1-800-523-1724.

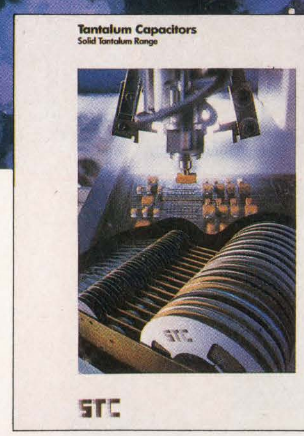
---

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. **Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

HEWLETT PACKARD

DS15603B

CIRCLE NO 111



- Molded Tantalum chips designed for high speed pick and place equipment: Meet and exceed EIA standards (QC300801/US0001): Suitable for even the most demanding applications
- A full range of dipped Tantalum capacitors offers alternatives for every requirement
- All manufacturing locations IECQ approved
- National distribution network ensures ready availability of product

For more information call our toll free number: USA – 800-624-6491; Canada – 800-624-6494, or complete the reply slip below

STANTEL 636 Remington Road, Schaumburg, Illinois 60173

Name: ______________________ Company: ______________

Address: ______________________________________

Tel: ______________________ Position: ______________

EDN051487

STANTEL

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE IN TANTALUM

Tel: 312-490-7150 (East)
Tel: 805-495-8667 (West)
TWX: 910-291-1280. Fax: 312-490-9707

CIRCLE NO 177

For winning 8051 family designs that meet your time-to-market deadline and engineering budget—you'll need development tools, particularly In-Circuit Emulation.

The price of your success? From $1,500 to $5,000 with MetaLink's PC-hosted 8051-family of development tools and add-ons!

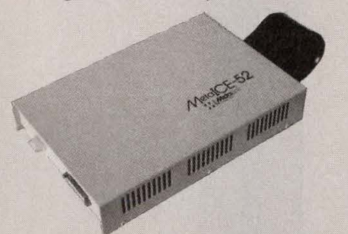
With our MetaICE-52 tool for example, you can add real time, transparent 8052-family In-Circuit Emulation to your lab PC for $3,295—a fraction of the cost of large, dedicated development stations.

All MetaICE units plug in to your IBM or compatible PC via a standard RS-232 serial port. In one compact box, you get full symbolic debug, 16,000 hardware break points, 16K of both program and external data memories, 12 break conditions, all microcontroller modes supported—and much more.

With our menu-driven software, telephone support and patent-pending 8051 family design—you can go to work instantly on a wide range of 8051 microcontroller-driven products.

All MetaICE units are affordable—like our $2,895 MetaICE-51 for 8051 emulation, the MetaICE-31 for 8031 support ($1,495) and our 80515 unit, the MetaICE-80515, just $4,995.

MetaICE units are available for the full range of 8051 family devices:



8051	8052	8044
8031	8032	8344
80515	80535	8053

And, if you add our optional MetaICE-CHEST feature (included in MetaICE-80515), you can reach a full 64K of program and external data memories, 128,000 hardware breakpoints, 4K trace buffer and 15 break/trace conditions—for an additional $1,495.

"Who are these guys?" you ask. MetaLink is the leader in PC-hosted 8051 In-Circuit Emulation products. **Nobody** knows 8051 architecture, applications and software inside and out like we do. Need 8051 emulation solutions? Call MetaLink...the ICE-House™: 1-800-METAICE.

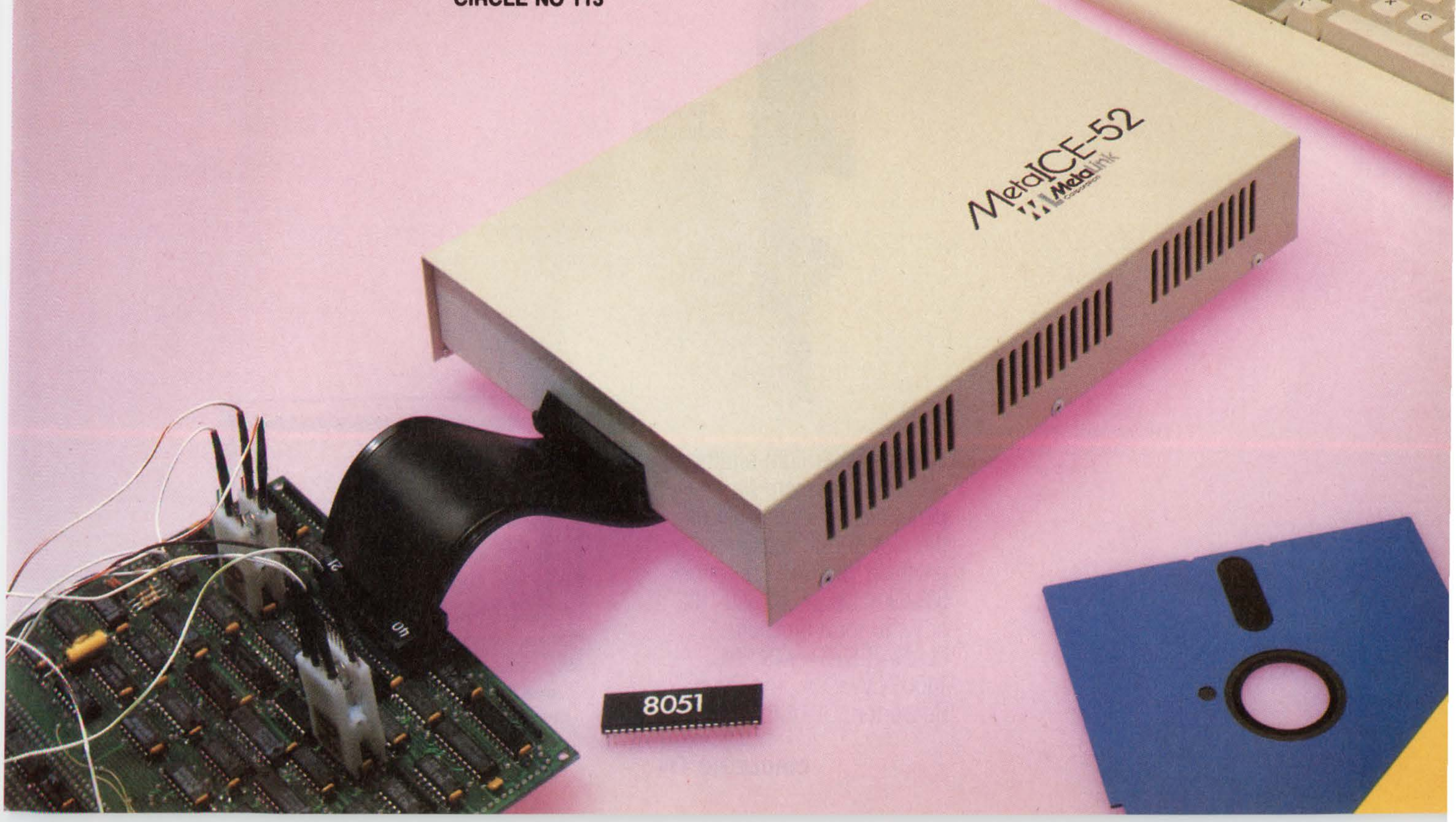
MetaLink™ Corporation

33 West Boxelder Place, Suite 110
Chandler, AZ 85224
Call (800)638-2423 or (602)926-0797
Telex: 4998050 MTLNK

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
(All prices are USA list)

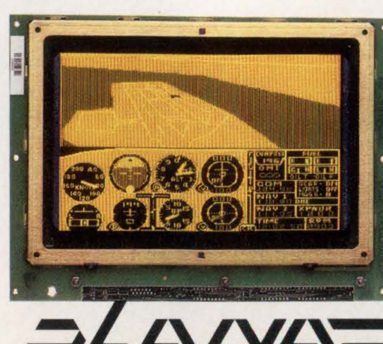
PC-hosted 8052 ICE for under $3500!

CIRCLE NO 113



side view
(actual size)

With a Planar light-emitting electroluminescent flat panel display, you could use the rest of this space for anything you like. Call either 503-690-1100 or 503-690-1102, or write for a brochure:
PLANAR SYSTEMS, INC.
1400 N.W. Compton Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97006.



PLANAR
The Definition of Quality

CIRCLE NO 114

Surface-mount technology forces engineers to follow testability guidelines

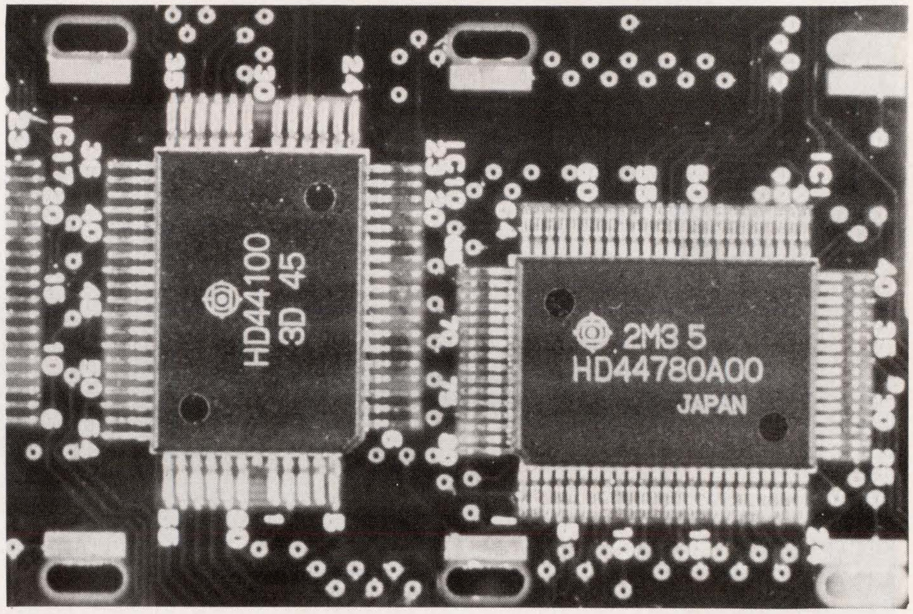
Charles H Small,
Associate Editor

Because surface-mount-technology (SMT) pc boards are so much harder to test than boards manufactured with other, less-dense technologies, design engineers will at long last have to follow the test-engineering community's guidelines for designing testability into boards. Test engineers claim that testing and reworking improperly designed and laid out SMT pc boards can eat up a major portion of the total cost of making a product.

With so much money at stake, engineering management may heed the recommendations of the test community and enforce design-for-testability guidelines. But these guidelines are far more than a simple collection of design ideas, tips, and standard-practice recommendations; the full scope of the test-engineering community's recommendations for SMT entails a fundamental restructuring of both design-engineering teams and the way a company accounts for productivity gains.

The test community is unanimously recommending that the traditional barrier between design and manufacturing be removed and that test engineers get involved in the design of SMT boards from the earliest stages. The test community maintains that managing the complex tradeoff between density and testability requires the full-time attention of a knowledgeable test engineer.

Further, test engineers recommend that companies change their accounting procedures so that the beneficial effects of designing for testability can be traced. Some experts claim that testing and rework can account for as much as 45% of the total cost of getting an SMT design out the door.



***The finer lead pitches and high pin counts** of SMT devices make pc boards bearing SMT devices harder to test than boards manufactured with older, less-dense technologies. (Photo courtesy Hewlett-Packard's Manufacturing Test Div)*

Because testing and rework consume so many production dollars, test engineers maintain that design engineers must compromise their design goals and be satisfied with packing somewhat fewer than the maximum possible number of devices onto a given SMT pc board.

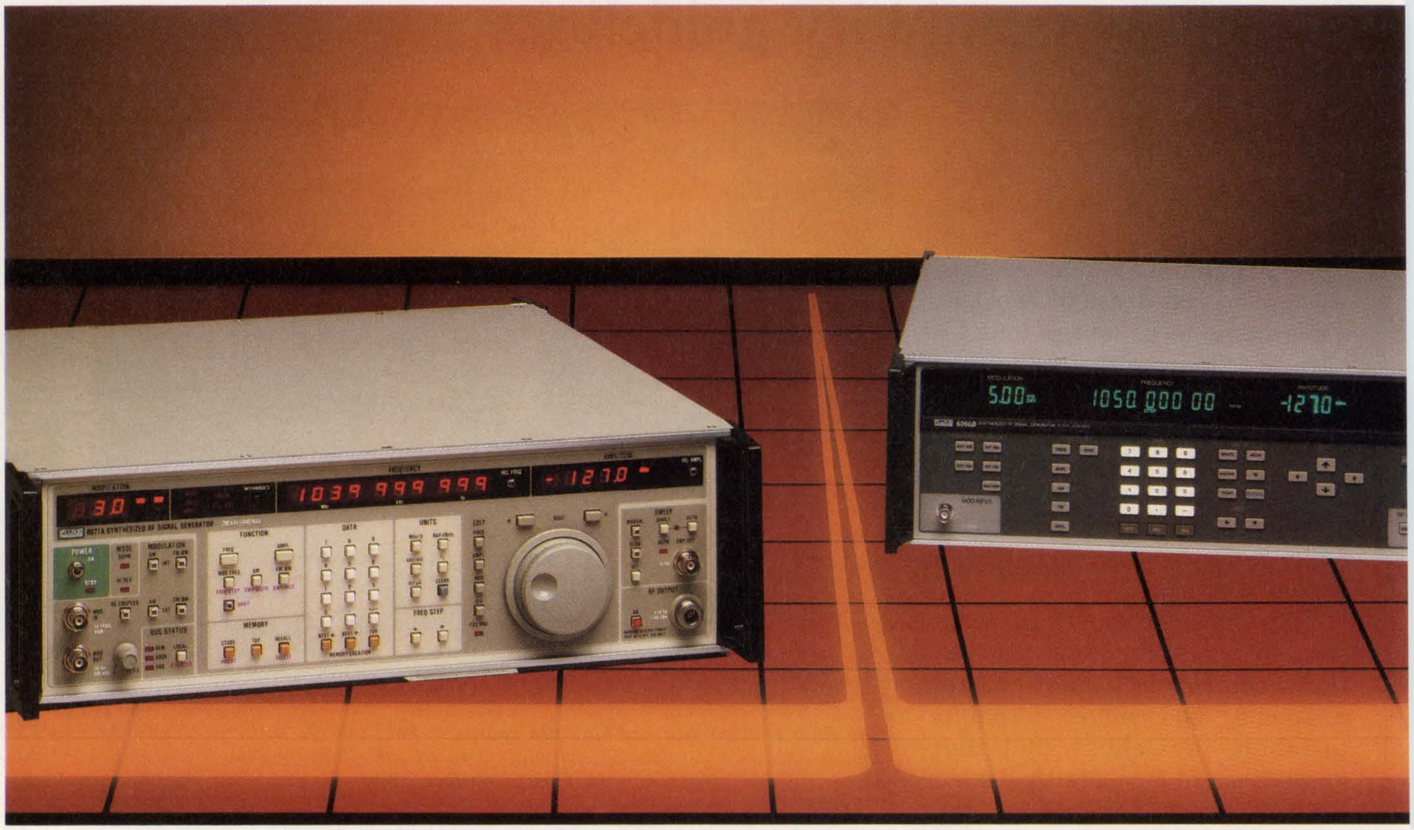
Testability guidelines reduce an SMT board's density in two basic ways: Some guidelines require designers to include extra devices so that the test equipment can partition and isolate the circuits and devices under test, thereby gaining control of them; other guidelines require that pc-board designers open up the spacing between components and add extra pads and vias so that bed-of-nails fixtures can probe the circuits under test.

Many of the test community's circuit-design guidelines will sound familiar to any design engineer who has read testability articles in the past. The guidelines recommend that design engineers insert extra gates in clock circuits so that automatic test equipment (ATE) can control or back-drive the clock circuit. Similarly, they recommend that designers insert extra control gates or jumpers in critical circuit paths and feedback loops. (Design engineers in the past have been reluctant to add extra gates in critical circuit paths because of the extra delays the gates incur.)

Further, to ensure that ATE can isolate and back-drive individual components, designers should make certain that every unused input has its own pullup or pulldown resistor.

The testability guidelines also recommend that registers, counters, and state machines be easy to

We're even better than you think. Absolutely!



Now the 6071A and the 6060B Signal Generators have a guaranteed absolute level accuracy of 1.0 dB.

Whether you need the highest spectral purity (6071A) or are required to do general-purpose testing (6060B), you'll benefit from being able to rely on our improved signal generator accuracy. And, it won't cost you a penny more!

Fluke signal generators are designed for critical applications in the military, defense and mobile communications industries. You'll find them optimized for high-volume production. They're easily integrated, and our fast switching rates will save you production time.

SPECIFICATIONS	6071A	6060B
Frequency	200kHz to 1040MHz	10kHz to 1050MHz
Amplitude	− 127dBm to + 13dBm	− 127dBm to + 13dBm
Accuracy	± 1.0dB (520MHz)	± 1.0dB
Spurious	< − 90dBc (520MHz)	< − 60dBc
Modulation	AM, FM, ϕM	AM, FM

The unique architecture of these programmable signal generators allows us to emphasize low noise/spurious signals, while reducing expense to you through the use of innovative circuit designs.

You also get superior RF shielding with the 6071A and the 6060B. Our cast aluminum housing and RFI gasket-sealed covers result in low radiated EMI and microphonics.

Whatever your performance needs are, Fluke's family of signal generators offer you an unbeatable value. And, our after-sales support is unparalleled.

Find out what we mean. Call **1-800-426-0361** today or contact your local Fluke sales engineer or representative.

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

CIRCLE NO 115

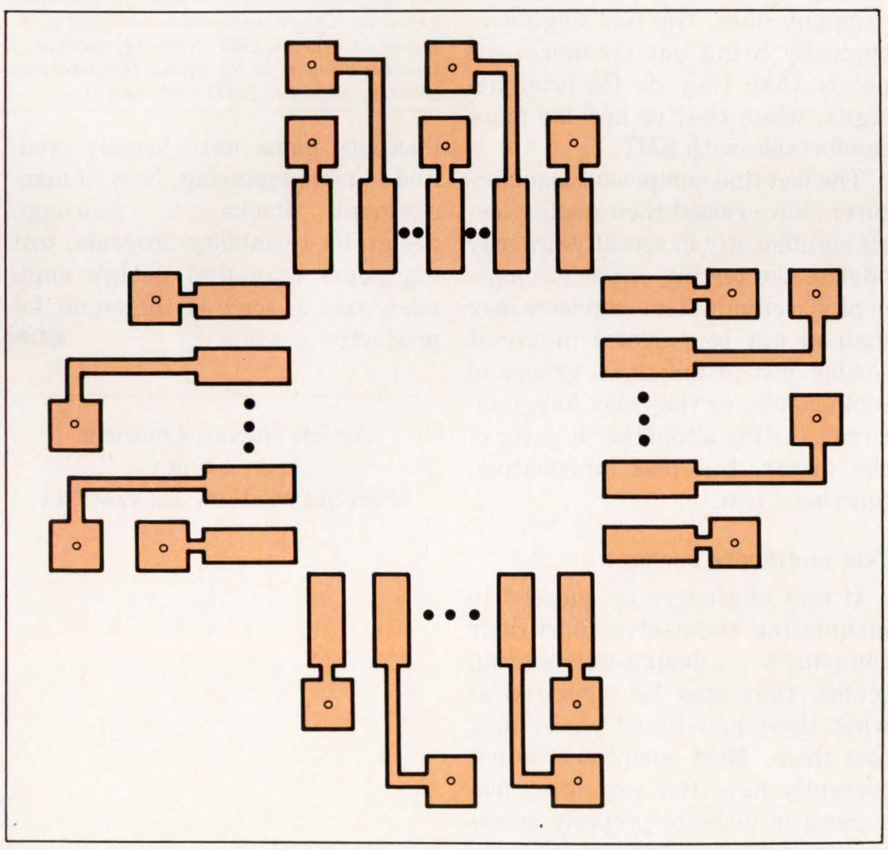
initialize. Note that the methods (such as level-sensitive scan design) employed in IC design to initialize the registers of an IC, work well when you're testing individual ICs before assembly. But test engineers find that the built-in test functions of such chips take too long to use after a number of the chips have been assembled onto a pc board. Test engineers also encourage design engineers to include more-extensive built-in test functions with µP-based boards.

One test-industry consulting firm, Logical Solutions Technology Inc (Campbell, CA), goes even further in suggesting extra devices. This company's solution to the problem of testability is to add special-purpose testing chips to a circuit. These chips can monitor and stimulate critical nodes in a circuit. The chips have their own, dedicated I/O bus, called the T-Bus (or testability bus).

Testability guidelines will also have a major impact on board layout and routing. And, indirectly, these guidelines will reflect on circuit designers, because the guidelines limit circuit designers' ability to pack SMT boards as densely as possible.

For example, the mechanical properties of so-called "pogo pins" (small spring-loaded probes, embedded in a test fixture, which touch various points on the pc board under test) impose several limitations on SMT pc-board density.

Test engineers will not allow a probe to come in direct contact with a device or a device's leads. Such direct probing has two disadvantages: First, it can bend or otherwise damage the probe if the part is not properly aligned, and second, the probe could push down an improperly soldered device or lead, causing a bad connection to test out as good.



***This SMT-pad pattern accommodates devices** having 50-mil-spaced leads. It also provides test points on 100-mil centers, which are suitable for conventional bed-of-nails fixtures. (Pattern courtesy Interconnect Technology Inc)*

Therefore, pc-board designers must provide an isolated target—a pad or a via—for the pogo pin to come in contact with. (The pc-board designer can't simply extend an SMT device's pads; an extended pad can disturb the surface tension of the molten solder that serves to align an SMT device during soldering.) These extra pads and vias reduce the board's density, because they use up portions of the pc board's real estate that would otherwise be devoted to working devices or traces.

Further, test engineers prefer to have test points all on one side of a board and to have them spaced on the older 100-mil grid rather than on the newer 50-mil (or smaller) grids of SMT boards. Having all the test points on one side of a pc board allows test engineers to employ a single-sided, bed-of-nails test fixture rather than the much more expensive and less reliable two-sided (or "clamshell") fixture. At present, pogo pins suitable for 50-mil spacing cost five times as much—and fail twice as often—as 100-mil pins do.

What's more, although two-sided fixtures are relatively new to pc-board assembly, makers of bare, multilayer pc boards already have considerable experience with two-sided test fixtures. These manufacturers find two-sided fixtures to be a high-maintenance item.

PC-board designers must be careful not to place too many test points in one area, or the combined pressure of many pogo pins concentrated in that area could deform the pc board under test.

Test engineers also do not care for pc-board traces that are buried inside multilayer boards and hidden under the SMT devices. They prefer to have traces out in the open where they can get at them.

All the foregoing constraints on the pc-board designer's options serve to increase testability at the expense of pc-board density.

Once the test engineers actually

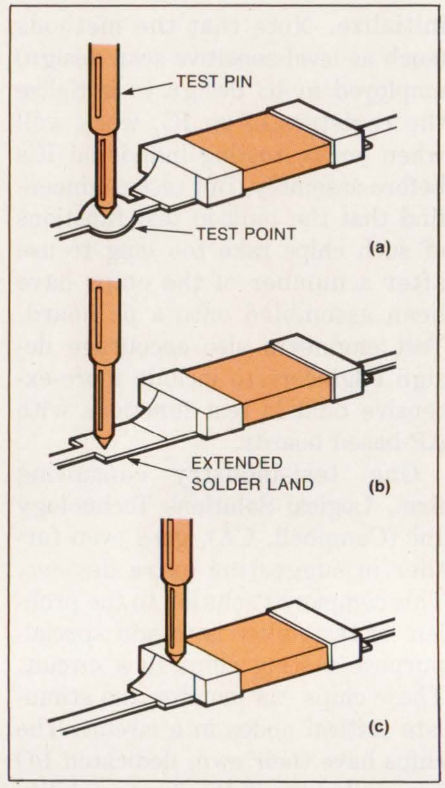
get their hands on the finished pc boards, however, they'll find that several developments in electronics —of which SMT is only one—are dealing test engineers a new hand. In the past, test engineers could take advantage of in-circuit testers having literally thousands of pogo pins to test not only all the devices on a board individually, but also the continuity of each trace. That way, they could isolate bad components and bad pc-board traces with one test. Knowing the exact location of bad components and traces allowed the test engineers to rework bad boards easily.

Now that even the least dense SMT board carries twice the circuitry of through-hole boards, SMT boards do not allow the probing of all the end points of a given trace. Test engineers may have to test the bare pc board for continuity first, and later settle for merely probing selected nodes on the loaded board. For the first few SMT designs that a company does, the test engineers typically bring out far more test points than they do for later designs, when they've become more comfortable with SMT.

The fact that component manufacturers have raised their quality levels significantly in recent years may obviate the testing of every component in a circuit. Test engineers may instead opt to perform in-circuit testing just of functional groups of components, or they may forego in-circuit testing altogether in favor of the faster, but less informative, functional test.

Test engineers beware!

If test engineers do succeed in insinuating themselves into their company's design-engineering teams, they may be surprised at what their new-found power may cost them. Most companies do not currently have the accounting machinery in place to properly assess the productivity savings that accrue from the extra time spent at the design stage. In the past, any pro-

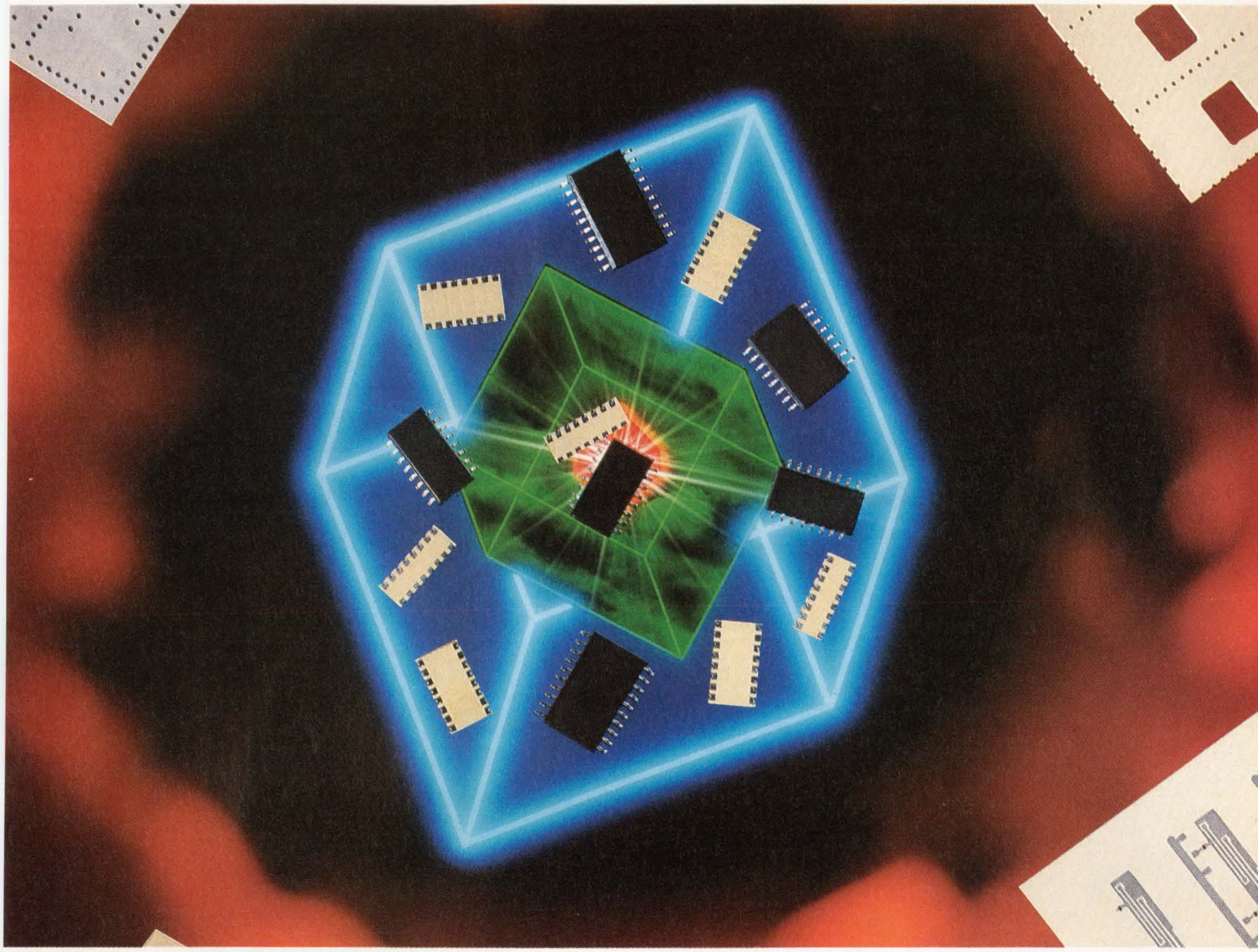


Test points need to be close *to SMT devices* ***(a)****. Test engineers do not recommend extending the solder pad* ***(b)*** *because of soldering problems. They also do not recommend probing on or near an SMT device* ***(c)*** *because of possible damage to the probe. (Illustrations courtesy Signetics SMD Technology)*

ductivity gains were usually credited to manufacturing. Now, if management backs a thorough design-for-testability program, test engineers may find design engineers taking some of the credit for productivity gains. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

NEW CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY.



4SM-7107

SPRAGUE MULTILYTHIC® CIRCUITS SOLVE SPACE/ RELIABILITY PROBLEMS.

New MULTILYTHIC® integrated ceramic circuits combine the advantages of packaging integration . . . fewer solder joints . . . reduced inductance . . . smaller size . . . increased reliability . . . with the benefits associated with fewer manufacturing steps. Sprague's innovative MULTILYTHIC® process incorporates layers of capacitors, ground planes, interconnect structures and vias in a single, monolithic circuit substrate. MULTILYTHIC® circuit surfaces are used for both active and passive devices such as thick-film resistors, transistors, diodes, IC chips, varistors, and inductors. Right now, Sprague is working with automotive, aerospace, defense, telecommunications and computer manufacturers to achieve unique MULTILYTHIC® circuit packaging solutions to space/reliability problems. We're ready to work with you today to develop application specific devices for your special circuit packaging needs.

Sprague Electric Co., a Penn Central unit, Lexington, MA. For applications assistance, call your Sprague district sales office or representative. For technical information, write to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Co., P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 116

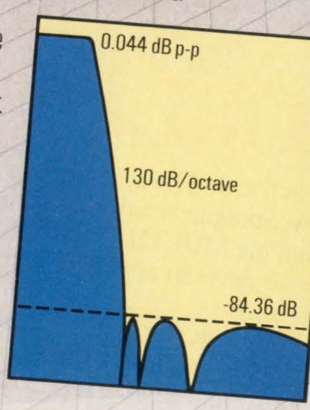
Friendly new 1 MHz filter

We have a tradition of leading the way to higher frequency filters.

Now, we announce the industry's first 1 MHz bandwidth filters for programmable use. 80 dB/octave attenuation. Time delay superior to Bessel. It's the friendly advance you've asked for.

New friendly elliptics as sharp as 130 dB/octave

Precision was first to offer elliptics with 80 dB/octave attenuation. Now, we're first to add the sharper option of 130 dB/octave for frequencies up to 255 kHz.



Passband ripple is 0.044 dB p-p, and there's 1° phase match up to the cutoff frequency.

Filters are offered in a wide variety of types that you can mix or match within the 16 card capacity of the new Precision 6000 mainframe. Filters come one, two or four channels per card, depending on resolution and other performance features.

Friendly is extending your choice to match needs and budget precisely.

New friendly open door policy on configuration

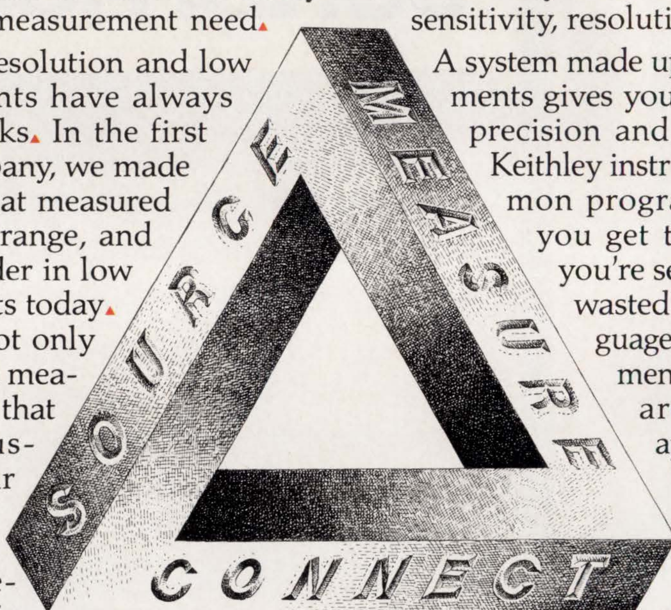
Not only can you mix various types of filters, you can also add a variety of preamps, postamps and gain-ranging amplifiers, as well as frequency band translators. And to that, you can soon add such input conditioning as strain, charge and voltage.

It's a simple matter to select the hardware building blocks. It's simple to configure their control for convenient operation. It's also simple to modify and add to your system as requirements change.

The Precision 6000 starts system friendly and stays system friendly.

Source, Measure, Connect. A three-word synopsis of Keithley's expertise, dedication, and product line. For the past 40 years, we have systematically developed instrumentation that performs at superior levels and allows our customers to select a Keithley for any test and measurement need.

Sensitivity, high resolution and low level measurements have always been our hallmarks. In the first years of our company, we made an electrometer that measured in the femtoamp range, and we're still the leader in low level measurements today. However, it has not only been our low level measurement expertise that has kept our customers loyal. Our customers come to us for solutions to their measurement problems in research, design and test labs.



Throughout the seventies and eighties, Keithley has become a major factor in providing a wide line of test instruments, such as high-performance DMMs, scanners, sources, semiconductor CV meters, picoammeters, micro-ohmmeters and other more specialized products such as the new Hall Effect Card and package. These are a coordinated set of products which enable you to configure complete automatic systems without sacrificing sensitivity, resolution or convenience.

A system made up of Keithley instruments gives you extra convenience, precision and support. Since all Keithley instruments share a common programming language, you get the precise answer you're seeking without time wasted learning a new language for each new instrument. Keithley products are supported with application assistance by telephone consultation, complete documentation and detailed application notes.

We have the capability to provide solutions for your measurement problems. Just contact our Product Information Center. Keithley Instruments, 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139. (216) 248-0400.

SOURCE • MEASURE • CONNECT

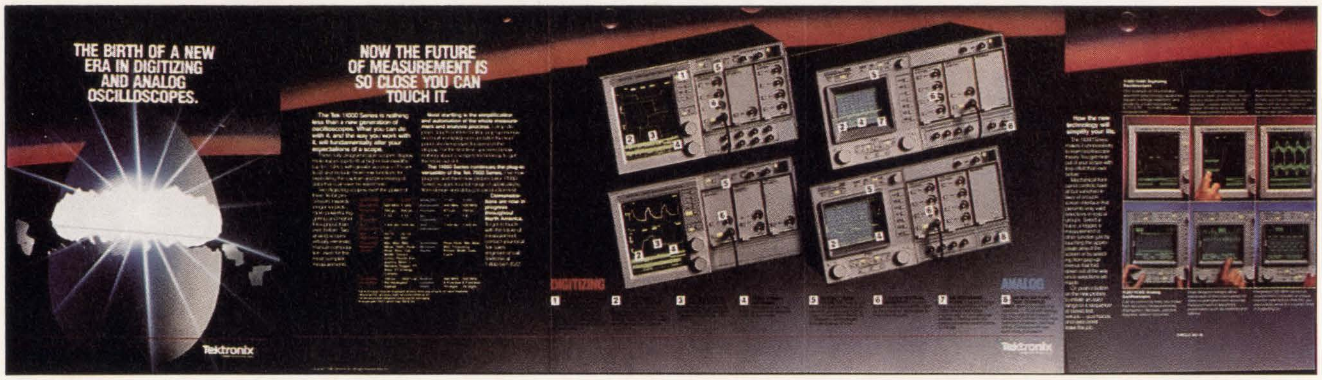
KEITHLEY

CIRCLE NO 122

Presenting the winning advertisers from the January 8, 1987 issue of EDN magazine

We are proud to present the winners of EDN's January 8, 1987 Reader Vote Contest. These advertisers and agencies were selected for their outstanding performance by readers of the January 8th issue. Each winning ad combines well-written copy with superior design to create the highest impact. Judged by EDN readers, here then are the best of the best ...

1st



Company: *Tektronix*
Agency: *Young & Roehr*

"Definitely the most informative and graphically interesting. The sexiest ad in the book!"
President
Andrionics

"Well illustrated, specifications easy to read in a separate table. Thorough description of the important features."
Engineering Manager
Teradyne, Inc.

"A 'shake the earth' ad! It can't miss."
Engineer
Raychem Corp.

"Heavy paper. Good visuals. Idea matched illustration. It should get excellent results."
Electronic Design Engineer
National Semiconductor Corp.

2nd

Company: *Industrial Chemical Products Division/3M*
Agency: *Kerker & Associates, Inc.*

"Good color. Well written. Informative."
Director of Product Planning
Zoran Corp.

"The videocassettes viewing offer makes you realize how interested they are in helping you find solutions to problems."
Quality Control Engineer
GE

"The diversity of products plus the technical assistance offered made me re-read this ad and then file it for future reference. A winner."
Section Manager
Raytheon

"Picture draws attention while informing with concise but meaty copy."
Electrical Engineering Manager
Digital Devices, Inc.

"32-bit micro is state-of-the-art, and so is the ad."
Design Engineer
Kyowa Dengyo Corp.

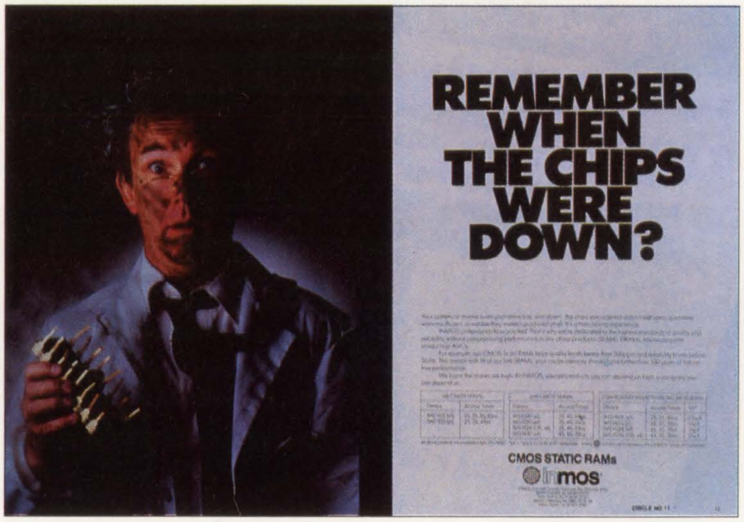
Company: *NEC Corporation*
Agency: *Global Advertising Co., Ltd.*

"This ad says they can deliver. That's what I'm interested in knowing."
Test Engineer
Teledyne

3rd

3rd

Company: *INMOS Corporation*
Agency: *Thomas & Perkins*



"I have felt this way!"
Applications Engineer
Kodak

"Combines humor with detailed specs. Perfect!"
Senior Analytical Engineer
Hamilton Standard

"Very clever ad."
Senior Staff Technical Advisor
Konica Business Machines

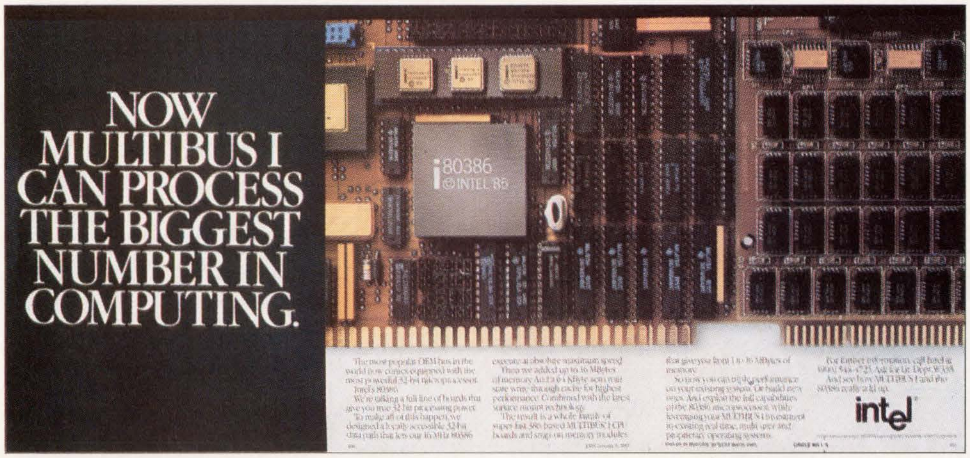
Company: *Hewlett-Packard*
Agency: *Tallant/Yates Advertising*

"Creative color, informative, hot-line number a plus."
Engineering Manager
TRW Optoelectronics

"Interesting photo backed by copy that tells a solid story that makes sense."
Director, Utilities Engineering
Georgia Public Service Commission

"Good headline. Good copy paragraphs. Believable ad."
Project Manager/PC Division
IBM

Company: *Intel Corporation*
Agency: *Chiat/Day*

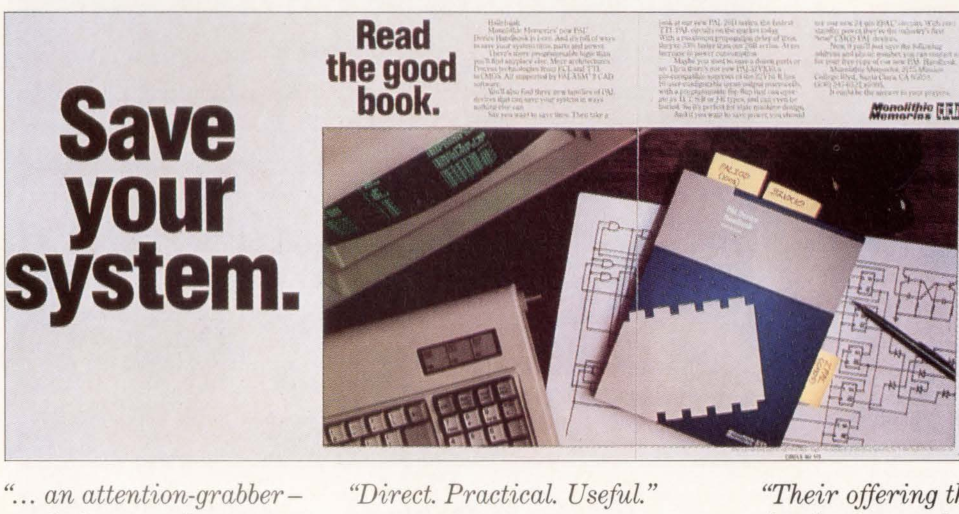


"Easy to read. Informative. Attractive."
Software Engineer
Speech Plus, Inc.

"Good picture. Powerful words. Reliable source. And an 800-number."
Test Engineer
Philips Test and Measurement

"The ad encourages curiosity."
Systems Engineer
Fundamental Information Systems

Company: *Monolithic Memories, Inc.*
Agency: *Tycer Fultz Bellack*



"... an attention-grabber – good photo, good message, great offer."
Digital Design Engineer
Honeywell, Inc.

"Direct. Practical. Useful."
Systems Engineer
Fundamental Information Systems

"Their offering their databook puts them ahead of their competition."
Manager of Engineering
Magnavox

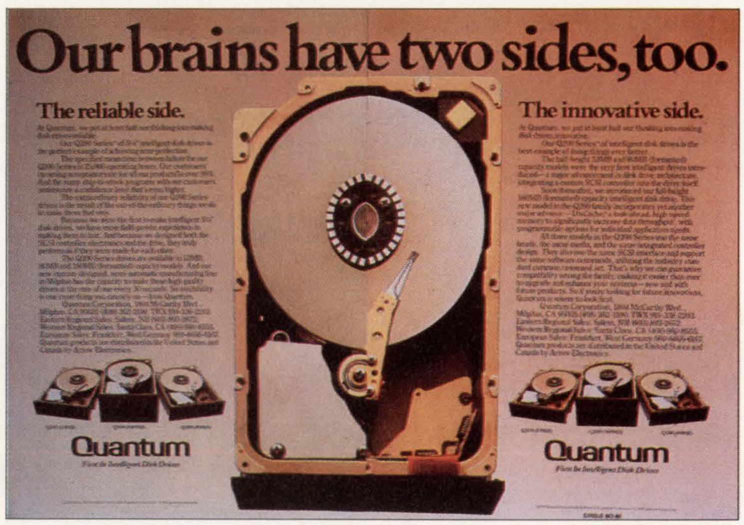
Company: *Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.*
Agency: *CommAd Advertising*

"Good picture. Good products. Free samples."
Project Leader
Tan Systems

"Color grabs your attention, tear-out coupon does the rest."
Plant Electronic Engineer
Hercules Aerospace

"Informative. Easy 'phone help.' Worthwhile ad."
Design Engineer
Westinghouse Electrical

Company: *Quantum*
Agency: *Battenberg, Fillhardt & Wright, Inc.*



"Arresting headline pulled me into a very informative ad. And it even looked good."
Production Manager
GTE ATEA

"I liked their comparing reliability with innovation. Those are important to me."
Senior Test Engineer
Data General

"This ad jumped out at me. Meaningful and informative."
Systems Engineer
Hewlett-Packard

Company: *GE/RCA Solid State*
Agency: *Cappiello & Chadbrowe, Inc.*

"Very clever mix of proven historical facts with present product specifications. Very much enjoyed the info about Voyager. Excellent proof of product reliability."
Consultant
Freelance Lateral Thinking

"Cool photo. Cool headline. Dynamite ad."
Chief Electronic Tech.
Omega Navigation System Center

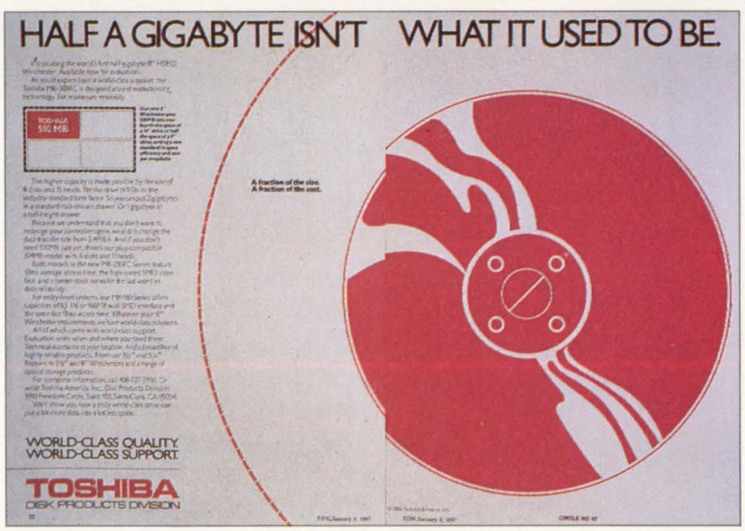
"RCA says customer support and reliability yet again! Great ad."
Deputy Program Director
USAF/EDS/SCB

Company: *Toshiba America, Inc.*
Agency: *Reiser Williams de Yong*

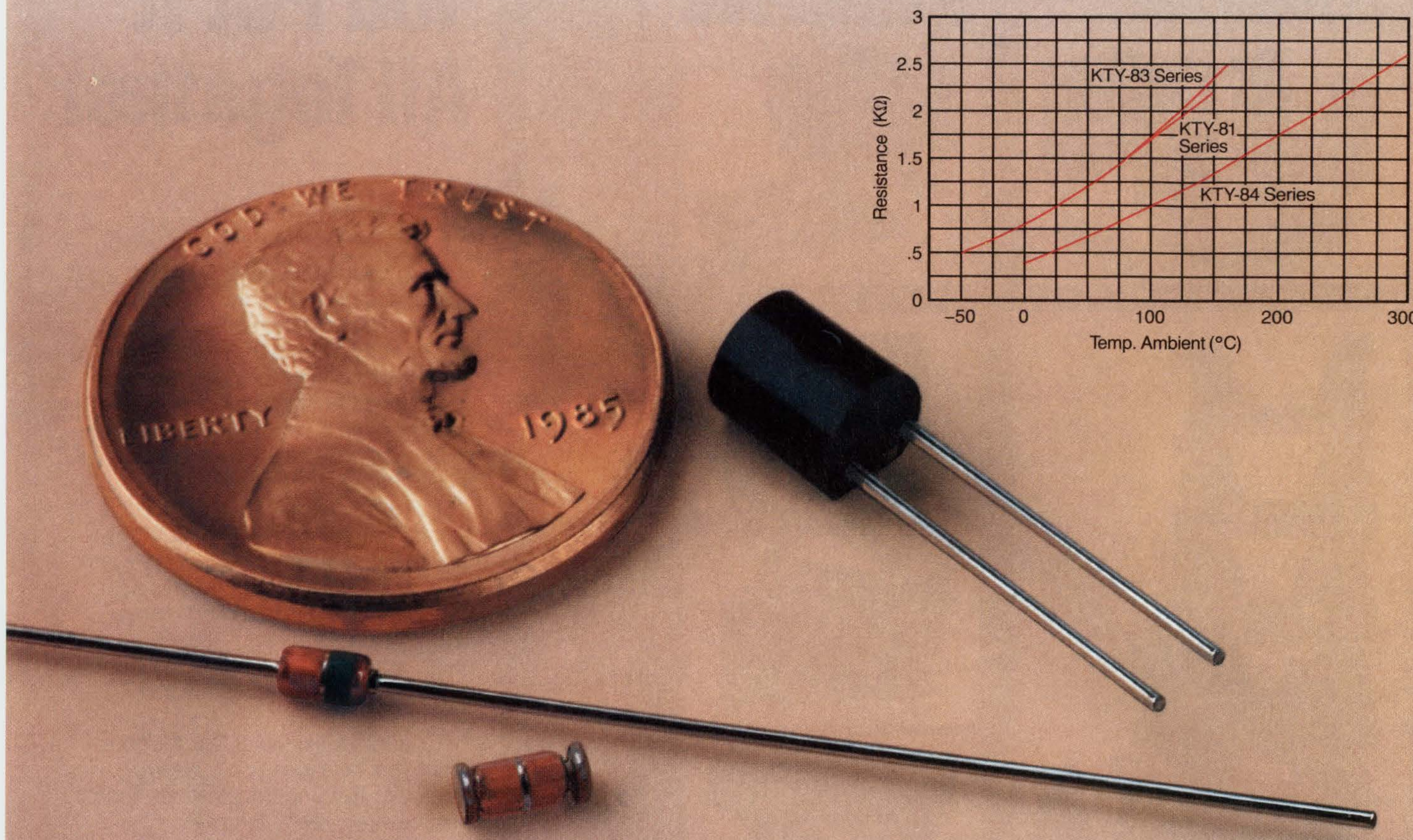
"Simple, clean, to the point."
Industrial Engineer
Bell Telephone Mfg. Co.

"Visual comparison really fits the ad."
Applications Engineer
Digital Equipment Corporation

"The design makes sense. Good, hard hitting information."
Systems Engineering Manager
Rockwell International



Philips KTY sensors. For sensing a wider range of temperatures, for pennies.



Philips KTY silicon temperature sensors are not only attractively priced, they also monitor a wider range of temperatures than any other sensor.

Three models monitor temperature ranges from -55°C to +150°C; -55°C to +175°C; and 0°C to 300°C.

Wide operating range and excellent reproduceability are direct results of proven silicon planar technology.

By utilizing the nearly linear temperature-dependent resistivity of silicon, Philips KTY sensors can detect and respond to temperature changes in the broad ranges mentioned, with response times as fast as one second.

Exceptional accuracy of Philips KTY sensors results from a positive temperature coefficient (PTC) of 0.7 percent per degree Centigrade. They are available off the shelf in tolerances of ±1%, ±2%, and ±5%.

Because KTY sensors are small, are not polarity dependent, and need no special interfacing, they are ideal for applications involving solid-state circuitry. Configurations: plastic-encapsulated, axial lead glass bead, and surface-mounted device.

And remember, whatever the model, whatever the package, we're talking pennies.

To find out how Philips KTY sensors can fit into your measurement and control designs, call or write Amperex Electronic Corporation, A North American Philips Company, George Washington Highway, Smithfield, RI 02917. Phone (401) 232-0500; TWX 710-381-8808. In Canada contact Philips Electronics Ltd, ELCOMA Division.

Amperex®
A NORTH AMERICAN **PHILIPS** COMPANY

CIRCLE NO 11


System Enclosures
Double Height Multibus
Horizontal Rack Mount Cages
Vertical Rack Mount Cages
Backplanes
Card Cages
Bench Test Sets
Interface/Prototyping Cards
Extender Cards
1987 CATALOG
Electronic Solutions
Everything For The Multibus

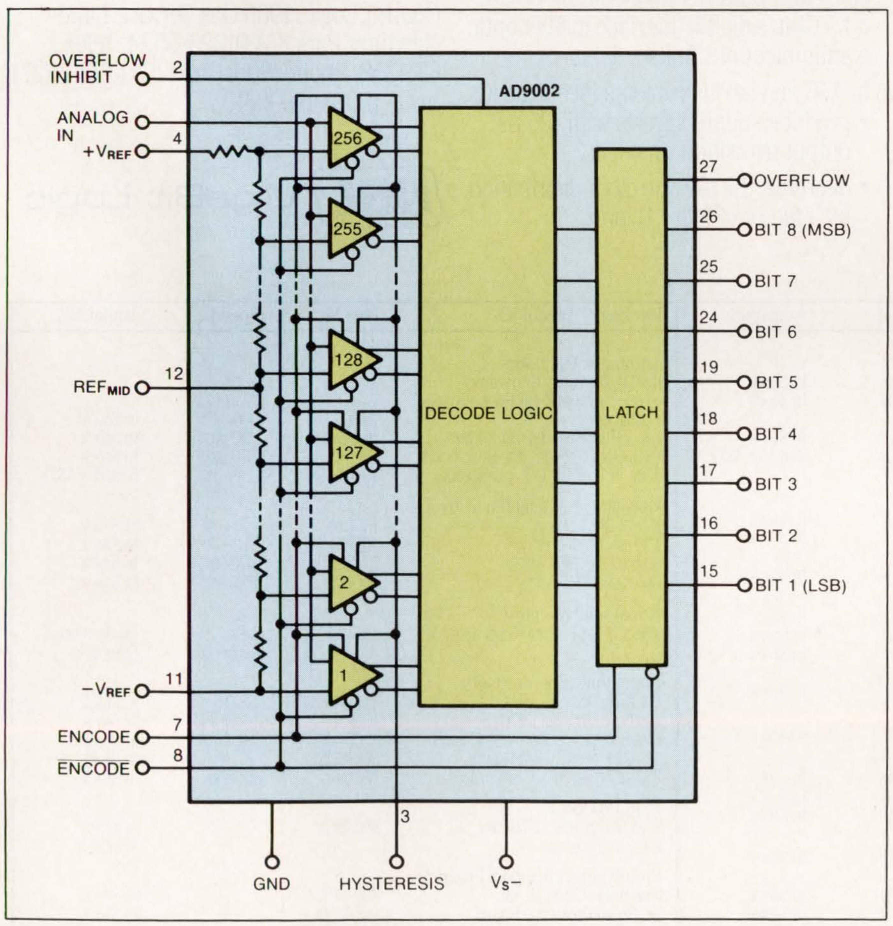
High-speed flash A/D converter features 115-MHz bandwidth, dissipates 750 mW

Fabricated in an advanced, high-density bipolar process, the AD9002 flash A/D converter features a sampling rate of 150M samples/sec and a 3-dB analog bandwidth of 115 MHz. According to the manufacturer, the converter also has the industry's lowest typical power dissipation (750 mW) and analog input capacitance (17 pF).

The AD9002 includes 256 parallel comparator stages whose outputs are decoded to drive the ECL-compatible output latches. The unusually wide analog input bandwidth of 115 MHz is a by-product of both the extremely dense bipolar process and the device's layout. This wide bandwidth, along with the high encoding rate, lets you use the part to acquire very accurate high-speed pulse inputs without using an external track/hold amplifier. The comparator's output-decoding scheme (in which the encoding cycle and the output latch both trigger on the rising edge of the encode signal) minimizes false codes, a capability that's critical for high-speed signals.

A feature that's particularly helpful in high-noise environments is the AD9002's external hysteresis-control pin, which you can use to optimize the comparator's sensitivity. The AD9002 also incorporates an overflow bit that signals over-range inputs. You can disable the overflow output by means of the overflow-inhibit pin.

Other key specifications for the converter include a signal-to-noise ratio of 43 dB at 1 MHz, harmonic suppression of 63 dB at 1 MHz and 50 dB at 40 MHz, and maximum differential linearity of 0.5 LSB. To operate, the AD9002 needs only a voltage reference, an encode signal, and a single −5.2V supply.



Featuring a sampling speed of 150M samples/sec and an analog bandwidth of 115 MHz, *the AD9002 8-bit flash A/D converter includes 256 parallel comparator stages whose outputs are decoded to drive the ECL-compatible output latches.*

The AD9002 ADC is suitable for a wide range of signal-acquisition uses that require high-speed digitization of analog and pulse waveforms. Specifically, it's useful in such applications as digital radio, ATE and digital oscilloscopes, radar guidance, laser/radar warning receivers, and electronic warfare.

The AD9002 is available with 0.5 LSB or 0.75 LSB linearity. Both of these parts come in industrial-grade (−25 to +85°C) and MIL-STD-883 Rev C (−55 to +125°C) versions. The industrial-grade parts come in 28-pin ceramic DIPs. The military grades are available in 28-pin ceramic DIPs or leadless chip carriers.

Unit pricing for the industrial-grade parts is $90 for the 0.75-LSB version and $135 for the 0.5-LSB version. The MIL-STD-883 parts are priced at $270 and $360 for the 0.75-LSB and 0.5-LSB versions, respectively. The industrial grades are available now; the MIL-STD-883 grades are scheduled for delivery in August.—***Dave Pryce***

Analog Devices, One Technology Way, Norwood, MA 02062. Phone (617) 329-4700. TWX 710-394-6577.

Circle No 729

We're delivering picosecond speeds in 24 hours.

Solutions to high speed design problems can be in your hands tomorrow. Because we have, in stock, a complete line of ultra-fast PicoLogic GaAs ICs ready to ship to you in volume today.

By using standard ECL I/0 levels and power supplies, PicoLogic ICs speed up your present ECL designs across the board. And for applications that simply must out-run ECL, you can have a successful Pico-Logic-based design up and running the same day parts arrive using our Prototyping Kit.

Our line continues to expand. PicoLogic now covers all commonly used 100K ECL catalog functions. And our standard cell library plus design and foundry services help many leading companies create GaAs ASICs, including LSI circuits with over 2,000 gate complexity.

A 10:1 return on investment.

Our customers tell us that the value added to systems that use PicoLogic produces at least a 10 to 1 return on investment. Why? Because your new higher speed product leapfrogs the competition, provides your marketing staff with products that sell themselves and allows you to sell at a premium price with higher profit margins.

Today, PicoLogic ICs are designed into many systems:

1) Our Time Division MUX/DEMUX and clock and Data Recovery Circuit create a 1.5 Gbit/s digital interface in fiber optic communications links.
2) In ATE and lab instruments PicoLogic ICs
   - produce square signals with 125 ps output transition times;
   - decrease the skew in clock distribution by a factor of four (4); and
   - generate and deserialize vectors at GHz rates.
3) Synthesizer and PLL control loops operating up to 1 GHz use our new Phase/Frequency Comparator, Variable Modulus Divider and Synchronous Counter.
4) 2K x 2K display electronics rely on our 1.5 GHz Shift Register for pixel generation with speed margin to spare.

For Application Notes and a quotation on ICs you can order today and use tomorrow, contact us immediately.

GigaBit Logic, 1908 Oak Terrace Lane, Newbury Park, CA 91320-5524. Telex 6711358. Phone (800) GaAs ICs (422-7427). in CA (805) 499-0610.

GBL GigaBit Logic

PicoLogic™ Digital ICs	Part No.	Speed	Availability
Gates			
Quad 3 Input NOR	10G000A	290 ps	In Stock
Quad 2 Input NOR	10G001	290 ps	In Stock
Quad Differential XOR/XNOR and Line Receiver	10G002	1.8 GHz	In Stock
5, 4, 3, 2/3, 2 Input AO/AOI	10G003	600 ps	4 weeks ARO
Drivers/Receivers/Comparators			
Dual Complementary Driver/Comparator	10G012B	1.8 GHz	In Stock
Dual 4:1 Fanout Buffer	10G011B	700 ps	In Stock
Dual Differential MUXed Fanout Buffer	10G010	1.5 GHz	In Stock
Flip Flops and Registers			
Dual Precision D Flip Flop	10G021A	2.7 GHz	In Stock
Quad MUXed Input D Flip Flop	10G023	2 GHz	In Stock
Quad XOR Input Flip Flop	10G024	2 GHz	In Stock
Octal Register/Shift Register and PN Code Generator	10G022	1.5 GHz	In Stock
Register Files			
16 x 4 3-Port Register File	10G030	1 ns	6 weeks ARO
Multiplexers/Demultiplexers			
Quad 4:1 or Dual 8:1 MUX	10G046	600 ps	In Stock
Quad 2:1 MUX	10G004	1.8 GHz	In Stock
3:8 or Dual 2:4 Decoder/DEMUX	10G044	700 ps	In Stock
Counters/Prescalers			
2-Stage Divider	10G060	2.5 GHz	In Stock
4-Bit Synchronous Programmable Counter	10G061	1.6 GHz	In Stock
7-Stage Counter/Divider	10G065	3.0 GHz	In Stock
Variable Modulus Divider	10G070	2.0 GHz	In Stock

PicoLogic™ Digital ICs	Part No	Speed	Availability
Arithmetic Operators			
Dual 9-Bit Parity Generator/Checker and 8-Bit Equivalence Checker	10G045	800 ps	In Stock
Ultra-High Speed 4-Bit Adder	10G100	800 ps	In Stock
Ultra-High Speed Carry Lookahead	10G101	500 ps	In Stock
4-Bit ALU (10181 ECL equivalent)	10G181	2 ns	6 weeks ARO
Monolithic FET and Diode Arrays			
15 mA Diode Array	16G010	—	In Stock
100 mA Diode Array	16G011	—	In Stock
Single Gate FET Array	16G020	15 GHz	In Stock
Dual Gate FET Array	16G021	15 GHz	In Stock
NanoRam™ Memory			
256 x 4-Bit Pipelined Static RAM	12G014	3 ns cycle time	Production Sampling
Communication Products			
8:1 Time Division MUX	10G040	1.5 Gb/s	In Stock
1:8 Time Division DEMUX	10G041	1.5 Gb/s	In Stock
Clock and Data Recovery Circuit	16G040	2.0 Gb/s	In Stock
16G040 Demo/OEM Board	90GCDR	—	In Stock
Phase Frequency Comparator	16G044	1.0 GHz	In Stock
ASIC Products			
SC-1 Standard Cell Library	80 GSC1	—	Available
Foundry Program	—	—	Available
Prototyping & Support Products			
Universal Prototype Kit	90GUPK	—	In Stock
Universal Prototype Board	90GUPB	—	In Stock
High Speed Socket (40L Package)	90GSKT-40L	—	In Stock

Create faster designs right now with in-stock PicoLogic™ ICs.

CIRCLE NO 126

Library of voltage-vs-current functions accelerates analog-circuit simulation

By using an algorithm that interpolates parameters from electrical-data curves, the ACS circuit simulator can model devices four to 15 times as fast as Spice can. Furthermore, the simulator can model all analog devices—even ones that Spice must break into combinations of smaller components.

Simulations that use the Spice program require device models. The ACS package, however, simply extracts device parameters from measurements of electrical parameters.

To model an analog device with this simulator, you enter the current-vs-voltage, capacitance-vs-voltage, and inductance-vs-voltage functions of the device. Then, for each applied voltage in a simulation, the program consults the electrical-data files and finds the state of the device.

You can add electrical data to the simulator by performing measurements or by entering a graph. You can also use a Spice model.

The package's automodeler module translates device measurements into electrical-data files. To measure the capacitance, inductance, and resistance functions of a device, you must connect a Hewlett-Packard 4145B or 4280 test system to the company's workstation.

The simulator module runs directly from the electrical-parameter database. By using measurements supplied by the automodeler module, the simulator can provide results that are within 2% of the correct solution.

You don't need to measure every analog device that you want to simulate; the vendor offers a library of standard devices. Each standard-device file provides three sets of performance characteristics: maximum, typical, and minimum.

The library has typical resistors, capacitors, inductors, and diodes. It also includes bipolar junction transistors, junction FETs, MOSFETs, LEDs, and transformers.

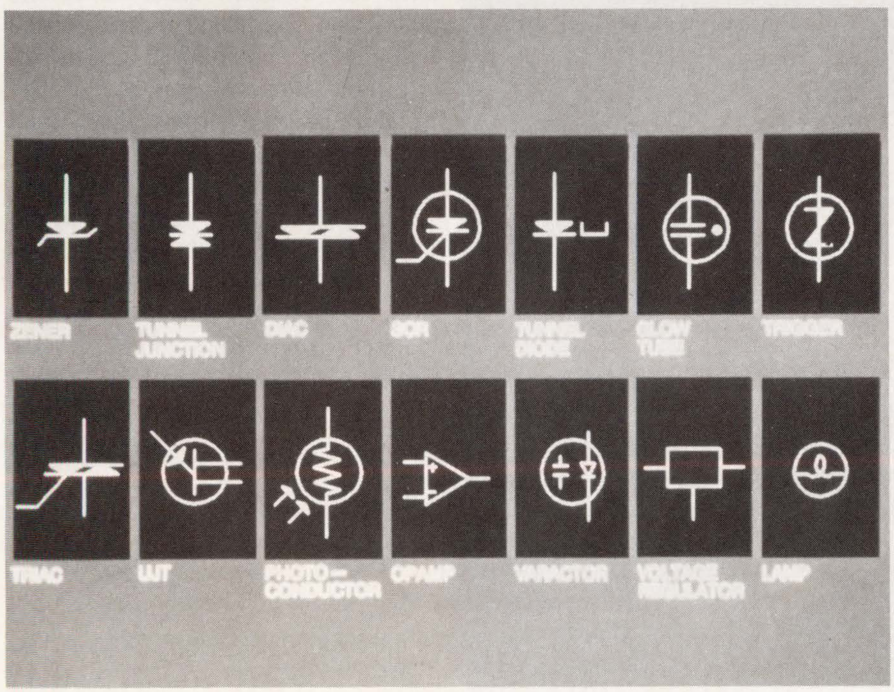
Because the simulator doesn't use device models, the ACS library can offer components that Spice-based simulations can't model. For example, the library includes zener diodes, tunnel diodes, tunnel junctions, diacs, triacs, and SCRs. Other devices included in the library are glow tubes, triggers, photoconductors, op amps, and voltage regulators.

You can set up an analog simulation the same way that you set up a simulation in a laboratory—by using a workbench. The package's software workbench module features a voltmeter, power supply, function generator, spectrum analyzer, and oscilloscope. Instead of controlling the instruments by turning knobs, you adjust the test settings with the workstation's keyboard or mouse.

ACS runs on the company's Interpro 32 ($15,000) and 32C ($25,000) workstations. The ACS automodeler and device-library modules each cost $20,000; the simulator and the workbench modules each cost $10,000.—***Eva Freeman***

Intergraph Corp, 1 Madison Industrial Park, Huntsville, AL 35807. Phone (205) 772-2000. TWX 810-726-2180.

Circle No 725



By consulting its tables of current-vs-voltage functions, *the ACS System can simulate circuits that contain such devices as SCRs, triacs, and lamps.*

16-MHz support peripherals for 80386 μP transfer system data via a 32-bit bus

Because the timing and I/O specs of the 80387, 82385, and 82380 support chips match the requirements of the 80386 μP, the four chips together form an optimized 32-bit computer. The support chips all use supersets of existing microinstruction sets, so you won't need to write new microcode. Moreover, the chips are compatible with the MS-DOS and Unix operating systems.

The 80387 accelerates floating-point calculations; the 82385 controls cache-memory functions. The 82380 Integrated System Peripheral combines DMA control with system-support functions.

The three support chips help 80386-based computers run faster. For example, because the 82380 DMA controller can use all the channels on a 32-bit bus, it eliminates I/O delays. In addition to its DMA controller, the 82380 includes a 20-level programmable interrupt controller, four 16-bit programmable interval timers, a programmable wait-state generator, dynamic RAM, a refresh controller, and system-reset control logic. This chip replaces about 20 LSI and VLSI components.

The 82385 accelerates the operation of 80386-based computers because it eliminates processor wait states. The cache-memory controller also reduces the number of bus calls to main memory. Using this chip, you can update a system's main memory after each write cycle without affecting the speed of the processor.

The 80387 also speeds system operation—it runs floating-point calculations four to six times faster than does the company's earlier 80287 floating-point coprocessor. Aside from its speed, the 80387 resembles the earlier model. The 80387 understands the same object-code instructions that the 80287 and 8087 coprocessor chips understand.

Communication between the 80386 and the 80387 is transparent to all application software. Whenever the μP needs to perform a floating-point calculation, it simply transfers the calculation to the coprocessor. The coprocessor's operation set comprises trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential, and arithmetic instructions.

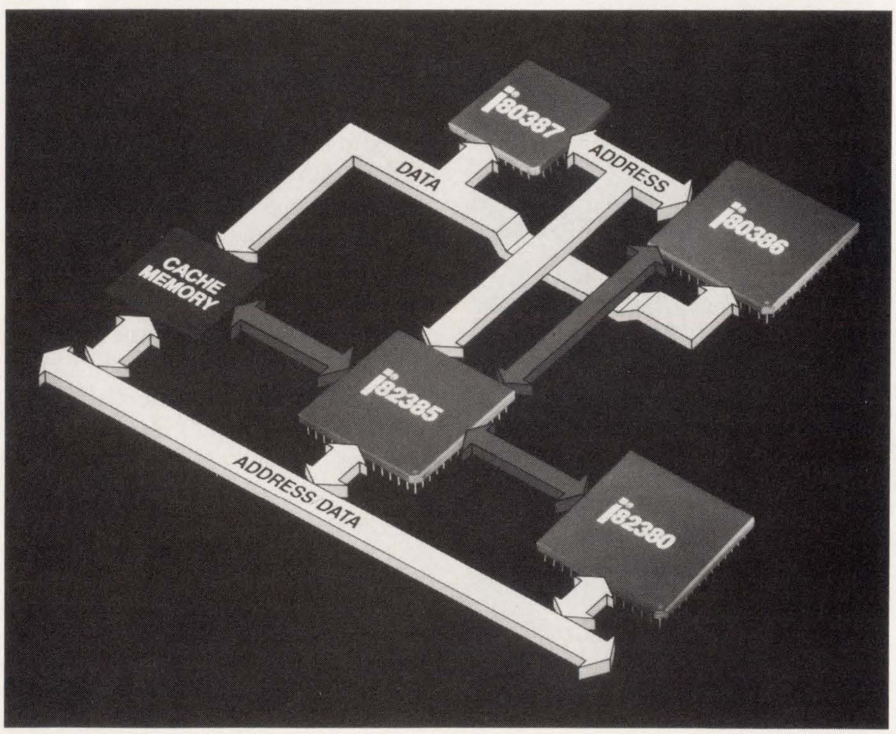
Because support chips are worthless without a fast μP, the vendor is introducing a 20-MHz version of the 80386. According to the vendor, the 20-MHz 80386 runs faster than the CPUs in Digital Equipment's VAX 8600 and IBM's 4381.

The 20-MHz 80386 is available now. The manufacturer plans to ship the 20-MHz versions of the 80387 and the 82380 in the second half of 1988; the 16-MHz models are available now. Shipments of the 16-MHz 82385 will not start until the second half of 1987; the vendor will announce the price at that time.

The 20-MHz 80386 costs $599; the 16-MHz 80387, $500. The 16-MHz 82380 costs $149; the 20-MHz version, $299 (100).—***Eva Freeman***

Intel Corp, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 987-5730.

Circle No 726



A 20-MHz 80386 μP and its three 16-MHz support peripherals *form the core of a 32-bit computer. The support chips use the same microinstruction set that the μP uses.*

Looking for bargains in top quality peripherals? We've got your number.

Z85C30

Industry Standard SCC now in CMOS

The 8 MHz Z85C30 combines the features of its popular NMOS counterpart with the low-power benefits of CMOS.

- Pin compatible with NMOS version
- Dual-channel/multi-protocol
- 40-pin DIP & 44-pin PLCC

NOW IN 10 MHZ CMOS

$11.10*

Z8536

High integration, high value

The Z8536 CIO incorporates I/O and counter/timers in one chip.

- 2 and 1/2 parallel ports
- Three 16-bit counter/timers
- IEEE-488 compatible
- 4 handshake modes

$4.30*

Z8038

Ideal link between CPUs of different speeds

The Z8038 FIO is a skilled arbitrator with high-speed transfer logic.

- 128 x 8 asynch. bidirectional FIFO
- Bus or handshake-driven I/O
- Expandable with Z8560/Z8060

NEW LOW PRICE

$8.70*

Z9516

Offload your CPU

The Z9516 DTC is a low cost, full-feature 2-channel DMA controller.

- 16 Mbyte addressing range
- Flowthrough and flyby mode
- Command chaining and pattern match logic
- Byte or word-oriented transfers

$11.80*

Z765A

The standard FDC for PCs

Because Zilog is the volume manufacturer, the Z765A is the most cost effective FDC on the market today.

- Supports FM and MFM
- PLCC and DIP packaging
- Supports up to 4 floppies

$2.90*

Z7220A

The standard for mid-range graphics

The Z7220A GDC supports high-performance computer graphics systems.

- Simultaneous alphanumeric and graphics display
- Bit-mapped graphics
- Available in 6 & 8 MHz

NEW LOW COST PLCC

$10*

Z9518

Encrypt/decrypt your data

The Z9518 Data Ciphering Processor is designed with three registers/master keys for improved security and throughput.

- National Bureau of Standards algorithms
- 3 standard ciphering modes
- Data rates greater than 1 Mbyte/sec
- Available in Z8068 version

$23.60*

Z5380

NMOS 5380 compatible

The CMOS Z5380 SCSI Controller is the low power alternative to AMD and NCR devices – it gives you CMOS at NMOS prices.

- Standard ANSI X3T9.2 protocol
- Initiator & Target modes
- Arbitration & programmable DMA

CMOS SCSI

$10.50*

Zilog's impressive family of peripherals includes some of the most popular in the industry. That's not surprising. A rapidly growing number are available in CMOS, and most are available in space saving PLCC versions. Plus they're compatible with all major 8-, 16- and 32-bit applications. Not to mention highly competitive prices, off-the-shelf delivery, and Zilog's solid reputation for the highest quality. Nobody offers more universal peripherals than we do. So if you don't find what you need "on sale" here, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. We've got your number. Zilog, Inc./210 Hacienda Avenue/Campbell, CA 95008-6609/(408) 370-8000.

*Prices based on volume, lowest priced package.

Right product. Right price. Right away.

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 432-9971, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 451-8425, **IL** (312) 885-8080, **MA** (617) 273-4222, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 288-3737, (609) 778-8070, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **TX** (214) 231-9090, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 392000, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979. **R.O.C.:** Taiwan (886) (2) 731-2420, **U.S. AND CANADA DISTRIBUTORS:** Alliance Elec., Anthem Electric., Bell Indus., Graham Elec., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech., **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD.

Zilog
an affiliate of EXXON Corporation

CIRCLE NO 127

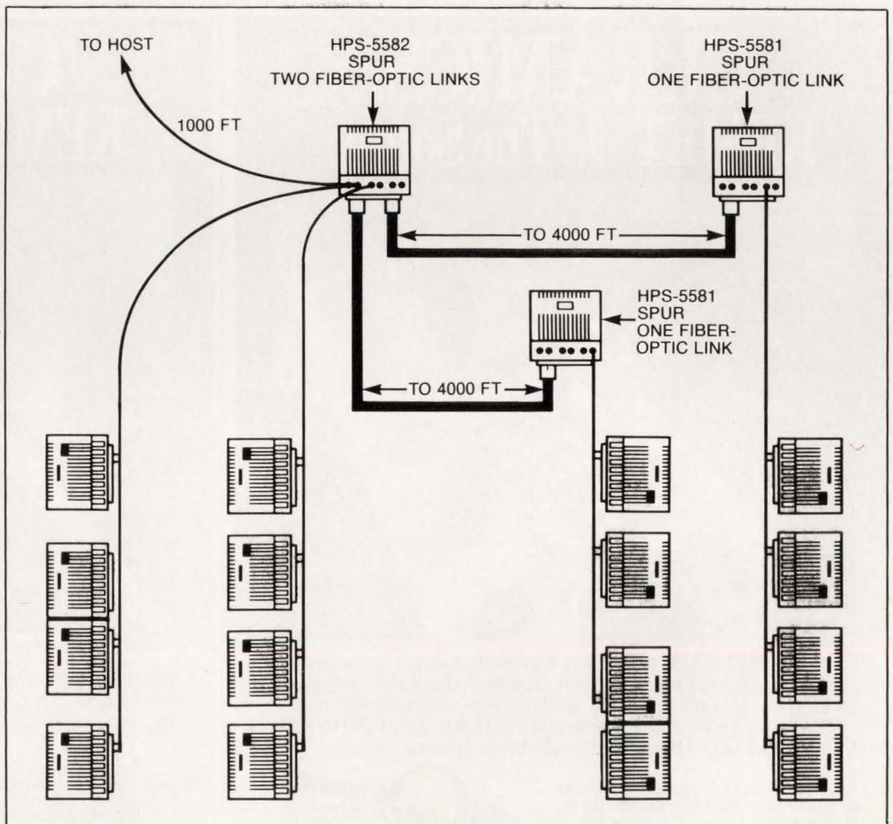
Repeaters for multiplexers stretch host/terminal lines

Users of the HPS distributed communication subsystem family of multiplexers can now spread clusters of RS-232C terminals over cable distances of as much as three miles by using Spurs (Systech Pluriaxial Unplug Repeaters).

The Spurs come in three versions: The HPS-5580 Spur has six coaxial connectors, the HPS-5581 has six coaxial connectors and one fiber-optic connector, and the HPS-5582 has six coaxial connectors and two fiber-optic connectors. Mixing the three different Spur products in a system allows you to use fiber-optic cable to provide electrical isolation and to increase the distance between the host and the terminals.

By using the Spurs in conjunction with the company's HPS host adapters and cluster controllers, designers of multiuser Multibus I-, Multibus II-, and VME Bus-based systems can simplify the cabling connecting hosts and RS-232C terminals. An HPS communication subsystem includes an intelligent host-adapter board that offloads system I/O functions from the CPU. Instead of providing direct connections to multiple terminals, the HPS host adapter provides a LAN connection at the host computer's back panel.

The LAN used by the HPS multi-

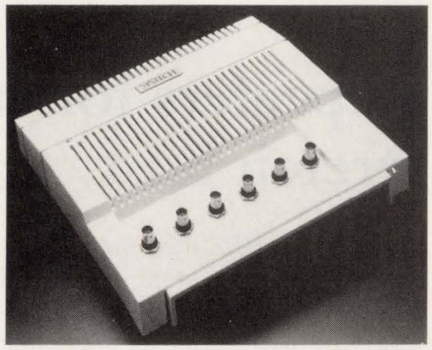


A combination of coaxial and fiber-optic links *between the HPS-5581 and HPS-5582 repeaters (Spurs) and HPS cluster controllers provides electrical isolation and flexible fan-outs to terminals. The Spurs also allow you to extend your computer-communication links to as much as three miles.*

plexers operates transparently to the user and connects to the cluster controllers via a single coaxial cable. The cluster controllers each serve 8 or 16 RS-232C terminals with traditional serial cables. The LAN employs a token-passing concept, similar to Arcnet, that allows each terminal to operate at 9600 baud. The cluster controllers can be daisy-chained, and the last one can be as far as 1000 ft from the host.

Because the LAN connects the various cluster controllers (sometimes via Spurs) in a virtual circle, the physical configuration of Spurs and cluster controllers does not affect the operation of the LAN. Theoretically, Spurs could connect 254 clusters, but at present the host-adapter firmware supports only 128 terminals.

The Spur products provide even more flexibility in implementing an I/O subsystem. You can connect a 5580 Spur to a host adapter, employ a 5580 as a repeater, or use a 5580 to provide coaxial cable connection to five cluster controllers, or you can do all three. If you don't connect cluster controllers between Spurs, the Spurs can be as far apart as 1500 ft; if you do connect clusters between the Spurs, the Spurs can be 1000 ft apart. The coaxial link between a host adapter and a Spur is limited to 1000 ft.



Allowing you to place terminals three miles from the host, *the HPS-5580 family of repeaters provides flexibility in distributed-communication-subsystem multiplexer schemes.*

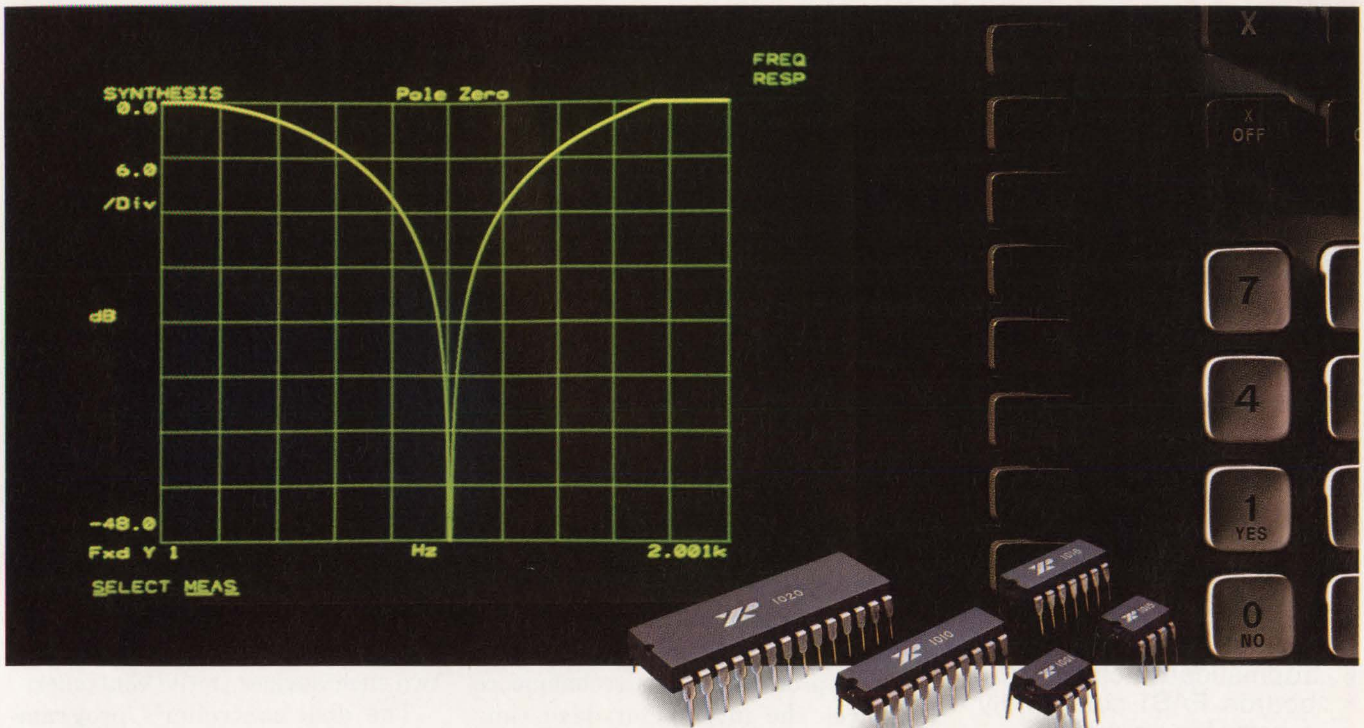
The fiber-optic links connecting two Spurs can be as long as 4000 ft; you must link the fiber-optic connectors of the first 5581 or 5582 only with the fiber-optic connectors of the other 5581 or 5582. Further, you can't connect cluster controllers directly to an optical link; you must connect them to a coaxial connector.

All three Spur models are immediately available. Models HPS-5580, HPS-5581, and HPS-5582 cost $610, $1505, and $2205 (100), respectively. The same cluster controllers and Spurs work with Multibus and VME Bus host adapters.—***Maury Wright***

Systech Corp, 6465 Nancy Ridge Dr, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 453-8970. TLX 4990507.

Circle No 728

EXAR OFFERS THE INDUSTRY'S LARGEST FAMILY OF SC FILTERS.



With extensive experience in the design of modem filters, EXAR offers you the widest selection of high performance general purpose switched capacitor filters. EXAR's filters are manufactured in our state-of-the-art Class 10 CMOS wafer fabrication facility utilizing proprietary double poly, double metal CMOS process.

EXAR filters give you the edge that no competition can match:

- Low Power
- Low Noise
- Lower Clock Feedthrough Voltage
- Wide Supply Range including single 5V
- Faster Clocking Capability (typically 2.5 MHz)
- Low Output Offset Voltage

THE EXAR FAMILY OF FILTERS

GENERAL PURPOSE FILTERS

	DEVICE	AVAILABILITY
XR-1015	7th-order Elliptic Lowpass Filter	NOW
XR-1016	7th-order Elliptic Lowpass Filter with two uncommitted operational amplifiers	NOW
XR-1010	Dual Second-order Switched Capacitor Building Block	NOW
XR-1020	Datacommunication Instrumentation Filter 10 filters used to Characterize the Phone Line	NOW
XR-1001	Fourth-order Lowpass Filter: Butterworth 100:1	NOW
XR-1002	Butterworth 50:1	NOW
XR-1003	Fourth-order Lowpass Filter: Bessel 100:1	NOW
XR-1004	Bessel 50:1	NOW
XR-1005	Fourth-order Lowpass Filter: Chebyshev 0.1dB 100:1	NOW
XR-1006	Chebyshev 0.1dB 50:1	NOW
XR-1007	Fourth-order Lowpass Filter: Chebyshev 0.5dB 100:1	NOW
XR-1008	Fourth-order Lowpass Filter: Chebyshev 0.5dB 50:1	NOW

Available soon in military grade.

MODEM FILTERS

Device	Application	Type	Speed (BPS)	Technology	Features
(Filters) XR-2120	Bell 212A	PSK/ FSK	1200/300	CMOS	Low external component Small package (.4" wide, 22 pin)
XR-2126	Bell 212A/ CCITT V.22 CCITT V.22 bis	PSK/ FSK	1200/300/ 2400	CMOS	AMI S35212 compatible Reticon RM5632A compatible Call Progress monitoring
XR-2127	Bell 212A/ CCITT V.22 CCITT V.22 bis	PSK/ FSK	1200/300/ 2400	CMOS	AMI S35212A compatible ALB test mode Call Progress monitoring
XR-2128	Bell 212A/ CCITT V.22 CCITT V.22 bis	PSK/ FSK	1200/300/ 2400	CMOS	ALB test mode Enhanced Call Progress monitoring (fo/2.5)
XR-2129	Bell 212A/ CCITT V.22 CCITT V.22 bis	PSK/ FSK	1200/300/ 2400	CMOS	Designed to complement XR-2121/XR-2122/XR-2125 1.8432 MHz onboard oscillator Additional worst case line equalizer ALB test mode

EXAR offers you the quality and customer support needed for your filter applications. In addition, EXAR can address your specific filter requirements with **customized switched capacitor solutions.** Utilize our years of engineering expertise and know how in filters. Call or write EXAR for your filter needs. 750 Palomar Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel. (408) 732-7970.

☐ Please send me additional information on General Purpose Filters. EDN051487
☐ Please send me information on Modem Filters.
☐ Please send me EXAR's Short Form Catalog.

Name ________ Title ________

Company ________ Dept./Div. ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Phone (____) ________ Ext. ________

Application ________

EXAR

750 Palomar Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel. (408) 732-7970 TWX 910-339-9233

CIRCLE NO 128

VME Bus disk controller has 2.4M-byte/sec access time

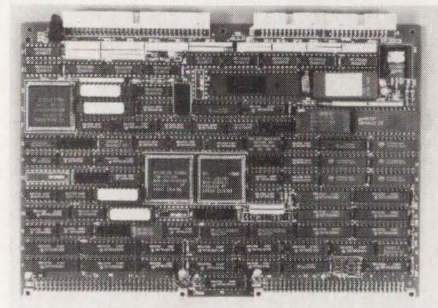
The 752 H-SMD disk controller uses an 8k-byte FIFO buffer, read-ahead techniques, and a proprietary sector-packetizing scheme to achieve a disk-transfer rate of 2.4M bytes/sec. According to the manufacturer, the controller exhibits a peak DMA rate of 18M bits/sec and an aggregate, or weighted average, rate of approximately 10M bits/sec.

The VME Bus disk controller uses a scheme the manufacturer calls "Dynathrottle" to create packets of as many as six disk sectors, which are then sent via DMA to the host processor. This technique reduces the intersector dead time, which can account for as much as 50% of the time required for data transfer between a disk and the host. The size of the packets is determined in part by the amount of data accumulated in the controller's onboard FIFO buffer, which operates as a cache for disk data.

The Dynathrottle scheme also allows you to use software to regulate the size of packets. For example, if you wish to emphasize fast disk-access time, you can use a large packet size; if you want to distribute bus time more evenly among the devices on the VME Bus, you can use smaller packets.

In conjunction with the Dynathrottle technique and the 8k-byte onboard FIFO buffer, the 752 employs a read-ahead technique. The controller reads ahead on the disk until the FIFO buffer is filled. Because most file systems require a number of sequential sections, this read-ahead technique provides a high hit rate, even for multiple block reads.

The disk controller supports any 5¼- to 14-in. SMD-interface drive having transfer rates from 1M to



By employing read-ahead and sector-packetizing techniques, *the 752 single-board disk controller achieves an aggregate DMA transfer rate of 10M bits/sec.*

2.4M bytes/sec. You can attach any two such devices to the controller.

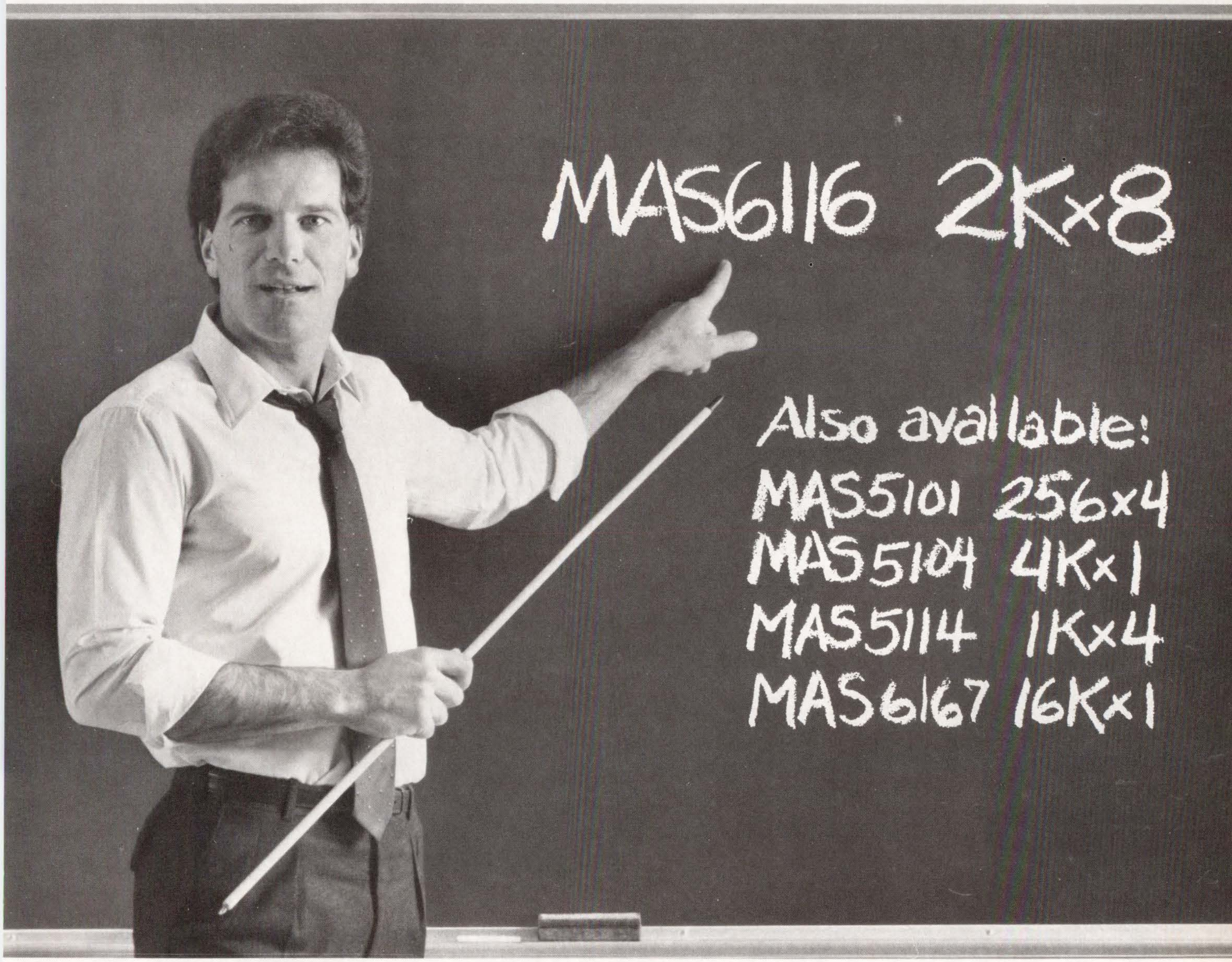
The disk controller's programmable interrupt levels, vectors, and address modifiers allow it to support multiple processors. The 752 also supports both 32- and 48-bit error-detection and -correction schemes. The board costs $2695.

—Jim Wiegand

Xylogics Inc, 144 Middlesex Tpk, Burlington, MA 01803. Phone (617) 272-8140.

Circle No 727

It takes a year to get these SOS RAMs—true or false?



It's true with some suppliers. But not Marconi. We can deliver MAS6116 2K x 8 bit RAMs from stock in four to six weeks flat!

These Static RAMs answer your need for both delivery and reliability, meeting MIL-STD-883C requirements for Class B devices (for class S devices allow slightly longer). They also provide exceptional radiation hardness, with figures that far exceed VHSIC requirements:

- Total Dose: $>$ 100K RAD (Si)
- Transient Upset: $> 10^{10}$ RAD (Si)/sec.
- Latch up: Not possible!
- Single Event Upset: $< 2 \times 10^{-10}$ errors/bit-day.

Marconi's advanced technology and fast delivery are the results of ten years of SOS manufacturing experience. That experience stands behind all our SOS devices, from RAMs to Octals to DSPs to gate arrays. Our expertise also includes standard cell SOS products, as well as standard and semi-custom non-rad hard CMOS devices.

So for 2K x 8 SOS RAMs now—or for any CMOS need—put Marconi to the test; you'll be impressed with our answers. For immediate product and delivery information, fill out the coupon below. Or contact Marconi Electronic Devices, Inc, Integrated Circuits Division, 45 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 231-7710.

Marconi
Electronic Devices Inc
Integrated Circuits Division

☐ 2K x 8 SOS RAMs in four weeks? Of course I'm interested. Have a Representative contact me at once.

☐ Send me information about Marconi devices. I am interested in:

☐ RAMs ☐ Octals
☐ DSPs ☐ Gate arrays
☐ ____________

Name ____________

Company ____________

Street ____________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

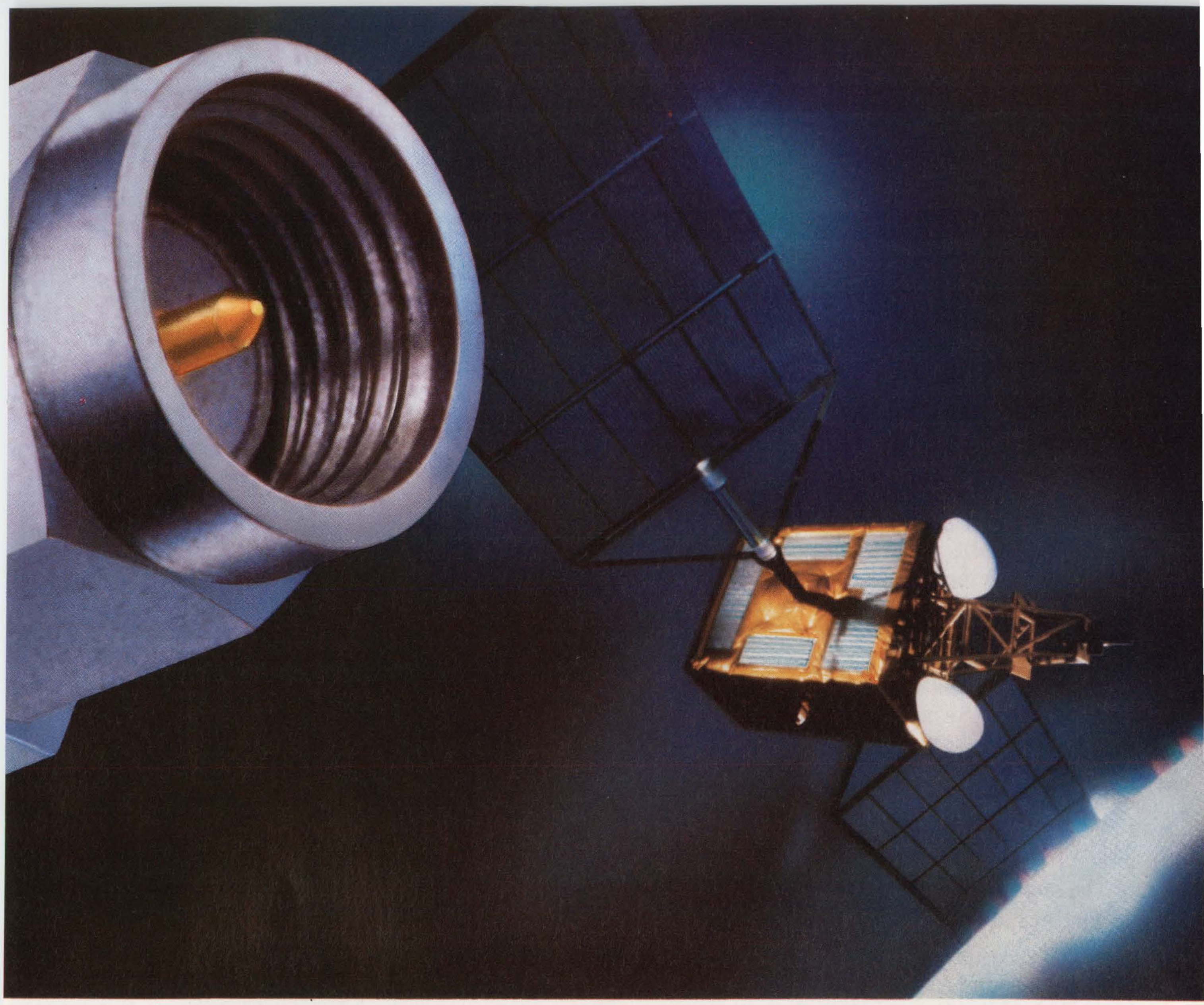
Telephone ( ) ____________

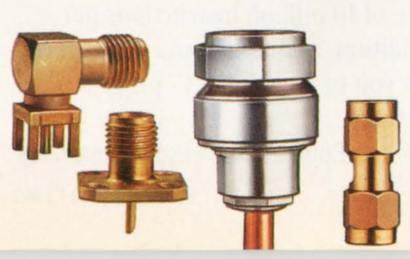
EDN051487

Clip and mail to:
Marconi Electronic Devices, Inc.
Integrated Circuits Division
45 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

CIRCLE NO 15

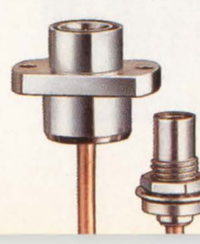
Crimp performance story. 26 GHz, and economy too.





Panel/bulkhead jacks and adaptors for easy mating with other configurations.

CIRCLE NO 129



Blind mate styles simplify rack and panel installations.

Variety of microstrip launchers for maximum signal out in minimum space.

Cadnetix the standard C

Finally, full-function CAE for your standard IBM PC.

For a long time, full-function CAE and a standard IBM PC couldn't be mentioned together in the same breath. The Cadnetix PC System has changed all that.

Finally, an experienced CAE vendor has outfitted an unmodified IBM PC/AT™ or XT™ with the same excellent hierarchical schematic capture tools included on our high-end workstations. We've given you immediate access to real CAE component and semicustom libraries via Ethernet.™ And, we've made your PC a "window on the network," linking it to powerful Cadnetix engines for simulation, physical modeling and physical layout. All this without expensive alterations or add-on hardware. The Cadnetix PC System is a complete CAE resource that hasn't been converted into a high-cost hybrid.

The super-computer power of Cadnetix Engines, directly available to your PC's.

With Cadnetix, your IBM PC becomes much more than a normal entry-level CAE workstation. For fast analysis of your largest designs, Cadnetix gives you direct access from your PC to our full line of CAE Engines.

You'll develop designs on the PC, then compile and analyze them on high-performance engines tailored for accelerated compilation, simulation, physical modeling and database management. And Cadnetix has integrated all of these functions into a single network resource featuring both a RISC processor and a bit-slice processor to accelerate various applications tasks.

Our Analysis Engine is a versatile processing node offering you the choice of configurations you need for your design analysis environment. With up to 280 Mb of disk, mass storage for database management is essentially unlimited. Options include:

- Bit-Slice Engine with Simulation: This bit-slice application-specific accelerator speeds through logic simulations at 200,000 evaluations per second — 200 times faster than typical workstations. Worst-case analysis tools are standard.
- GP Engine: A general purpose engine providing accelerated compilation and SPICE. Based on a RISC architecture chip set, it has an effective operating rate of 10 million instructions per second. In addition, a compiler and debugger tool set allow you to accelerate 'C' programs which you develop.
- Physical Modeling Engine: This engine simulates

introduces AE workstation.

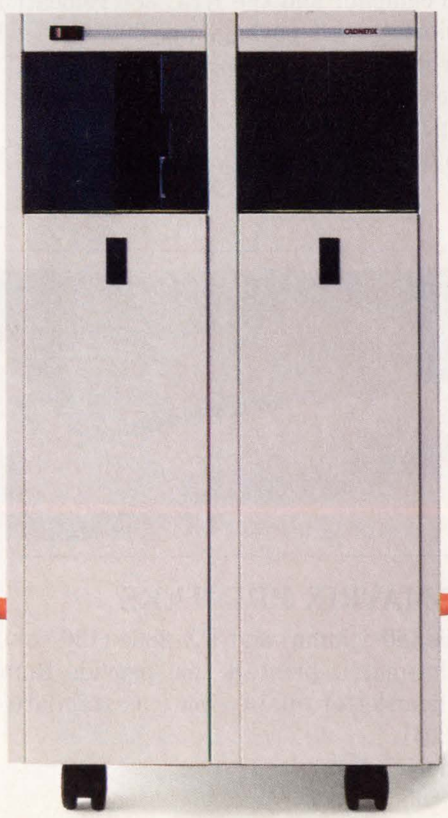
VLSI chips at vector rates of up to 16 MHz and accommodates devices with up to 364 inputs and 384 outputs. Vector storage of 512K x 91 bits provides for longer simulations and simultaneous analysis of up to 30 devices.

Powerful Cadnetix engines complement PC capabilities, achieving top efficiency in compute-intensive design tasks while supporting lowest-cost per engineer for routine access.

Now your PC has the capability of an entire design network.

The Cadnetix PC System is not just another PC software package. It is your window to complete, supported solutions for electronic systems design.

The NFS® protocol, a powerful networking standard, provides immediate and transparent remote file access to our full range of design tools: PC's for engineering design, high-performance workstations for advanced design tasks, high-capacity file servers for mass storage, engines for applications demanding peak power.



Cadnetix protects your investment with the most comprehensive set of data access standards available. With UNIX™ and EDIF, your data is always accessible. And with remote login capability, you can access any UNIX node on your network through the UNIX window on your PC.

Cadnetix has established the standard for ease of use with its industry-leading object-oriented user interface. Cadnetix has brought this interface to the IBM PC, giving you the shortest possible learning curve and eliminating a significant hidden cost of other systems.

Find out about the Cadnetix PC System. Discover the unlimited design potential of your PC.

CADNETIX

Solutions for system design.

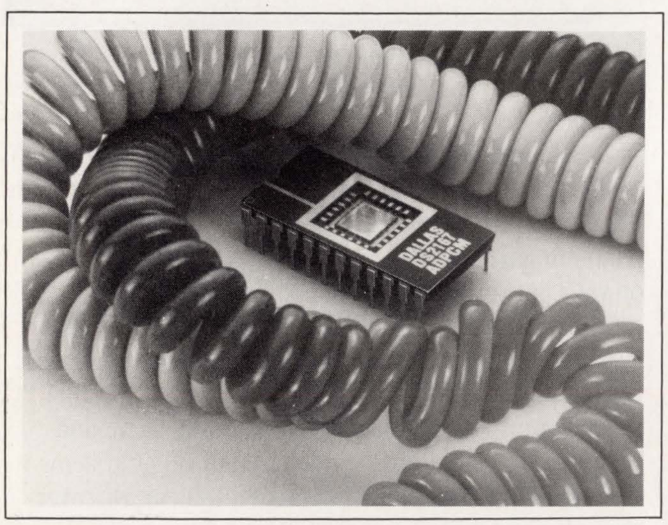
Cadnetix Corporation, 5757 Central Ave.,
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 444-8075

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **March 4, 1987,** issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **March 4, 1987,** issue.

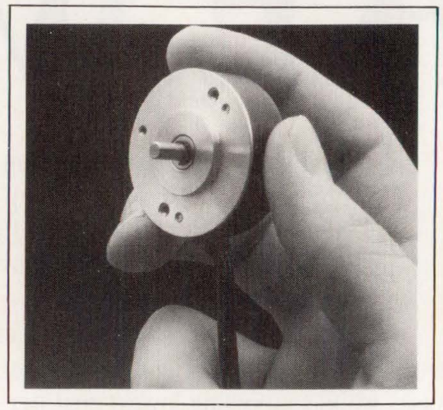
▲ DIGITAL PATTERN GENERATOR

The DataSource-8600 is a hardware/software package that turns an IBM PC or compatible computer into a low-cost, high-performance digital pattern generator, recorder, and analyzer (pg 99).
Analytic Instruments Corp.
Circle No 603



▲ VOICE-COMPRESSION CHIP

The DS2167 combines a digital signal processor with an algorithm known as Adaptive Differential Pulse Code Modulation on a single chip. The result is a 32k-bps voice-transmission rate, which doubles the capacity of T1 lines (pg 104).
Dallas Semiconductor Inc.
Circle No 601

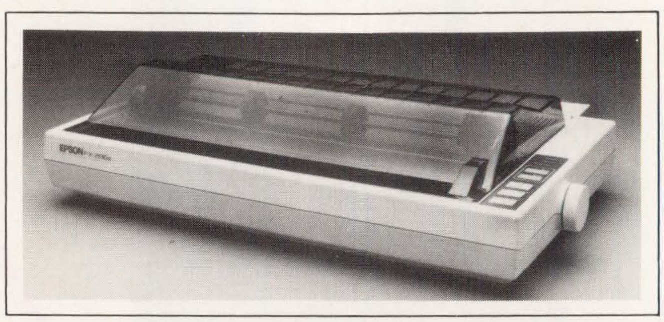


▲ ROTARY ENCODER

The Model RE10 magnetic rotary encoder bridges the gap between industrial encoders and open-frame kits. The compact, lightweight device is impervious to environmental hazards (pg 100).
National Machine Systems Inc.
Circle No 602

C COMPILER

The C 386 compiler and the RLL 386 relocation, linkage, and library tools package are 80386 software-development tools that run on the IBM PC/AT or compatibles (pg 203).
Intel Corp.
Circle No 604



▲ DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

The FX-86e (80-column) and FX-286e (136-column) are 9-pin dot-matrix printers that provide Roman and sans serif near-letter-quality fonts as standard features (pg 204).
Epson America Inc.
Circle No 605

TEKELEC'S CHAMELEON™ 32 ISDN TESTER BRINGS YOU

ISDN TESTING TODAY

ISDN INTERFACES

Primary Rate Interface for direct connection to 1.544 (23B + D) or 2.048 (30B + D) Mbps ISDN interface

- Monitors a DS1 service (two DS1 signals) and simulation of a DS1 TE/NT or CO/ET

Basic Rate Interface for direct connection to a 192 Kbps (2B + D) ISDN interface

- Monitors a Basic Rate Interface (S or T) and simulates a Basic TE or NT

Insertion or extraction of information from signaling or (D) channels 56 or 64 Kbps data (B).

ISDN/LAPD software packages including **Q.921/Q.931** analysis and automatic LAPD simulation

FINISHED SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS APPLICATION PACKAGES

- X.25 Official Qualification Procedures as used for the Department of Defense DDN Network
- X.75 Certification Procedures developed for interoperability testing by a major Bell Operating Company
- SNA 3270 and BSC 3270 Exercisers, prewritten tests for exercising IBM devices
- Real Time display of interpreted traffic
- History display of interpreted traffic from the acquisition buffer
- Event display of BOP frame types
- X.25, SDLC/SNA and Bisync statistics packages
- 20 Mbyte hard disk provides abundant storage space for your own scenarios

COMPATIBILITY

Upward compatibility with Chameleon and Chameleon II applications allows you to run and expand existing test solutions on the Chameleon 32.

"C" PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE SUPPORT

With Tekelec's "C" programming capabilities for the Chameleon 32, you can write application specific programs tailored to your individual needs. Tekelec's "C" Programming Package includes specific libraries written by Tekelec for HDLC, SDLC and LAPD.

"PAGES"

Innovative page display feature allows multiple simulation tests on various channels to be viewed simultaneously. The five analysis applications, Statistics, Real Time, Triggering, History and Event can be displayed simultaneously on different pages.

EXPANDABILITY

State-of-the-art hardware and software, with expandable chassis and bus architecture provide the flexibility you need for growth over many years.

TWO MACHINES IN ONE

Dual port allows you to simulate or analyze different channels on the same or different physical ports simultaneously.

TRIGGERING

- Virtually unlimited number of triggers may be implemented
- Multiple conditions and actions may be set for each trigger

To receive your free guide on ISDN testing, simply fill out and return this coupon, or call the toll-free number listed below.

EDN051487

Name: ______________________

Title: ______________________

Address: ______________________

Address: ______________________

Phone: (________) ______________________

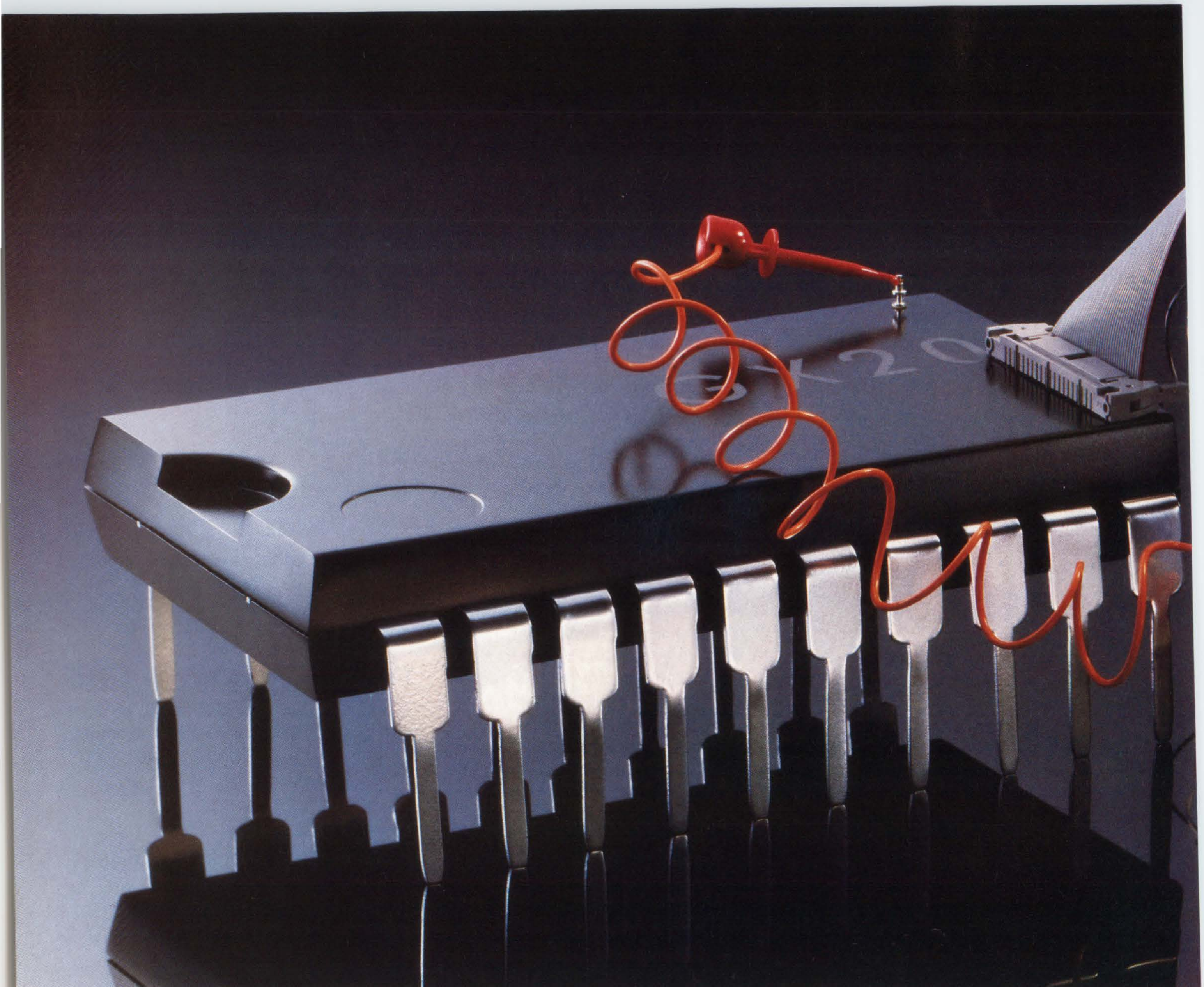
Call today to get your solution tomorrow, 1-800-TEKELEC

TEKELEC TA

Testing communications of the future today.™

In CA and AK, 818-880-5656

TEKELEC • 26540 Agoura Rd., Calabasas, CA 91302 • TLX 427712 • FAX 818-880-6993



You wouldn't do this with your Analog VLSI devices.

You'll have to if you go to most ATE companies for a solution to today's sophisticated "system silicon" testing problems. Because all you'll get is a make-shift tester. And that means resigning yourself to man-months of custom hardware work integrating analog and digital instrumentation. And putting up with the long hours of low-level software development that go with custom solutions. Worse, you can expect these delays to cut your chances of getting your product to market on time.

Teradyne now has a simple answer to this complex testing problem. The A500 Analog VLSI Test System. It's the first of a new generation of systems specifically for AVLSI "system silicon" devices. A test system that can help you cut critical product development time by months or even years.

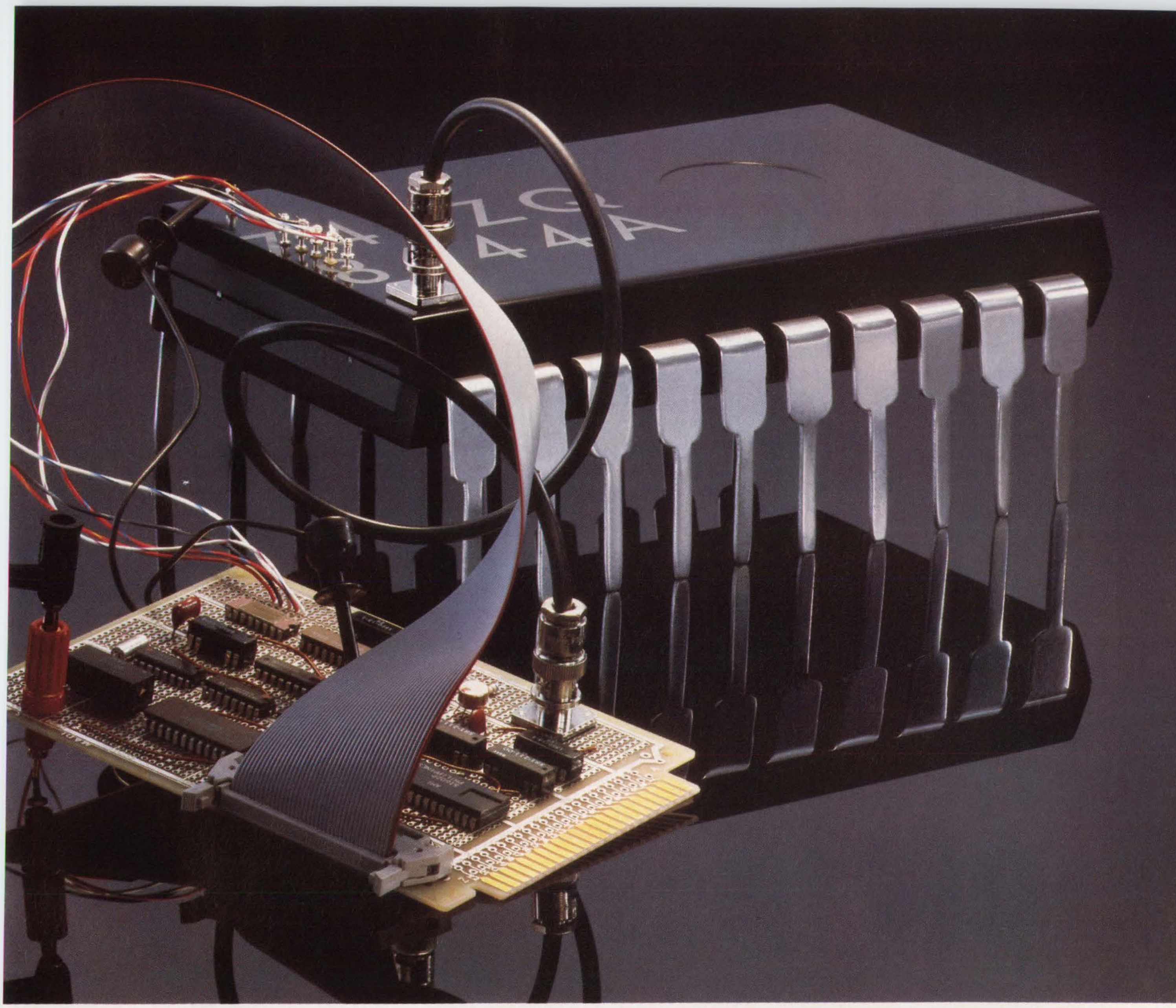
One Test System, Once and for All

With AVLSI devices you won't get fast design feedback, unless you test individual components—the "building blocks" of system silicon. And you won't comply with customer and industry requirements if you don't do complete "system" functional testing. With conventional test systems it means two of everything. Two testers, two test programs, two insertions, two data bases. And more than twice the time to get to market.

The A500 allows you to do it all with one system. So there's only one system to program. One insertion to make for both component and functional testing. And only one data base to work with. Which means significantly less time to market.

Vector Bus II™: the Great Integrator

The heart of the A500 is Teradyne's unique Vector Bus II architecture. It integrates analog and digital VLSI test capability at the system level. Which means you won't have to build special applications hardware for every new device you design. Vector Bus II eliminates that costly custom-work bottleneck



Tough customers team with 3M.

Tough, demanding customers like you are putting 3M at the top of the supplier list, to boost the design and production efficiencies that give you an edge in today's marketplace. Why? An expanded line of interconnect products and a growing commitment to service.

New, broader product line. With 3M as your partner, you get more choices than ever–at every interconnect level.

- 3M's advanced TAB technology bridges the IC-to-package gap with tapes that connect up to 400 peripheral leads per IC.
- Textool test, burn-in and end-use IC sockets and carriers are crucial to your product reliability.
- A growing array of PWB connectors and cables meets your tough design criteria.
- Application-specific IDC or molded cable assemblies are delivered promptly from assembly centers nationwide.
- Standard and customized transmission line assemblies match your high-speed data applications.

New, broader service commitment. Tough customers like you demand services that increase design and manufacturing efficiency. With 3M as your partner, you get more service than ever.

Need better response and updating on orders? 3M's Order Express℠ pools order-processing activity at a single toll-free number. Ready to network your orders to complement JIT processing? 3M's EDI capabilities are ready to serve your real-time ordering needs. Want a maximum first-pass yield on products you receive? 3M's Statistical Process Control means you receive on-spec products.

New, broader support capabilities. Tough customers with tough questions can get help over the phone from 3M technical personnel. We will provide you with specification or application data.

Backing up 3M in your area is our professional direct sales and distributor network. These experts respond promptly to your needs and get you the samples or data you need to move your design into production. We've even improved our product catalogs, so now it's easier than ever to specify 3M quality for your design. Even the one you need by yesterday.

Now that we've expanded our product line and services, teaming up with 3M *is* the surest way to cut costs and boost efficiency.

For sales and ordering information, dial 1-800-CALL-EPD or write Electronic Products Division/3M, Department T, P.O. Box 2963, Austin, TX 78769-2963.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor
1988 Olympic Games

For Cable Assemblies Circle 7 For Transmission Line Assemblies Circle 8

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	0	29	57	14	0	0	7.6	8.6
Pot-Core	0	25	63	12	0	0	7.7	9.6
Laminate (power)	11	28	61	0	0	0	5.7	8.1
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	40	40	20	0	0	7.5	10.8
Flat/Cable	20	47	27	6	0	0	4.6	6.6
Multipin circular	13	12	25	50	0	0	10.1	7.3
PC	20	30	50	0	0	0	4.9	6.4
RF/Coaxial	17	33	50	0	0	0	5.0	7.9
Socket	30	45	15	10	0	0	4.1	4.5
Terminal blocks	29	53	18	0	0	0	3.0	4.3
Edge card	36	14	43	7	0	0	5.0	6.0
Subminiature	33	22	45	0	0	0	4.2	6.2
Rack & panel	29	18	43	0	0	0	4.3	5.5
Power	20	50	30	0	0	0	3.9	5.4
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	0	82	18	0	0	0	3.9	6.0
Double-sided	0	46	54	0	0	0	5.7	6.1
Multilayer	0	27	67	6	0	0	7.2	8.7
Prototype	9	81	10	0	0	0	3.2	4.9
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	48	28	24	0	0	0	2.8	5.0
Carbon composition	50	29	14	7	0	0	3.1	5.3
Metal film	47	21	21	11	0	0	3.9	6.2
Metal oxide	33	33	34	0	0	0	3.7	5.4
Wirewound	12	47	35	6	0	0	5.1	6.9
Potentiometers	22	35	30	13	0	0	5.5	6.8
Networks	36	21	21	22	0	0	5.7	7.9
FUSES	50	28	22	0	0	0	2.6	4.1
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	24	33	29	9	5	0	6.0	5.5
Rotary	19	25	44	12	0	0	6.2	7.3
Rocker	29	43	21	7	0	0	4.1	4.6
Thumbwheel	10	40	40	10	0	0	6.0	6.4
Snap action	25	17	42	8	8	0	7.3	5.1
Momentary	10	40	30	10	10	0	7.7	7.4
Dual in-line	20	40	20	0	20	0	7.9	6.8
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	36	37	18	9	0	0	4.0	4.8
Flat ribbon	39	44	11	6	0	0	3.1	5.0
Multiconductor	44	19	37	0	0	0	3.6	4.8
Hookup	64	27	9	0	0	0	1.5	1.9
Wire wrap	73	18	9	0	0	0	1.3	2.8
Power cords	18	47	29	6	0	0	4.7	4.5
Other	0	0	100	0	0	0	8.0	6.0
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switching	12	31	38	19	0	0	6.8	9.4
Linear	10	40	40	10	0	0	6.6	8.6
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	15	31	39	15	0	0	6.4	5.4
HEAT SINKS	26	63	11	0	0	0	2.7	6.0

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
RELAYS								
General purpose	30	35	25	10	0	0	4.6	5.6
PC board	10	42	32	16	0	0	6.2	7.9
Dry reed	0	50	38	12	0	0	6.4	7.9
Mercury	0	33	67	0	0	0	6.3	10.1
Solid state	13	27	47	13	0	0	6.6	7.9
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	42	23	31	4	0	0	3.8	6.3
Zener	41	18	29	12	0	0	4.7	6.9
Thyristor	13	37	38	12	0	0	6.1	8.3
Small signal transistor	31	23	38	8	0	0	5.0	7.6
FET, MOS	29	36	21	7	7	0	5.7	6.9
Power, bipolar	17	50	33	0	0	0	4.2	6.4
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
CMOS	24	38	29	9	0	0	4.9	7.1
TTL	36	27	32	5	0	0	4.1	6.3
LS	35	35	25	5	0	0	3.8	6.8
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/circuit	8	33	42	17	0	0	6.9	8.2
OP amplifier	23	15	54	8	0	0	6.0	7.3
Voltage regulator	20	30	45	5	0	0	5.3	6.6
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	25	42	33	0	0	0	3.9	7.1
RAM 64k	25	42	25	8	0	0	4.5	5.8
RAM 256k	27	46	18	9	0	0	4.2	8.2
ROM/PROM	27	46	27	0	0	0	3.5	6.7
EPROM	25	44	12	19	0	0	5.2	6.0
EEPROM	20	40	40	0	0	0	4.4	8.5
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	10	30	50	10	0	0	6.5	8.2
Fluorescent	20	20	20	40	0	0	8.4	11.2
Incandescent	0	25	75	0	0	0	6.8	8.6
LED	25	25	40	10	0	0	5.5	6.4
Liquid crystal	12	31	38	19	0	0	6.8	9.6
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	29	28	43	0	0	0	4.3	7.8
16-bit	40	20	40	0	0	0	3.8	8.2
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	33	17	33	17	0	0	5.8	11.8
Converter, analog to digital	11	33	45	11	0	0	6.3	7.0
Converter, digital to analog	14	14	57	15	0	0	7.2	7.7
LINE FILTERS	22	22	56	0	0	0	5.1	8.3
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic	42	26	26	6	0	0	3.7	4.9
Ceramic monolithic	41	29	24	6	0	0	3.7	4.6
Ceramic disc	47	29	18	6	0	0	3.2	4.1
Film	44	11	45	0	0	0	3.9	5.0
Electrolytic	25	35	25	15	0	0	5.4	5.2
Tantalum	26	35	35	4	0	0	4.5	6.3
INDUCTORS	12	38	38	12	0	0	6.1	7.6

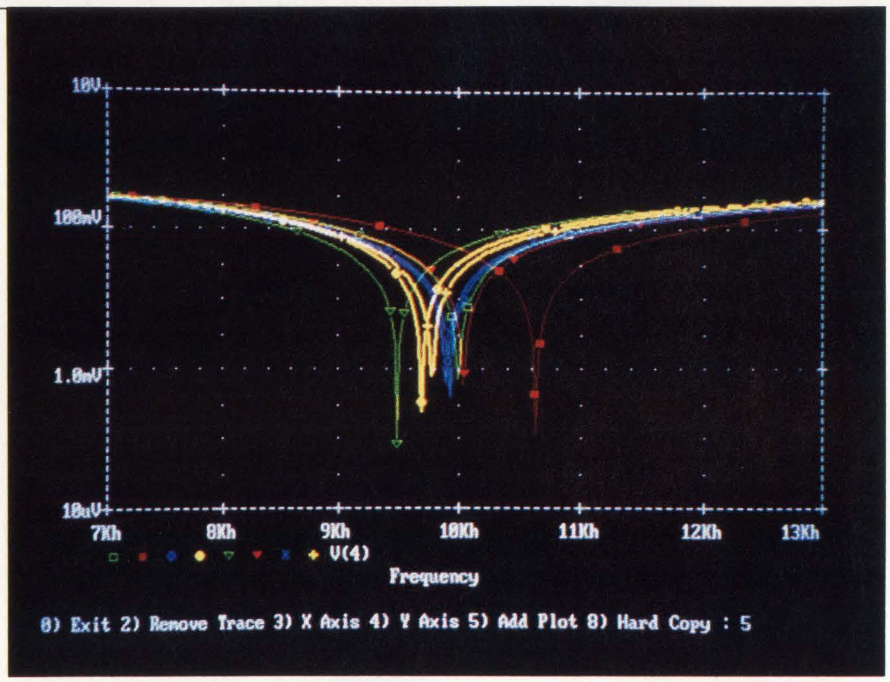
Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

HIGH PERFORMANCE ASICs

Analog CAE packages are steadily improving. Selecting one isn't easy, however. What's more, you might find it difficult to decide when the use of such systems is appropriate.

Board-level analog CAE

Special Report



Using Monte Carlo analysis *to determine the effect of component variations on circuit operation, MicroSim's PSpice can help you create designs that are tolerant of manufacturing inconsistencies.*

David Shear, *Regional Editor*

Selecting an analog CAE system can prove to be difficult and time consuming. You won't find benchmarks that enable you to readily compare the relative performance of systems like those listed in **Table 1** on pg 142. You'll have to balance such factors as the hardware the system requires, the circuit simulator it employs, and, of course, the cost. In addition, you'll have to evaluate such subjective criteria as the friendliness of the user interface and the importance to you of any high-level design aids (like behavioral modeling) the system might offer.

The packages range from low-cost personal-computer-based versions to ones costing $50,000 and more that run on minicomputers or mainframes. You might find use for systems at each end of this spectrum: A Spice derivative that runs on a PC might be best for obtaining a first look at a design's behavior; for more accuracy, you can later employ the more complex models of a more expensive CAE system.

Know when to use a system

But knowing *which* system to select isn't the only difficulty you'll face in adopting computer-aided analog design. Completing an accurate design on schedule will depend on your ability to know *when*

Computer simulations meet the real world *in today's sophisticated analog CAE packages. Features like behavioral modeling can prove to be invaluable when you need to model electromechanical equipment. You can't readily describe such equipment in a form that an electronic-device simulator like Spice can understand. (Photo courtesy Analogy)*

to use the system you do buy, which, after all, will be only one of many design tools at your disposal. Although many such systems offer features like virtual instruments, the systems don't replace scopes and soldering irons: You'll find times to use the analog CAE system, but at other times you'll remain at the bench. To effectively use the CAE tools, you'll have to develop the skills to know when each tool is appropriate.

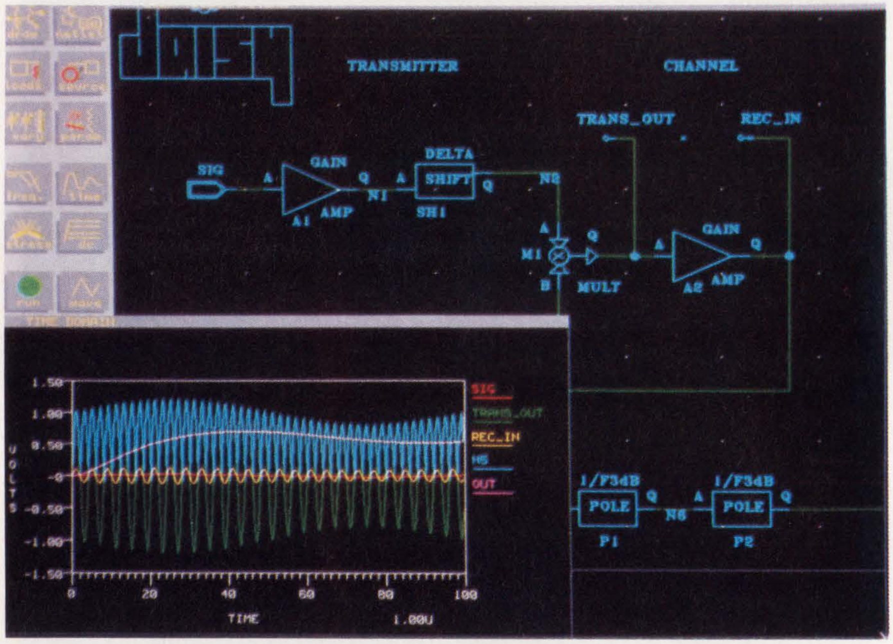
The ambiguity attendant to the selection and application of analog CAE systems mirrors the ambiguities of analog design itself. When you begin an analog design project, you can employ a textbook approach to develop an idealized analog model that meets your design goals, but when you substitute real components for your ideal models, you'll often as not find that parasitic effects preclude the results you wanted. You must then modify the circuit in an effort to achieve the desired goal.

No substitute for reality

Traditionally, such modifications have involved expensive, time-consuming pc-board rework. With an analog CAE system, you can quickly accomplish some of the manipulations involved in minimizing unwanted real-world effects before you ever sit down at the bench with a hand-wired prototype, but no system can model all of the par-

Compare available products with your notion of what an ideal analog CAE system should do.

Functional descriptions allow you *to quickly enter complex circuits without having to design each of the individual pieces. Daisy offers a library of functional descriptions. You can play what-if games at a very high level to check the architecture of your design before getting into the details of the component-level design.*



asitic elements that might influence a pc board's operation. Eventually, you must build the real-world device and see how it reacts. Nevertheless, judicious use of automated tools can help ensure that your first prototype comes close to meeting your original design goals.

You might begin the process of selecting an analog CAE package by imagining a version of the ideal analog CAE system (see **box,** "The ideal analog CAE system") and comparing the available products to your ideal. You can begin your comparison using **Table 1**; as a next step, you can evaluate the demos that many vendors offer. Demos help you determine if a program accepts and displays data in a format you are comfortable with.

Evaluating a demo should be one step in product selection, but it should never be your only step. Demos are invariably impressive, but quite often the displays you see are created from a file of precalculated data. Such demos don't actually run the vendors' simulators, for example, so the speed of screen update is not indicative of the systems' real-time response.

Use the system you might buy

Therefore, when you've made a tentative purchasing decision, use the system you plan to buy in an actual design. A short design session can help you determine not just how well the system works but also how well you work with the system. If you schedule such a session, be sure to explain to the CAE vendor in advance what you want to do so the vendor can be prepared to help you: Keep in mind that you won't be an expert in the operation of the system you're evaluating when you begin the session; you'll have to rely on the vendor to filter the instructions necessary for your test design from the system's documentation. Should you buy a particular vendor's product, you would be well advised to attend the classes that the vendor offers so that you can begin to master all the capabilities of what is probably a complex system.

The capabilities that you'll find as you evaluate the packages range from behavioral modeling, which lets you evaluate a design concept, to parameter-variation analysis, which lets you evaluate a design at the component level.

Behavioral modeling is useful because the vast majority of analog systems interact with an electromechanical device: a motor or a sensor, for example. You can't readily describe such devices in terms that standard analog modeling programs (Spice and its derivatives) can understand, but CAE systems that offer behavioral modeling allow you to use what vendors call templates to simulate any analog system that you can describe with a set of mathematical equations.

When you represent a system behaviorally, you're using a top-down methodology to create a design. First, you describe the entire system by defining the behavior of the various black boxes that make up the design. Once the high-level design functions properly, you begin the detailed design of the first black box. You design and simulate this black box separately from the entire system; then, you test the completed black box within the entire system, verifying that it performs its required function. You then progress to the other black boxes until the entire system has been designed and the system simulation is working.

You will also find it useful to be able to functionally describe the system you are designing. A feature that vendors call "functional description" allows you to implement a high-level representation of a functional block like a differentiator, integrator, or multiplier—you needn't model those functions at the device level.

The ideal analog CAE system

As a starting point in the selection of an analog CAE system, you might define what you consider the ideal system and then see how vendors' offerings measure up.

Your ideal CAE system might allow a hierarchical design input that begins with a description of your design goals. With this system, you would divide the design into separately created functional descriptions. These high-level descriptions in turn would allow you to try different architectures and approaches with relative ease. At this level, you wouldn't consider the compromises that your design would ultimately entail; you would simply test your basic theory. When satisfied with this functional design, you would verify it by using the ideal system's high-level simulator; then, you would modify the design as needed.

After you've designed and verified all of the functional blocks, the ideal CAE system would help you lay out the pc board. This process would be interactive so that you could bring your experience to bear to optimize component placement.

After layout, the ideal CAE system would model the parasitics that would plague the finished board to determine whether the board would meet spec. The layout and parasitic-modeling processes would repeat until the design worked in a simulated real-world environment.

When you are pleased with the design, the ideal analog CAE system would interface to a plotter (for the creation of the pc board artwork), to an automatic assembly system, and to automatic test equipment.

The ideal system would automatically create and update models by measuring real-world components and boards.

The ideal system would automatically conduct design verification at all levels; verification would consist of design-rule checking and simulation. Documentation would be hierarchical; the system would automatically update any changes to all affected documents.

The ideal system would be truly easy to use. You would not need to have a Unix guru on staff; you wouldn't even need to know one. The system would include virtual instruments that would work just like the real ones, allowing instantaneous changes of settings.

And of course, the ideal system would be affordable.

Improving product quality

Many of today's analog CAE systems automate tasks relating to the quality of the product you design. Such packages offer features like stress analysis to ensure not only that your design will work but that it will work over temperature, that all components will operate within their safe operating areas, and that your product will operate despite worst-case variations in component values.

Decisions on whether you should select a package that offers behavioral modeling, Monte Carlo analysis, and functional-description capability will depend on your personal design approach. Other factors, however, will be dictated by the complexity of the circuits you're designing. For example, if a system can handle a maximum of 200 parameters and a single op amp consumes 50 of them, the system won't be adequate for you if you're designing circuits with more than a few op amps.

Unfortunately, data regarding packages' capabilities in this area is scarce. Few vendors provide data on the number of nodes their packages accommodate, and very few state the number of nodes that a particular model would require. Thus, it's important that you attempt to implement a circuit that's representative of your designs when you try out a system.

Similarly difficult to quantify is

Text continued on pg 144

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE ANALOG CAE PACKAGES

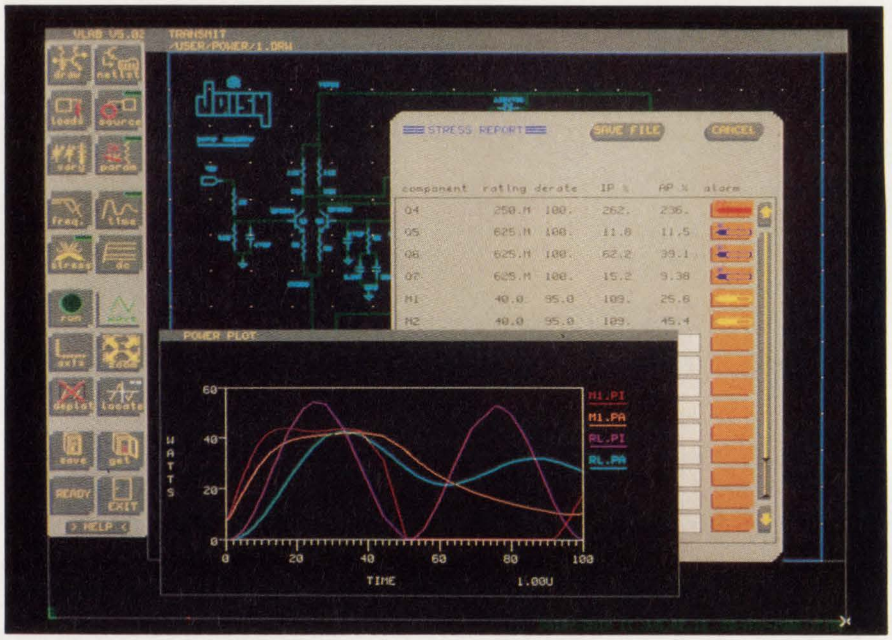
VENDOR	PRODUCT NAME	PRICE	COMPUTER
ACOTECH, 713 SANTA CRUZ AVE, SUITE 2, MENLO PARK, CA 94025. (415) 325-7999.	ALLSPICE II	$575	IBM PC
ANALOG DESIGN TOOLS, 1080 E ARQUES AVE, SUNNYVALE, CA 94088. (408) 737-7300.	ANALOG WORKBENCH	$14,500–$64,500	SUN*, APOLLO*, HP*
	PC WORKBENCH	$8000–$38,500	IBM PC/AT
ANALOGY INC, 8605 SW CREEKSIDE PL, SUITE D, BEAVERTON, OR 97005. (503) 626-9700.	SABER	$9000–$60,000	SUN*, APOLLO*, DEC VAX AND MICROVAX II, IBM MAINFRAMES
APPLIED I, 200 CALIFORNIA AVE, SUITE 214, PALO ALTO, CA 94306. (415) 325-4800.	TUTSIM	$39.95–$495	IBM PC
BRAINPOWER, 24009 VENTURA BLVD, CALABASAS, CA 91302. (818) 884-6911.	DESIGNSCOPE	$249.95	APPLE MACINTOSH (512k)
BV ENGINEERING, 2200 BUSINESS WAY, SUITE 207, RIVERSIDE, CA 92501 (714) 781-0252.	ACNAP, DCNAP, SPP	$72.95 EACH	IBM PC
CADNETIX CORP, 5757 CENTRAL AVE, BOULDER, CO 80301. (303) 444-8075.	SABER	$20,000	CADNETIX WORKSTATIONS
CASE TECHNOLOGY, 2141 LANDINGS DR, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043. (415) 962-1440; TLX 506513.	PSPICE	$2000–$4000	IBM PC, DEC VAX AND MICROVAX
COMPACT SOFTWARE, 52 HILLCREST DR, SADDLE RIVER, NJ 07458. (201) 881-1220; TLX 130073.	SUPER-COMPACT	$5000	DEC VAX, IBM MAINFRAMES, IBM PC, APOLLO*, HP*
DAISY SYSTEMS, 700 MIDDLEFIELD RD, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94039. (415) 960-0123; TLX 858262.	VIRTUAL LAB	$10,000–$68,000	IBM PC/AT, DEC VAX AND MICROVAX, DAISY LOGICIAN
EESOF, 31194 LA BAYA DR, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362. (818) 991-7530; TLX 384809.	TOUCHSTONE	$9900	IBM PC, DEC VAX, HP*, APOLLO*
	MICROWAVE SPICE	$8400	IBM PC
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SOFTWARE, 4675 STEVENS CREEK BLVD, SUITE 101, SANTA CLARA, CA 95051. (408) 296-8151; TLX 171201.	PRECISE	$10,000–$75,000	IBM PC, DEC VAX, SUN*, APOLLO*, IBM MAINFRAMES
FB CIRCUIT PRODUCTS, 5234 LONGFELLOW WAY, OXNARD, CA 93033. (805) 986-2276.	ACIRC, DCIRC	$95	IBM PC
FUTURENET CORP, 9310 TOPANGA CANYON BLVD, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311. (818) 700-0691; TWX 910-494-2681.	DASH ANALOG WORKBENCH	$11,800–$62,000	IBM PC/AT
INTERGRAPH CORP, 1 MADISON INDUSTRIAL PARK, HUNTSVILLE, AL 35807. (205) 772-2000; TWX 810-726-2180.	ACS SYSTEM	$10,000–$70,000	INTERPRO WORKSTATIONS
INTUSOFT, 3262 STARLINE DR, RANCHO PALOS VERDES, CA 90274. (213) 833-0710.	PRE_SPICE, IS_SPICE, INTU_SCOPE	$545	IBM PC
JENSEN TRANSFORMERS, 10735 BURBANK BLVD, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91601. (213) 876-0059; TWX 650-291-9207.	COMTRAN	$950–$5700	HP 300, 217, 9816, 9920, 9845, 9020
MENTOR GRAPHICS, 8500 SW CREEKSIDE PL, BEAVERTON, OR 97005. (503) 626-7000; TLX 160577 MENTOR UT.	MSPICE	$19,800–$73,700	APOLLO*
META-SOFTWARE, 50 CURTNER AVE, SUITE 16, CAMPBELL, CA 95008. (408) 371-5100; TWX 910-350-4928.	HSPICE	$15,000–$50,000	DEC*, APOLLO*, SUN*, IBM*
MICROSIM, 23175 LA CADENA DR, LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653. (714) 770-3022 OR (800) 826-8603; TLX 265154 SPICE UR.	PSPICE	$950–$5100	IBM PC, DEC VAX
SOFCAD ELECTRONICS, BOX 21845, COLUMBUS, OH 43221. (614) 488-3400.	LINCAD	$99	IBM PC
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE, 1021 S WOLFE RD, SUNNYVALE, CA 94087. (408) 738-4387.	MICRO-CAP II	$895	IBM PC, HP 150
TATUM LABS, 1478 MARK TWAIN CT, ANN ARBOR, MI 48103. (313) 663-8810.	ECA-2	$675	IBM PC
TEKTRONIX CAE SYSTEMS, 5302 BETSY ROSS DR, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054. (408) 727-1234.	SPICE 2G6 INTERFACE	$5000	APOLLO*, DEC VAX
VALID LOGIC SYSTEMS, 2820 ORCHARD PARKWAY, SAN JOSE, CA 95134. (408) 945-9400.	ANALOG DESIGNER	$10,450–$84,500	IBM PC/AT, VALID SCALD
VENABLE INDUSTRIES, 3555 LOMITA BLVD, TORRANCE, CA 90505. (213) 539-2522; TLX 752421.	MODEL 350	$26,800	IBM PC

*VERSIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR MANY OF THIS MANUFACTURER'S COMPUTERS

SIMULATOR	BEHAVIORAL MODELING	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTIONS	MODEL-GENERATION SOFTWARE	PARAMETER EXTRACTION FROM ACTUAL DEVICE	STRESS ANALYSIS	PARAMETER VARIATION ANALYSIS	MONTE CARLO WORST CASE ANALYSIS	ADDITIONAL CAPABILITIES	CIRCLE NO
SPICE						•			650
SPICE PLUS			•	•	•	•	•	POWER DESIGN MODULE, ABLE TO WORK WITH OTHER VERSIONS OF SPICE	651
SABER	•	•	•			•		SIMULATES ANYTHING DEFINABLE WITH EQUATION	652
PROPRIETARY	•	•						REAL-TIME OPTION INTERFACES SIMULATION TO REAL WORLD VIA ADC AND DAC	653
PROPRIETARY		•							654
SPICE		•				•	•		655
SABER	•	•	•			•		SIMULATES ANYTHING DEFINABLE WITH EQUATION	656
PSPICE			•				•	MAGNETICS MODELING	657
		•				•	•	HIGH FREQUENCY AND MICROWAVE	658
DSPICE		•	•	•	•	•	•		659
PROPRIETARY				•		•	•	HIGH FREQUENCY AND MICROWAVE	660
SPICE						•		MICROWAVE SIMULATION	
SPICE			•		•	•	•		661
PROPRIETARY						•			662
SPICE PLUS			•	•	•	•	•	POWER DESIGN MODULE	663
PROPRIETARY	•	•	•	•	•				664
IS_SPICE						•	•	CIRCUIT OPTIMIZER	665
PROPRIETARY			•			•	•	CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION	666
SPICE			•		•	•		ADT GENERAL DEVICE LIBRARY AVAILABLE, ABLE TO WORK WITH OTHER VERSIONS OF SPICE	667
HSPICE*			•	•		•		MODELING OF RADIATION EFFECTS	668
PSPICE			•				•	MAGNETICS MODEL	669
SPICE						•	•	CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION	670
SPICE			•				•		671
SPICE						•	•		672
SPICE								INTERFACES TO SUPER-COMPACT	673
VALID SPICE			•	•		•	•		674
PROPRIETARY		•	•	•		•		AUTOMATED MEASUREMENT AND DESIGN FOR FEEDBACK LOOPS USED IN SERVO SYSTEMS AND POWER SUPPLIES	675

The complexity of the circuits you're designing, as well as your personal design approach, will affect your selection of an analog CAE package.

To determine if your circuit *is operating within acceptable limits, Daisy's analog CAE package monitors each component. This display shows that Q_4 is stressed beyond its safe operating limits.*



the effectiveness of a system's component library. The number of components in the library is not as important as the quality of the models, although you shouldn't assume that if a vendor offers a large number of components, the quality of its library is poor. The quality, for you, depends upon what you might use the models in the library to represent. You must consider whether you'll be simulating operation at extremely low currents, high currents, or, perhaps, high frequencies. A model that is adequate for one of these conditions might not be adequate for the others.

In general, the accuracy of a model is an illusive concept. It's difficult to predict how closely a model will represent a real device under all possible operating conditions. Moreover, even when you determine that a model is not adequately representing a transistor, for example, you might have trouble telling which of a long list of parameters should be modified to improve the model's accuracy. (Nevertheless, you'll want to update your models whenever you're able to do so. The improved models could help you optimize your existing design or improve the quality of your new designs. Furthermore, vendors will be very interested in any improvements you find necessary to the models.)

Tools aid model creation

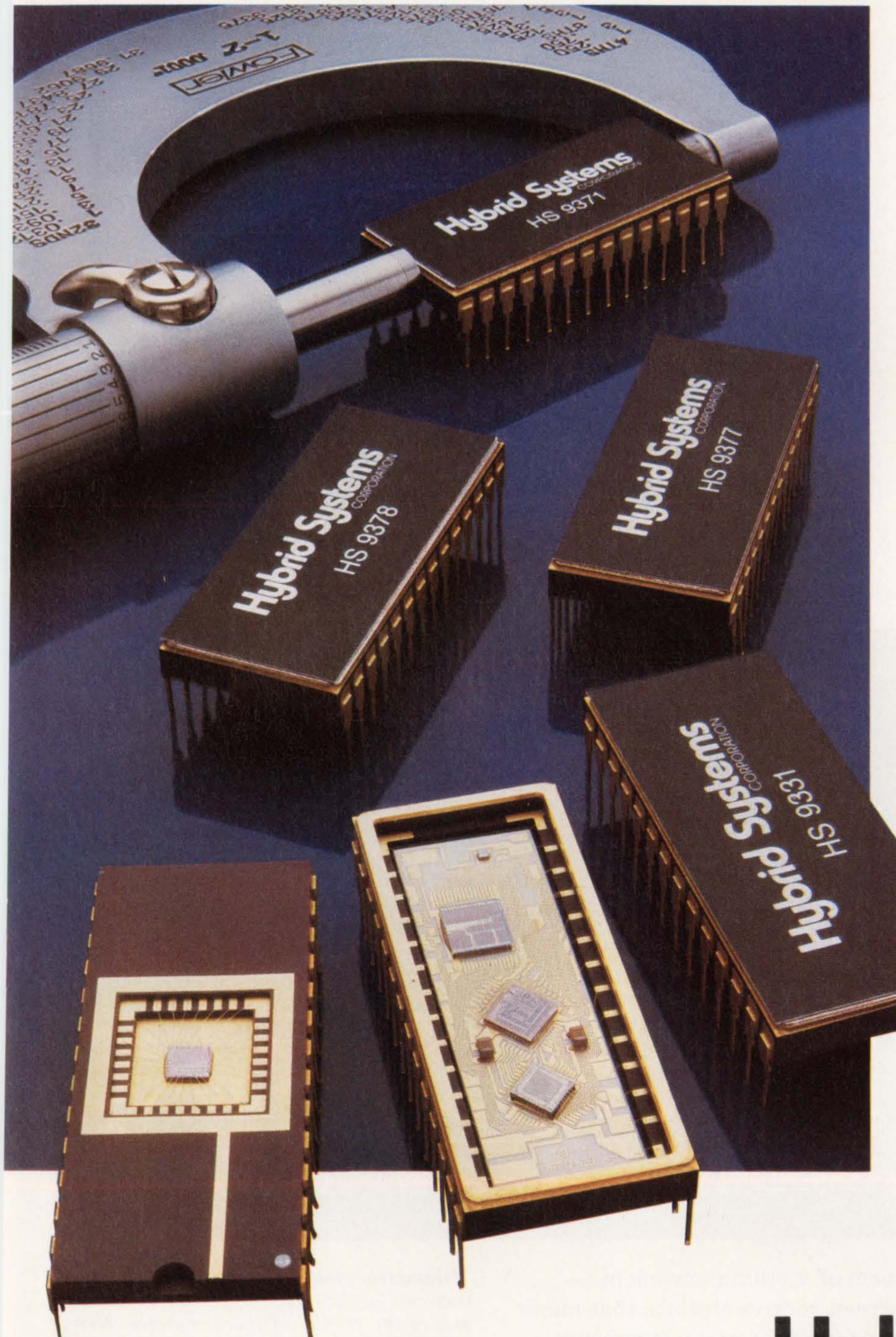
Creating the models initially is even more difficult. In an effort to solve this problem, many vendors are beginning to offer tools that assist you in the creation of models. With such tools, you might enter the model of an op amp, for instance, by entering the data-sheet specs into the CAE system, which in turn uses those specs to create the appropriate model. The resulting model can only approximate the real device because no data sheet can completely describe a device. Analog IC manufacturers are cautious about providing additional information for use in developing models; they fear becoming responsible for meeting some implied specifications as a result of this information.

Another way you can create models is to extract the model parameters from an actual device. Many vendors offer this option.

A related factor you'll consider is the simulator that the system employs. But unless you plan to create your own models, you needn't be overly concerned about whether the simulation program is Spice, Saber, or a proprietary version. One factor you might consider in this regard is that Spice traditionally has suffered from a well-publicized convergence problem. Most versions of Spice start with an initial set of conditions and continually calculate new sets that should converge to a solution. The process might, however, never converge, in which case the simulation effort would yield no data. Many vendors claim that with their Spice enhancements the convergence problem won't appear for the vast ma-

High Precision ...Absolutely

There's no such thing as "almost precise." That's why you should select Hybrid Systems—the leader in 16-bit hybrid and monolithic analog signal processing components.



Your demand for high precision is absolute. So is ours. Since we introduced the industry's first 18-bit DAC five years ago, Hybrid Systems has dedicated itself to creating high precision analog signal processing components that simply will not compromise your performance, or our position of acknowledged leadership in the field. As a result, we now offer an impressive family of 16-bit products designed to make high precision as accessible—as it is essential—for your demanding applications.

In DAC's, choose from an exceptionally wide range of products including monolithic, microprocessor compatible, voltage output, and current output components. You can also select products that feature low cost or high accuracy— all with 16-bit precision.

In other areas, Hybrid has both the only true 16-bit hybrid ADC on the market *and* the fastest with a 15 μsec. conversion time. Just as important, the additional 16-bit products presently under development will continue the Hybrid Systems tradition of precision with breakthroughs in speed, cost, and accuracy in every type of analog signal processing component, including Data Acquisition Systems.

High precision. We insist on it. We deliver it. And we will never compromise it in any of our components, or in any of your applications . . . because it's simply too important to both of us.

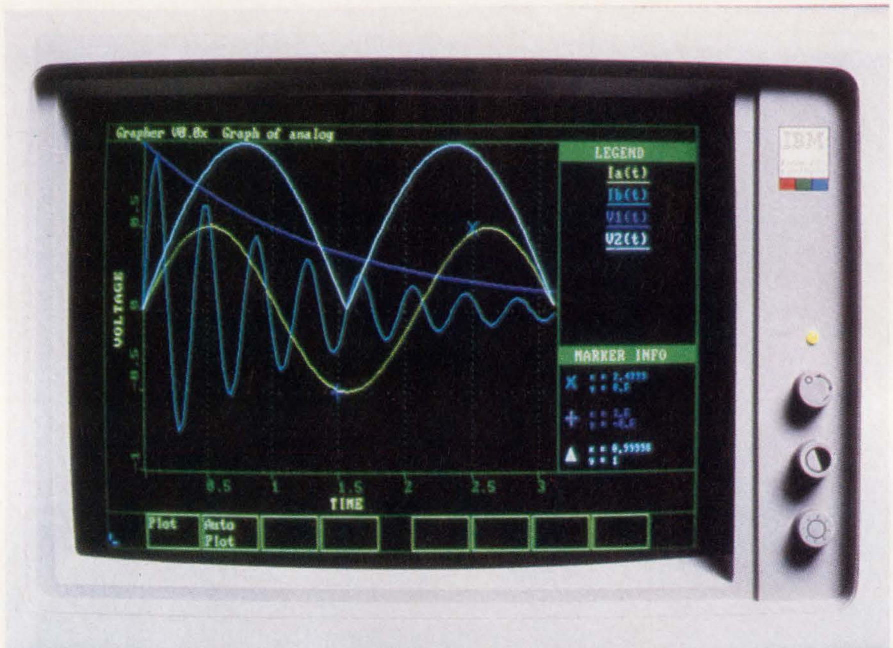
GREAT NEWS! Hybrid Systems now offers a brand new, revolutionary 16-bit Sample/Hold component with dielectric absorption compensation. For more information, or to order our new 1986 Catalog, call or write Hybrid Systems today.

Hybrid Systems
CORPORATION

22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821 617-667-8700

The majority of current analog CAE systems provide a schematic-capture option or can use another vendor's schematic-capture package.

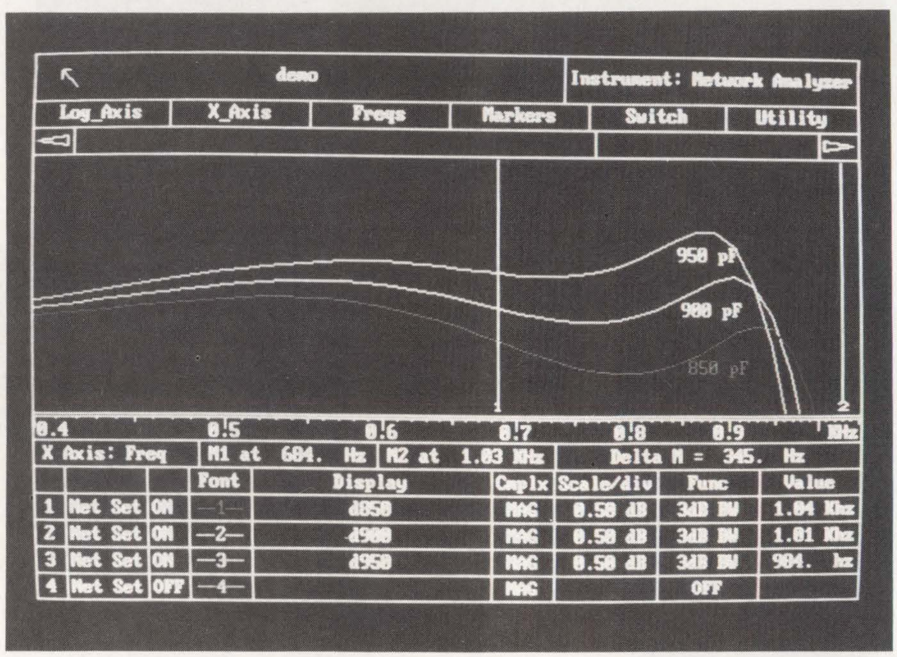
***A wide variety of graphic outputs** are available with analog CAE systems. The Grapher from Cadnetix includes a legend window and a marker window to help you interpret data.*



jority of simulations, but they don't offer a quantifiable value of the likelihood of convergence.

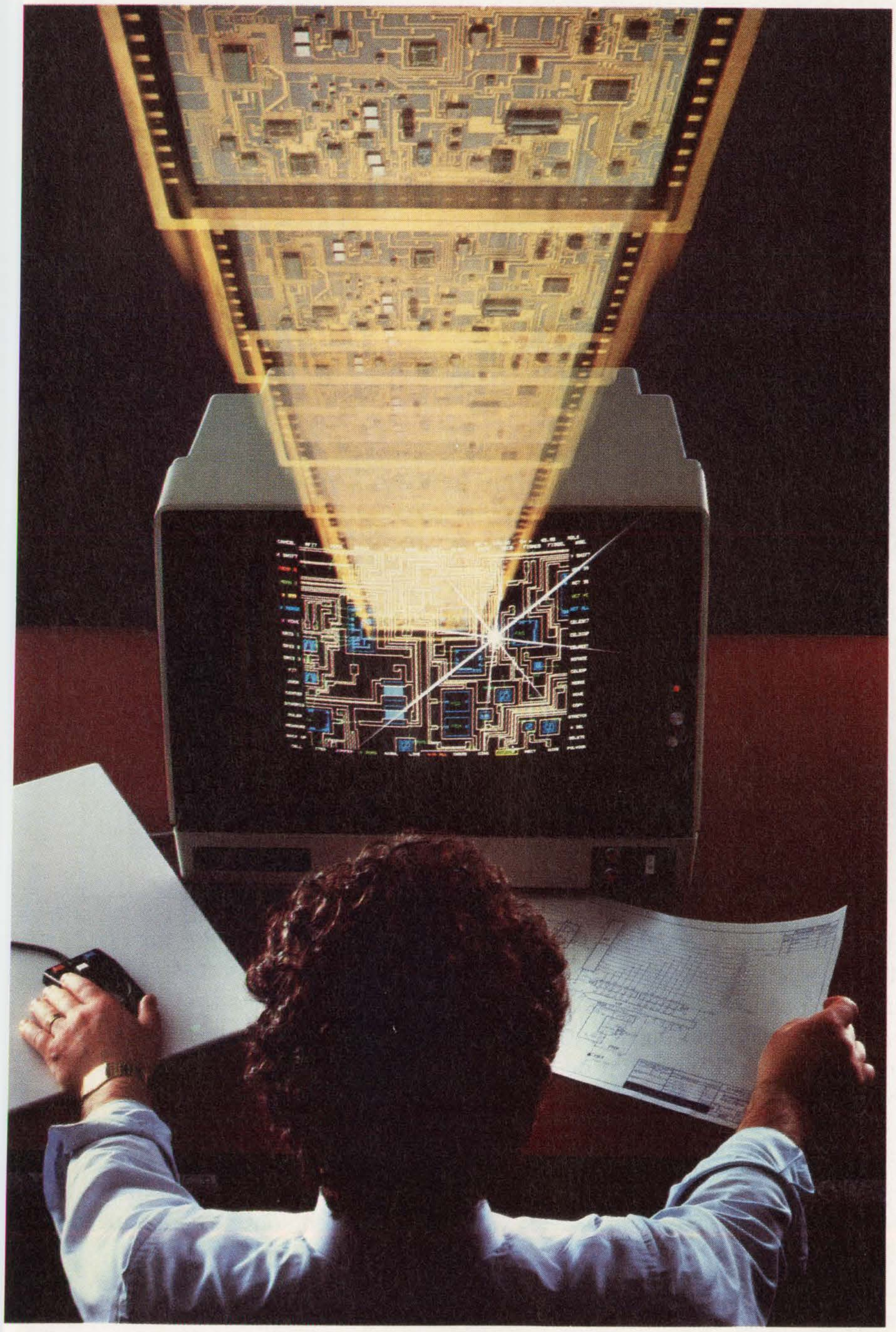
For day-to-day operation, much more apparent than the simulator's operation will be the way you communicate with the CAE system and the way the system communicates with other CAE products, like schematic-capture systems and photoplotters. If you find it difficult to enter a design and interpret the results, you will find the system to be of limited benefit. On the other hand, if the system accepts data in a form you are familiar with and presents the results of the simulation in a form you are familiar with, then the system will be more useful. Almost all of today's analog CAE systems provide a schematic-capture option or can use another vendor's schematic-capture package.

The wide variety of graphical aids make interpretation of the simulation results much easier. Many packages present data in the form of virtual instruments—screen representations that mimic the format of real instruments. You can perform advanced calculations on the data acquired from the simulator, and you have tremendous flexibility in selecting the pre-



***Parametric plotting** allows you to optimize a circuit by changing component values and seeing the results of these changes. Here, FutureNet's Dash-Analog Workbench displays the frequency response of a circuit with various values of a capacitor.*

Custom Hybrid Solutions



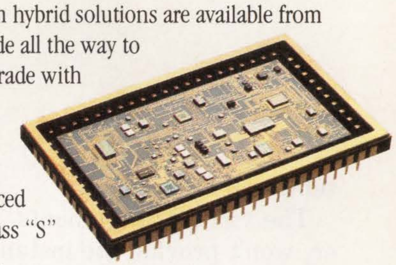
Our advanced engineering and manufacturing environment puts Hybrid Systems in great shape to meet your most sophisticated custom hybrid needs.

No one else in the industry has it. A manufacturing facility so advanced and sophisticated that it can transform your custom hybrid needs into custom hybrid solutions . . . more quickly, more economically, more expertly than ever before.

Our recent multi-million dollar investment in state-of-the-art automation equipment is a major factor in Hybrid Systems' emergence as a major force in custom hybrid design and production. Our CAE/CAD system helps us design your custom hybrids faster and better. Automated assembly equipment increases accuracy and reliability and decreases production time. And the most advanced LTX Automatic Test Equipment available ensures absolute dependability in even your most demanding applications.

It is precisely this investment—and our expert staff of Analog Signal Processing Engineers—that enables Hybrid Systems to create everything from single chip devices to a recent custom hybrid with 89 chips and over 760 wires.

Our custom hybrid solutions are available from industrial grade all the way to full military grade with MIL-STD-883 rev. C screening. They can also be produced to meet all Class "S" specifications.



This kind of performance exemplifies our ability to deliver efficient and reliable products that help your company get the edge on the competition.

Hybrid Systems: a proven center of Analog Signal Processing engineering expertise. And a proven center of advanced capabilities that's shaping the future in custom hybrid components.

For more information, contact us today at (617) 667-8700.

Hybrid Systems
CORPORATION

22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821 617-667-8700

CIRCLE NO 135

Many vendors are beginning to offer tools that assist you in the creation of models; the models, however, can only approximate the real device.

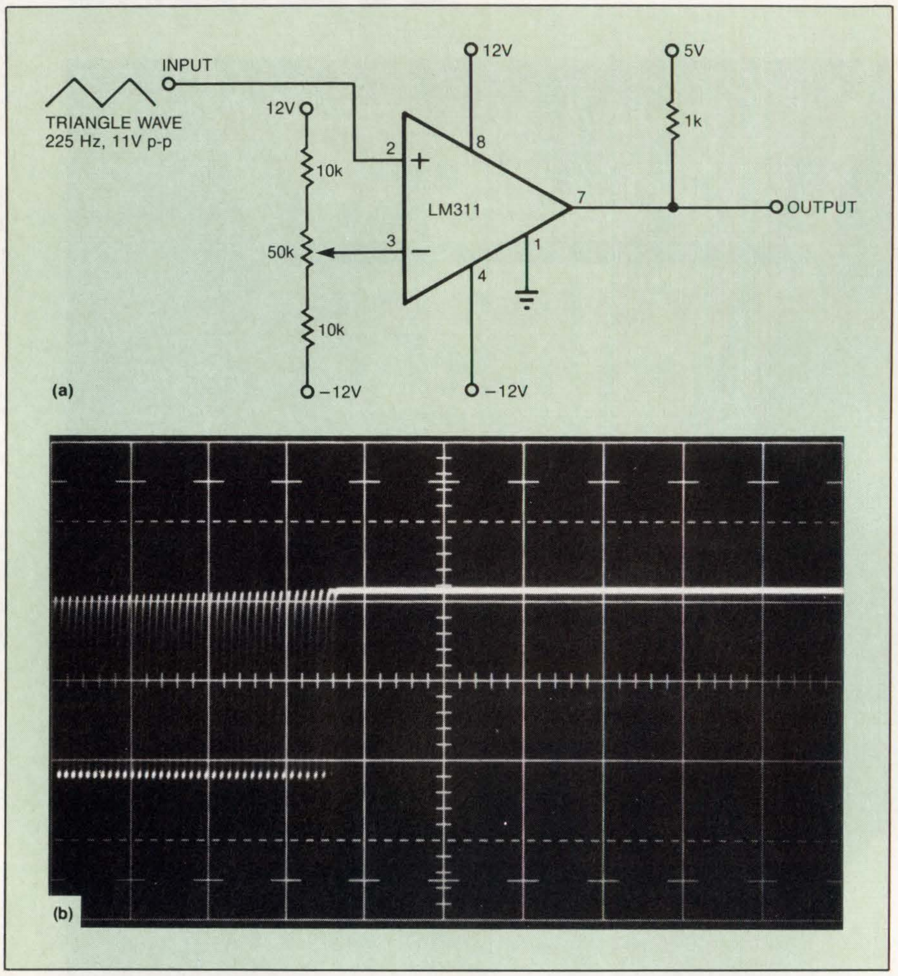


Fig 1—Analog CAE systems predicted stable operation *for this simple comparator circuit **(a)**, but when built, the circuit exhibited the instability that an experienced analog designer would have expected. Viewed on an oscilloscope **(b)**, the comparator's output produced many transitions (the scope triggered on the first), although the simulations only showed one. (Photo courtesy Linear Technology Corp).*

sentation of the data.

The virtual instruments, however, won't provide the instantaneous response of real instruments. On the bench, you can change the frequency of a oscillator or the sweep speed of a scope as fast as you can turn a knob, and you can monitor different circuit nodes as fast as you can move a probe. On the bench, therefore, you can interact with a circuit and get to know it. With the virtual instruments, in contrast, considerable time can elapse between the time you initiate a measurement command and the time you see the result. Depending upon the system and your tolerance to this delay, you might find that using the virtual instruments is very frustrating.

On the other hand, many measurements that you can make with an analog CAE system would be difficult or impossible with benchtop instruments. With CAE systems, you can measure the current in any branch, the instantaneous power of all components, the effects of extreme temperature, and the effect of worst-case component variations.

Try to be objective

Many engineers are overly optimistic about analog CAE because it seems to promise to ease their jobs. Many hope that the analog CAE systems will make up for what they don't already know. But even the what-if games that users can play with the system require that users know which questions to ask, and basic analog-circuit knowledge remains indispensible.

Consider, for example, the simple comparator circuit shown in **Fig 1a.** The high source impedance of the voltage reference and the lack of hysteresis suggest an inherently unstable design. However, several analog CAE systems predicted stable operation.

(Incidentally, modeling this simple circuit proved to be difficult. Some systems did not have the LM311 in their libraries. One com-

"A CASE for SUN in Computer-Aided Engineering"

It's a first! CASE Technology now offers its new Vanguard CAE Design System, a comprehensive set of electronic design applications for the system level designer—PCB and ASIC—on the SUN 3 family of engineering workstations. The system includes schematic capture, logic and fault simulation, circuit simulation, and PCB design capabilities.

The full-featured Vanguard system and the SUN 3 workstation represents one of the best values available for a high performance CAE design system. Using Ethernet TCP/IP and NFS, SUN 3 engineering workstations and personal computers can be networked together to create a completely integrated engineering environment.

CASE promotes its flexibility as a front-end CAE design tool for users concerned with integration of existing tools and as a facility solution for those interested in a single source for all of their CAE needs.

With more than 3000 installed systems worldwide, CASE Technology has developed a solid reputation as a premier supplier of professional CAE design tools. If you haven't seen what CASE has to offer, then now is the time.

CASE Technology Inc., 2141 Landings Drive,
Mountain View, California 94043
Phone (415)962-1440; Telex 506513;
FAX (415)962-1466.

CASE TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO 136

pany had its model of the LM311 in the shop for repairs—an upgrade to include the strobe pin—and another vendor had nine signals defined on the 8-pin device. The ninth signal, named C, was removed manually with the vendor's editor.)

When built and examined using a scope, the circuit produced, as expected, an output that exhibited multiple transitions each time the input crossed the reference **(Fig 1b)**. If this circuit were being used to condition a signal that was then to be counted, the error would be enormous.

Analog CAE is not the solution for a lack of knowledge in analog engineering techniques. In the comparator experiment, the design looked fine in simulation, but in the real world it was useless. The knowledge and experience of the analog designer is still very much a part of the design process.

Keep an eye on reality

You must keep an eye on reality when using an analog CAE system. It is easy for the simulator to put 100W into a ¼W resistor, but the actual circuit would soon fill the room with the sweet smell of a cooked resistor. When you are having a problem with the simulation, look at the voltages at each node and see if it's close to what you would expect. If a circuit node sits at 84V when the circuit's power-supply level is only 12V, then something is wrong.

There is more to using one of today's analog CAE systems than knowing how to run the program. You need to understand the limitations of the models you are using. There is no substitute for an understanding of methods used by the simulator. If you blindly accept the output of the simulator, you will quite often find yourself in trouble.

These tools are very complex, and you'll need time to acquire the experience to know when to use each tool. But the effort is well worth the time expended. Those engineers that only use a breadboard and have not learned to use these new tools are limiting themselves. The opposite is also true: Those who only know how to use the analog CAE system are going to have a hard time getting a circuit to work in the real world.

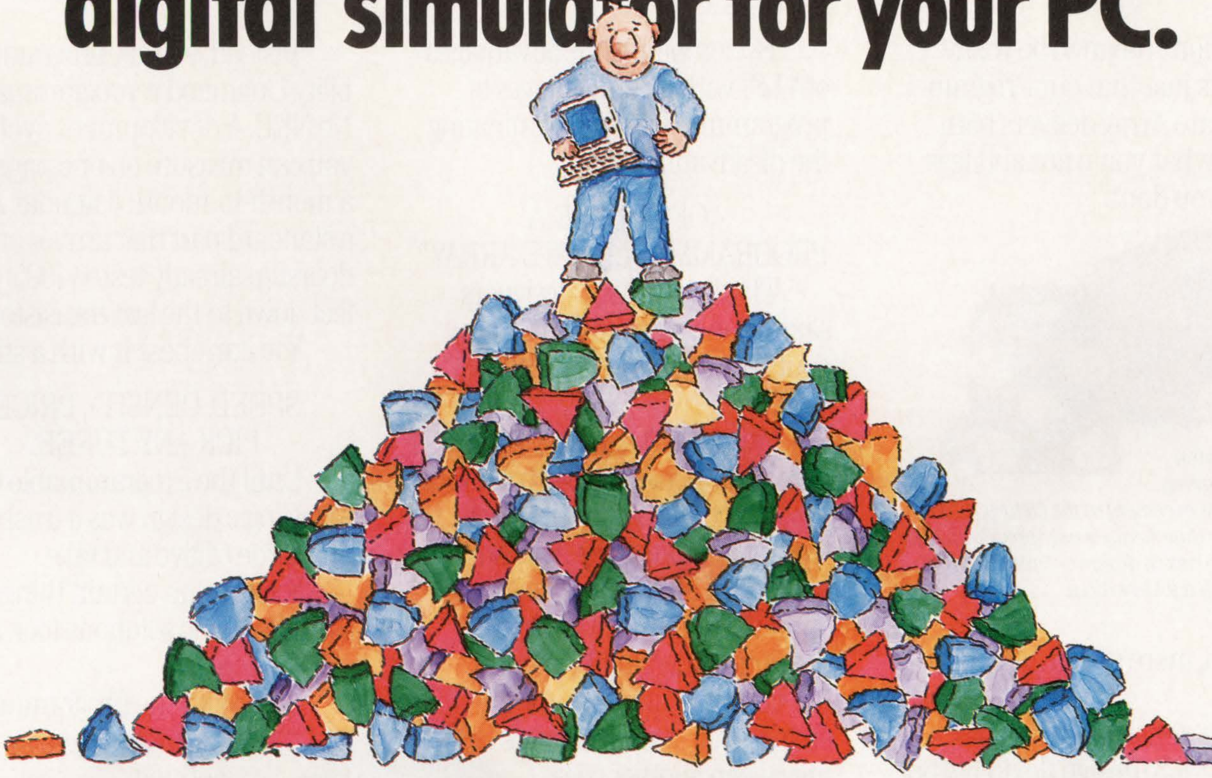
EDN

References

1. Travis, Bill, "Low-cost PCs and software analyze analog circuits," *EDN*, October 2, 1986, pg 163.
2. Freeman, Eva, "Tester mockups and device libraries bring CAE to analog pc-board design," *EDN*, May 29, 1986, pg 49.
3. Kiefer, Richard, "PC-based programs aid analog-circuit design and analysis," *EDN*, April 17, 1986, pg 175.
4. Schreier, Paul, "Simulators benefit from graphic interfaces, reliable convergence," *Personal Engineering & Instrumentation News*, January 1987, pg 35.
5. Bloom, Michael, "Mixed-mode simulators bridge the gap between analog and digital design," *Computer Design*, January 15, 1987, pg 51.

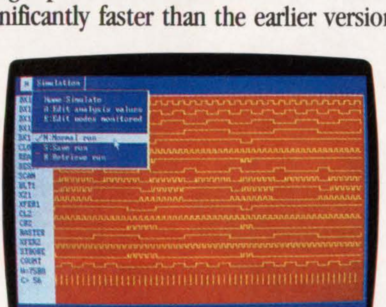
Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

MICRO-LOGIC II.™ The CAE tool with a 10,000-gate digital simulator for your PC.



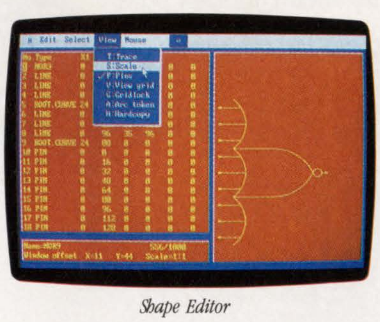
Spectrum Software's MICRO-LOGIC II® puts you on top of the most complex logic design problems. With a powerful total capacity of 10,000 gates, MICRO-LOGIC II helps engineers tackle tough design and simulation problems right at their PCs.

MICRO-LOGIC II, which is based on our original MICRO-LOGIC software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. It has a high-speed event-driven simulator which is significantly faster than the earlier version.



Timing Simulator

The program provides you with a top-notch interactive drawing and analysis environment. You can create logic diagrams of up to 64 pages with ease. The software features a sophisticated schematic editor with pan and zoom capabilities.

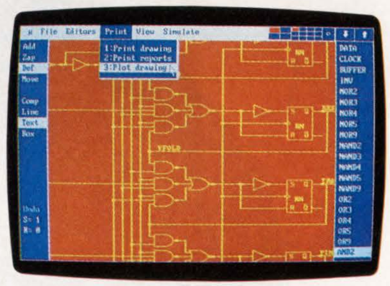


Shape Editor

A 200-type library of standard parts is at your fingertips. And for a new high in flexibility, a built-in shape editor lets you create unique or custom shapes.

MICRO-LOGIC II is available for the IBM® PC. It is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to put you in touch with a top digital solution.

- Total capacity of 10,000 gates
- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast assembly language routines
- Standard parts library of 200 types
- Event-driven timing simulator
- Built-in shape editor
- Multiple delay models
- Printer and plotter hard copy



Schematic Editor

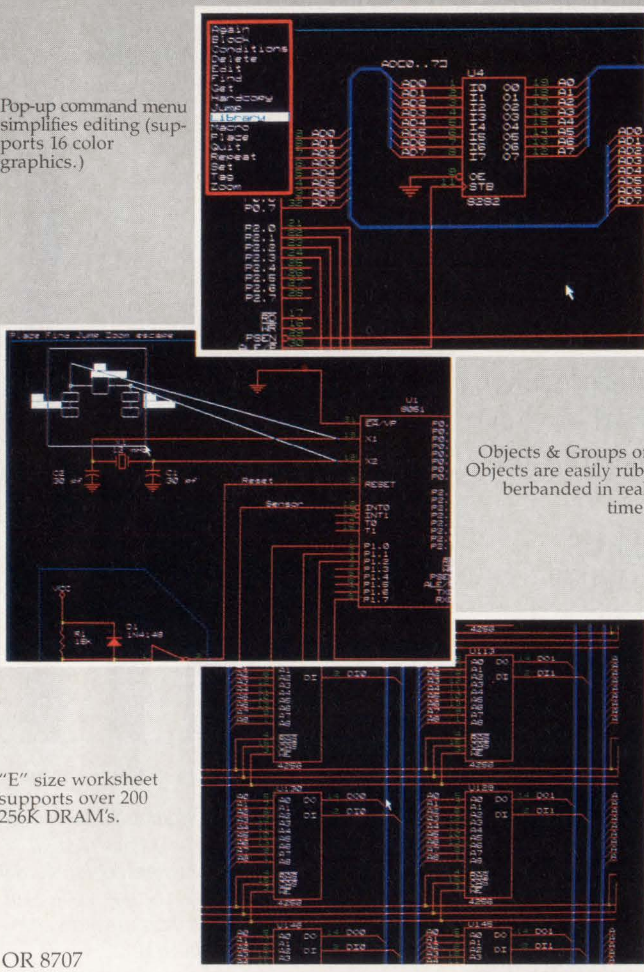
spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

Schematic Capture

Which Features Do You Need Most?

Pop-up command menu simplifies editing (supports 16 color graphics.)



Objects & Groups of Objects are easily rubberbanded in real time.

"E" size worksheet supports over 200 256K DRAM's.

- **20 Net List Formats** — Compatible to most PC board and simulation work stations.
- **Part Libraries** — Featuring **3000+ unique parts.** Spend less time creating parts, more time designing.
- **200+ Levels of Hierarchy** — Usually found with more expensive packages.
- **Runs on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible** — Use the cost-effective work station you already own.
- **40 Drivers** — Supporting the most common graphic cards, printers and plotters.
- **Excellent Documentation** — The program is intuitive and simple to use. The manual and tutorial make learning quick and easy.
- **Support** — OrCAD provides excellent support: technical staff to answer your questions, a Bulletin Board System for 24 hour support, 1 year free product updates and a trained international sales and support network.
- **Great Price** — For only **$495**, OrCAD/SDT is the most cost-effective schematic design tool available.

With OrCAD/SDT, you get all of these and more!

Call or write today for our FREE Demo Disk and brochure.

OrCAD Systems Corporation

1049 S.W. Baseline St., Suite 500
Hillsboro, OR 97123
(503) 640-5007

CIRCLE NO 139

OR 8707

Contact your OrCAD Representative For Further Information

1. WA, OR, MT, ID, AK
   Seltech, Inc.
   503-627-0716
2. N. CA, Reno NV
   Elcor Associates, Inc.
   408-980-8868
3. So. CA
   Advanced Digital Group
   714-897-0319
4. Las Vegas, NV, UT, AZ, NM
   Tusar Corporation
   602-998-3688
5. ND, SD, MN, W. WI
   Comstrand, Inc.
   612-788-9234
6. NE, KS, IA, MO
   Walker Engineering, Inc.
   913-888-0089
7. TX, OK, AR, LA
   Abcor, Inc.
   713-486-9251
8. MI, E. WI, IL
   Cad Design Systems, Inc.
   312-882-0114
9. IN, OH, KY, WV, W. PA
   Frank J. Campisano, Inc.
   513-574-7111
10. TN, NC, SC
    Tingen Technical Sales
    919-878-4440
11. FL
    High Tech Support
    813-920-7564
12. DE, VA, MD, DC
    MGM Visuals
    703-352-3919
13. MS, AL, GA
    Electro-Cadd
    404-446-7523
14. E. PA, NJ, NY
    Beta Lambda, Inc.
    201-446-1100
15. CT, RI, MA, VT, NH, ME
    DGA Associates, Inc.
    617-935-3001

16. BC, AB, SK, MB
    Interworld Electronics & Computer Industries, Ltd.
    604-984-4171
17. ON, PQ
    Electralert
    416-475-6730

How EE Designer™ convinced Larry Kelly that professional CAE/CAD can be affordable.

CAE/CAD packages don't become best sellers through advertising claims. They either deliver — or they don't. The EE Designer family does. And the best proof comes from our customers. Here — unsolicited and unaltered — is a response from a former skeptic.

Obviously, Larry Kelly at Trinity Electronics Systems has joined the thousands of engineers and designers

who are convinced EE Designer delivers professional capabilities and power — at previously unheard of costs.

Why not see for yourself? There's no risk, because our EE Designer/Autorouter, EE Designer II/Autorouter II and 2D Drafting packages come with a 30-day moneyback guarantee. Call toll-free at 1-800-553-1177. Use MasterCard or VISA. And become another EE Designer believer.

VISIONICS®
CORPORATION

343 Gibraltar Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1551 Telex: 346352
Fax: (408) 734-9012
CIRCLE NO 140

Trinity Electronics Systems Ltd.
10708 – 181 Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5S 1K8

Our firm has been using the EE Designer since June 1986. Like most firms in the electronics business we felt we should explore Computer Aided Design for our printed circuit boards. The problem was that the common packages available were costing from $20,000 to $200,000 and this was out of range of our available resources. There were also several low end packages but they lacked both power and integration. There seemed to be no middle ground. That's when we discovered the EE Designer.

As might be expected, we were skeptical that a package with such a low price could do all that it claimed, but the price was so low that we decided to try it. Without question, the package works! We are very happy with the results that we have received. It has given us professional artwork and documentation and allowed the designers to go from ideas to artwork without putting pen to paper. We are really noticing the difference when we make a change to a design. There is a 4:1 improvement in turnaround time.

We would urge you to consider the EE Designer when weighing CAD options. While the package is currently sold out of Sunnyvale, California, Trinity Electronics Systems has agreed to vouch for this product to potential Canadian clients. If you have questions on the package or its performance call (403) 489-3199 and ask for Dwayne Reid or Larry Kelly. We would be happy to help.

Sincerely,

Larry Kelly

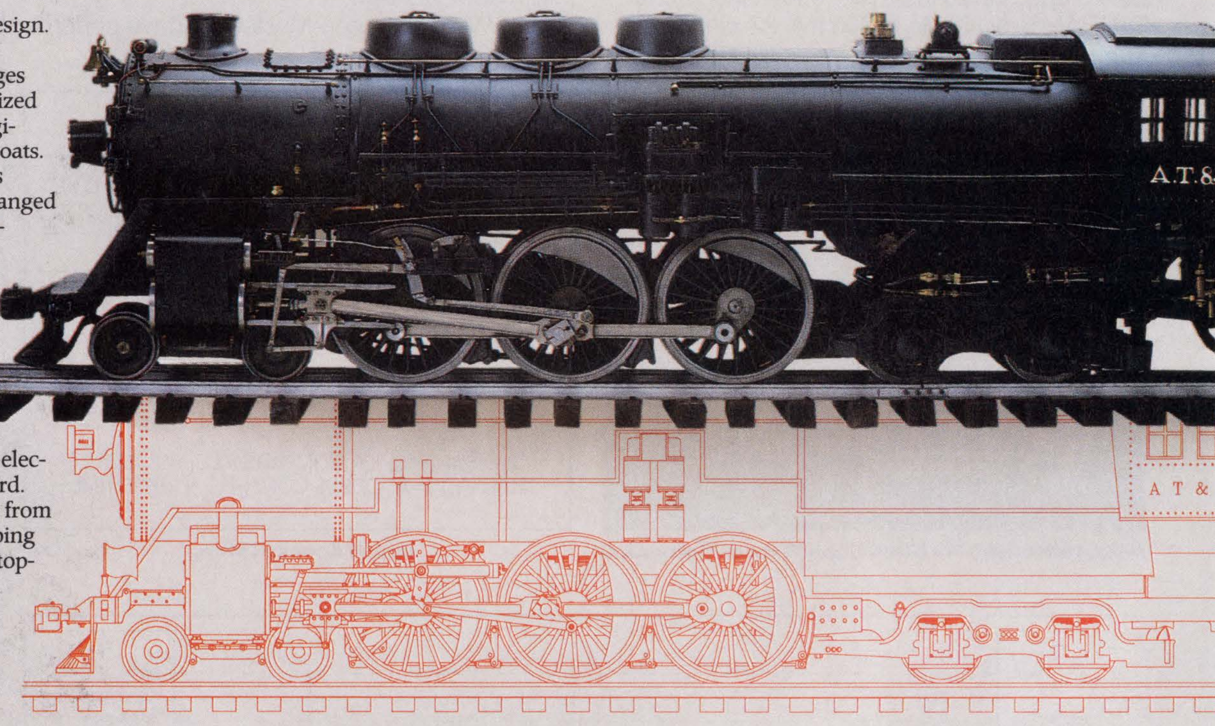
Larry Kelly, Manager

FAST CACHE.

Get on board with AutoCAD® 2.6.

Computer-aided design. Until recently, it conjured up images of massive, room-sized computers and engineers in white lab coats.

But a few years ago, AutoCAD® changed all that. With a software package that turned the personal computer on your desk



into an easy-to-use electronic drawing board.

For everything from PC boards to shopping centers. Tooling to topographical plans. Technical illustrations. Facilities layouts.

Even #4-6-4 Hudson model railroad trains.

Now AutoCAD is even better.

Introducing AutoCAD 2.6

Of course, the newest version of AutoCAD still has all the features that made the original the industry standard. Accuracy, Power, and Versatility.

But now, there are improvements all down the line.

Like AutoCAD 3D Level 2 which allows you to generate lines and faces at any angle on a drawing, not just on or parallel to the X-Y plane.

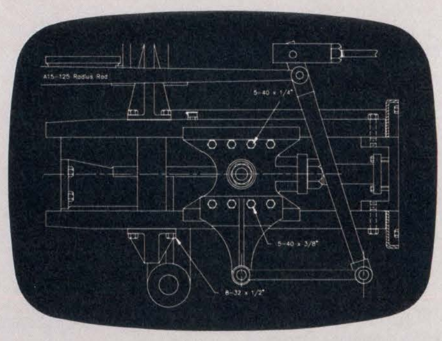
Or associative dimensioning which automatically updates dimensions after you've stretched, scaled, or rotated an object.

And transparent PAN, VIEW, and ZOOM, which you can use while another command is in progress.

The result? A powerful electronic drawing tool that lets you concentrate on the drawing, and not on the electronics.

Feel Comfortable at the Controls

Never used a computer before? AutoCAD's easy-to-use menus guide you from action to action. You can even create your own menus. And use an on-line "HELP" command if you get stuck.



Save hours of drafting time. Draw frequently used diagrams just once and re-enter where needed.

What if you have second thoughts, or make a mistake? AutoCAD's new, sweeping UNDO capability lets you erase what you've done—so you have total freedom to draw and experiment.

There are also enhanced customization features. Support for over 30 different microcomputers (as well as several 32-bit UNIX-based systems). Even support for the new IGES standard, to let you easily and accurately translate drawings between AutoCAD and most other CAD systems.

All of which combine to make the new AutoCAD fit more neatly and comfortably than ever into the way you're used to working.

How to Get on Board

For a demonstration of AutoCAD 2.6, or any of our other products, call or write us for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Call us too if you want the location and telephone number of your nearest Authorized AutoCAD Training Center.

We'll make sure you get headed down the right track.

AUTOCAD®

AUTODESK, INC.
2320 MARINSHIP WAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(800) 445-5415
TELEX 275946 ACAD UD
COMPUSERVE GO ADESK

CIRCLE NO 143

Drawing Courtesy of Little Engines, Inc.

DON'T MISS AUTOCAD® EXPO-'87, JUNE 23-26 AT THE WASHINGTON, D.C. CONVENTION CENTER.

The first choice in plotting.

First in monochrome. Versatec invented the wide format electrostatic plotter in 1974. Three generations later, Versatec plotters are still the fastest, most accurate, most reliable of all monochrome electrostatics.

Only Versatec offers 200 and 400 ppi resolution in plotting widths of 22, 24, 36 and 44 inches. Get paper and film output, twin roll media supply, "plug-in anywhere" international power supply, and lowest operating costs.

And only Versatec gives you all these options – high accuracy ($\pm 0.01\%$), automated media cutter, tilt to 15 degrees, line enhancement, and hardware character generator.

First in color. Versatec invented electrostatic color plotting in 1982. We give you a choice of plotting widths (24, 36 and 44 inches), 200 and 400 ppi resolution, and color/monochrome output.

Dual axis tracking and an integral alignment pass assure unparalleled accuracy. High quality paper and film with mirror imaging enable proofing and final output on the same plotter. And a character generator creates banner pages quickly and efficiently.

Compact size, light weight, and low power requirements simplify installation. And an easy-to-use control panel simplifies operation.

First in connectivity. Versatec offers more interfaces to more computers, a larger library of integrated plotting software packages, and a bigger family of modular standalone and embedded rasterizers accepting both parallel and industry-standard serial data formats.

Discover why Versatec sells more electrostatic plotters than all competitors combined. Circle the readers' service number or call toll-free 800/538-6477.*

*In California, call toll-free 800/341-6060

Versatec is a trademark of Versatec, Inc.
Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Plot data courtesy of Intergraph Corporation, Uniras, and Zeh Engineering Systems.

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY
CIRCLE NO 144

The future: interconnection components designed, manufactured, fabricated and tested under one roof. Here now, at Hughes.

One-roof capability means you can expect higher reliability, lower cost and faster response for your aerospace/mil applications.

We provide system support in the integration of connectors and boards, cables or other subassemblies, including black boxes. And we're doing it now, not waiting for the future.

Our engineers simplify tough problems. But just because we're problem-solvers doesn't mean we ignore ordinary connectors or flex circuitry.

We manufacture everything from PCs to fiber optics to umbilicals. Rectangular, circular, off-the-shelf or specials.

Flexible or rigid flex circuitry? We practically invented it. We'll manufacture to your specs or design it to your requirements. We'll even assemble Brand X connectors and our flex.

So whether your interconnection requirements are simple or sophisticated, give us a call. We can make the future work for you today.

For more information, call Mike Howett, 714-660-5702. In England call Hugh McInally, 0932 47262.

HUGHES
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

CONNECTING DEVICES DIVISION
Industrial Electronics Group

JFET-input amps are unrivaled for speed and accuracy

JFET-input amplifiers provide an economical means of achieving high accuracy in applications that need wide bandwidths for large signals. They are ideal for pulse amplifiers, fast D/A converters, peak detectors, and logarithmic amplifiers.

Peter Henry, *Precision Monolithics Inc*

JFET-input operational amplifiers are an option for designers who require speeds greater than those provided by standard bipolar op amps such as the OP-07. The high slew rates of JFET-input amplifiers make these devices attractive for pulse amplification and other applications that require wide bandwidths and handle large signals. Their low bias currents make them equally suitable for peak detectors and logarithmic amplifiers. Furthermore, their fast settling rates make them ideal for fast, high-precision DACs.

To obtain the full performance of which JFET-input amplifiers are capable, you'll need to take all the standard precautions in designing and laying out your pc boards, along with a few extra precautions that are specific to JFET-input devices (see **box**, "Caveats, warnings, and design reminders," on pg 166).

An autozeroing JFET-input amplifier can help a CMOS D/A converter achieve a fast settling time while converting the DAC's current output into voltage levels and reducing output impedances. You'll obtain the fastest settling times from bipolar DACs, because they have lower output capacitance than their CMOS counterparts, but CMOS devices have the advantages of low price and the availability of a wide variety of interface options. The primary disadvantage of CMOS DACs is their large output capacitance, which can be 50 to 120 pF for an 8-bit DAC, and as much as 70 to 150 pF for a 12-bit DAC. This large capacitance increases the settling time. However, if you add a JFET-input amplifier (such as PMI's OP-42) to create a voltage output, you can compensate for the output capacitance. A CMOS DAC will then settle in approximately 3 μsec to within 0.01% of a 10V full-scale output step.

The offset voltage of many older JFET amplifiers suffered from large thermal drifts. However, newer state-of-the-art precision JFET-input amplifiers exhibit relatively little drift with temperature, and the resulting output error is generally insignificant unless you operate the amplifier at a high gain level. If your application requires the minimum possible offset error, however, you can use a servo loop that automatically corrects offset-voltage and drift errors. In **Fig 1**'s circuit, for example, IC_1 multiplexes eight analog channels to the input of an OP-42 or OP-44 amplifier, which has a gain of 100. One of the analog channels grounds

JFET-input amplifiers provide high slew rates and low offset and drift, and they have low input bias currents.

the amplifier input in order to correct for V_{OS} (offset) errors; the other channels are available for signals.

To correct V_{OS} errors during a conversion, you first drive the three multiplexer-address lines ($A_{1\text{-}3}$) high, so that multiplexer IC_1 grounds the input of JFET-input amplifier IC_2. At the same time, AND gate IC_3 drives the $\overline{\text{Zero}}$ line low and thereby causes the switching circuitry consisting of transistors Q_1 and Q_2 to turn on JFET switch Q_3. This action connects JFET-input amplifier IC_4 into the feedback path of IC_2 via that IC's null pins (1 and 5) and thereby forces the output of IC_2 to assume the value of the offset voltage at the input of IC_4. The current in the feedback loop then develops a voltage across hold capacitor C_H.

Keep leaks away from correction circuitry

After a time period that's determined by the RC time constant of R_1C_H and the current through Q_3, you can change the multiplexer address so that the $\overline{\text{Zero}}$ line goes high and turns off Q_3. The voltage across C_H holds the output of IC_4 (which is also the offset-voltage compensation for IC_2). IC_1 has a relatively long switching time, so Q_3 turns off before IC_1 connects a new input to IC_2; consequently, the signal cannot leak into offset-correction circuits.

If you use the component values shown in **Fig 1,** you should make sure that the $\overline{\text{Zero}}$ line remains low for at least 200 μsec to ensure proper nulling. You can achieve a faster nulling time by using a JFET switch that has a higher I_{DSS}, such as a 2N4393, but you'll do so at the expense of increased leakage and faster droop. Some error is induced by charge injection through Q_3 into C_H, but you can minimize this error by using a large value of C_H.

To minimize droop at the output of IC_4, make sure that hold capacitor C_H is a low-leakage type (such as a polystyrene device). For higher precision, add a potentiometer to null the offset voltage of IC_4. When you use the component values shown, the droop of the offset voltage at 25°C is only 1.3 μV/sec. Near the center of

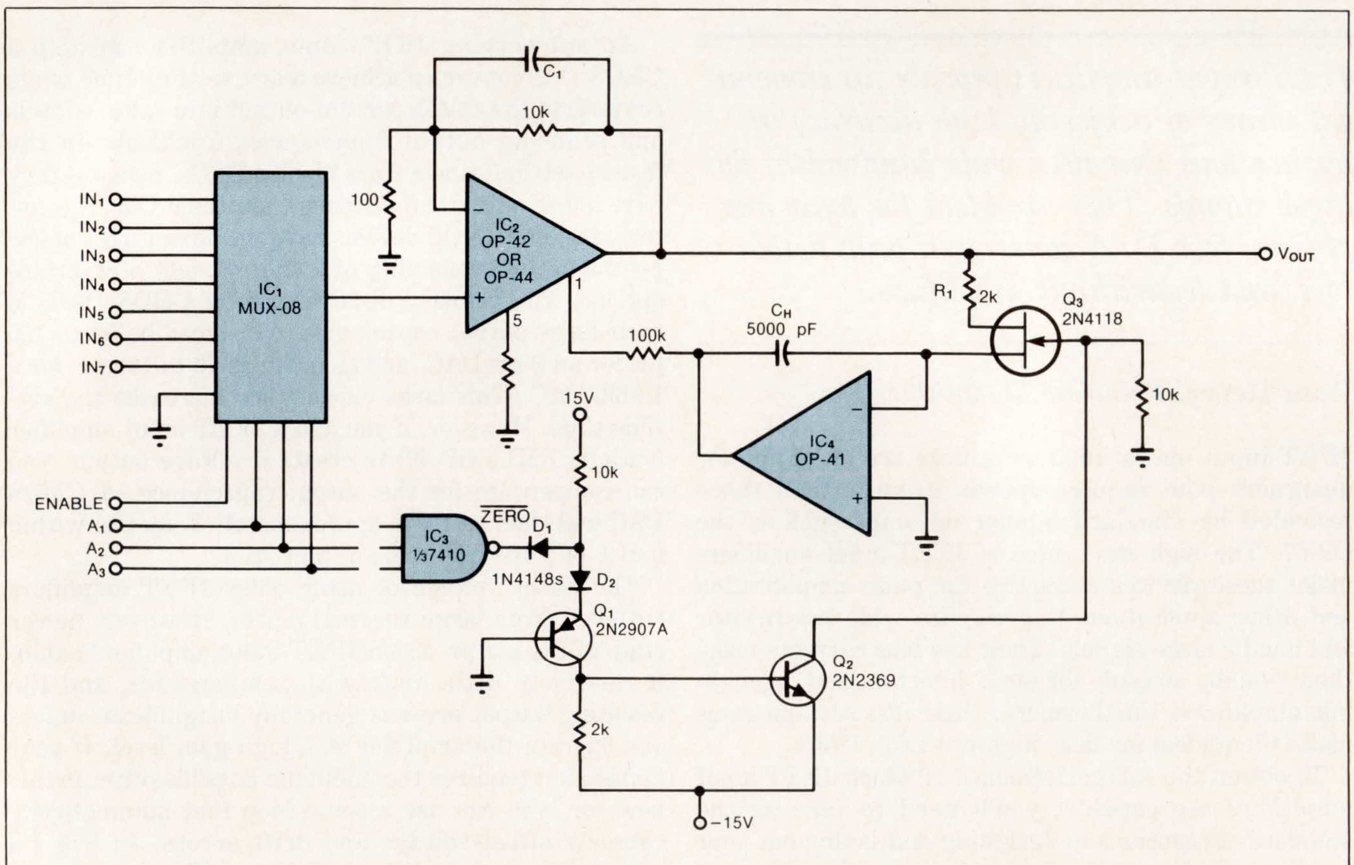


Fig 1—This autozeroing amplifier multiplexes seven inputs *to a common output. The eighth input grounds the input of IC_2 to zero the amplifier's offset voltage. Before you select a signal, hold the three address lines high for 200 μsec to ensure proper zeroing.*

the adjustment range, each 100 mV of swing at the output of IC_4 will cause a shift of 150 μV in the V_{OS} of IC_2. The circuit is capable of correcting as much as 10 mV of offset, so that it can handle some system offsets in addition to IC_2's offset.

You can substitute digital correction

If your application requires digital correction of the offset voltage, you can substitute an ADC/DAC combination for IC_4. With this scheme, when you ground IC_2's input, the ADC digitizes the IC's output (offset) voltage and passes a correction factor to the DAC, which in turn applies an analog nulling voltage to pin 1 of IC_2. This modification is of value in applications that digitize the output of IC_2, and it has the advantage that digital correction circuits do not droop with time. However, the scheme is a needless complication in systems that do not include a μP for other purposes.

The level-shifting circuitry (D_1 and D_2, Q_1 and Q_2) converts a TTL signal to the levels necessary to drive JFET switches, and you can use the same circuit in a wide variety of applications. When the TTL input signal ($\overline{\text{Zero}}$) goes low, it turns off transistor Q_1. This action forces the base of transistor Q_2 to -15V, turning off Q_2 and holding the gate of Q_3 at ground level. While these conditions continue, Q_3 presents a low impedance to the signal applied to it through R_1. Consequently, the inverting input of IC_4 follows the output signal of IC_2, and IC_2 charges C_H.

When the TTL $\overline{\text{Zero}}$ signal goes high again, it turns on Q_1 and Q_2, which in turn pull the gate of Q_3 to -15V. This action puts Q_3 into a high-impedance state, so that the switch disconnects the input of IC_4 from the output of IC_2, and IC_2 maintains the charge across C_H.

Fast S/H amplifier exhibits 0.01% accuracy

The characteristics of JFET-input amplifiers make them natural choices for fast sample-and-hold (S/H) amplifiers. **Fig 2a**'s circuit has an aperture time of 80 nsec and can acquire a 10V step in less than 1 μsec with an accuracy of 0.1%, and in 2 μsec with an accuracy of 0.01%. The corresponding settling times are 100 nsec and 300 nsec, respectively.

The $\overline{\text{Sample}}$/Hold control-input circuit uses the same level-shifting circuit used by the autozero circuit described above, with the addition of a Schottky clamping diode (D_3) and a pullup resistor R_1 to accelerate transitions. Diodes D_4 and D_5 prevent the forward-biasing of JFET switches Q_3 and Q_4. During the sampling time, the JFET switches conduct, so that amplifiers IC_1 and IC_2 both operate at unity gain and IC_1 charges hold capacitor C_{H1}. The V_{OUT} signal precisely tracks the V_{IN} signal.

When you switch the control line to the hold mode, the JFET switches present a high impedance, so that Q_3 disconnects the output of IC_1 from the input of IC_2, and Q_4 allows IC_2 to charge hold capacitor C_{H2}. The charges on the two hold capacitors then cause IC_2 to maintain the V_{OUT} signal at the sampled value.

Matched components reduce errors

The low bias current of the JFET-input amplifiers and the low leakage of the JFET switches combine to minimize leakage of the charges on C_{H1} and C_{H2}. Furthermore, you can closely match the remaining leakage by matching the capacitor values and by using a matched pair of JFET switches contained in the same housing. This configuration has two advantages. First, it matches the amounts of charge injection through the switches into capacitors C_{H1} and C_{H2} and thereby considerably reduces the hold step. In fact, adjusting a trimmer capacitor connected in parallel with one of the hold capacitors will let you reduce the hold step below 1 mV.

Second, the scheme causes the I_{OS} of IC_2 and the leakage through the matched JFET switches (rather than absolute leakage levels) to control the voltage droop at the output terminal. Furthermore, the output voltage is controlled by the differential voltage between the two capacitors. The absolute voltages across the capacitors droop because of IC_2's bias current, but both droop at the same rate, making this voltage change appear as a common-mode effect. The differential voltage is controlled by I_{OS}, which is usually much smaller than I_B. IC_2 can maintain a constant output voltage, even though the actual voltage levels on the two capacitors may change considerably during the hold period. In **Fig 2a**'s circuit, this scheme reduces the droop rate to 7 μV/msec. **Fig 2b** shows a sine wave applied to the S/H circuit, and the resulting samples at the output.

The control provided by these differential voltages breaks down when their absolute values fall below the minimum input voltage of IC_2. However, that condition will typically not occur until several seconds have elapsed. You can reduce both the hold step and the droop rate even more by using larger values for the capacitors, but you'll then sacrifice some speed. (For more on the examination of errors, see **box,** "Calculating error magnitudes," on pg 168.)

You can exploit the low bias currents inherent in a

Offset drift is most likely to create an error when you operate the amplifier at high gain.

JFET-input amplifier to create a fast peak detector (**Fig 3a**) that can capture a 10V peak only 2.5 μsec wide. This circuit uses the level shifter employed by the two previous circuits, but it does not drive any FET switches. Instead, a Reset command causes Q_2 to discharge hold capacitor C_H directly.

After a reset operation, the voltage across C_H is negative, so the circuit will detect very small peaks even if the ac signal has a negative dc offset. Be aware, however, that the reset method prevents this circuit from detecting negative peaks. The droop rate is 3 mV/msec and is mainly due to leakage of the charge on C_H through Q_2; diode D_5 contributes very little charge leakage, because it operates with only a small voltage across it. The action of the circuit is illustrated in **Fig 3b.**

You'll find that JFET-input amplifiers yield excellent performance in logarithmic amplifiers. **Fig 4's** circuit follows the usual log-amp configuration, in which the logarithm of the input voltage is derived from the

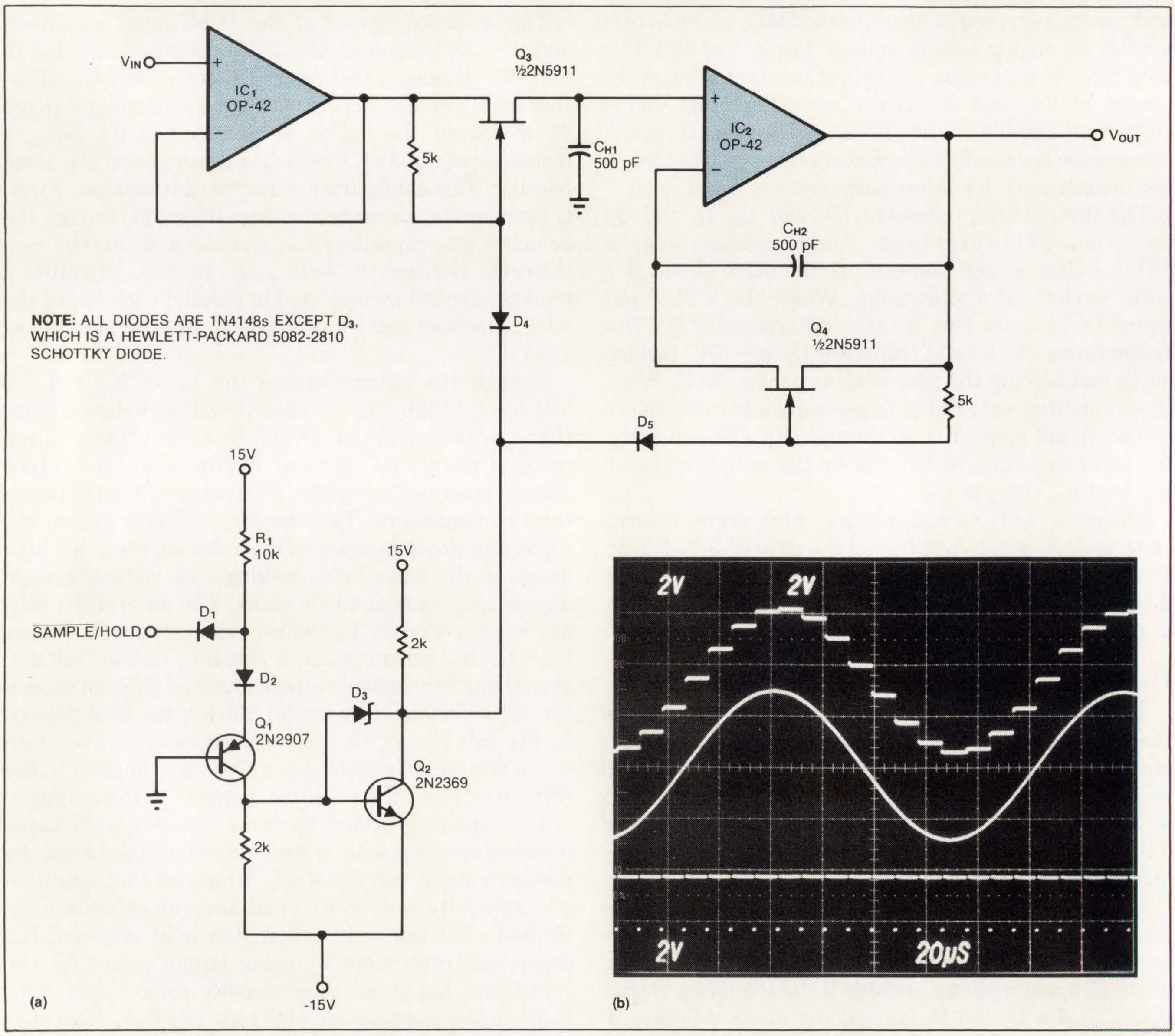


Fig 2—This fast sample/hold amplifier (a) uses two hold capacitors *to minimize both the hold-step effect and the output droop. You can see the very small hold step and the absence of droop in the scope photo **(b).***

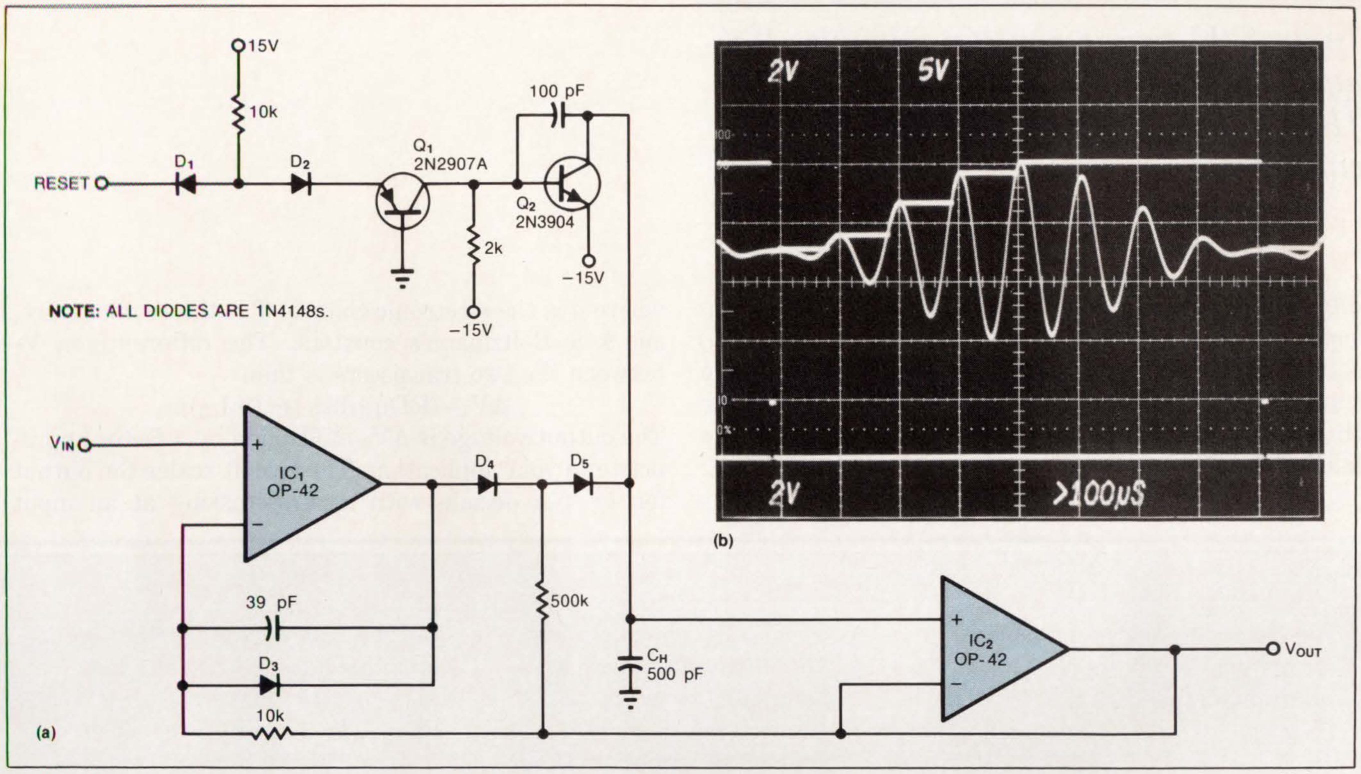


Fig 3—This peak detector (a) can capture a 10V peak *that's only 2.5 µsec wide. After a reset it can detect very small peaks even if the ac signal has a negative dc offset. The detector's JFET-input amplifiers have very low input bias currents and therefore minimize leakage from the hold capacitor. This low leakage is responsible for the absence of droop* ***(b).***

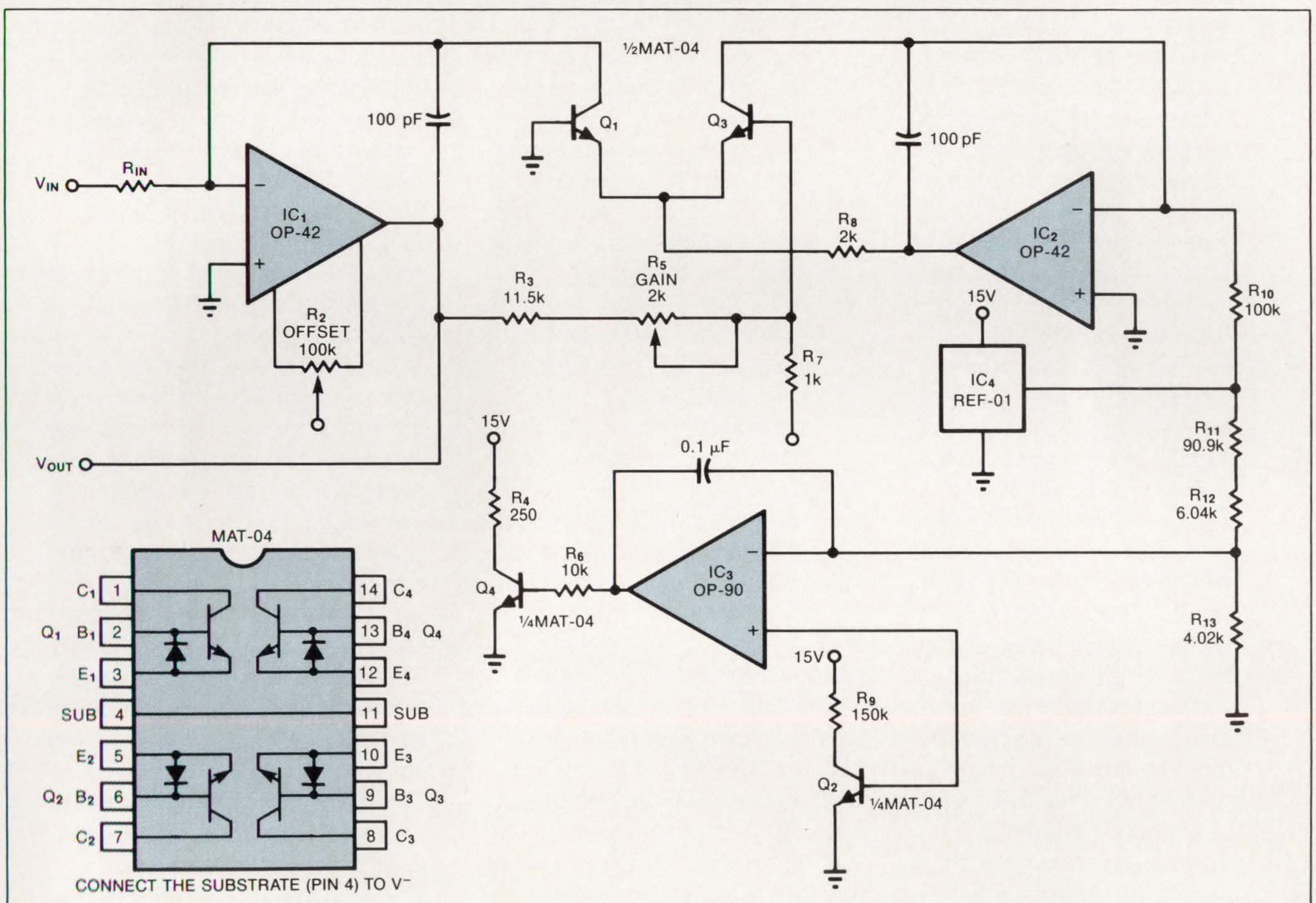


Fig 4—This logarithmic amplifier eliminates temperature effects *by ensuring that the two log-conversion transistors are always at the same temperature. The conversion transistors are on the same substrate as a heater transistor and a temperature sensor, which are connected to each other in a feedback loop.*

In an S/H circuit, you can minimize leakage from the hold capacitor by using JFET-input amplifiers that have low bias currents.

differential between the threshold voltages of two transistors (Q_1 and Q_3). A precision reference source (IC_1) sets the collector current of Q_3, and the input voltage controls the collector current of Q_1. You can derive the threshold voltages (V_T) of the transistors using the following equation:

$$V_T=(kT/q)\ln(I_C/I_S),$$

where q is the electronic charge, T is the temperature, and k is Boltzmann's constant. The difference in V_T between the two transistors is then

$$\Delta V_T=(kT/q)[(\ln I_{C1})-(\ln I_{C3})].$$

The output voltage is ΔV_T multiplied by a factor appropriate to your application. The circuit scales the output for 1V per decade with a zero-crossing at an input

Caveats, warnings, and design reminders

The following design principles are critical for the performance of any high-speed amplifier. They are included here as a check list.

- Use separate supply traces and grounds for each amplifier.
- Bypass each supply, right at each amplifier, with a 1- to 10-μF tantalum electrolytic capacitor connected in parallel with a glass or ceramic capacitor that has a value of 0.01 to 1 μF.
- Provide separate supply lines and ground lines for the digital and analog sections of your system.
- Switching power supplies can inject spikes of several hundred millivolts into the supply lines, and they can radiate EMI. Shield the analog sections and bypass all supply lines at the point where they enter the shielded enclosure.
- Be careful not to exceed an amplifier's maximum input-voltage specification. If a signal could be applied before the amplifier's supplies reach their full values, provide clamping diodes—but remember that these devices add leakage and capacitance to the circuit.
- Be careful not to exceed the maximum junction temperature or the maximum power-dissipation ratings of an amplifier. If you connect a capacitive load to the output of an op amp, be sure to include in your calculations the power dissipation caused by the rms ac currents delivered to the load.
- Internal power dissipation raises an IC's junction temperature. You can find the amount of the increase from the formula $\Delta T=P_D\theta_{JA}$, where P_D is the power dissipation and θ_{JA} is the thermal resistance of the package. For 8-pin packages lacking a heat sink, this parameter varies from 90°C/W (plastic DIP) to 200°C/W (TO-99 can). The junction temperature is the ambient temperature plus ΔT.

Precautions for JFET amps

The following design principles also have general application, but the focus here is on their implications for designing with JFET-input op amps.

First, remember that a rise in junction temperature increases the bias current of a JFET-input op amp; a rise of 10°C may double the bias current. JFET-input op amps have a naturally low bias current, however; for PMI's OP-42, for example, the current is only 200 pA at room temperature and less than 20 nA over the full military temperature range. The errors produced by such small currents are usually insignificant; at a slew rate of 100V/μsec, you would need a current of 1 mA to drive stray capacitances amounting to only 10 pF. Although some JFET-input op amps use cancellation methods to decrease bias current, these techniques can create excessive phase shifts in high-speed amplifiers.

Remember also that the slew rate of an op amp varies according to the voltage difference between its two inputs. If you want to achieve the maximum slew rate specified in the data sheet, you must ensure a difference of about 2V between the inputs of a JFET-input op amp so that one side of the op amp's differential-input circuit turns completely off. At unity gain, such voltages are normal, but in circuits that have a higher gain, the input-voltage levels—and hence the slew rate—decrease. A JFET-input op amp that yields a slew rate of 60V/μsec at unity gain might yield only 20V/μsec if you operate it at a gain voltage of 100 mV. For a V_{IN} greater than zero, this configuration yields a transfer function of

$$V_{OUT}=-[\log(V_{IN}/R_{IN})+4]$$

(for V_{OUT} in volts and the quantity V_{IN}/R_{IN} in amps). The circuit operates correctly for inputs from 1 mV to more than 10V.

The above equations show that the temperatures of the log-conversion transistors have a direct effect on the output voltage. Conventional circuits provide temperature correction by using a thermistor instead of a resistor in place of R_7. This circuit uses a special method to provide an isothermal environment for the log-conversion transistors.

The MAT-04 IC used in this circuit is a symmetric

---

of 100 with a ±100-mV input signal.

You should also keep in mind that an amplifier that has a high slew rate or a wide bandwidth doesn't necessarily settle fast. Many amplifiers with high slew rates obtain their speed at the cost of inducing excessive ringing in the output waveform; this ringing increases the settling time. Remember, too, that the ac characteristics of some amplifier types vary widely from part to part. Data sheets usually specify a typical settling time. Very few vendors guarantee a maximum value.

Varying compensation

Most JFET-input op amps have input capacitances from 4 to 8 pF. A small capacitor placed across the feedback resistor compensates for the pole created by the input capacitance. The amount of compensation needed depends on the performance you expect from the amplifier. Critical damping may give the fastest settling times to within very narrow error bands. In general, however, you'll improve the settling time, even to error bands as small as 0.01%, by providing compensation that yields slight underdamping. The optimum compensation is a function of the circuit and its layout, and you'll have to determine its value by experiment.

Proper compensation becomes critical when you use an op amp to convert the current output of a DAC to a voltage output. The output capacitance of the DAC, in parallel with stray capacitance and the input capacitance of the op amp, exacerbates any ringing and instability problems, and you'll have to optimize the compensation for the combination of settling speed and accuracy that you want.

The gain-bandwidth product (GBW) is adequate to describe the ac response, at any frequency, of single-pole amplifiers such as the 741. The more complex design of a JFET-input op amp such as PMI's OP-42 yields higher slew rates with greater stability, but it distorts the meaning of the GBW. Nevertheless, you can derive an approximation of the cutoff frequency for any closed-loop gain (A_{VCL}) from the following formula:

$$f_C=(GWB/A_{VCL}).$$

This approximation is adequate for most purposes and is valid for most amplifiers, including PMI's OP-42 and OP-44.

The slew rate (SR) of an amplifier largely determines the maximum frequency at which it can operate with large signals. You can calculate this frequency (known as the power bandwidth, or BW_P) from the equation $BW_P=SR/(\pi V\ p\text{-}p)$. An amplifier such as the OP-42, which has a 50V/μsec slew rate, can operate at frequencies above 800 kHz with only 1% distortion on a 20V p-p signal. The OP-44 has a BW_P that's greater than 1.5 MHz; it achieves a slew rate of 100V/μsec in applications that have a closed-loop gain greater than three.

PMI's OP-42 guarantees settling times of 1 μsec or less to an accuracy of 0.01%—that is, to within ±1-mV error bands—for a 10V input step. You can approximate settling times for input steps other than 10V by subtracting the slew time from the specification and adding the slew time for the desired output change. For example, to obtain the settling time for a 1V step, subtract the slew time for 10V (167 nsec at 60V/μsec) from the 800-nsec typ settling time. To this result (800−167=633 nsec) add the slew time for 1V (16.7 nsec) to obtain a calculated settling time of approximately 650 nsec to 0.01%. The OP-42's measured settling time for a 1V step is somewhat better, being less than 600 nsec.

Calculating error magnitudes

For a concrete example on which to base an examination of errors, assume a circuit consisting of the autozeroing amplifier of **Fig 1** on pg 162 as the first stage, and the S/H amplifier of **Fig 2** on pg 164 as the second stage. Provide zeroing pulses to the amplifier in the first stage once every millisecond to eliminate thermal drifts and offset problems.

For the purposes of this discussion, assume that IC_2 is a PMI OP-44, with a GBW of 50 MHz (think of the entire circuit of **Fig 1** as this gain stage). Because IC_2 operates with a gain of 100, the system bandwidth is 500 kHz before signals enter the S/H amplifier. The S/H circuit yields 2.5-μsec acquisition times and holds the output for 18 μsec; consequently, the sampling bandwidth is 50 kHz. Assume that the power supplies are well regulated so that you can ignore power-supply rejection. Also, ignore phase errors.

Assessing gain-stage errors

In the first stage, errors arise primarily from finite gain, common-mode rejection (CMR), and noise. Servo amplifier IC_4 nulls IC_2's offset voltage and drift; these values are no greater than 1 mV over the full temperature range, without additional adjustment. The drift is negligible during the periods between nulling. IC_4 also nulls the offset voltage caused by bias current flowing through the multiplexer. If you assume that source impedances are no greater than 1 kΩ, then the contribution traceable to bias current is less than 1.5 $\mu V \times A_{VCL}$, or an additional 1.5 mV. (This includes leakage current from the switches in the MUX-08.) At dc, the common-mode error is only 0.004% (essentially nonexistent), but at 50 kHz the CMR falls to 70 dB and can contribute an error of 0.03%.

You can express open-loop gain errors as a percentage of the signal; at dc, these errors are approximately equal to the percentage calculated from A_{VCL}/A_{VOL}. Both the OP-42 and the OP-44 have an open-loop gain of more than 500,000. At dc, the gain error is less than 0.02%, but at 50 kHz, gain errors can contribute amplitude errors as high as 0.5%. The amplitude error decreases rapidly as the operating frequency moves away from the 500-kHz cutoff frequency (f_C).

You can obtain an approximate value of the error, for any frequency f, from the formula

$$\epsilon_A \approx \tfrac{1}{2}(f/f_C)^2,$$

down to the frequency at which the formula yields a value that's less than the dc value. In **Fig 1**'s circuit, this point occurs at 10 kHz. Because the amplitude error is primarily a function of f_C, operating the amplifier at a lower closed-loop gain would result in a significantly smaller error at any given frequency.

You can calculate the noise by multiplying the square root of the bandwidth by the rms noise density. In a wideband amplifier, the noise is dominated by the high-frequency flatband noise, rather than by the higher-density low-frequency noise. For PMI's OP-42 amplifier, the flatband-noise density is typically 12 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$. To get an idea of the worst-case performance, use 15 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$, which yields a value of 10.6 μV rms at the input and 1 mV at the output. Always use the full bandwidth of the circuit for noise calculations, because noise frequencies higher than the maximum signal frequency can alias into the lower frequencies and affect the final value.

You'll see that, because error terms sum in an rms fashion, gain error is the dominant source of error. The OP-42 and OP-44 amplifiers minimize, but do not eliminate, these errors. Consequently, you'll find that the output of the autozeroing amplifier is accurate to within 0.5% at 50 kHz, and to within 0.02% at frequencies below 10 kHz, with the addition of a 7-mV noise contribution and 2.5 mV of offset error.

These gain-stage errors are passed on to the S/H amplifier, which has its own sources of error, arising from aperture time and aperture jitter, hold steps, droop, and finite CMR (think of the entire circuit of **Fig 2** as the S/H stage). However, because the amplifiers of the S/H stage operate at unity gain, they eliminate gain error that's caused by bandwidth limitations or high closed-loop gain, and they greatly reduce the other errors associated with the multiplexed stage.

You can simplify matters by

eliminating the input amplifier (IC_1) and driving the S/H buffer (IC_2) directly from the output of the multiplexed stage. Then the primary source of error affecting the output will consist of the hold step (1 mV) and acquisition error (0.01%). Errors arising from aperture uncertainty and aperture jitter will be minor and will add no more than 0.01%.

The CMR error can be more significant, depending on the frequency. It's difficult to estimate what frequency to use for calculating errors in the S/H stage; some designers use the dc specifications, on the assumption that the amplifier operates in dc mode after the hold settling time. This assumption would be true for long hold times, but in fact the S/H stage not only reproduces the primary waveform but also adds high-frequency components to form steps. For this reason you should always use actual operating frequencies in your error calculations. Consequently, at 50 kHz, the 70-dB CMR of the OP-42 amplifier can contribute 0.03% error. The error terms again sum in rms fashion to yield a total of slightly less than 0.04% error from the S/H stage. Noise is negligible in comparison with that delivered by the gain stage, and the dc offset is simply that of the OP-42, an additional 0.75 mV.

Improving performance

The total system error for both the gain stage and the S/H stage consequently becomes approximately 0.05% at frequencies less than 10 kHz and increases to 0.5% at 50 kHz. This is in addition to the 7-mV noise contribution and 2.25-mV dc offset. You could eliminate gain-stage errors by cascading two amplifiers, each with a gain of 10, instead of using a single amplifier with a gain of 100. The error terms contributed by the S/H stage would dominate in such a configuration.

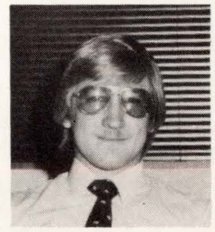
You can calibrate and eliminate many of the error terms discussed above. For example, in a system that uses a fast Fourier transform to examine the spectral content of a waveform, you could apply a correction factor to correct for gain roll-off at high frequencies. You could also correct for CMR errors by applying an additional correction factor based upon the signal level. DC offsets are simply eliminated by subtracting a constant term from the signal. Noise can be eliminated only by averaging many repetitive signals.

array of four transistors placed at the corners of a square. Two of these transistors, located at diagonally opposite corners, act as the log-conversion elements. Of the remaining two transistors, one (Q_4) acts as a heater and the other (Q_2) acts as a temperature sensor. IC_3 forces the V_T of Q_2 to a specific value by varying the current through Q_4, and it maintains this value by means of the thermal feedback between Q_2 and Q_4. The symmetrical layout of the IC ensures that the two log-conversion transistors are always at exactly the same temperature. The component values shown will maintain the MAT-04 die at approximately 60°C.

This operation may violate the rated specifications of the MAT-04 package and cause degradation of Q_4's β, but it does not hurt performance, because the characteristics of the heater are unimportant. You'll get the best results by encasing the MAT-04 package in thermally insulating foam, such as the urethane foam used for housing insulation.

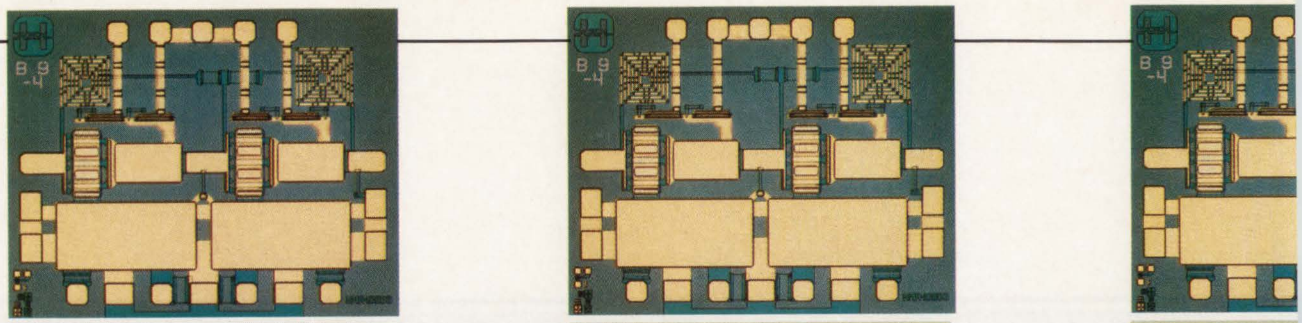
To null the amplifier, you begin by setting the input voltage to 1 mV. Adjust the offset voltage of IC_1 for an output of 3V. Next, raise the input to 10V and adjust the gain for an output of -1V. These two adjustments are interactive, so you may have to repeat them several times. You can modify the zero-crossing point by changing the value of resistor R_3. **EDN**

Author's biography

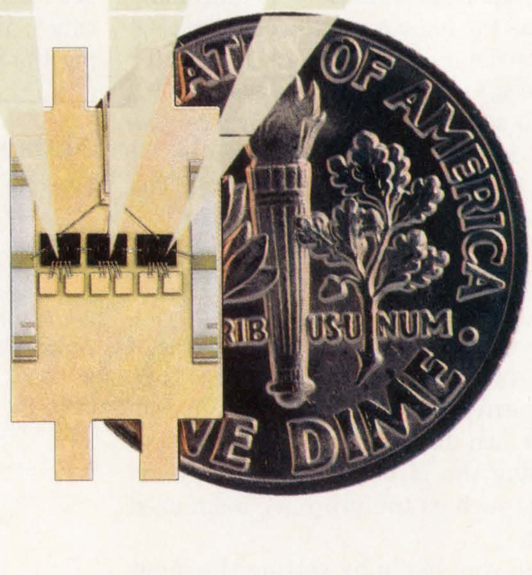


Peter Henry is a product marketing engineer at Precision Monolithics Inc (Santa Clara, CA). He is responsible for the definition and introduction of new analog products. Peter joined PMI in 1985 after graduating from the University of California at Berkeley, where he earned a BA in physics. In his spare time he enjoys scuba diving and 4-wheel-driving.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

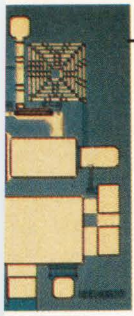


The no-gimmick MMICs: Cascadable, cost-effective, uniform GaAs gain blocks — available now from stock!



"Hey, here's one supplier who isn't talking "blue sky" about GaAs MMICs!"

"Right! Just order from Harris...they'll deliver!"

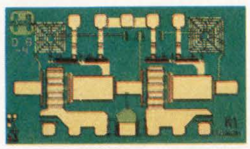


Small size, easy to use... lower cost than hybrid designs.

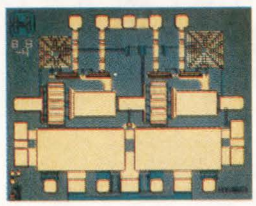
We think you will be amazed at how much our family of low-cost, gallium arsenide MMIC gain blocks can save in overall system design time and cost. And how they provide uniform performance over wide bandwidths. So you can drop them in wherever utility gain blocks are required.

Take our little HMR-10502 GaAs MMIC amp, for instance. It provides 10 dB typical gain and 10 mW output power from 0.5 to 5 GHz.

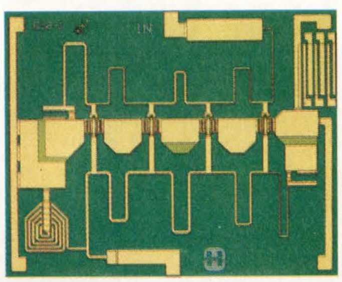
Or its companion MMIC, our HMR-10503. It provides 10 dB typical gain and 10 mW output power from 1 to 5 GHz and includes on-chip decoupling capacitors.



HMR-10502 MMIC



HMR-10503 MMIC



HMM-11810 MMIC

MMICs shown approximately twenty times actual size.

Designed for higher frequencies.

For higher-frequency applications, we also offer the HMM-11810 — with 5 dB typical gain and 50 mW output power over the 6 to 18 GHz band.

Since they're fully cascadable, you can combine multiple MMIC chips on the same carrier. They require no tuning, and only minimal assembly.

Like all Harris GaAs products, these MMICs offer improved radiation hardness over silicon devices, and are well-suited to applications requiring Hi-Rel Qualification.

And, best of all — *they're available from stock!*

Consider the advantage of our MMICs in your next microwave system design.

Why wait? For GaAs MMIC amplifiers today, there's really only one choice — Harris Microwave Semiconductor. In U.S. phone 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1501, or (408) 433-2222. (TWX: 910-338-2247) In Canada: 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1501.

IN GALLIUM ARSENIDE, THE NAME IS

HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

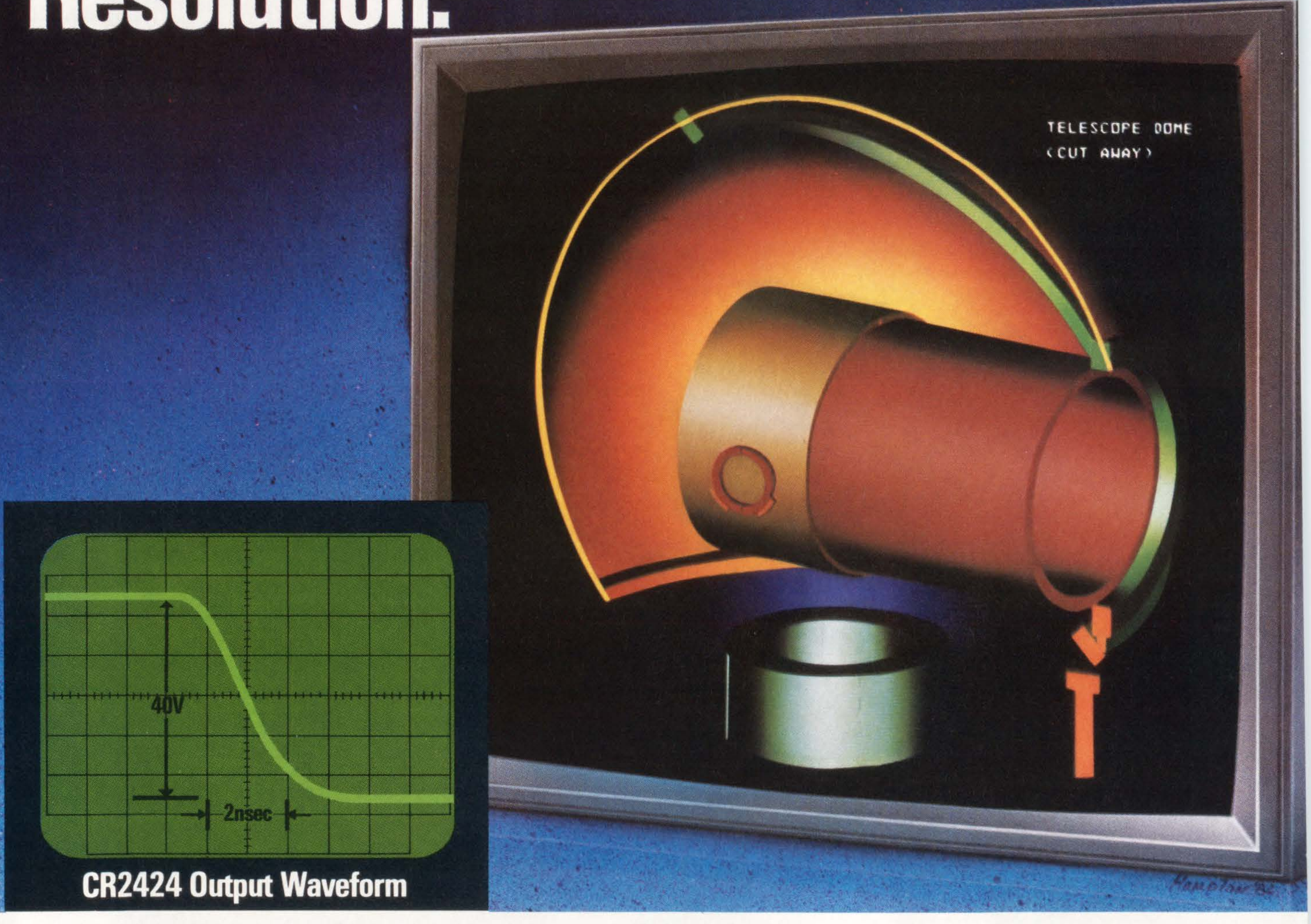
HARRIS

CIRCLE NO 145

.025″ dia.
probe holes
.050″ spacing
accommodates Chip
Carrier
Slots for
extraction tool
Closed bottom
design
Stand offs for
cleaning and
heat dissipation
Visual
orientation aid
.100″ board spacing
accommodates
socket
.100″
spacing
.050″
spacing
Unique low-profile design makes easy transition from .050″ to .100″ board spacing.
Available in range of sizes from 20 through 84 contact positions.
Patented GTH™ contact design assures "good-as-gold" performance without gold.
BURNDY CONNECTS
INTERNATIONAL SALES AND MANUFACTURING BRUSSELS BARCELONA PARIS ROTTERDAM STOCKHOLM STUTTGART TURIN ZURICH ST ALBANS ENG. TORONTO SYDNEY TOKYO MEXICO CITY SAO PAULO
IN THE FAR EAST: Burndy Japan Ltd., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33, 3-chome, Takanawa, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan. 813-443-7211
CIRCLE NO 160
BCC-6-043

New from TRW...

A 130MHz Hybrid Video Amplifier for Ultra High Resolution.



CR2424 Output Waveform

The most cost effective video driver on the market today!

Applications that require ultra-high resolution graphics have been limited—up to now—because of the speed of their video amplifiers. This new hybrid from TRW RF Devices overcomes that limitation. It provides . . .

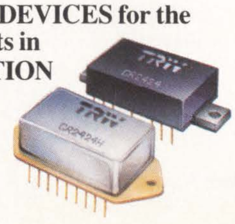
- 130MHz minimum bandwidth at 40V swings
- 2.5nsec typical rise and fall times at full output
- 15,000 volts/μsec slew rate
- Low power consumption—typically less than 3W

And this new hybrid—the CR2424—is easy to use. It drives capacitive loads directly or through transmission lines, with no output tuning and no need for critical external components.

The CR2424 is priced, in quantities over 5000, at only $15.00—significantly lower than the price of other amplifiers that cannot match this one in resolution or speed.

In addition to a broad range of commercial applications, this product is also available in a hermetic package that meets MIL Std. 883 requirements.

Look to TRW RF DEVICES for the latest developments in HIGH-RESOLUTION TECHNOLOGY.



For further information, for assistance with your particular requirements, for the location of your nearest distributor, contact your local TRW ECG Field Sales office or call Matthew Hartwig, Sales Engineer CRT Devices:

RF Devices Division
TRW Electronic Components Group
14520 Aviation Boulevard
Lawndale, CA 90260, 213.536.0888

TRW

RF Devices Division
TRW Electronic Components Group

CIRCLE NO 146

Simple circuits provide accurate ac testing of op amps

Op amps' dc characteristics are usually well controlled by vendor testing, but the parts' ac performance rarely is. You can use familiar test equipment and some simple test circuits to test op amps' ac characteristics.

Barry Harvey, *Elantec*

When designing with op amps, you often need to measure the parts' most commonly used ac parameters quickly and accurately. These ac characteristics often vary among parts from different vendors, and they can even vary among parts from different manufacturing lots. Further, over the life of a product, the vendor may insert subtle changes that render the part's data-sheet curves less than representative. You can use commercially available laboratory test equipment and some simple test circuits to test op amps for open-loop gain and phase, input and output impedance, power-supply rejection ratio (PSRR), and common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR). (**Ref 1** outlines a method for measuring an op amp's settling time.)

Just as the oscilloscope is the key instrument for taking voltage-vs-time measurements, the network analyzer with gain- and phase-measurement capability is the key instrument for taking steady-state ac measurements. To take these measurements, you can use an instrument like the Hewlett-Packard 3577A network analyzer and gain/phase meter or the 4192A (or 4194A) 4-wire ohmmeter and gain/phase meter. Each of these machines contains an oscillator that's controllable in frequency and amplitude and a gain/phase measurement system. The latter two each have a 4-wire (floating force and sense) ac ohmmeter. All their functions are programmable via the IEEE-488 bus. If you don't have one of these instruments, you can take all these measurements with a collection of other instruments: an oscillator, a gain/phase meter, a vector/impedance meter, and S-parameter equipment.

When you measure an op amp's open-loop characteristics, you don't have to run the op amp in open-loop mode. However, all op amps have too much dc gain for you to bias their outputs properly without feedback, so some feedback will be required. You can use a test circuit like the one shown in **Fig 1a** to measure the amplifier's open-loop characteristics. In the circuit, the op amp is connected in a "gain of −10" arrangement, a configuration in which almost all devices are stable.

The gain/phase meter measures the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} of the amplifier. V_{OUT}/V_{IN} is the precise definition of open-loop gain, assuming that the impedance of the parallel combination of R_L and C_L at the operating frequency (f_O) is much larger than the Z_{OUT} of the amplifier at that frequency. Alternatively, you can make the combination of R_L and C_L similar to the conditions under which the amplifier will actually be used, and then measure the effective open-loop characteristics of the amplifier.

The network analyzer with gain/phase measurement capability is the key instrument for steady-state ac measurement.

You can adjust the dc offset level of the oscillator to move the op amp's dc output level to your region of interest. This adjustment may be necessary at higher frequencies, where the behavior of most op amps changes significantly with the dc level.

Note that although the open-loop measurement is uncorrupted in **Fig 1a**, the closed-loop gain at high frequencies is affected by the probe capacitance at the inverting input to the op amp. Standard oscilloscope probes are compatible with gain/phase-meter inputs, but their capacitance may cause oscillations of the amplifier in a closed loop. A 1× probe will extend the dynamic range of measurement by 20 dB at the gain/phase meter (in comparison with a 10× probe), but the probe's large capacitance will require you to insert approximately 10 pF of feedback capacitance (C_F). A 10× probe may not require feedback capacitance. An active 1× FET probe is even better; the circuit is usually not disturbed by the small input capacitance of the probe, and the probe does not attenuate signals, so it enhances the signal-to-noise ratio and the dynamic range of the gain/phase measurement.

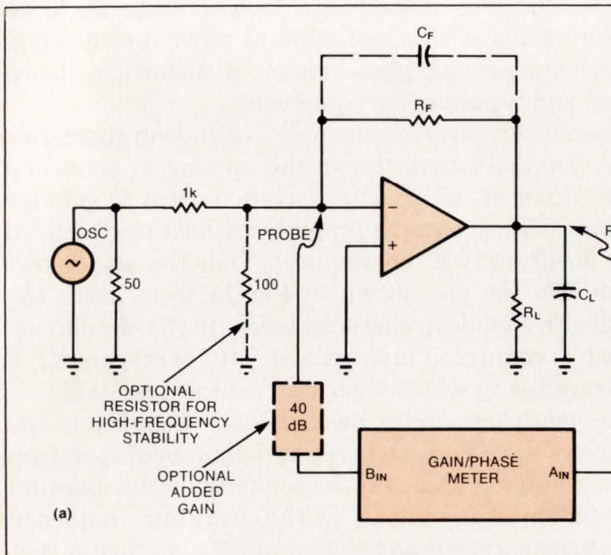
You can verify the ac balance of the probes by measuring the oscillator output with both probes connected, replacing the op amp with a shorting wire, and monitoring the deviation from 0 dB between them. You can log the 0-dB error and subtract it from future readings, or you can adjust the probes to balance by using their trimmers.

If you wish, you can use active circuit buffers instead of probes, but the buffers will require an additional gain calculation. Tektronix's P6201 probes can drive a 50Ω load at the gain/phase input, so you can use long cables (which should be of equal length) between the device and the meter.

When you're using the open-loop scheme, it's important that you maximize the signal levels to improve the S/N ratio of the measurements. Remember, the gain/phase meter will be called upon to deal with 100-dB ratios at low frequencies. The larger signal at the device output is the phase reference for the meter. You can increase the B input signal to the meter by adding an external 40 dB of gain. Of course, you'll have to calibrate the two probes, plus the 40-dB amplifier, by replacing the device under test with a wire from input to output as before.

The amplifier has three built-in limitations related to potential signal levels. The first is the slew-rate limitation of the output. In general, in order to preserve the linearity of the output, you should keep the output rms level to less than the quantity slew rate/($30f_O$). The second limitation is that the device's output voltage and current are limited by the power-supply voltage and the values of the load resistance (R_L) and load capacitance (C_L) at the operating frequency.

The third limitation is more subtle. The input stage



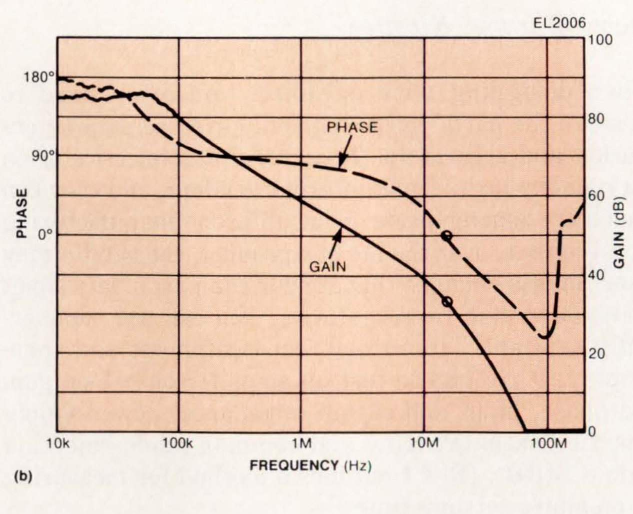


Fig 1—To measure an op amp's open-loop characteristics, *you can connect the op amp in a "gain of −10" arrangement* ***(a)****, in which most devices are stable. The gain/phase meter measures the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} of the amplifier. You can use the optional 40-dB gain block to increase the input signal to the meter. The plot* ***(b)*** *shows the gain and phase of the EL2006 op amp as a function of frequency. Where the gain is 34 dB, zero phase occurs at 15 MHz.*

will be linear for small inputs only. At high frequencies, the device's gain will fall and the inverting input signal level will rise. In general, you should keep the rms input level no higher than ~18 mV at any frequency.

You should use an oscilloscope to determine whether the circuit or its connections are causing the op amp to oscillate. To keep the test setup stable, you should always have a proper 50Ω termination for R_{IN}. Although the setup requires you to observe several rules, the measurement technique is accurate and repeatable once you've established the operating conditions under which you will test your op amp.

Fig 1b shows a plot of the gain and phase of an op amp, the EL2006, taken with the test setup in **Fig 1a,** minus the compensating capacitor. (The extra resistor at the summing junction of **Fig 1a** maintains closed-loop stability.) An HP 3577A was used both to take the measurements and to control the plotter. As the cursors in **Fig 1b** show, zero phase occurs at 15 MHz where the gain is 34 dB, or 50 V/V. The plot indicates that the op amp's closed-loop gain of 100 would have a −3-dB frequency of about 9.5 MHz and a phase margin of 38°, for an overall gain-bandwidth product of nearly 1 GHz.

To take this measurement, you should make a small RF-worthy fixture for the device and mount the fixture directly on the BNC connectors of the 3577A's front panel, thus eliminating cabling or loading effects. Solid coaxial cables within the box provide the best measurement accuracies when your test frequency is above 50 MHz. Also, unless you adhere to diligent construction practices, you're better off selecting 1-MΩ input impedance rather than 50Ω.

Use ac ohmmeter to measure input impedance

Fig 2 shows a very simple method of measuring an op amp's input impedance. The 4-wire ac ohmmeter arrangement of the 4192A is directly connected to the amplifier's input. H_{CURR} and L_{CURR} are the current-forcing terminals of the ohmmeter, and H_{POT} and L_{POT} are the potentiometric (voltage-sense) inputs. In this machine, the shields of the four coaxial cables (the cables should be of equal length) are connected to one another, but they are not connected to the device ground.

You perform the calibration for the open-circuit measurement with the device under test out of its socket so that the wiring and socket capacitances are zeroed out. You need to be aware of two operating considerations. First, you should use the smallest possible rms-signal drive level (5 mV, if the S/N ratio permits). And then, you should make certain that the input signal doesn't cause the output to flail about, because this large output signal can be fed back to the input via the feedback capacitance, severely affecting your measurements.

To this end, you need to set up a small dc input offset voltage to drive the device's output to the supply-voltage level. When you supply 5 mV of signal input to the test circuit, a 10-mV offset will clamp the output as long as the device's dc offset doesn't exceed about 2.5 mV. It's wise to monitor the device's output with an oscilloscope to ensure that the output sits at the supply level with a minimum of input offset voltage.

Measuring output impedance

You can measure an op amp's output impedance when the op amp is in either the closed-loop-gain or the open-loop-gain configuration. You can use the circuit shown in **Fig 3a** for testing an op amp connected as a unity-gain buffer. You zero the 4192A by replacing the device with a wire from output to ground at the socket. In this way, you effectively null the wiring inductance. The 10-kΩ resistor serves to isolate the low output impedance of the device from the 50Ω impedance of H_{CURR}.

This isolation ensures that currents smaller than the idling current of the output stage can be forced into the device so that any crossover distortion of the device will not affect the readings. You then vary the oscillator level to confirm that little measurement error is occurring. You can also adjust the dc level of the oscillator output to see if the output impedance of the device changes with current. You can use any gain-feedback

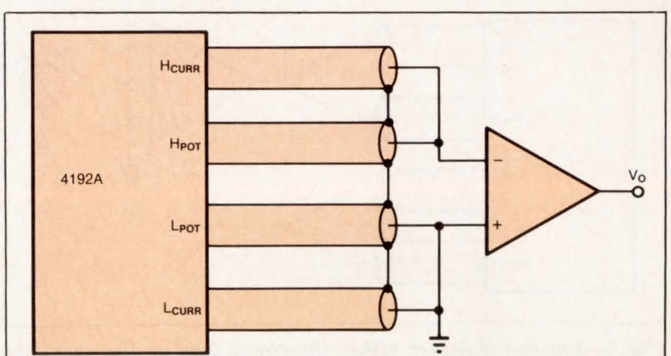


Fig 2—To measure an op amp's input impedance, *you connect the 4-wire ac ohmmeter arrangement of the HP 4192A directly to the input of the amplifier. To obtain accurate measurements, you should use the smallest possible drive signal.*

You can measure the open-loop characteristics of an op amp without running the op amp in open-loop mode.

configuration you desire, depending on how you're ultimately going to use the device.

Fig 3b shows a way to measure open-loop output impedance. The operating frequency is set high enough to limit the open-loop gain to <10,000. Thus, the device's closed-loop gain of 10,000 will not perturb the reading. The dc voltage source, V_{OS}, nulls the device's output offset near ground.

Measuring power-supply rejection ratio

The simplest way of measuring an amplifier's PSRR is to place a resistor of 10Ω or less (depending on the op amp you're testing) between the negative supply pin of the device and its bypassed power supply **(Fig 4a)** and couple a small ac signal across the resistor. You measure the positive supply's PSRR similarly. Because PSRR is a measure of the device's induced input offset voltage, which is caused by the supply signal, the quantity B/A on the gain/phase meter is a direct reading. As before, you connect the A input (phase reference) of the meter to the largest available signal to obtain the best noise performance.

This circuit has a few performance limitations. For example, at low frequencies, the PSRR of many op amps can exceed 100 dB, and little signal is available at the device output for you to measure without severe noise problems. Another limitation is that, at some power-supply slew rate, the output PSRR signal will be distorted and inaccurate. By varying the oscillator drive, you can observe the B/A ratio to vary at some large amplitude. You will have to reduce the drive to substantially below that amplitude level, and again, the low S/N ratio will affect the readings.

Fig 4b shows an improved setup. In this circuit, the feedback ratio requires the op amp to provide a gain of 1000, which enhances the low-frequency PSRR range by 60 dB at the frequencies where the PSRR is greatest. At most frequencies, the op amp will not be able to

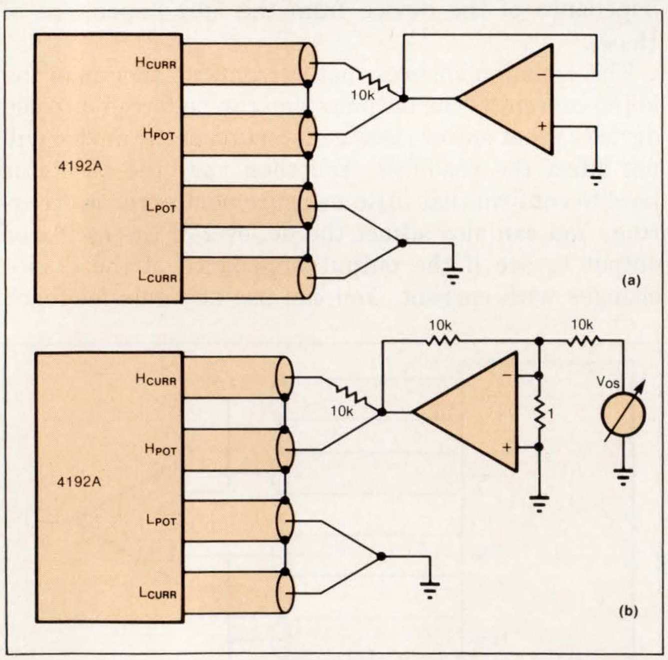


Fig 3—You can measure either the closed-loop or the open-loop output impedance of an op amp. *The circuit in **a** is for testing an op amp connected as a unity-gain buffer. The circuit in **b** measures open-loop output impedance. You should operate the device at a frequency high enough to limit the open-loop gain to less than 10,000.*

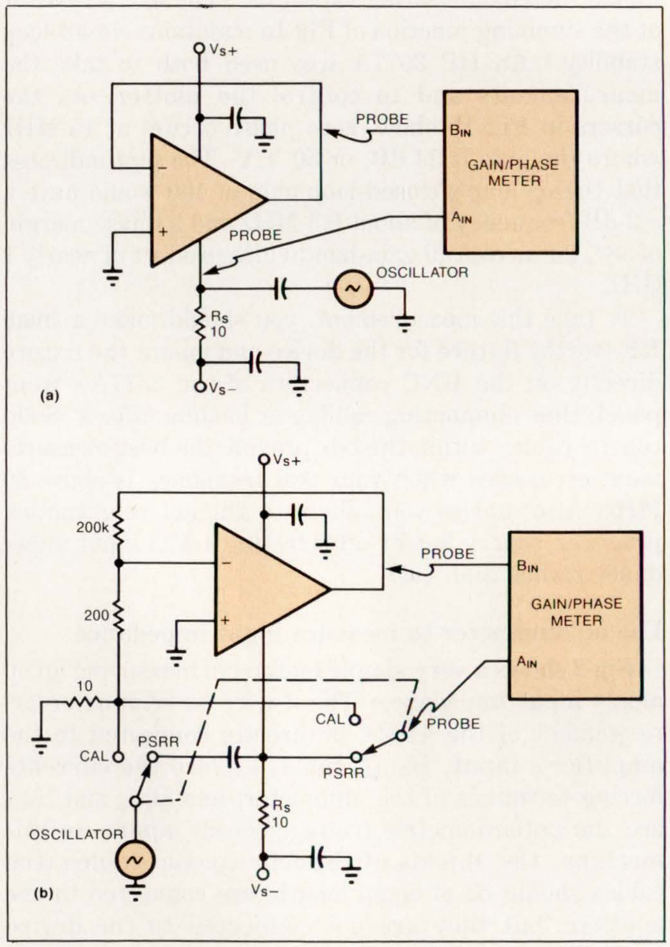


Fig 4—A simple way to measure an amplifier's PSRR *is shown in **a**, in which a small ac component from the oscillator is superimposed on the supply voltage. The quantity B/A on the gain/phase meter provides a direct reading of PSRR. The circuit in **b** provides an improved method of measuring PSRR. In this circuit, the op amp provides a gain of 1000. This gain enhances the low-frequency PSRR range by some 60 dB, and you must normalize B/A readings.*

provide the full gain, and your PSRR calibration will fail.

To provide a means of calibration, you can switch the oscillator and gain/phase meter to measure the actual gain at the operating frequency, and then you can use that gain when you perform the PSRR measurement. To normalize the PSRR reading, you can use the equation PSRR=$gain_f \times A/B$ when the test setup is in PSRR mode. For the test setup in **Fig 4b,** this equation holds true at a gain bandwidth beyond that of the device under test. The equation doesn't hold true for the setup in **Fig 4a**. Again, you must adjust the input signal so that the amplitude of the output signal remains within limits.

Measuring common-mode rejection ratio

Fig 5 shows the common method of measuring CMRR. This scheme requires that an oscillator drive the supplies with respect to the noninverting input of the op amp. The supply variations cause a variation in V_{OS} at the input of the amplifier; the variation, or CMRR, is measured at the B input of the gain/phase meter. The amplifier could operate at a closed-loop gain of 1000 or so to boost the signal available to the meter.

The problem with the approach shown in **Fig 5** is that the output of the circuit, which is expected to be at ground for a device with infinite CMRR, also sees the supply variations. To move the output by x volts with respect to ground (the supplies are at ac ground) will require an input signal of x/gain volts, where gain is measured at the operating frequency. This signal can't be distinguished from the valid CMRR-induced signal that is seen at the input. Thus, you can't measure a CMRR greater than the gain of the amplifier at the operating frequency.

The circuit shown in **Fig 6** uses the V_{OS} balance pins of the amplifier as a feedback path. By providing a means of feedback that is separate from the normal inputs of the amplifier, you can connect the inputs and drive them, instead of driving the supplies, with the oscillator. Thus, you can easily measure a CMRR greater than the open-loop gain over wide frequency ranges.

One of the offset null pins will provide the overall negative phase required to set a reasonable dc output. The 4-transistor circuit shown is basically a 2/100-kΩ transconductance feedback path into the offset null pins, which normally provide a forward conductance path to the device output. For supply voltages slightly greater than those provided to the op amp, the collectors of the transistors will comply with the internal bias level of the offset null pins.

This feedback arrangement provides a CMRR gain that is dependent on the device under test and is typically from 10 to 1000 with the resistor values and supply voltages shown. To find the forward gain at the operating frequency, you must switch to the calibrate mode. As before, the input signal must be in the linear range of the device. You then set the switch to the CMRR mode; the corrected CMRR value is $gain_f \times A/B$

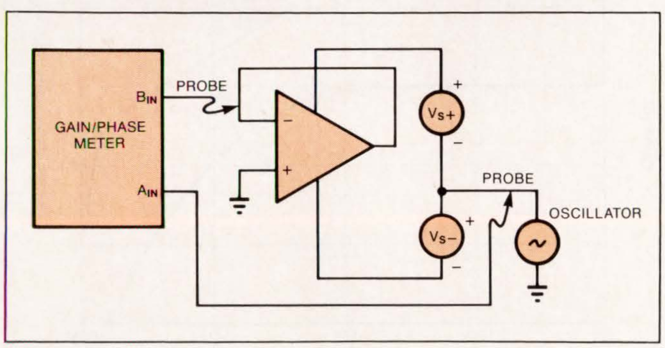


Fig 5—This circuit provides a common method of measuring an op amp's CMRR. *The oscillator drives the supplies with respect to the noninverting input of the op amp. Supply variations cause a V_{OS} variation at the amplifier's input; this variation is measured at the B input of the gain/phase meter. The problem with this approach is that the op amp's output also sees the supply-voltage variations.*

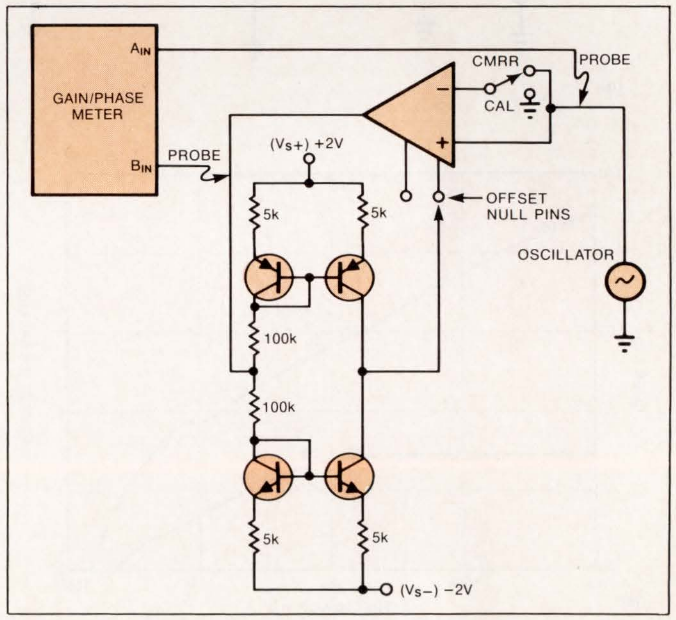


Fig 6—This circuit measures an op amp's CMRR. *The setup uses the V_{OS} balance pins of the amplifier as a feedback path. You connect the inputs and drive them with the oscillator. Thus, you can measure a CMRR greater than the open-loop gain over a wide frequency range.*

A gain/phase meter measures an op amp's V_{OUT}/V_{IN}, which is the precise definition of open-loop gain.

when the test setup is in the calibrate mode.

Fig 7a shows an even simpler method of measuring CMRR that you can use to test op amps (such as the EL2006 or ELH0032) that have balance, or offset null, pins. In this setup, the feedback path is simply a 62-kΩ resistor, a value that does not severely upset the bias of the EL2006. (This resistor value depends on the op amp under test.) You can offset the ac input with an external dc V_{CM} level. With the switch in the calibrate position, you take a normalization curve (output vs frequency). You then throw the switch to the measure position and multiply the resultant Y data (output vs frequency) by the previously taken calibration data to obtain the normalized CMRR.

Fig 7b shows the calibration and the normalized CMRR results for an EL2006 amplifier. Note that the scales are offset between the curves because of the large dynamic range. This method yields reasonably quiet data even at the 130-dB measurement obtained at 10 kHz. The EL2006 is an improved version of the

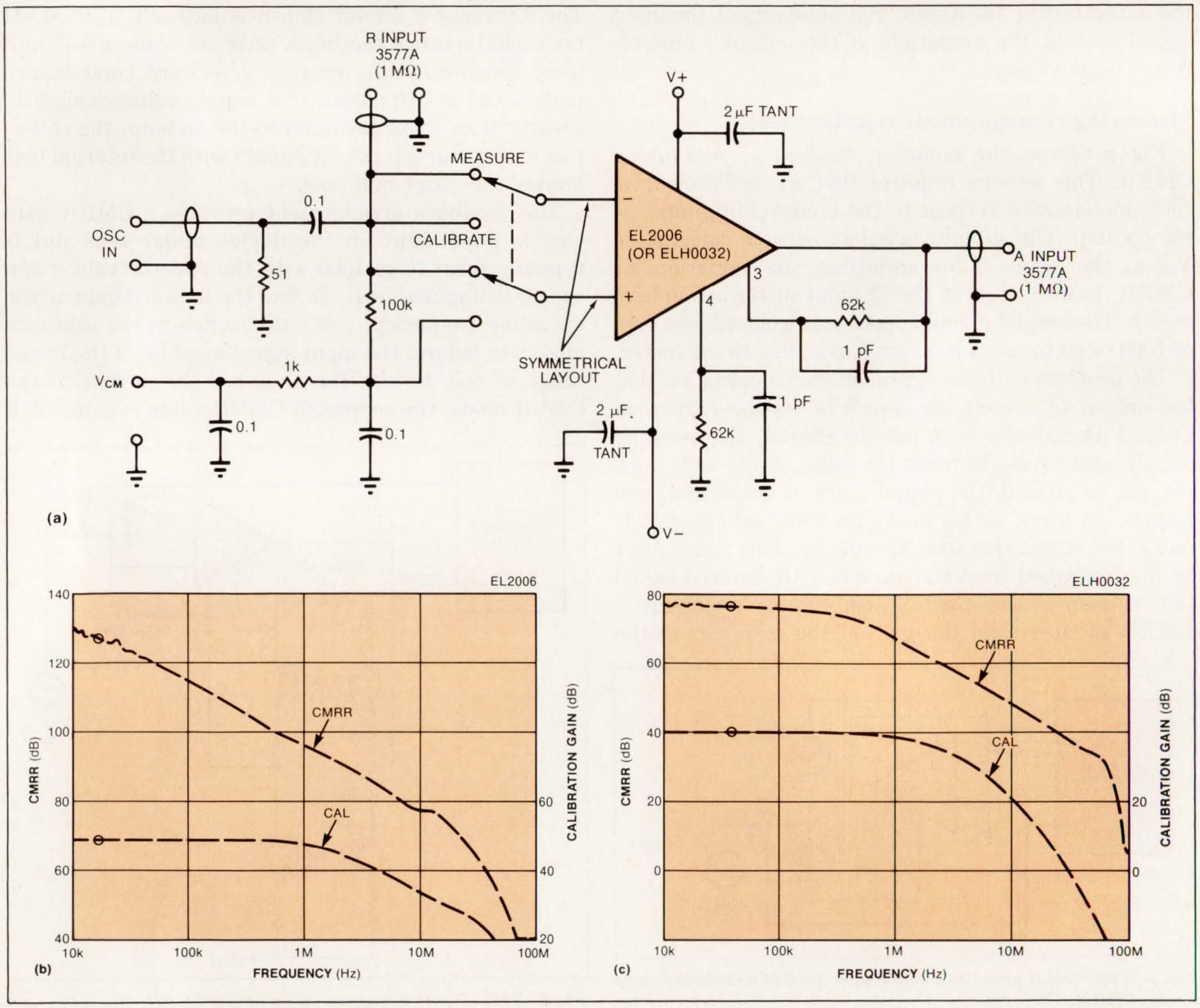
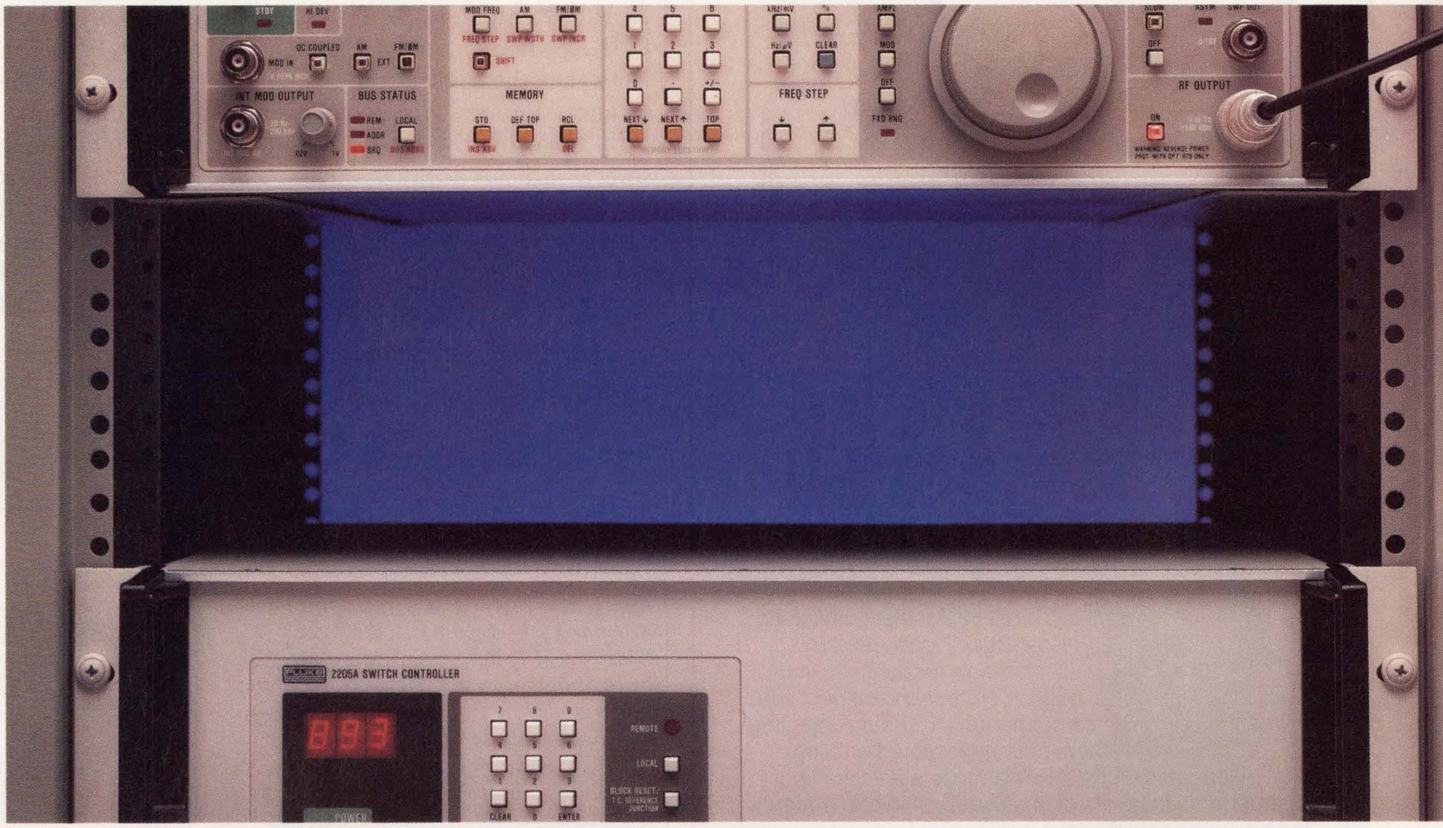


Fig 7—A simple method of measuring CMRR, *useful for op amps that have offset null pins (such as the EL2006 and ELH0032), is shown in* ***a.*** *The feedback path is a 62-kΩ resistor, and you can offset the ac input with an external dc V_{CM} level. Plot* ***b*** *shows the calibration and the normalized CMRR results for the EL2006. The scales are offset because of the large dynamic range. Plot* ***c*** *shows the curves for the earlier ELH0032 amplifier. At 1 MHz, the ELH0032 has a CMRR of only 68 dB, whereas the EL2006 has 96 dB.*

Only one controller fits here.

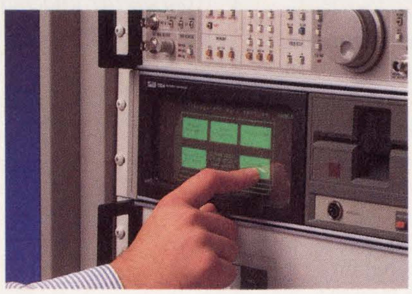


The 1722A is designed for fast system integration, right down to the size.

When you're configuring an ATE station, no computer makes integration as fast and easy as Fluke's 1722A Instrument Controller. Designed for a standard 19-inch rack, the 1722A doesn't have to be adapted to your system. It slides into your rack in seconds.

We've built a powerful microcomputer, disk drive, CRT with graphics, and IEEE interfacing into one compact package. It's everything you need to automate your test station.

Speed integration with Fluke's software. Choose from 5 different programming



languages, including Extended BASIC, FORTRAN, C, and ATLAS for fast development. IEEE-488 commands are built in, not added on, so each command does more. Application packages like our new Touchscreen Toolbox simplify the process even more.

Once programmed, the touch-sensitive display replaces the keyboard for system control. The operator is prompted one step at a time and responds by simply touching the screen.

When you size up your options, you'll choose the only powerful controller that can slide right into your rack.

Contact your local Fluke Sales Engineer or call **1-800-426-0361** for more information.

CIRCLE NO 161

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

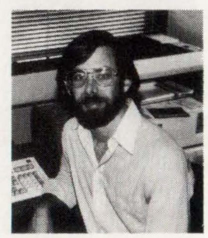
ELH0032 amplifier. At 1 MHz, the EL2006 has a 96-dB CMRR, whereas the ELH0032 has only 68 dB **(Fig 7c)**. Note that the calibration gain is different, because the op amps' internal circuit values are slightly different.

By following the procedures described, you can take several difficult ac measurements of op amps with only a few specialized instruments and a minimum of added circuitry. The key is to measure ratios, not absolute values, and to normalize the results with the same measurement equipment. **EDN**

Reference

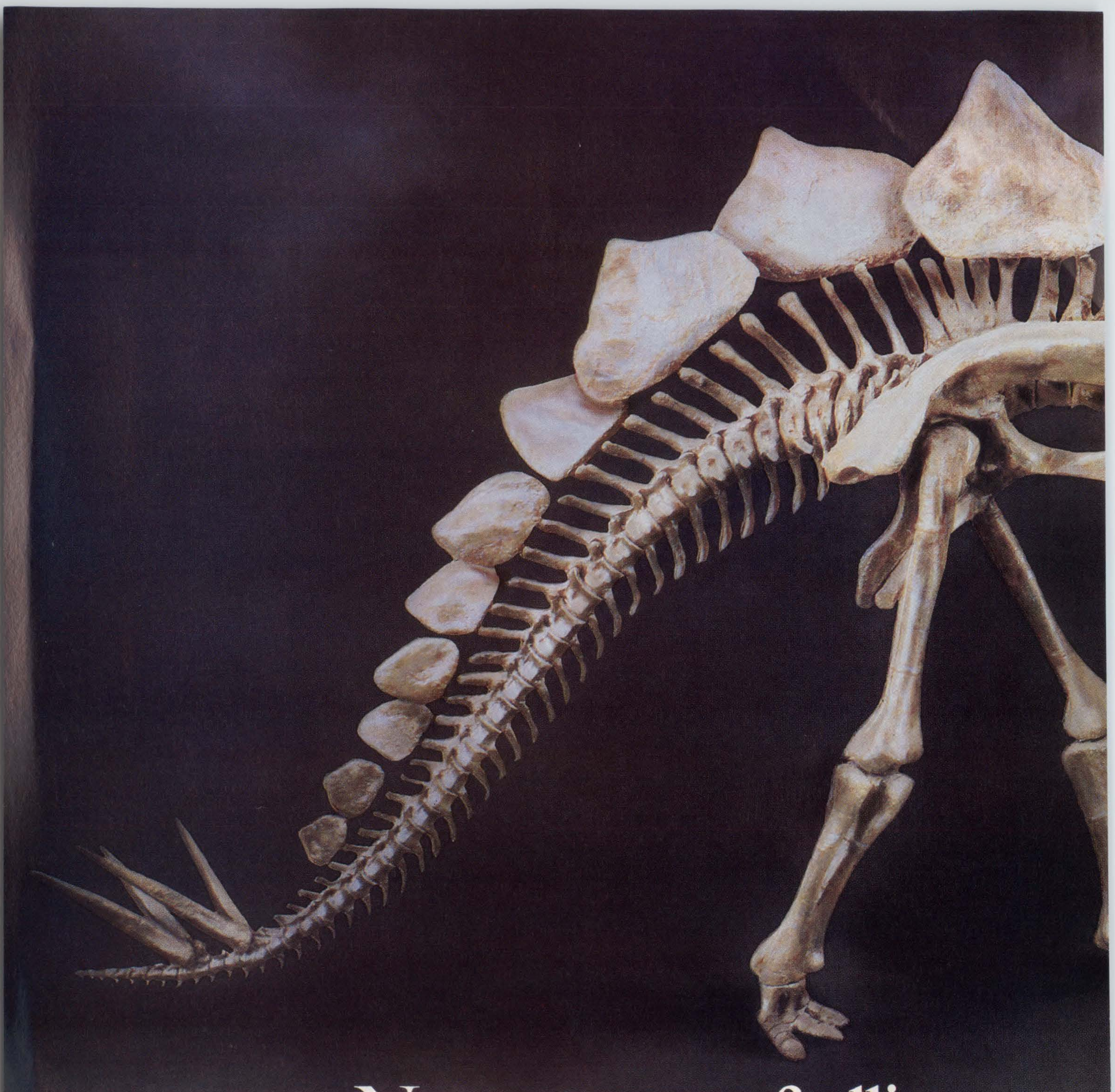
1. Harvey, Barry, "Take the guesswork out of settling-time measurements," *EDN*, September 19, 1985, pg 177.

Author's biography



Barry Harvey is a senior design engineer for high-speed analog ICs at Elantec (Milpitas, CA), where he has worked for one year. He was previously employed at Precision Monolithics, Siliconix (both of Santa Clara, CA), and AMD (Sunnyvale, CA). Barry has an MSEE from Stanford University, and he has been granted two patents. In his spare time he enjoys playing guitar and mandolin and programming his Amiga computer.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481



Nature's way of telling you

It can happen whether you're a 10-ton lizard or a high-volume manufacturer of state-of-the-art business equipment.

No matter how well your design has performed in the past, it's always in danger of being crowded out of existence by a newcomer.

One that's even better suited to the environment than you are.

The Sensor Consultants can help you survive.

Working together, we can improve your product design with sensors, switches, and manual controls that provide new ways to satisfy customers for less money.

And the earlier you involve us in your design process, the better we can help.

Lower your total cost.

Our in-house test labs, custom manufacturing capabilities, and Honeywell's vast technology network enable us to work with you to develop components that reduce costs without hurting product performance.

Whether it's a value-added subassembly that saves you manu-

facturing steps. Or an off-the-shelf sensor that's been redesigned to lower component costs.

Specialized support for high-volume needs.

As market conditions change, you can react quickly with special MICRO SWITCH services such as fast prototype delivery, statistical process control, and JIT or dock-to-stock shipments.

All backed by a reputation for quality that's made our products the industry standards for over 50 years.

Let's work together.

For a free booklet that describes how we've helped other companies thrive in a competitive environment, write the Sensor Consultants at MICRO SWITCH, Freeport, IL 61032. Or call us at 815-235-6600, ext. 606.

Together, we can find the answers.

MICRO SWITCH
a Honeywell Division

CIRCLE NO 16

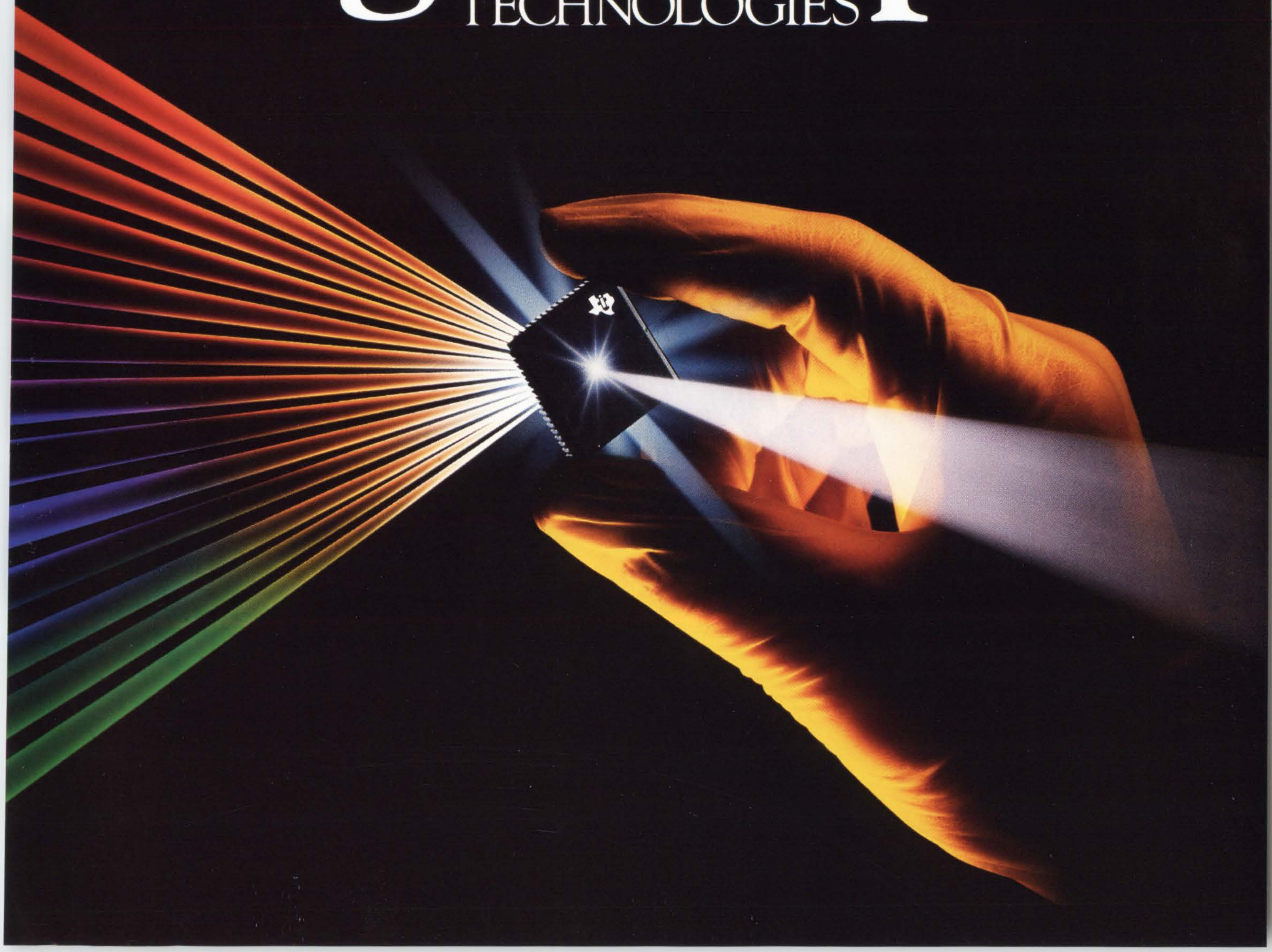
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS REPORTS ON

GRAPHICS

IN THE ERA OF

MegaChip

TECHNOLOGIES



Graphics in the Era of MegaChip Technologies:

New Texas Instrument lets you program circle

plus filled polygons, spline curves, antialiased line

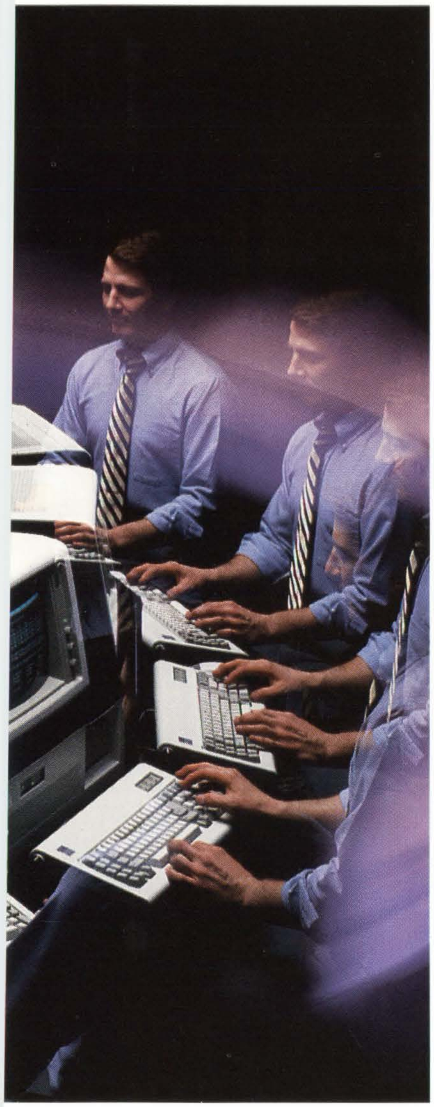
From PC displays to laser printers, the flexibility of TI's TMS34010 processor delivers the leading-edge performance you need today and to stay out in front tomorrow.

In TI's TMS34010 Graphics System Processor, you have a ne and better graphics-design approach: The first high-performance, 32-bit CMOS microprocessor optimized for graphics applications.

The 34010 can execute all functior needed by graphics operating environments; hard-wired coprocessors can only execute a small part.

32-bit graphics processor around competition...

text, and more.



"Because the 34010 is programmable, it is in a league all its own."

Jim Richards, president of VMI, is talking graphics performance. You can program the 34010 processor to perform any graphics function you want, unlike hard-wired coprocessors. This means you can readily customize your system to outperform your competition.

But there's an even more important aspect to consider. The 34010 will help keep your system ahead of competition because it is compatible with existing graphics hardware standards — CGA,™ EGA,™ and PGC™ — and supports graphics software standards such as CGI, DGIS,™ and MS-Windows.™

Standards like Windows and DGIS run faster on TI's TMS34010

The 34010 is also among the fastest microprocessors available. It handles six million instructions per second with a "draw" rate of up to an amazing 50 million pixels per second. Thus, it can boost total system performance.

Because of the support of MS-Windows and DGIS alone, many major applications software packages can already run on 34010-based systems.

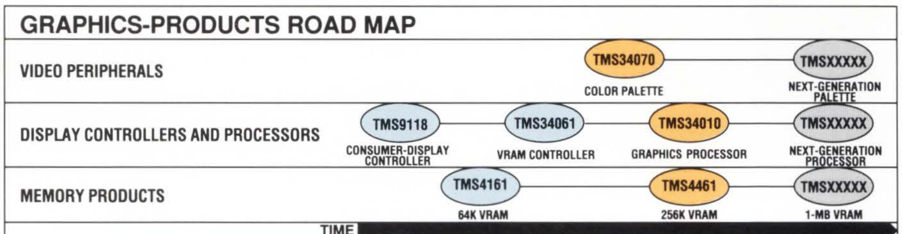
TI's MegaChip Technologies

Our emphasis on high-density memories is the catalyst for ongoing advances in how we design, process, and manufacture semiconductors and in how we serve our customers. These are our MegaChip™ Technologies, and they are the means by which we can help you and your company get to market faster with better products.

workstations, terminals, plotters, FAX, image processing, digital copiers, mass storage, robot vision, and communications.

TI's total systems solution

In implementing your design, you'll want to consider other building blocks TI has developed. Included are the single-chip TMS34070 66-MHz Color Palette that supports simultaneous display of 16 out of 4,096 colors and the



Road map to tomorrow's graphics systems: Next-generation additions to TI's innovative graphics-products family will allow you to build on your present designs to develop even higher-performance systems.

"You would think TI designed the 34010 with our technology in mind."

Luis Villalobos, Conographic president, refers to the power of the 34010 to process font outlines for desk-top publishing. Resolution up to 64K × 64K means no hardware limits for laser printers and other hard-copy devices.

Host independence and the flexibility of a device programmable in "C" language make TI's 34010 the cost/performance leader for PC displays, laser printers, desk-top publishing,

TMS70C42 Microcontroller that handles all serial interface duties.

Also included are high-speed video random-access memories (TMS4161 and TMS4461), plus linear small and large-area CCD image sensors.

To provide the host bus interface and any other customized functions you may require, TI offers quick design and production turnaround through its Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs) capabilities.

Development tools are available now for applying the 34010. Turn the page for details. ▶

"Texas Instruments had ready the full set of development tools we needed."

As William Frentz, executive vice president at Number Nine Computer, points out, TI has ready the hardware, software, and documentation you will need to make designing in the 34010 as fast and as easy as possible.

TI's 34010 software includes a full Kernighan and Ritchie "C" compiler with extensions and an assembler package for both MS-DOS™ and VAX™ operating environments.

A graphics/math library provides source code for more than 100 functions, whereas a typical controller chip offers only 15 to 20. A special font library contains more than 100 type fonts to expedite development of desktop publishing applications.

The TMS34010 XDS/22 Emulator is a flexible, realtime, in-circuit emulator. It can be used in a stand-alone mode through a standard terminal or through a host computer with a powerful debugger interface.

To see immediately what TI's new graphics processor can do for you, just plug the TMS34010 Software Development Board into an IBM® PC-compatible or TI Professional computer. The board is populated with TI's 34010 Graphics Processor, Color Palette, and VRAMs. It provides an ideal environment for developing your own high-performance graphics applications.

For more information on TI's total graphics-system solutions, including details on TI's Graphics Design Kit and design training courses, complete and return the coupon today. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 809066, Dallas, Texas 75380-9066.

FOR FREE ON-LINE INFORMATION, dial 1-800-345-7335 with any 80-column ASCII terminal or PC and a 300 or 1200 baud modem (EVEN or IGNORE parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit). At "Enter Response Code," type TIGRAFX. In Conn. dial (203) 852-9201.

™MegaChip is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. CGA, EGA, and PGC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DGIS is a trademark of Graphic Software Systems, Inc. MS-Windows and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

26-4537

To speed the design of your graphics system, TI's range of development tools includes a comprehensive design kit *(left rear)*, a realtime emulator, and a plug-in software development board. On floppy and magnetic disks: "C" compiler, assembler package, and function and font libraries. User's guides, development books, product bulletins and data sheets, and TI's newsletter, *Pixel Perspectives,* are all readily available.

Hundreds of designers must be right.

Hundreds of hardware and software designers are making TI's 34010 the new graphics standard. Among them are leading board-development houses and major software vendors.

In fact, the wide range of graphics standards and application software already written for TI's 34010 makes it the easiest-to-use new graphics chip ever introduced. Here's just a sampling of the software that will run on top of Graphic Software Systems DGIS* 34010:

Software Products	Company
AutoCad™	AutoDesk
GSS*CGI™†	GSS
Master Series™	Ashton-Tate
Freelance Plus™	Lotus GPG
Graphics Development Toolkit™†	IBM
Harvard Presentation Graphics™	Software Publishing Corp.
ProDesign II™	American Small Business Computers
VersaCad™	VersaCad Corp.
Windows™†	Microsoft
Symphony™, 1-2-3™	Lotus Development
P-CAD™	Personal CAD Systems

™Trademarks are as noted.

†More than 100 graphics applications are currently available for these operating environments.

Texas Instruments Incorporated
P.O. Box 809066
Dallas, Texas 75380-9066

SPV153ED700C

YES, please send me information on TI's Total Graphics-System Solutions.

NAME ______________________

TITLE ______________________

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________

AREA CODE ________ TELEPHONE ________ EXT. ________

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Low-cost circuits maintain quality of multiplexed video signals

Because video signals often pass through many black boxes and levels of interconnection, you must design your video switching circuitry to accommodate the attendant cumulative signal degradation.

Greg Schaffer, *Maxim Integrated Products*

Patching a video system together may seem as easy as hooking up some cables to the appropriate boxes and then turning on the power, and for existing video systems it may be just that simple. However, if you're designing the circuits that provide the link between several video signals, the seemingly simple task of switching the signals and driving them down 75Ω cables can prove troublesome.

Commercial television stations have assigned frequency bands that are 6 MHz wide. Television transmitters limit the bandwidth of their video signals to about 4 MHz. As a video signal travels from a camera to an antenna, it passes through many levels of interconnection, each of which contributes an error component. To minimize accumulative errors due to frequency and phase distortion, TV studio facilities normally maintain bandwidths about twice that of the transmitters; you must design your studio video conditioning and routing equipment such that it maintains a signal to within 1 dB at 8 MHz, even after the signal has gone through several cascaded circuits.

You can only achieve this level of signal preservation by keeping the error contribution from each individual circuit substantially lower than the 1-dB at 8-MHz figure might indicate. Note the following −3-dB bandwidths ($f_{-3\,dB}$) required of each of n cascaded circuits to give an overall frequency response of −1 dB at 8 MHz:

For n=1, f_{-3dB}=15.72 MHz
For n=2, f_{-3dB}=22.90 MHz
For n=3, f_{-3dB}=28.32 MHz
For n=4, f_{-3dB}=32.86 MHz
For n=5, f_{-3dB}=36.85 MHz
For n=6, f_{-3dB}=40.45 MHz.

Note that a system with six stages requires that each of the cascaded components have a −3-dB bandwidth of about 40 MHz to ensure a total system response of −1 dB at 8 MHz.

A brute-force approach to this problem of signal degradation will work. A wideband amplifier such as the 3554 (80 MHz) is effective, and it also provides enough current output (100 mA) to act as a distribution amplifier (a commonly used circuit in video applications). In **Fig 1**, the circuit is configured to run at a closed-loop gain of 2. This gain compensates for the loss due to the back-termination resistors. The signal response of the circuit falls to about −3 dB at 40 MHz.

A major difficulty with these high-speed amplifiers is that they are very layout-sensitive.

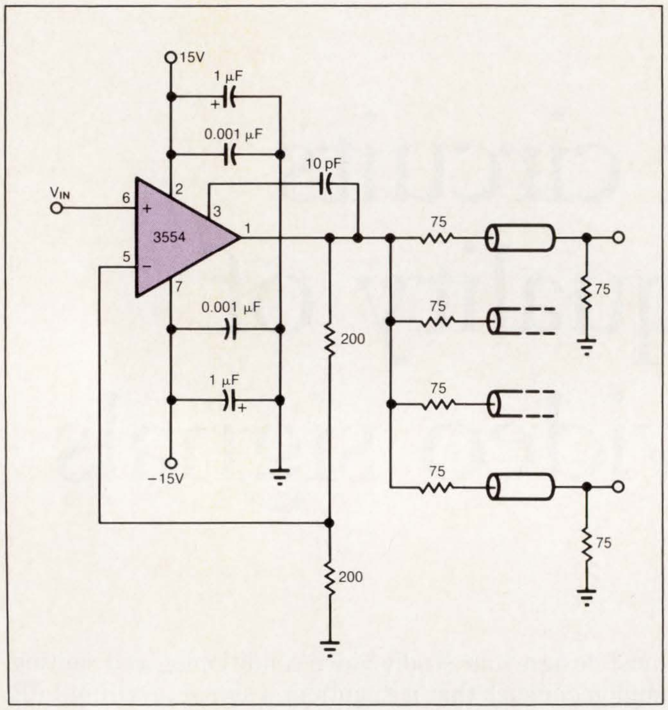


Fig 1—The 3554 amplifier has the drive capability *to drive several video cables; it's shown here configured as a distribution amplifier.*

High-speed power amplifiers such as the 3554 consume 1W—not an uncommon figure when driving several cables.

Another wideband, higher-speed, amplifier, the NE5539, has a −3-dB bandwidth of 100 MHz when operating at a gain of 2. This part has limited output-voltage-swing capabilities, but it is capable of driving a single video cable. When driving such a cable, the NE5539 generally requires a pull-down resistor from the output to the negative supply.

Although effective, high-speed amplifiers don't provide the optimal solution. High-quality video components—those that give a flat frequency response out to 10 MHz—tend to be expensive, power-hungry, and layout-sensitive. Among other things, you must carefully bypass the power supply pins on the chips; the bypass capacitors you use must have very short leads in order to minimize inductance. Also, when employing these parts, you should use ground planes extensively. To help you use the parts properly, however, manufacturers do provide drawings of proper pc-board layouts.

Fortunately, if your system doesn't have to have a flat frequency response to 10 MHz, and you only need to switch a couple of video signals, you can build low-cost

Video switches present their own peculiar problems

Video switches differ from conventional analog switches. Whereas traditional analog switches are optimized for dc operation, video switches are optimized for ac operation. Typically an analog switch will exhibit about 50 dB of off-isolation at 10 MHz; in contrast, a video switch's off-isolation at 10 MHz is 70 dB.

In a common video-switch configuration **(Fig A)**, two bilateral switches are configured in series, and another switch shunts them to form a T switch. The n_1, n_2, p_1, and p_2 regions are on while n_3 and p_3 are off and vice versa. In the off state, some of the input signal is coupled through to n_2 and p_2, but n_3 and p_3 are on, and thus the switch shunts most of the signal to ground. This T configuration provides the high off-isolation.

Often, a video switch is configured to directly drive 75Ω loads, but because the switch's on-resistance can go as high as 200Ω, the resulting signal loss through the switch can be significant. For example, a 100Ω switch driving a 75Ω load will cause a 7.4-dB loss in signal strength. The on-resistance also varies with voltage, which can cause differential-gain errors.

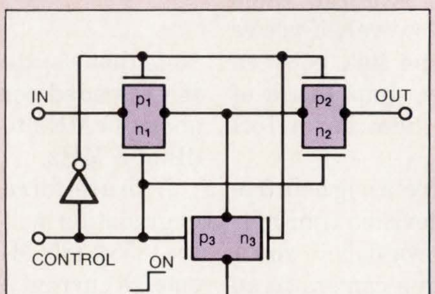


Fig A—A video switch's typical T configuration *improves off-isolation.*

When the switch is off, the cable is unterminated, but, when the switch is on, the cable is terminated with a 175Ω load—quite a mismatch between the cable and termination. To avoid mismatch problems, you should terminate the cable directly with a 75Ω resistor, then add the switch, and follow that with a buffer or amplifier to drive the output video cable.

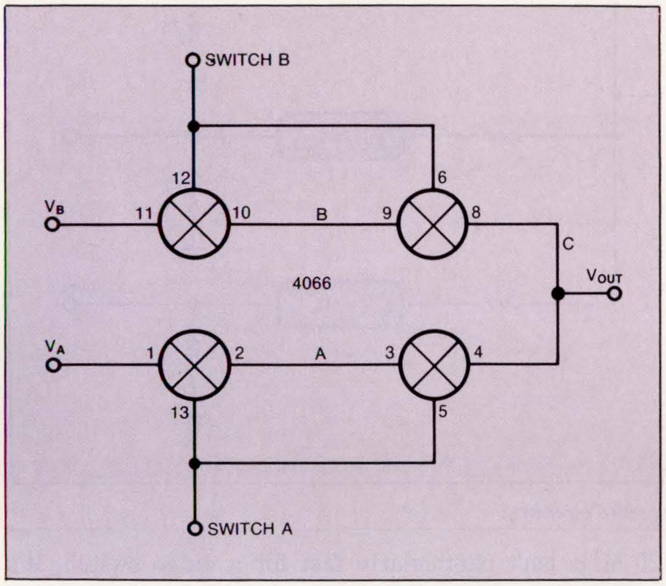


Fig 2—You can configure a 4066, *with its bilateral switches, as a video multiplexer.*

video-switching circuits that give −3-dB bandwidths as high as 10 MHz. The most basic element is the switch itself (see **box,** "Video switches present their own peculiar problems"). A good video switch is judged on the basis of three primary characteristics: off-isolation, crosstalk isolation, and bandwidth. Off-isolation is a measure of how much of a video signal gets through an off switch when the switch is supposed to be blocking the signal. Crosstalk isolation is a measure of how much of a signal is coupled inadvertently from channel to channel within the switch.

A CMOS 4066 switch shows promise as far as its bandwidth (−3 dB at 65 MHz) is concerned. However, feedthrough attenuation is only 50 dB at 1 MHz, and it should be an order of magnitude better than that. A 60-dB isolation at 4 MHz is satisfactory. You can achieve this level by using three bilateral switches of a 4066 in a T configuration, configuring two 4066s to make a 1-pole double-throw switch.

As an alternative solution to this feedthrough isola-

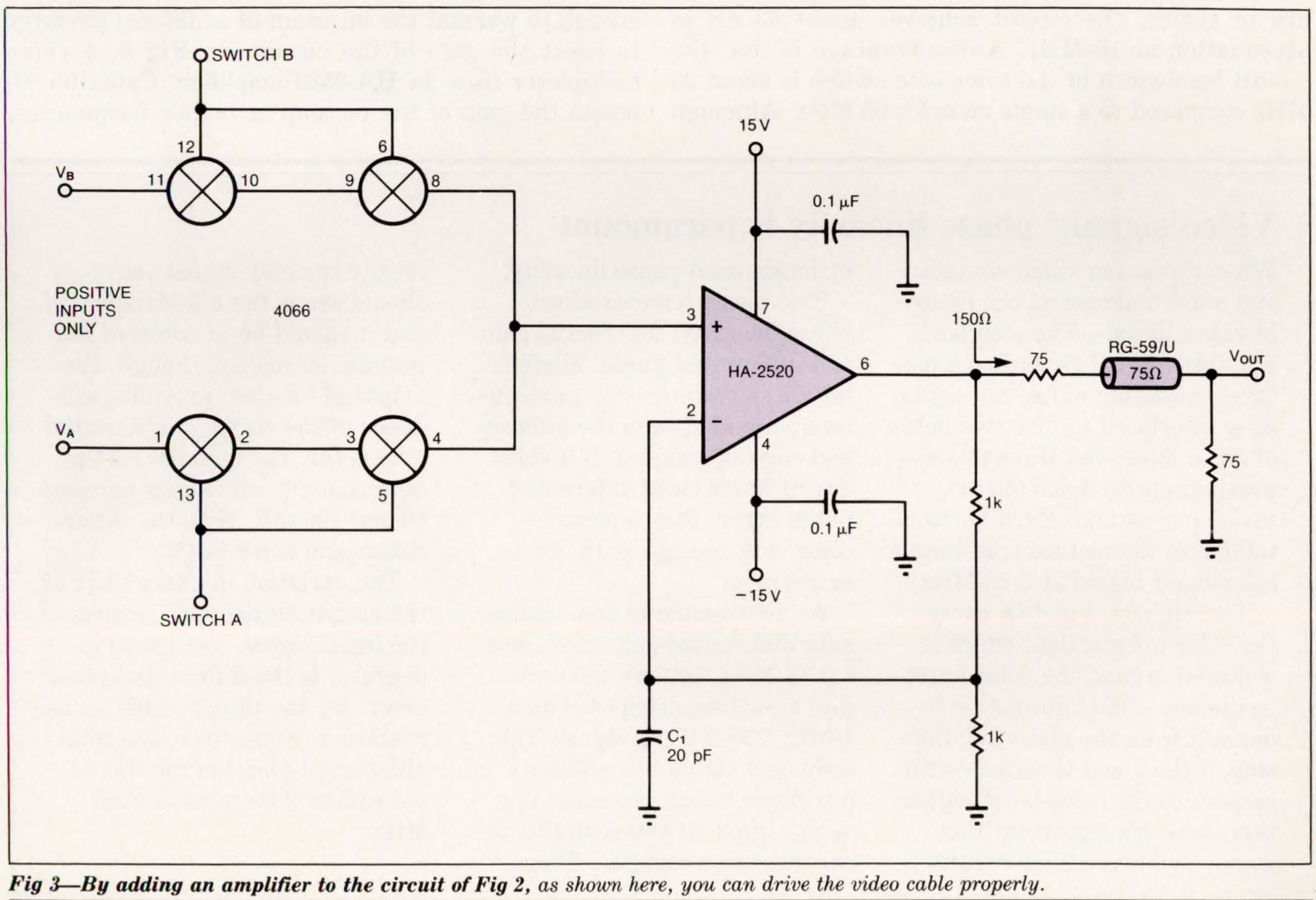


Fig 3—By adding an amplifier to the circuit of Fig 2, *as shown here, you can drive the video cable properly.*

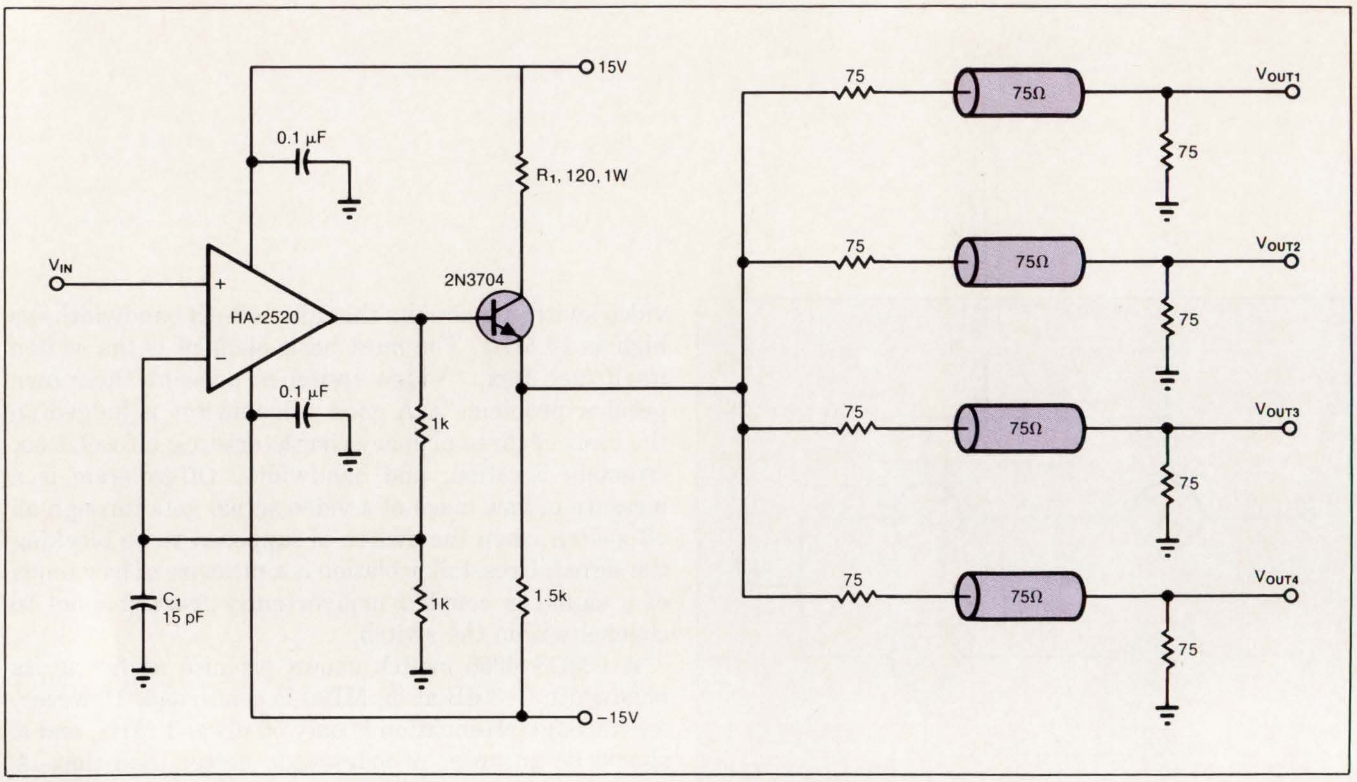


***Fig 4—An emitter-follower allows you** to boost the output drive of your video circuitry.*

tion problem, connect two bilateral switches in series to form a quasi-T switch (**Fig 2**). Parasitic capacitance at points A, B, and C shunt the signal to ground when the switches are in the off state. Because the two switches are in series, the circuit achieves about 63 dB of attenuation at 10 MHz. A disadvantage is that the −3-dB bandwidth of the composite switch is about 25 MHz compared to a single switch's 65 MHz. Although 25 MHz isn't particularly fast for a video switch, it's sufficient for many video switching applications.

A typical video application entails a circuit driving a 150Ω load, which can reduce the gain of an amplifier enough to warrant the inclusion of additional circuitry to boost the gain of the circuit. In **Fig 3**, a video multiplexer uses an HA-2520 amplifier. Capacitor C_1 boosts the gain of the op amp at higher frequencies,

Video signals' phase linearity is paramount

When designing video circuits, you must understand the nature of video signals. The standard US video signal generates a picture, consisting of 525 horizontal lines interlaced to give two fields of 262.5 lines, and transmits approximately 60 fields (30 pictures) per second. Each horizontal line of the picture transmits a color-burst signal at 3.58 MHz.

Two signals, I and Q, carry the color information, which is centered around the color-burst frequency. This information is derived from the phase relationship of the I and Q signals with respect to the color-burst signal; therefore, it's important that your video-processing circuits maintain good phase linearity.

Two measurements affect phase linearity: differential gain and differential phase. Minimizing these two prevents unwanted interaction between the intensity and color of a signal. If a video circuit has a lot of differential-phase error, then a picture's color will change with its brightness.

As an example of how to measure differential-gain error, use a 3.58-MHz, 100-mV (200 mV p-p) signal superimposed on a 1-kHz, 500-mV p-p signal. This combined signal has a 700-mV p-p range, about the same as a video signal. If you send the signal through a highpass filter, ideally the only signal you should see is the 3.5-MHz signal, and it should be of constant amplitude. In reality, though, the amplitude varies, providing evidence of the circuit's differential-gain error. For instance, if the output amplitude varies between 99 and 100 mV, then the differential-gain error is 1%.

The variation in phase shift of the output signal with respect to the input signal, expressed in degrees, is the differential-phase error. By the time a video signal reaches a transmitter, the total differential-phase error should not exceed 3 degrees at 3.58 MHz.

1 Discover the Power of Integrated CAE Design Capture and Verification.

IN A SERIES

Tektronix Aided Engineering

Finding the most powerful electronic design solutions is now easier than ever, thanks to the Designer's WorkSystem.™

Developed by Tektronix as part of Tektronix Aided Engineering, the Designer's WorkSystem combines design capture and verification tools into one powerful solution.

Designer's Database Schematic Capture (DDSC™) provides you with a fast, user-customizable, menu-driven system for design capture of IC and PCB schematics.

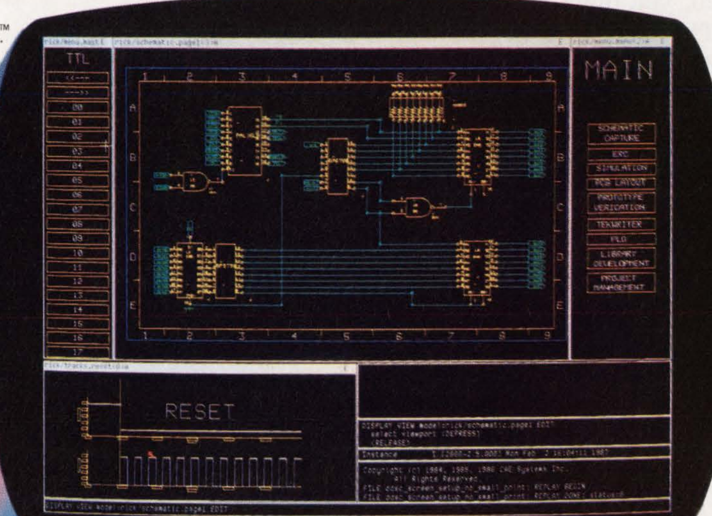
From that same DDSC user interface, you can create graphic and textual descriptions of your circuit stimulus and run one of our powerful design verification tools, HILO®-3 Logic Simulation System or SPICE™2G.6 analog simulator. Graphical simulation results are easy to view using our interactive graphical circuit probe capability.

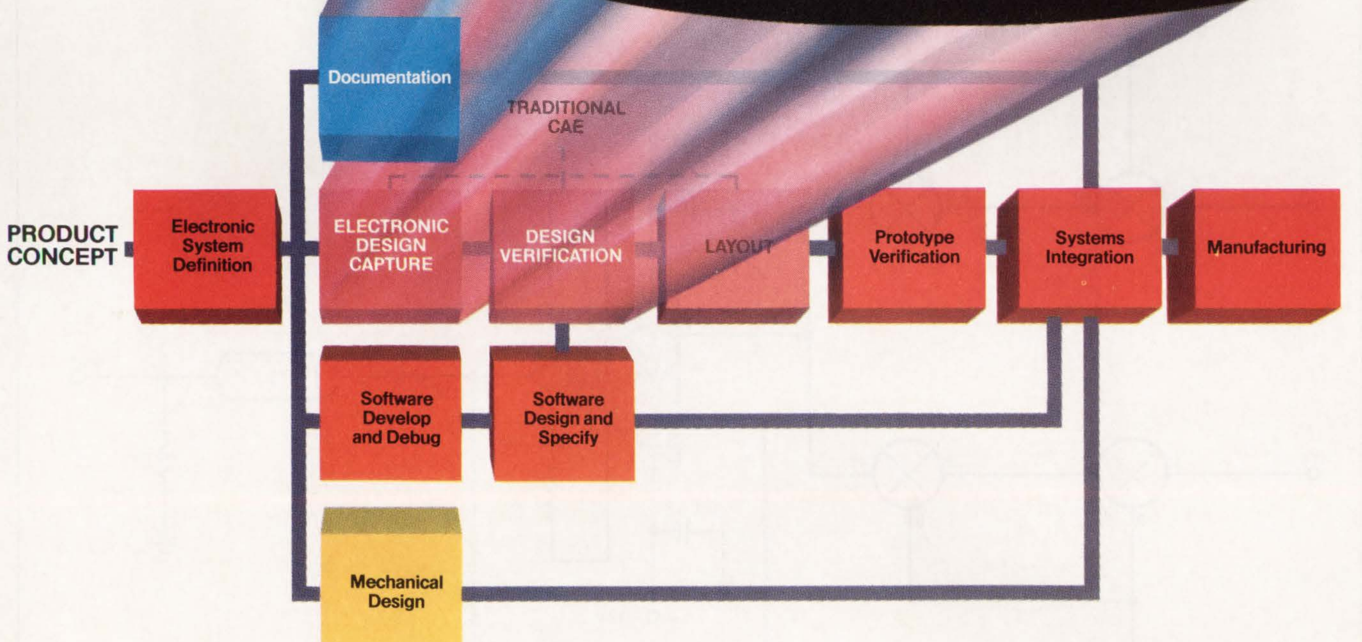
Once you're ready to document your project, our TekWriter™ Engineering Design Documentation System (based on Interleaf™) lets you merge DDSC design schematics and simulation data with professional text formats and other graphics for fast, camera-ready documentation.

It's all part of Tektronix Aided Engineering. A family of integrated WorkSystems addressing each area of your electronic design cycle. From design capture, verification and documentation to IC and PCB layout. All running on industry-standard platforms from Apollo® and DEC.™

Best of all, it's from Tektronix. The name you've always trusted to get the engineering job done. So you're assured of worldwide service, support and training.

To discover the power of Tektronix Aided Engineering, contact your local Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, sales office. Or call 800/547-1512. Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, 5302 Betsy Ross Drive, P.O. Box 58137, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8137.





WorkSystem, DDSC, TekWriter are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. HILO is a registered trademark of GenRad, Inc. SPICE is based on Berkeley SPICE, University of California at Berkeley Interleaf is a trademark of Interleaf, Inc. Apollo is a registered trademark of Apollo Computers, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Feedthrough attenuation should be about 60 dB at 4 MHz.

where both the op amp and multiplexer begin to roll off. The net result is a −3-dB response from the multiplexer input to the amplifier output of 7.3 MHz. Due to the peaking action of C_1, the −1-dB point is 5 MHz.

You can substitute another low-cost op amp, the LM318, in the circuits of **Fig 2** and 3 for simplicity's sake and enhanced performance. Because, at unity gain, the LM318's phase margin is less than that of the HA2520, you don't need to include the peaking capacitors. The resulting bandwidth is 20% less than the HA2520 circuit's.

You can also increase **Fig 3**'s bandwidth, as well as its drive capability, by adding an emitter-follower **(Fig 4)**. The circuit can drive four 75Ω doubly terminated cables, and it achieves a −3-dB bandwidth of 9.7 MHz. The resistor in the collector lead, R_1, limits the current flow through the transistor in the event of a short circuit. To reduce power consumption, you can operate the circuit from ±5V; however, the circuit's frequency response falls off about 15% at reduced power-supply voltages. If you do opt for ±5V operation, be sure to use the full ±5V to power the 4066 to minimize the part's on-resistance. You'll also need to change the

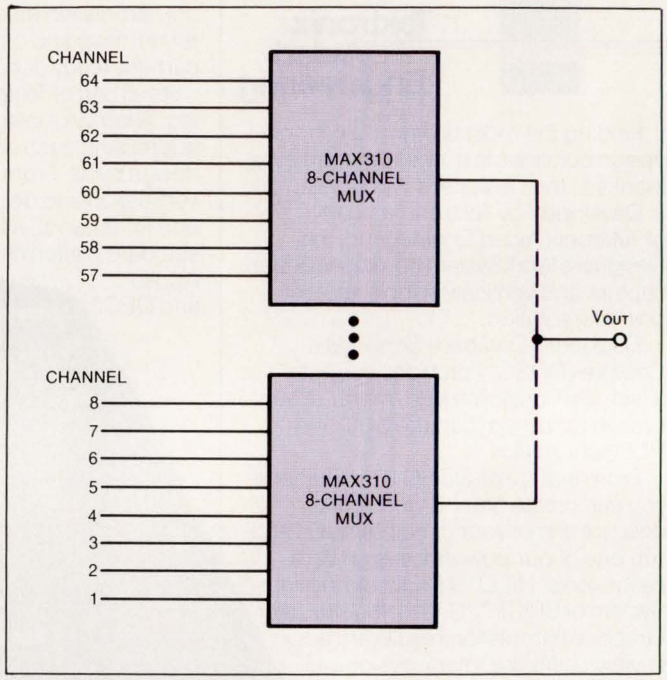


***Fig 6—This method of ganging multiplexers** degrades the bandwidth of your video circuitry.*

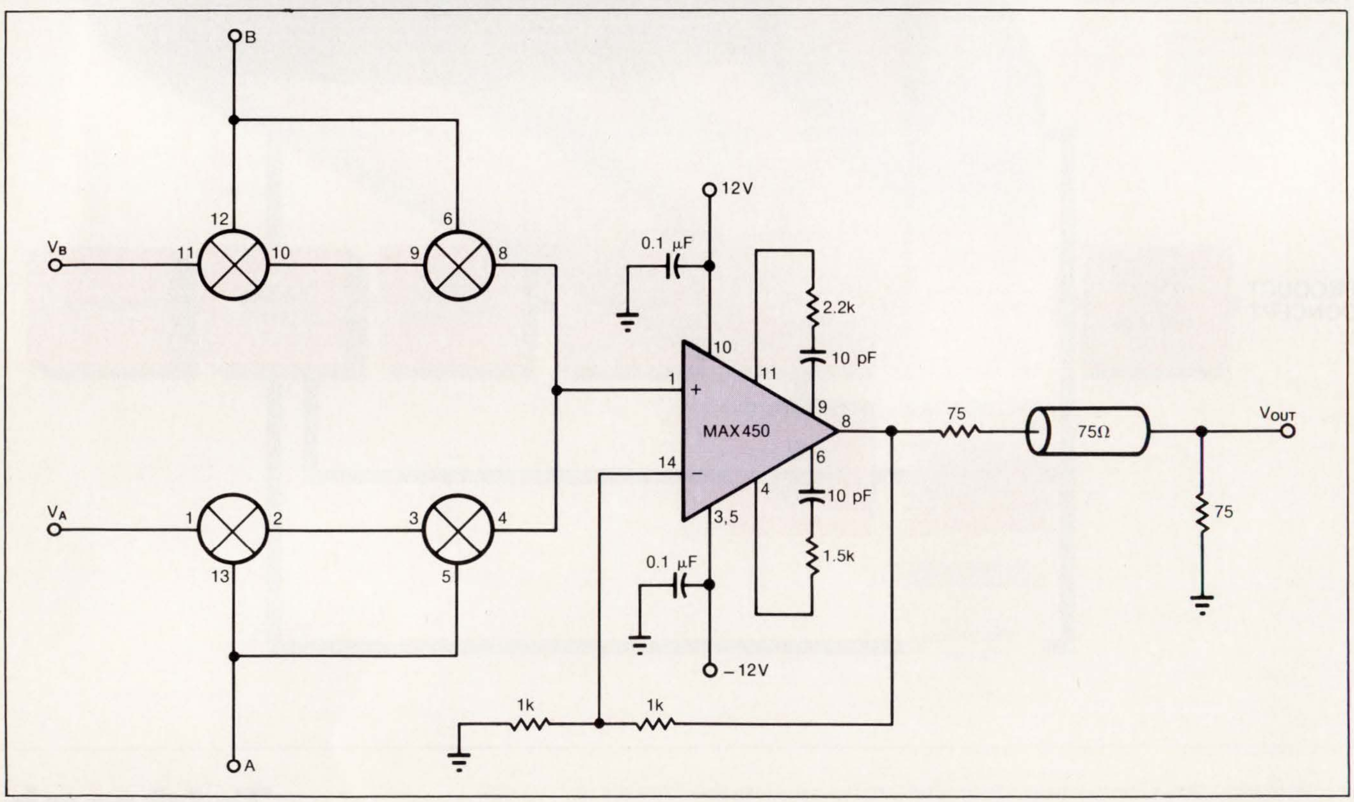


***Fig 5—A CMOS-input amplifier** such as the MAX450 presents a lighter load to your video switch.*

CIRCLE NO 165

You must be careful in your designs not to degrade the bandwidth of these parts.

protection resistor, R_1, to 20Ω.

The MAX450 op amp is yet another low-cost op amp suited to video switching applications. **Fig 5** shows a MAX450 connected to a 4066 video switch. This op amp has the disadvantage of operating with a relatively high quiescent current (25 mA), but because of its CMOS input, the input current is negligible compared to that of a bipolar op amp.

All the previous examples, which use 4066 switches to select one of two video signals, are fine for a limited number of input signals, but you shouldn't infer that you can switch more than two signals by just cascading a number of 4066s. As you increase the number of channels you want to switch, the bandwidth of the circuit decreases steadily. In addition, the number of devices necessary for multiplexing increases as you add decoder logic to control the switches. Using the 4066-switch approach to build an 8-channel multiplexer requires about six IC packages and a −3-dB circuit bandwidth in the 9- to 10-MHz range.

A better approach is to use one IC. The MAX310 8-channnel video multiplexer provides break-before-make switching and a −3-dB bandwidth of 15 to 20 MHz, depending on the bias conditions. You must be careful in your designs, though, not to degrade the part's bandwidth. **Fig 6** shows a circuit in which the MAX310 multiplexes 64 video channels onto one output line. Only one multiplexer is active at a time, and its output capacitance is 57 pF; that of the other multiplexers is 38 pF, and therefore the total output capacitance is 323 pF. The typical on-resistance of a channel is 150Ω. This 64-channel multiplexer's RC time constant is therefore 48 nsec. The corresponding −3-dB rolloff frequency is only 3.3 MHz, and you've wasted the part's bandwidth.

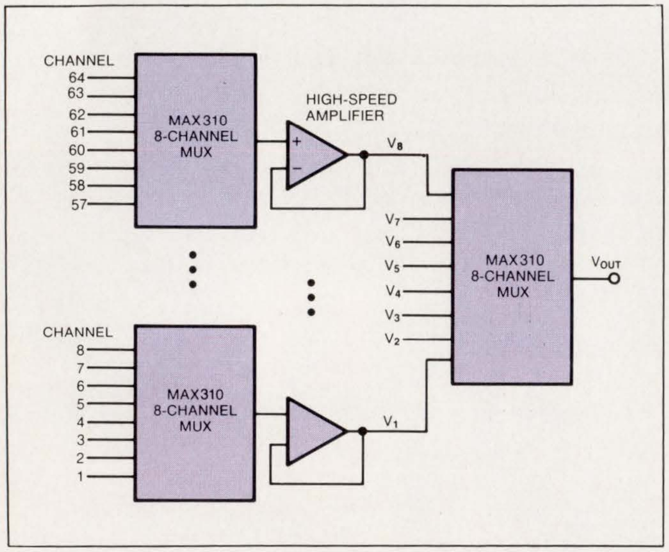


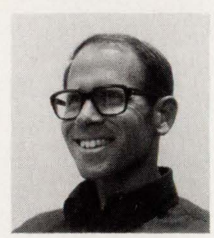
Fig 7—By adopting a 3-tiered approach *and adding high-speed amplifiers, you can significantly improve the frequency response of the multiplexing circuitry.*

You can double the bandwidth of the circuit to about 6.7 MHz by using the configuration of **Fig 7** (minus the amplifiers). In this circuit, the "on" channel path consists of two T switches connected in series. The path's resistance is 150Ω, and the capacitance is 60 pF (including pc-board traces). The RC time constant is therefore 9 nsec, and the corresponding −3-dB rolloff frequency for each switch is 18.6 MHz. The rolloff frequency of the combined switches is 6.7 MHz; adding one component doubles the circuit's bandwidth. Circuit path delays prevent you from obtaining any further bandwidth gains from this technique; using a 3-tiered technique won't confer any improvements in bandwidth.

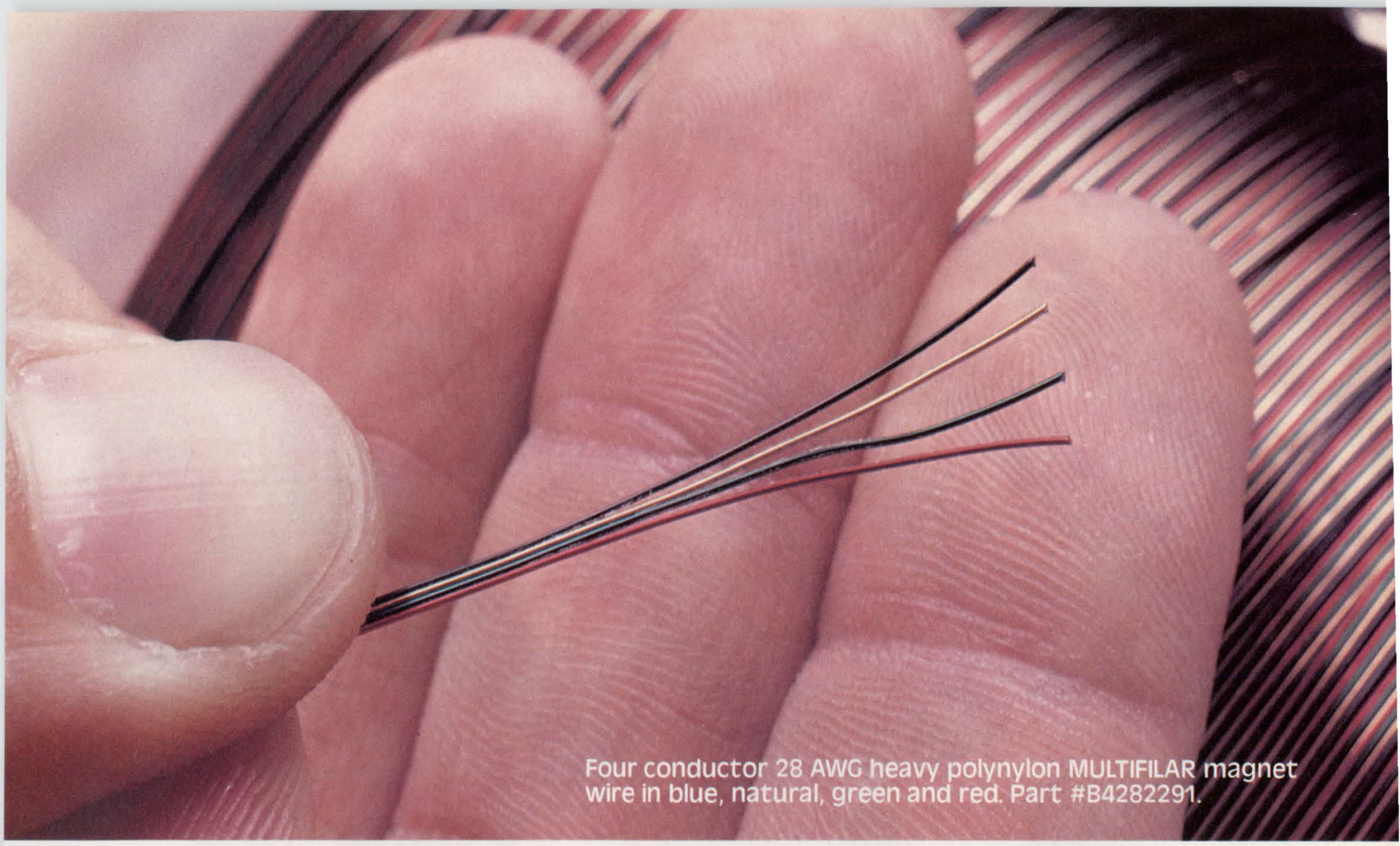
To obtain a 12-MHz rolloff with this circuit, add the high-speed amplifiers as shown in **Fig 7.** Your amplifiers must exhibit negligible rolloff at that frequency, which in turn requires that the amplifiers have 50-MHz unity-gain frequencies. Unfortunately, amplifiers with 50-MHz unity-gain frequencies can be quite expensive, but you can substitute less-expensive high-speed buffers. These buffers are nothing more than emitter-followers with high bandwidths and gains close to 1. The BUF-03, for example, has a 50-MHz bandwidth, slews at 250V/μsec, and has an offset of only a few millivolts. The buffer's gain could prove troublesome, but if you substitute this part for the amplifiers in **Fig 7,** the gain is about 0.995, which causes very little loss in signal amplitude. **EDN**

Author's biography

Greg Schaffer is a senior member of the technical staff at Maxim Integrated Products in Sunnyvale, CA, where he is involved with analog IC design. Greg is a member of the IEEE and the ISA. He received his BSEE from MIT, his MSEE from UC Berkeley, and an MS in computer science from the University of Arizona. He has two patents to his credit and enjoys running, rock climbing, horse racing, and playing the piano.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472



Four conductor 28 AWG heavy polynylon MULTIFILAR magnet wire in blue, natural, green and red. Part #B4282291.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT MULTIFILAR® MAGNET WIRE.

Whenever two or more magnet wires travel together, MULTIFILAR magnet wire is worth a closer look. This parallel-bonded, color-coded magnet wire offers many benefits for both small and large users.

Engineers should specify it when they're concerned with space, weight and reliability. Where consistent capacitance and impedance characteristics are needed, MULTIFILAR magnet wire outperforms windings where two separate magnet wires are used.

Production users benefit from increased layer winding speeds, reduced labor and handling. Color-coding assists in conductor identification and reduces termination errors.

MULTIFILAR magnet wires are custom produced by MWS. We guarantee flat, parallel construction in an array of sizes 16 AWG and finer, with up to 20 conductors in some sizes.

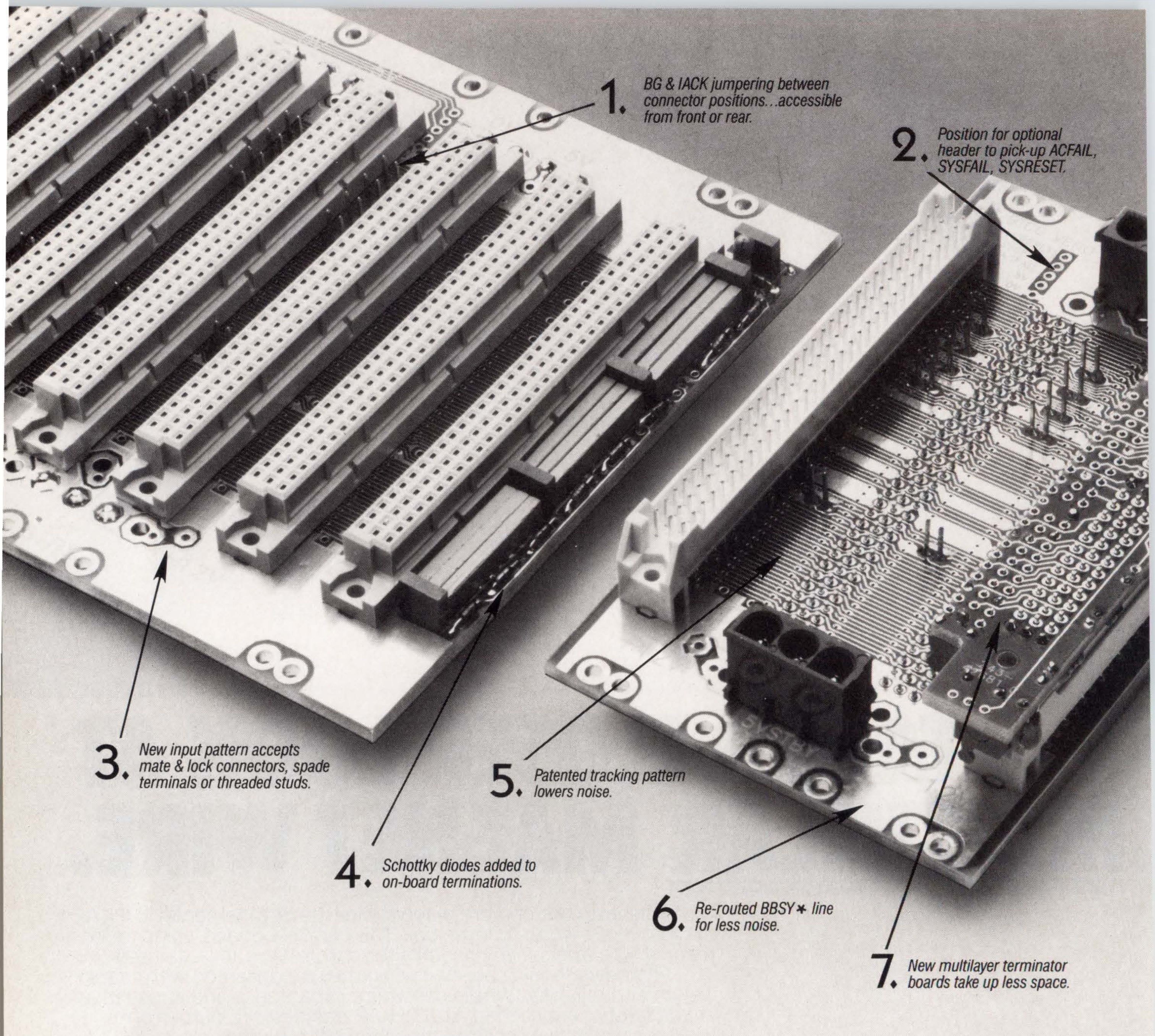
Both round and flat constructions are available. Color-coded conductors are available in most insulations with up to 10 different colors in some sizes. Conductor separation is also guaranteed with certain bonding mediums.

For an even closer look, send for a free sample, specifications and ordering information. Production minimums are as low as 500 feet.

MWS
Wire Industries

31200 Cedar Valley Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 423-5097
In California 1 800 992-8553, In Los Angeles Area (818) 991-8553.

CIRCLE NO 166

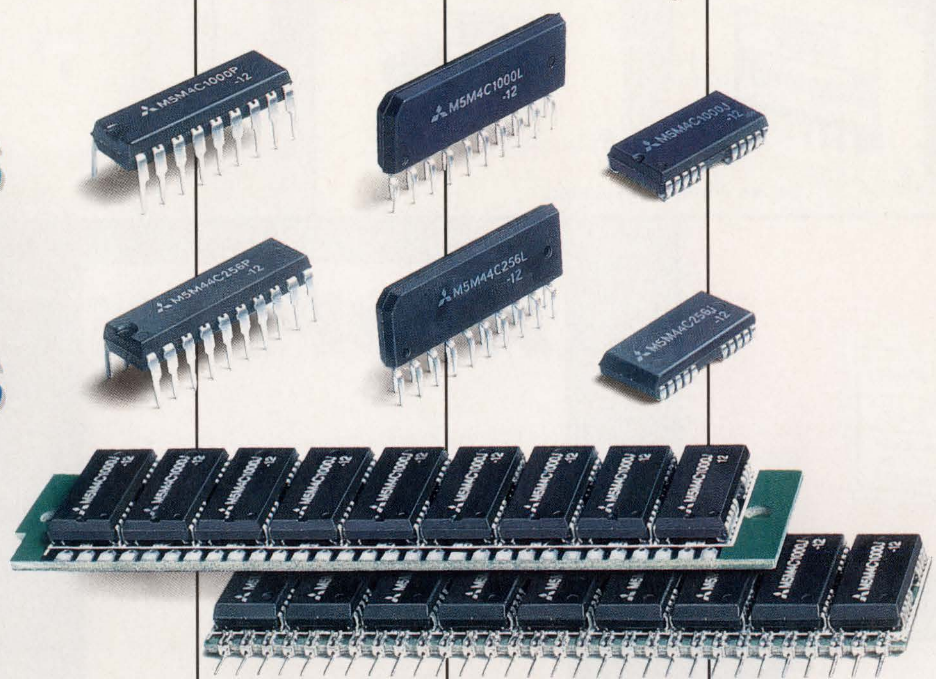

1. BG & IACK jumpering between connector positions...accessible from front or rear.
2. Position for optional header to pick-up ACFAIL, SYSFAIL, SYSRESET.
3. New input pattern accepts mate & lock connectors, spade terminals or threaded studs.
4. Schottky diodes added to on-board terminations.
5. Patented tracking pattern lowers noise.
6. Re-routed BBSY* line for less noise.
7. New multilayer terminator boards take up less space.

The Mitsubishi CMOS 1Mb High Density DRAMs.

×1's

×4's

+2



Mitsubishi 1 Mb DRAMs. Design It Right. Right Now.

CMOS Optimum package selection. Fast t_{CAC} access times. Mitsubishi introduces 1Mb performance and packaging that let you design your systems the way you want.

Right from the start, you can select just the right package for your system design. Traditional DIP, high density ZIP or surface mount SOJ.

And, they're all available now.

Mitsubishi's 1Mb ZIP package provides a cost-effective, widely sourced high density alternative to DIPs. The ZIP's low profile allows tight board-to-board spacing, plus, it's auto-insertable using traditional DIP through-hole production technology.

Part #	Configuration	Mode	Package			Access Time (ns) t_{RAC}/t_{CAC}		
			Plastic DIP (P)	Plastic J-Lead (J)	Plastic ZIP (L)	(-10)	(-12)	(-15)
M5M4C1000	1M × 1	Fast Page	•	•	•	100/25	120/30	150/40
M5M4C1001	1M × 1	Nibble	•	•	•	100/50	120/60	150/75
M5M4C1002	1M × 1	Static Column	•	•	•	100/25	120/30	150/40
M5M44C256	256K × 4	Fast Page	•	•	•	100/25	120/30	150/40
M5M44C258	256K × 4	Static Column	•	•	•	100/25	120/30	150/40
MH1M08	1M × 8	Fast Page	J (socketed), JA (pinned)			100/25	120/30	150/40
MH1M09	1M × 9	Fast Page	J (socketed), JA (pinned)			100/25	120/30	150/40

For high density applications, where an upgrade from a 256K x 8/9 is required, and/or height is not critical, Mitsubishi also offers 1M x 8 and 1M x 9 SOJ memory modules.

CMOS Technology

Mitsubishi's CMOS design makes two new modes of 1Mb device operation possible: static column and fast page (a clocked static column). Both modes exhibit t_{CAC} access times twice as fast as traditional NMOS designs, making high performance microprocessor systems much easier to design.

For additional information, call or write Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Semiconductor Division, 1050 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-5900, ext. 2314.

1M x 1 DRAM Package Dimension Comparison

Package	Relative Density (Plane)	Relative Density (Volume)	Package Height In. (max.)
DIP (Dual In-Line)	1.0	1.0	0.18
ZIP (Zig-Zag In-Line)	1.6-2.0	0.7	0.4
SOJ (Small Outline J-Lead)	1.05* (2.1**)	1.1*	0.165
Module (1M × 9 Chips)	3.25/device	0.7/device	0.8

*Mounted only on one side of board.
**Mounted on both sides of board.

Quality Through Commitment

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO 148

New 56-page 1987 catalog

Acopian single, dual and triple output power supplies featured in our new catalog for 1987 are shipped in three days. Included are PC-board-mounting and chassis-mounting mini modules. DC-DC converters. General-purpose modular supplies with outputs to 200 Vdc and current ratings to 32A. Narrow-profile supplies a mere 1.68″ thin. Plug-in supplies. MIL-tested supplies. Unregulated supplies for economically driving relays and displays. Voltage programmable supplies. Our rack-mounting power supplies and systems, and redundant output systems are shipped in nine days. The catalog contains complete specs and pricing information. Call or write for your copy.

Acopian

P.O. Box 638, Easton, PA 18044
Call toll free (800) 523-9478

P.O. Box 2109, Melbourne, FL 32902
Call toll free (800) 327-6817

DC POWER SUPPLIES SHIPPED IN 3 DAYS

The word is out!

You need microprocessor control for your new product. You want to beat the competition to market. But microprocessor designs take time.

Cubit's STD Bus board level computers get the job done fast. You save hardware design time, prototyping time and debugging time. And we include software tools to get the job done fast.

STD Bus is simple, compact and inexpensive. It is also rugged and rich in industrial I/O functions that other busses neglect.

CμBIT DIVISION OF PROTEUS INDUSTRIES

Read all about it!..

CuBIT has a full line of STD Bus boards. Fill out the order below or call us at CuBIT, and we'll send you our new STD Bus Catalog.

Name

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone EDN051487

190 S. Whisman Rd., Mountain View, CA 94041-1577 • (415) 962-8237 • Telex 797377 PROTEUS USA

CIRCLE NO 167

Proper testing can maximize performance in power MOSFETs

MOSFETs are a viable option when it comes to satisfying the needs of today's power electronics systems. Some problems do occur in certain applications, however, and you must address these problems by realistically testing the transistor to ensure successful system performance.

Kim Gauen and Warren Schultz, *Motorola Inc*

Most designers are quite satisfied with MOSFET performance, but others have experienced problems with applications involving multiple-transistor designs. In certain half- or full-bridge configurations, MOSFETs fail at apparently modest stress levels. The source of these failures is a set of three concurrent operating conditions, which collectively have become known as commutating dv/dt. A commutating safe-operating-area (CSOA) test circuit that follows a workable specification format can provide data that helps you counter the effects of these failure sources.

Several sources of problems

Before looking at the test spec and the test circuit, you should become familiar with the problem sources, of which there are a number. First, the MOSFET's diode must conduct during the switching cycle. Though it's a necessary condition of device failure, diode conduction cannot destroy the MOSFET by itself. Normally, the MOSFET is virtually immune to dv/dt-related failures, but it's much more sensitive when its intrinsic diode conducts current.

The change from majority to minority current carriers as the conduction mode changes is the problem source here. When the transistor operates as a MOSFET, it's not troubled by storage times or stored charge, because it's a majority-carrier device. On the other hand, its diode is a minority-carrier device. Consequently, it has forward- and reverse-recovery times because of charge storage. The stored charge associated with the diode is what degrades MOSFET performance. During reverse recovery, the rapid removal of stored charge increases the base-emitter voltage of the MOSFET's parasitic bipolar transistor, and this discharge increases the tendency for undesired turn-on.

This need to remove stored charge rapidly during reverse recovery is actually the second necessary condition for commutating stress failure. Fast charge removal increases current densities and peak electric fields. Because the turn-on speed of the transistor in the opposite leg of the half-bridge has the greatest effect on commutation speed, it has great influence on device stress.

There's a third failure condition: The stored charge must be extracted through a reapplied voltage of at least 30% to 50% of the device's maximum V_{DS} rating. If the bipolar transistor turns on, failures occur when operating conditions are outside the SOA. A bipolar transistor's BV_{CEO}, which is usually about 50% of its BV_{CES}, is one of the major factors that limit SOA.

Problems affect an exclusive club

These conditions exclude most circuits as candidates for commutating-dv/dt problems. All single-transistor designs are immune, and many multiple-transistor designs undergo no commutation stress, because the third failure condition is not fulfilled. The following examples can help you predict which multiple-transistor applications may develop problems. The first circuit described illustrates one of the most common problem areas. The second represents a design situation in which commutating dv/dt is not normally a concern.

Consider the bidirectional dc motor controller represented by **Fig 1.** Varying the duty cycle provides speed control, and the rotation direction depends on which transistor is controlling the motor speed. When one transistor is providing this control, the opposite transistor is inactive as a MOSFET, but its diode serves as a commutating rectifier. To reduce the audible noise, most designers operate their systems at frequencies greater than 20 kHz, so switching speeds are also high.

The turn-on of the drive transistor (Q_1 in this case) impresses commutating-dv/dt stress on Q_2's diode. As Q_1 turns on, the load current commutates from Q_2's diode to Q_1. More importantly, Q_1 also supplies the reverse-recovery charge for D_2. **Fig 2** shows Q_2's diode

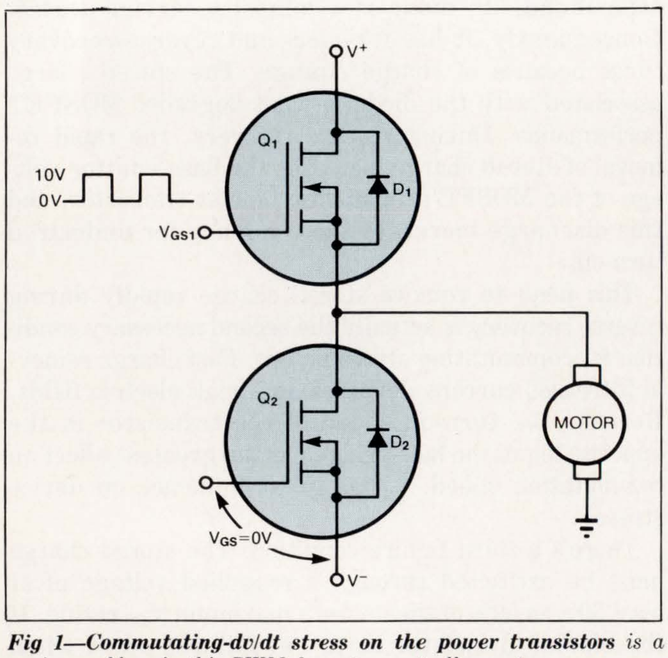


Fig 1—Commutating-dv/dt stress on the power transistors *is a major problem in this PWM dc motor-controller system.*

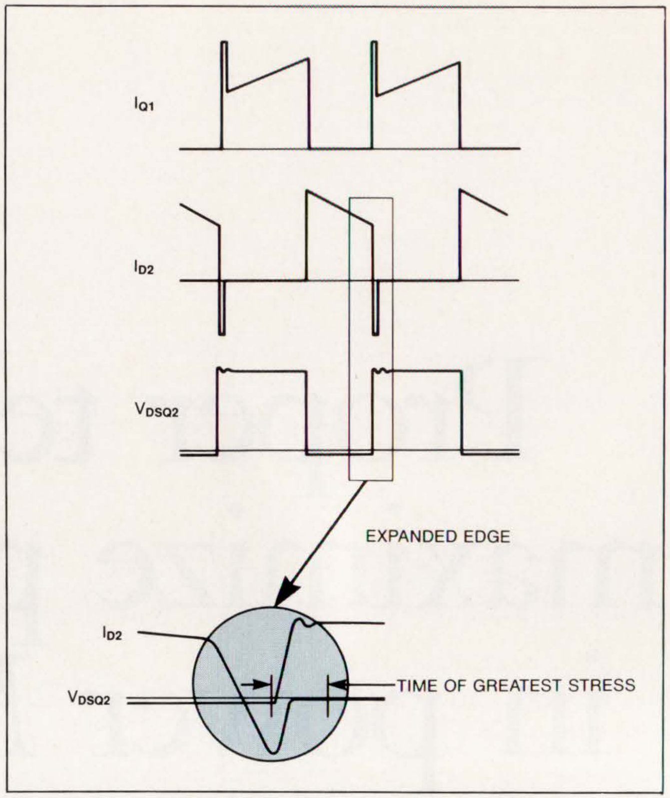


Fig 2—All three conditions for commutating-dv/dt failures *are evident in these motor-controller waveforms.* I_{D2} *shows the effect of the diode's conducting during the switching cycle,* I_{Q1} *reflects the need to remove stored charge rapidly during reverse recovery, and* V_{DSQ2} *shows the need to extract the stored charge through a high reapplied voltage.*

current, its drain-to-source voltage, and what many believe to be the most stressful time for failure. Note that the three elements required for commutating-dv/dt failure are present: As shown by the high dv/dt and high di/dt, Q_2's diode is experiencing the combined stress of reapplied high voltage, the presence of minority carriers, and the rapid extraction of charge.

The second example, a half-bridge switch-mode power supply **(Fig 3)**, usually has no problems with commutating-dv/dt stress. One crucial difference between this system and the motor-control circuit is that the transistors are switching alternately. Circuit analysis shows that, in the ideal case, output rectifiers D_1 and D_2 are the primary freewheeling rectifiers, and the MOSFET diodes are essentially inactive. In reality,

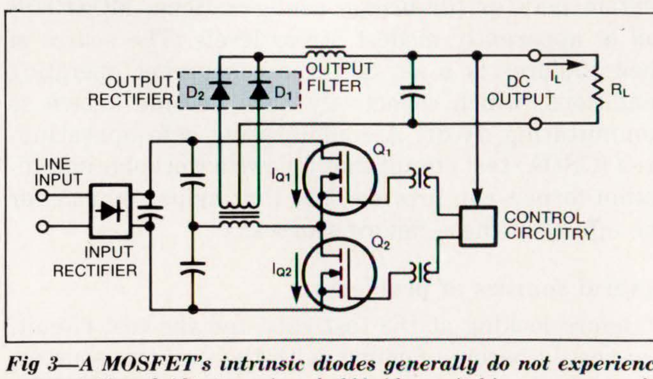


Fig 3—A MOSFET's intrinsic diodes generally do not experience commutating-dv/dt stress *in a half-bridge switching power supply, even though they act as freewheeling rectifiers.*

All single-transistor designs are immune to commutating-dv/dt stress problems.

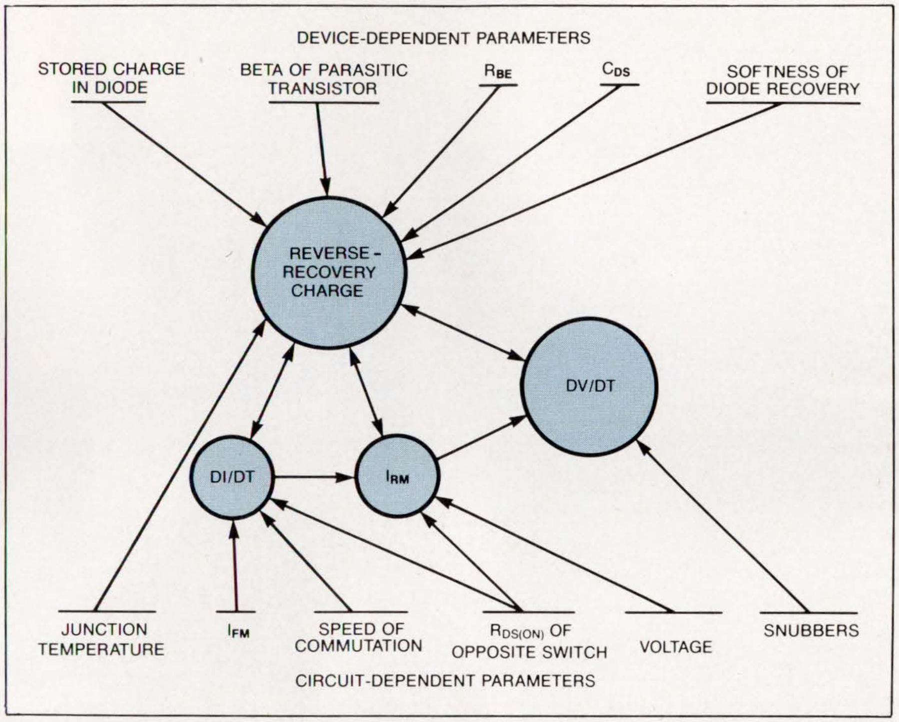


Fig 4—Many parameters affect *total device stress during commutating dv/dt, and it can be difficult to select the meaningful and convenient independent variables for CSOA testing. The CSOA spec begins with I_{FM}, the reapplied voltage, and the commutation speed.*

however, each intrinsic diode must clamp the energy in the transformer's leakage inductance when the opposite transistor turns off. Generally, this situation is acceptable, because the energies involved are small, diode conduction is brief, the reapplied voltage is only a fraction of the device rating, and reverse recovery is slowed by the parasitic inductance. Consequently, in these circumstances power-MOSFET commutating characteristics are usually not a problem.

You have cause for concern in half- or full-bridge circuits only if the load current does not pass through zero during each cycle. DC-to-ac inverters and the motor-control circuit are prime examples.

Establishing a CSOA spec format

To help eliminate problems associated with the MOSFET's intrinsic diode, MOSFET manufacturers can provide devices that are more immune to commutation stress, offer a test method that defines device capability, and publish ratings that detail the safe operating area for the commutating-dv/dt mode. This rating can come in the form of a commutating safe operating area.

Most manufacturers are striving to introduce devices with greater CSOA. Even when supplied with these devices, however, users will remain cautious (maybe unnecessarily) unless the new capability is defined and guaranteed. Lack of a universally accepted test method to standardize CSOA specs is now the major roadblock in this effort. This snag, though unfortunate, is understandable; it's simply very difficult to specify CSOA.

Fig 4 illustrates the relationships between the various parameters that influence CSOA. (Arrows represent a cause-effect relationship; for example, you work with the R_{BE} and C_{DS} factors to affect the reverse-recovery charge.) It's very difficult to select the most meaningful and convenient independent variables for testing. Selecting the three most critical circuit-dependent parameters seems to be the best approach. These parameters are the forward current in the diode just before commutation (I_{FM}), the reapplied voltage (or peak drain-to-source voltage when $V_{DS(PK)}>V_{DD}$), and commutation speed. To develop the format for a CSOA spec, you can start with these parameters and expand the format to include the effects of junction temperature, the effects of drive-transistor on-resistance, or the results of introducing snubbers to reduce dv/dt.

At least two methods proposed for specifying commutating dv/dt have become popular. Initially, design-

Text continued on pg 212

National Semiconductor

Series 32000 makes VAX power more personal.

NOW YOU CAN JOIN HEWLETT-PACKARD, FUTURENET, EATON, COMPUTERVISION, AND OVER 50 OTHER COMPANIES IN BRINGING 32-BIT POWER TO THE LARGEST INSTALLED BASE IN THE WORLD

There are over 10.7 million* IBM® personal computers and compatibles in use today. That's the largest "installed base" in the world — an enormous pre-existing market that represents an enormous marketing opportunity. And National Semiconductor is leading the way for OEMs, systems integrators, VARs and VADs to take full advantage of it.

Because it's now possible to put the power of a VAX™ 11/780 into the PC environment. At a mere fraction of the cost.

PC add-in boards, based on National's Series 32000® family, allow you to immediately upgrade almost any personal computer to true 32-bit performance.

Simply by plugging a Series 32000-based board into one of the computer's standard expansion slots,** you can deliver the power and speed of a $30,000 workstation for about $3,000.

That means you can put high-performance CAE/CAD capabilities onto every engineer's desktop. You can distribute more computing power to more people at a lower cost in a multi-user, multitasking office environment. You can capitalize on the hot new market in desktop publishing. The opportunities are endless.

DELIVER TRUE 32-BIT POWER

Already more than 50 key systems integrators, VARs and VADs have realized the potential of this market by using PC add-in boards.

And more PC add-in board manufacturers are using the Series 32000 than all other 32-bit microprocessors combined.

That's because no other 32-bit microprocessor offers a more complete, integrated family of solutions, including coprocessors, peripherals, software, and development tools.

And, because the entire family was designed with the same highly symmetrical, orthogonal 32-bit architecture, the Series 32000 is fully software-compatible across all its CPU offerings. So your customers' software investment is completely protected even as they migrate to higher performance.

BRIDGE THE UNIX-DOS GAP

A Series 32000-based add-in board gives your customers the best of both worlds in operating systems. Since the Series 32000 was the first 32-bit microprocessor to support full demand-paged virtual UNIX,™ your customers can run high-performance engineering and business applications in the most cost-efficient multiuser, multitasking environment in the industry. Yet they can still run important personal-productivity tools like spreadsheets, word processing, and project managers under DOS.

PLUG INTO THE MARKET *NOW*

Obviously, the potential of the PC add-in market is enormous. And it's already being tapped with Series 32000-based boards being manufactured by a number of OEMs. If you're a systems integrator, VAR or VAD, contact one of these companies about their products.

Or if you're a board-level OEM yourself, follow their lead by contacting National Semiconductor about how you can design the Series 32000 into your own product.

PC ADD-IN COMPANIES USING SERIES 32000

Selected OEMs

Aeon Technologies, Vail, CO (303) 986-3599
Cybertool Systems USA, San Jose, CA (408) 263-1700
Definicon Systems, CA (818) 889-1646
DFE Electronic Data Systems, CA (415) 829-3925
Hightec EDV Systems, Saarbrücken, Germany
Matrox Electronic Systems, Quebec, (514) 685-2630
Opus Systems, Cupertino, CA (408) 446-2110
Sritek, Cleveland, OH (216) 526-9433
Zaiaz, Huntsville, AL (205) 881-2200

Selected VARs

Analog Design Tools	Lattice Logic USA
Auto-Trol Technology	Matrox Elec. Sys.
Cambridge Graphics	National Semiconductor
Computervision	Oasys
Cybertool Systems USA	Olivetti
Hightec EDV Systems	Siemens AG

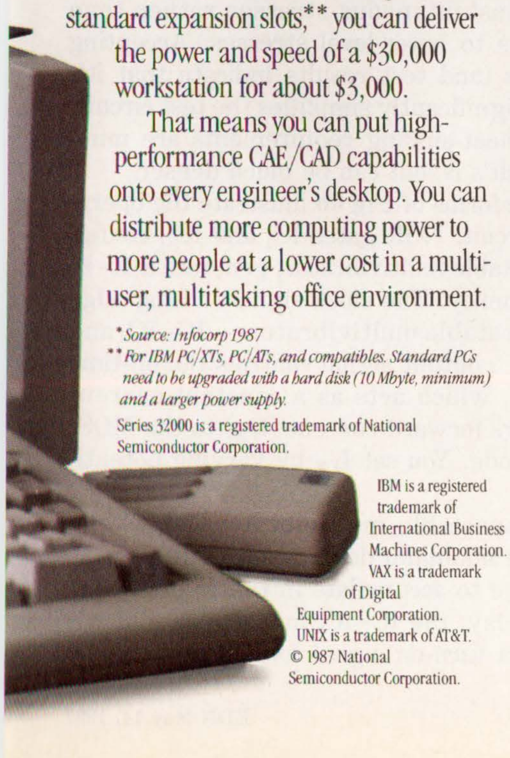
Either way, the PC add-in market represents one of the most significant business opportunities in years. With over 10,000,000 prospective customers. And the Series 32000 can help you reach every one of them.

Personally.

National Semiconductor
MS 23/200
P. O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

National Semiconductor

*Source: Infocorp 1987
** For IBM PC/XTs, PC/ATs, and compatibles. Standard PCs need to be upgraded with a hard disk (10 Mbyte, minimum) and a larger power supply.

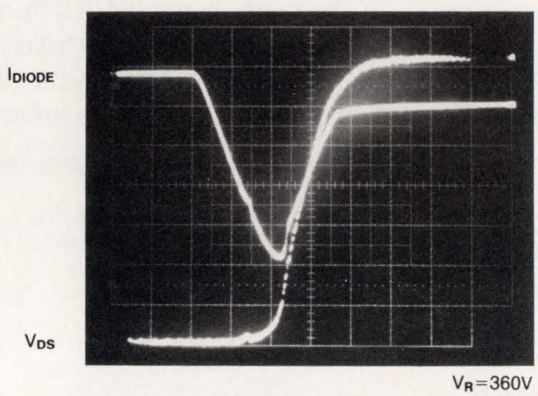


CIRCLE NO 149

There is cause for concern in half- or full-bridge circuits only if the load current doesn't pass through zero each cycle.

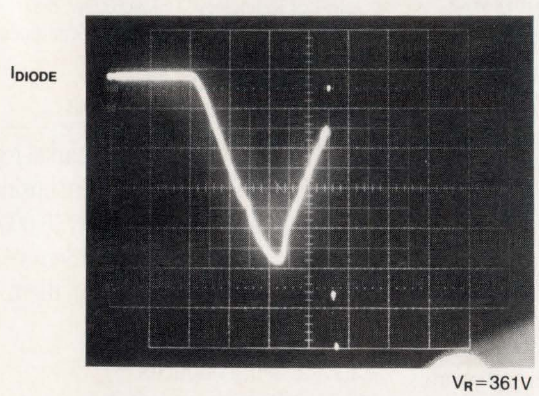
ers used a single dv/dt value, because it simplified matters, and they felt that failures were predominantly dv/dt-induced. This philosophy lost favor for several reasons. First, devices do not fail solely because of dv/dt. In fact, few failures occur during peak dv/dt; more are found later during periods of maximum voltage stress and reduced dv/dt **(Fig 5)**. Second, dv/dt varies considerably during reverse recovery, and it's very difficult (to say nothing of an oversimplification) to select a single representative value. Finally, dv/dt during commutation is a function of device characteristics and circuit conditions. You have little control over dv/dt unless you use snubbers.

Developing a curve of maximum di/dt vs peak dv/dt is the second specifying option. In this technique, you set di/dt by controlling the turn-on speed of a drive transistor and use snubbers to vary dv/dt. Unfortunately, this method has some drawbacks too. For one thing, the specification does not consider the two most critical parameters—forward diode current and reapplied voltage. Second, it's not wise to rely on snubbers in characterizing devices; it's far better to omit them from the design, and the newest MOSFETs have ample CSOA without them. What's more, the addition of snubbers only makes the task of characterizing the device more difficult, because they add another variable. Finally, some intrinsic diodes are much faster than others; they return the diode current from the reverse-recovery peak to zero very abruptly, and the rise in V_{DS} to V_R is very fast. These diodes must be able to withstand the dv/dt values that they inherently create.



(a)

TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
I_{DIODE}	4A/DIV	100 nSEC/DIV
V_{DS}	50V/DIV	100 nSEC/DIV



(b)

TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
I_{DIODE}	4A/DIV	100 nSEC/DIV

Fig 5—Instead of failing during peak dv/dt (a), *the 4A/450V device that was tested to generate these waveforms failed when the reapplied voltage was increased from 360 to 361V* ***(b).***

Dissecting the CSOA test fixture

The features of the CSOA test fixture discussed here **(Fig 6a)** reflect the format described earlier. Most important, the fixture and the test procedure truly characterize the device under test (DUT) by minimizing the effects of circuit parasitics. The fixture's design decreases stray inductances in critical portions of the circuit to practical minimums—an approach that provides the only means of correlating test results with those of other test circuits.

The circuit's design assumes that test results are independent of the duty cycle, and that failures occur because of peak instantaneous stresses rather than multiple exposures to lower-level stresses. Accepting these assumptions (and test results indicate that it's rational to do so) significantly simplifies the test circuit. And if the DUT heat-sinking requirements are minimal, the test circuit's layout can be much denser.

The timing waveforms of **Fig 6b** illustrate the operation of the test circuit. NOR gates IC_1 and IC_2, configured to form an astable multivibrator, generate a 10- to 100-Hz clock frequency. The clock signal's rising edge triggers two monostable multivibrators—IC_3-IC_4 and IC_5-IC_6. The IC_3-IC_4 output signal controls the on-time of the MJE13009, which acts as a constant-current source that delivers forward current (I_{FM}) to the MOSFET's intrinsic diode. You set I_{FM} by varying potentiometer R_1.

The IC_5-IC_6 monostable multivibrator delays the turn-on of Q_2. The minimum delay is set at 10 μsec to allow stored charge to accumulate in the diode's junction. After this delay, the IC_7-IC_8 monostable multivibrator generates a turn-on signal for Q_2 for 10 to 50

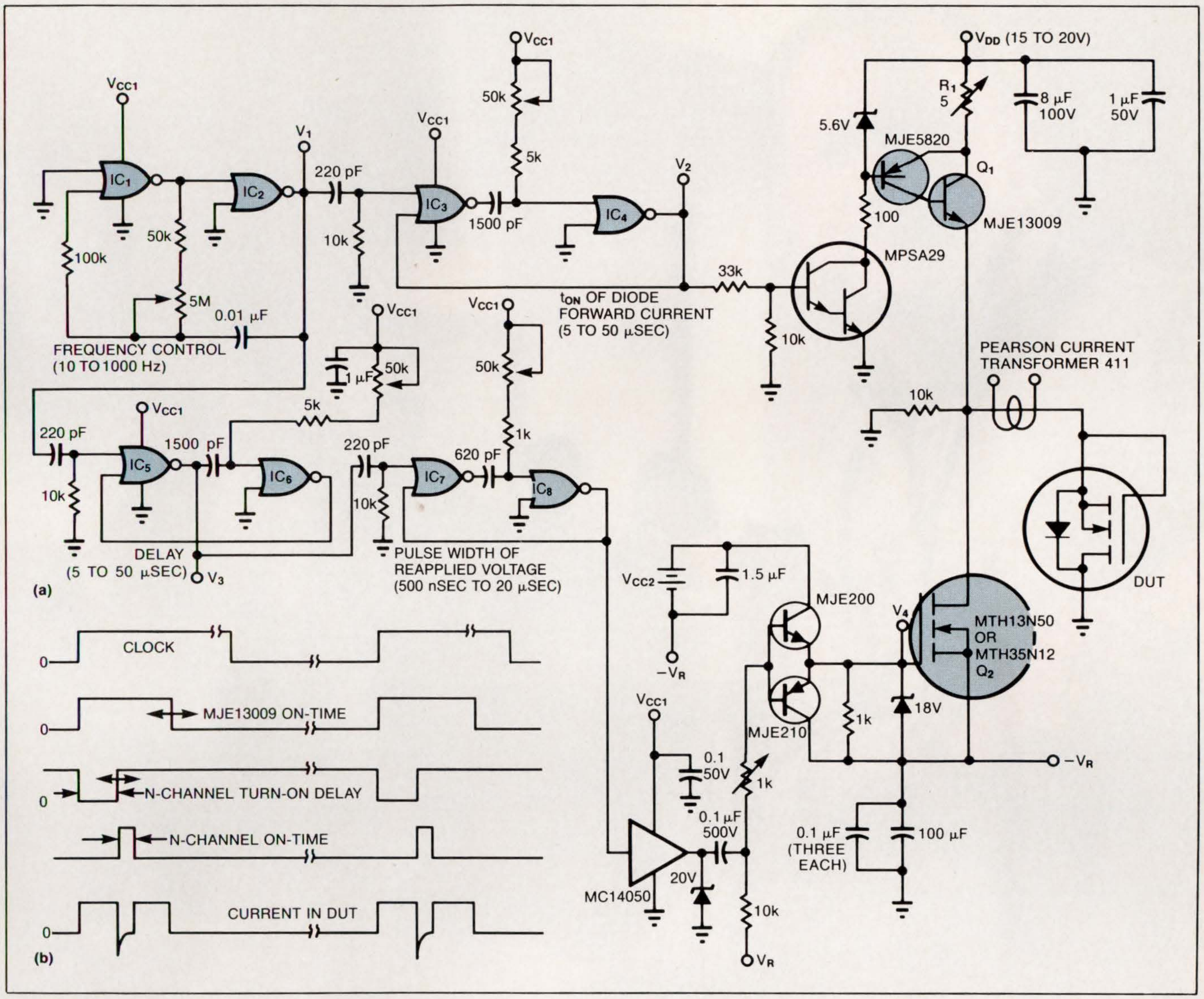


Fig 6—To determine the characteristics *of just the transistor under test, this CSOA test circuit's design and layout minimize the effects of circuit parasitics.*

µsec. For the duration of the turn-on pulse, Q_2 applies a reverse voltage to the DUT's drain-source diode and forcefully extracts the reverse-recovery charge. During the reverse-recovery interval, the circuit accurately simulates the same conditions that appear in the dc motor controller discussed previously.

A few additional circuit characteristics enhance device testing. First, the drain of the DUT attaches directly to the system ground plane. This direct connection greatly simplifies V_{DS} monitoring and improves measurement accuracy; there's no need to use differential measurement techniques or float an oscilloscope with this layout. This layout also allows you to use a probe-tip adapter rather than a conventional ground clip; the adapter provides an excellent ground connection for the scope. These precautions are necessary because the V_{DS} measurement is the most influential, and its rate of change can be greater than 10V/nsec.

The ability to withstand DUT failure is another, mundane, but necessary, feature of the test circuit. The $R_{DS(ON)}$ of driver-transistor Q_2, and Q_2's cutoff current level at the applied gate-to-source voltage, are the primary factors limiting the current surges that can appear at failure. In either case, the MOSFET's rug-

Text continued on pg 216

National Semiconductor

When George Tobias and his design team needed every ASIC solution—from PLDs to gate arrays to standard cells—they called every ASIC company they needed: National.

It's the pressure every design engineer is familiar with. The pressure to squeeze more functionality into a smaller space.

That's why today's designs are requiring more ASIC solutions — and more than one type of ASIC solution in the same system.

And that's why more designers, like George Tobias and his team, are calling the one company that can meet all their needs in every ASIC category and can provide the full range of design tools, technical support, manufacturing capacity, and long-term commitment to ensure that those needs will be met on time, on budget, and in spec.

That one company is National Semiconductor.

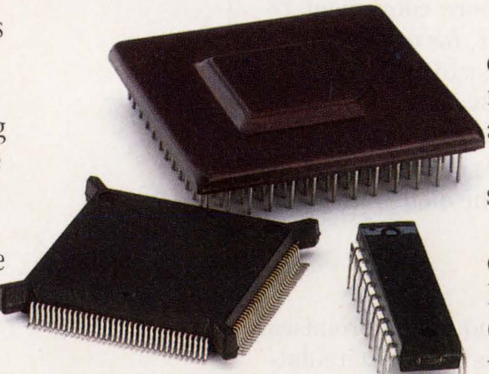
NO ONE OFFERS YOU MORE DESIGN FLEXIBILITY

National is the only company in the industry that can offer you a clear-cut upward-integration path from programmable logic devices to gate arrays to standard cells.

And we're the only company that can offer you a full range of capabilities *within* each of those categories.

Programmable logic. National has one of the most complete PLD listings available. We offer a variety of circuit types in a variety of process technologies, including bipolar, CMOS, and ECL.

Gate arrays. National has one of the most complete gate-array listings available. We offer a variety of densities, from 600 to



8700 equivalent gates, with higher densities in development, all with sub-nanosecond speeds.

Standard cells. National has one of the most complete standard-cell listings available. We offer a variety of functional blocks in a comprehensive and continually expanding cell library that will include logic, linear, memory, interface, microprocessor, and peripheral elements.

And you're not "stuck" at any level. Once you're comfortable with your programmable-logic design, for example, you can integrate the PLDs and glue logic into a gate array.

Or you can prototype your design as a gate array and then migrate it directly — with no re-engineering — to the full integration of a standard cell.

Or you can simply stay with your gate-array solution indefinitely, knowing that you can "tweak" your design relatively easily to maintain your competitive edge.

NO ONE OFFERS YOU MORE DESIGN SUPPORT

National is the only company in the industry that has committed the full magnitude of its semiconductor technology to the development of a complete cell library.

With a standard-product list that includes over 9,000 proven devices, we not only have more circuit-design experience, but we also have a broader base of circuit-design *resources* to help you implement your specific application.

And you can tap into those resources on all the leading workstations, including Daisy, Mentor, Valid, and Futurenet (IBM® PC).

NO ONE OFFERS YOU MORE MANUFACTURING CAPACITY

National is the only company in the industry that can offer you a complete, comprehensive, dedicated ASIC manufacturing capability.

In Santa Clara, California, we have a dedicated 4-inch quick-turn line that can give you rapid prototyping and small production runs.

And in Arlington, Texas, we have a world-class, 6-inch wafer-fab operation that meets Class-10 standards to give you high volume with high reliability.

So whether you're an experienced ASIC designer or you're just now ready to take that first big step toward higher integration, whether you're working with a single design or dozens, whether you need one device or millions, there's only one company that is as committed to your ASIC needs as you are.

National.

National Semiconductor
ASIC Solutions
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

National Semiconductor

gedness with respect to current surges and the test's low duty cycle provide Q_2 with the safety margin it needs to survive.

Other, simpler test circuits are more convenient to use in some aspects. In **Fig 7**'s circuit, for example, the test cycle begins when the drive transistor turns on and current ramps up in the coil. The drive transistor then turns off, and current commutates into the diode of the DUT. Before the diode current decays to zero, the drive transistor turns on again and forces the diode into rapid reverse recovery.

You trade simplicity for flexibility

The very simplicity of this technique compromises test flexibility. The biggest problem is that the circulating current, or forward current in the diode, is a function of the supply voltage, so it's difficult to change these two parameters independently of one another. Also, none of the elements in this circuit are subject to great amounts of loss; even low supply voltages and minimum driver duty cycles can pump the current in the coil to undesirably high levels. This factor complicates testing at high voltage levels. When the drive transistor operates at low duty cycles, the diode conducts most of the time, causing the MOSFET to heat up. The need to incorporate heat sinks results in an increase of the circuit's size.

As an option, you could feed a burst of pulses to the driver. This scheme reduces DUT heating problems and allows you to test at high supply-voltage levels. You'll also increase the complexity of the test circuit, however, and I_{FM} still depends to a great degree on the supply-voltage level. You'll also have to monitor the high-speed reverse-recovery interval at the end of the pulse train—an inconvenient thing to do.

Using the CSOA specification

The format of the CSOA rating makes it easy to use. Designers must only maintain V_{DS} and I_{FM} within specified limits. Also, t_{FRR} (or current fall time during reverse recovery) is specified as a minimum allowable value. Pushing devices to their limit in a half-bridge PWM dc motor controller produces failures that match those seen in the CSOA tester. Therefore, the test method and test circuit do indeed simulate stresses found in real-world applications. You must remember, however, the ways in which important test circuit parameters can skew the comparison.

The CSOA tester imparts maximum device stress for

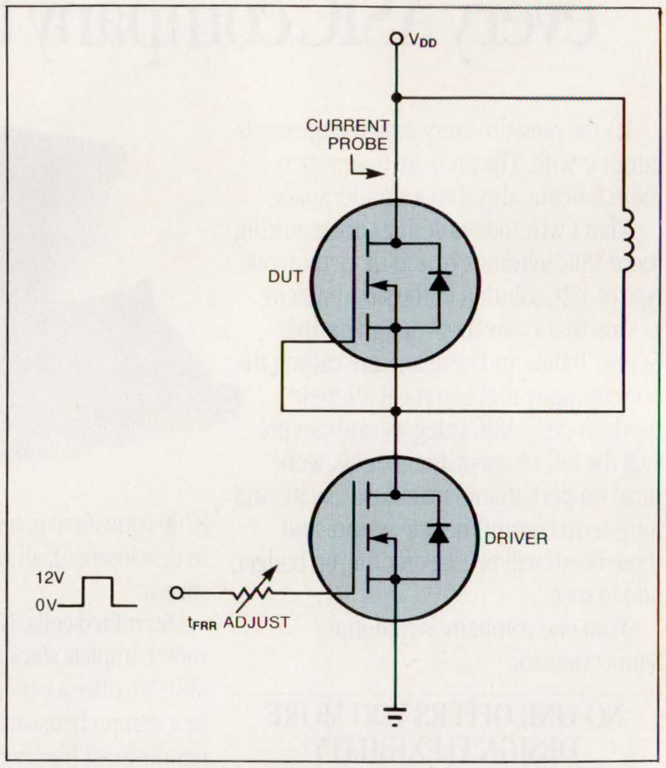


*Fig 7—**Although it's simpler** and more convenient than **Fig 6**'s circuit in some aspects, this CSOA test circuit lacks flexibility. The biggest problem is that circulating current is a function of supply voltage, so it's difficult to change these parameters independently of one another.*

a given I_{FM}, V_R, and t_{FRR}. Doing so typically yields a worst-case assessment of device capability and provides you with some guard bands. Test-circuit features include a reapplied voltage input with sufficient bypass capacitance to maximize dv/dt and voltage stress; a drive transistor (Q_2 in **Fig 6**) with a low $R_{DS(ON)}$ for high I_{RM}; and a complementary emitter-follower gate drive for Q_2 to reduce dv/dt effects on the driver when the diode under test turns off.

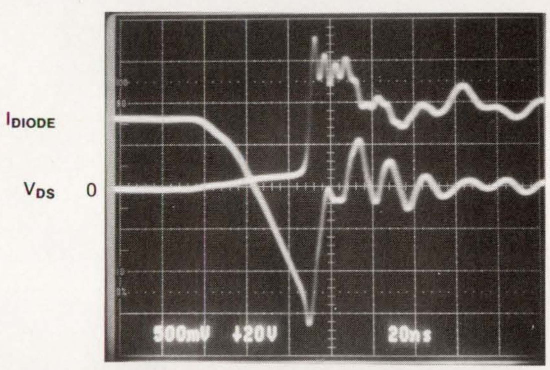
You should also be aware of three additional test-circuit parameters that can degrade CSOA. Unfortunately, the design engineer, rather than the manufacturer, specifies these parameters, so it's difficult to include them in a CSOA specification.

The first parameter is the gate-to-source resistance (R_{GS}) of the DUT. If R_{GS} or the gate-to-source inductance (L_{GS}) is high during reverse recovery, the intrinsic diode generates a large dv/dt that can cause V_{GS} to exceed its threshold value. Although the large dv/dt doesn't fully turn the MOSFET on, it does force the

You must decrease stray inductances in critical portions of your test circuit if you hope to correlate results with those from other test schemes.

device into the active region and slows the reverse-recovery process **(Fig 8)**. This operating mode increases commutation power losses and clearly involves dv/dt turn-on. Decreasing the gate-to-source impedance (Z_{GS}) is normally the best way to solve this problem. However, increasing Z_{GS} to slow reverse recovery can reduce V_{DS} peaks and may even prevent the MOSFET from avalanching.

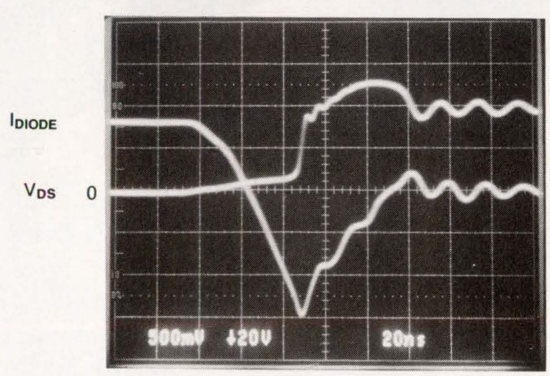
The test circuit's junction temperature is the second parameter that can degrade CSOA. Even so, although you might intuitively suspect that T_J has a major effect on CSOA, test results taken to date indicate that it does not. These results make sense when you recall that the reversed-biased safe operating area (RBSOA) of bipolar transistors is also relatively independent of T_J. The fact that commutating-dv/dt waveforms are fairly constant as T_J changes also indicates that T_J has a minor effect. Varying other, more dominant parameters often causes waveform changes that signal impending dv/dt DUT failure.



R_{GS}=10

(a)

TRACE	VERTICAL
I_{DIODE}	5A/DIV
V_{DS}	20V/DIV



R_{GS}=100

(b)

TRACE	VERTICAL
I_{DIODE}	5A/DIV
V_{DS}	20V/DIV

Fig 8—Increasing R_{GS} *slows the reverse-recovery process and increases commutation power losses. However, the higher impedance reduces peak instantaneous stress and may also keep the device from avalanching.*

The parasitic inductance between the positive and negative rails of the half-bridge in the test circuit is the final parameter under strict control of the design engineer. The test circuit does not clamp this inductance, and as a consequence the DUT may avalanche briefly at very high commutation speeds. As the following discussion on the effects of avalanching illustrates, it's most important to minimize this inductance in all cases.

The UIS test is not a viable alternative

Today, there are some designers who feel that a UIS (unclamped inductive switching) test is an adequate substitute for a CSOA test. This group argues that the common cause of device failure in the two testing modes occurs when a high base-emitter shorting resistance (R_{BE}) activates the parasitic bipolar transistor. Though this reasoning applies to most devices, it's flawed in two ways.

First, some devices may pass a UIS test and then fail in the commutating-dv/dt mode because of device deficiencies other than high R_{BE}. When you consider the MOSFET's voltage-termination rings, gate feeds, bonding pads, and cell interconnections, it's obvious that the device consists of much more than a few thousand paralleled cells. In some devices, these secondary features can clearly limit performance in one test and not in the other.

Second, a flaw in the current UIS test method makes it difficult to correlate UIS and CSOA test results. A study of UIS waveforms **(Fig 9)** clarifies this point. As the data shows, a device may react to overvoltage stress in at least three ways.

Three reactions to overvoltage stress

Some devices fail immediately in avalanche, and V_{DS} collapses to approximately 0V. Other MOSFETs can maintain their BV_{DSS} during the entire transient period if the current and pulse durations are not too great. Finally, the drain-to-source voltage of some devices may collapse to a lower level. This lower voltage indicates that the MOSFET's parasitic bipolar transistor

Text continued on pg 220

National Semiconductor

Advanced Peripherals

Finally, graphics to match your imagination.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST EFFECTIVELY PARTITIONED VLSI ARCHITECTURE FOR TRULY FLEXIBLE GRAPHICS SYSTEMS DESIGN

Imagine a graphics architecture so powerful, you can achieve 16K-by-16K resolution. So effective, you can add virtually unlimited planes of color without degrading performance. So flexible, you can integrate it into an existing design or use it to build an entire range of new systems.

That's the Advanced Graphics Chip Set from National Semiconductor.

By using a multiple-chip, modular approach, the Advanced Graphics Chip Set avoids the design compromises and limitations of single chip solutions.

That gives you two unprecedented benefits: *performance* and *flexibility*.

Which means you can design exactly the type of system you need with exactly the level of performance your application demands.

For example, you can integrate part of the chip set with an existing general-purpose microprocessor for a low-end display.

Or you can utilize the chip set's full capabilities for a high-end, high-performance, high-resolution CAE/CAD workstation or laser printer — with virtually unlimited planes of color. Yet with the same high-speed performance as a black-and-white application.

In fact, you can design an entire range of graphics systems without having to "reinvent the wheel" each time, by using the same hardware building blocks and the same central software in each of the systems.

THE ADVANCED GRAPHICS CHIP SET

Raster Graphics Processor (RGP). A fully programmable, high-performance microprocessor engine specially tuned for graphics applications. Samples available Third Quarter, 1987.

Bitblt Processing Unit (BPU). A 20-MHz data chip that controls data movements within its dedicated memory plane and between it and other memory planes in a multi-color system. Available now.

Video Clock Generator (VCG). A timing and control generator providing all of the synchronization signals needed by a graphics system, with a pin-programmable pixel frequency of up to 225 MHz. Available now.

Video Shift Register (VSR). A parallel-to-serial shift register capable of serial output shift rates up to 225 MHz. Available now.

All devices available in PLCCs.

THE MULTIPLE-CHIP SECRET

The secret to all this flexibility and performance is our unique multiple-chip, modular approach. Rather than trying to squeeze all the important graphics functions onto a single chip — which would require some significant design and performance compromises — we've partitioned appropriate functions onto individual building-block ICs. This allows us to optimize the design of each chip, and allows you to optimize your own design for your particular application.

GRAPHICS WITHOUT LIMITS

What matters most about the Advanced Graphics Chip Set, of course, is what it does for *you*. And that answer is clear when you consider its high performance, its modular approach, its open architecture, and its programmability: It gives you graphics without limits. It gives you true design freedom. It gives you the opportunity, for the first time, to design a graphics system "custom fit" to your exact specifications.

So what are you waiting for? If you're tired of those limited single-chip solutions bogging down your designs, take a look at the Advanced Graphics Chip Set. And learn how you can design a graphics system to match your needs... as well as your imagination.

For more information and availabilities, just contact your local National Semiconductor Sales Engineer or write:

National Semiconductor
Advanced Graphics, MS 23-200
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

National Semiconductor

Pushing devices to their limit in a half-bridge motor controller produces failures that track those seen in the CSOA tester.

has been activated. Consequently, the magnitude of V_{DS} during avalanche equals the transistor's BV_{CER}.

If you increase the UIS test's supply voltage above BV_{CER}, you have no mechanism to limit the avalanche current, and the DUT normally fails. The magnitude of the supply voltage can therefore have a great effect on a device's energy-handling capability. It's relatively easy to improve the present UIS test method so that it can detect devices that exhibit this BV_{CER} "snapback." Instead of checking only for device failure, you can sample the V_{DS} waveform in avalanche to ensure that it stays above the transistor's maximum V_{DS} rating.

As switching speeds increase in the commutating-dv/dt mode, CSOA operating conditions begin to mimic those of UIS testing. During the final phase of reverse recovery, the diode current is dropping toward zero from its negative peak. You can think of this current as decreasing drain current. If the diode recovers abruptly, the associated di/dt can be extremely large—perhaps greater than 1000A/μsec. Parasitic inductances oppose these rates of change in current, and the polarity of the induced voltages causes them to add to the reapplied voltage and increase the voltage stress on the DUT.

Fig 10, which illustrates the reverse-recovery behavior of a 10A/50V MOSFET device, clearly shows the effect of the unit's BV_{CER}. Clipping of the V_{DS} waveform at the device's BV_{CER} (which corresponds to the value observed in UIS testing) and the coincident drain current show that the device is in avalanche. Though the device passes this test, reliability in this operating mode is uncertain because the parasitic bipolar transistor is obviously being activated. If V_R should exceed BV_{CER}, device failure is likely. Because the device has a tendency to snap back to a BV_{CER}, it could fail in the commutating-dv/dt mode even though it survives a UIS test.

Reliability in the commutating-dv/dt mode

In determining and optimizing reliability in the commutating-dv/dt mode, designers face a situation that's similar to the one they face when working with the RBSOA of bipolar transistors. Standard reliability life and power-cycling tests aren't too helpful because the stresses they impose don't reflect the stresses seen during dynamic operating conditions. In addition, the curves in these tests describe operation in a typical

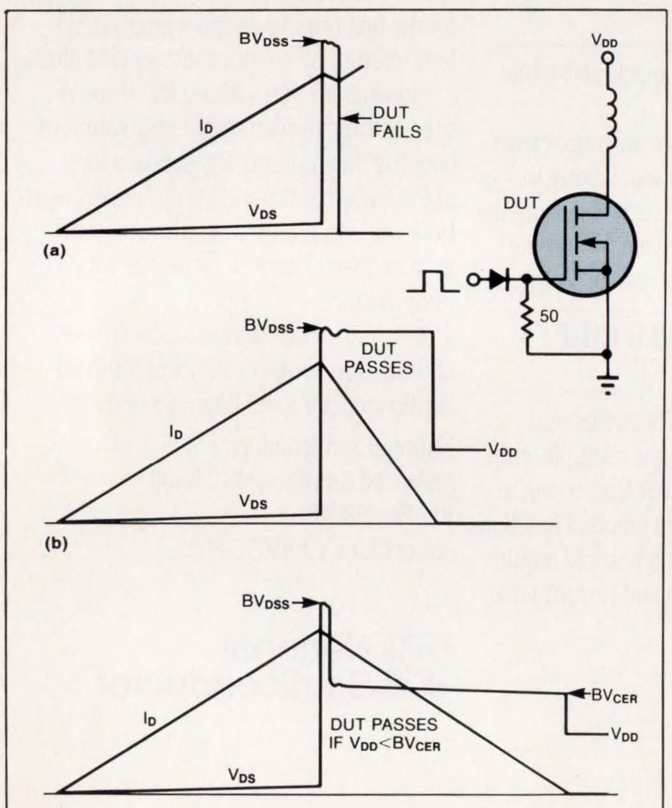
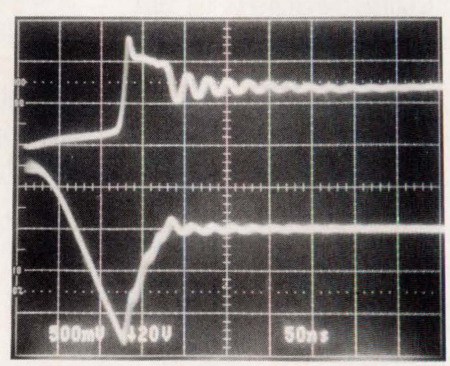


Fig 9—Because of defects in the present UIS test method, a device may fail in one of three ways. Some devices fail immediately in avalanche (a), while others can maintain their BV_{DSS} during the entire transient period (b). In the third case (c), the drain-to-source voltage of some devices may collapse to a lower level.



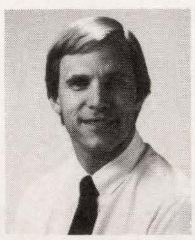
TRACE	VERTICAL
V_{DS}	20V/DIV
I_{DIODE}	5A/DIV

Fig 10—Commutation at very high speeds can cause avalanching in the device under test—an unreliable mode of operation.

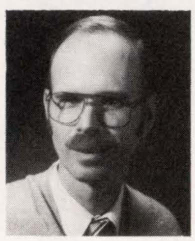
application, and they lose some of their meaning when the actual operating conditions are different.

There are a number of ways to guarantee reliability. First, make sure that the peak V_{DS} remains within its maximum rating, and that I_{FM} and I_{RM} do not exceed the intrinsic diode's pulsed current rating. Second, you can use the CSOA data to look for signs of bipolar turn-on. This should rarely be a limitation, because the CSOA is normally derated from conditions that cause any bipolar activation. Nevertheless, a small load change that causes an abrupt change in the reverse-recovery waveform is one of the signs of bipolar turn-on. Another sign is that, as circuit conditions change **(Fig 10)**, the drain-to-source voltage does not change in magnitude after reaching its plateau. **EDN**

Authors' biographies



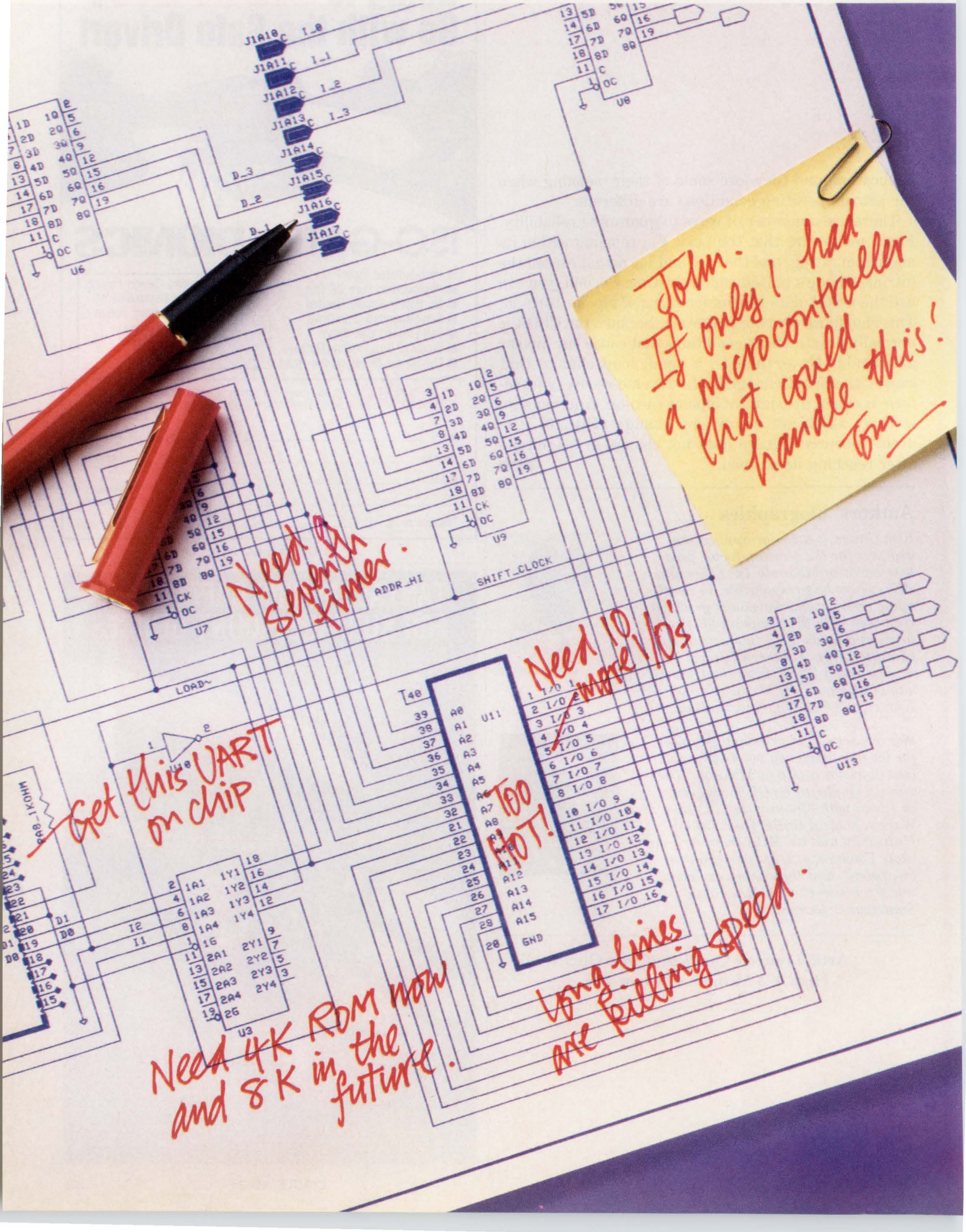
Kim Gauen is a senior applications engineer for the semiconductor products sector of Motorola Inc (Phoenix, AZ), where he's responsible for developing applications for power products. He's been with the company for five years and holds a BS in elementary education from Southern Illinois University and a BSEE from the University of Missouri. In his spare time, Kim enjoys bicycling and reading.



Warren Schultz is principal engineer for the low-frequency power-transistor and thyristor group at Motorola. Previously employed by GE Aerospace, he's been with Motorola for 14 years. Warren holds a BSEE from Lehigh University and an MBA from Arizona State University. He's been granted one patent, and three more are pending, for his work with Motorola's Smartpower technology.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

National Semiconductor



Introducing the no-compromise microcontroller.

NATIONAL'S 17 MHz HPC,™ THE WORLD'S FASTEST MICROCONTROLLER, LETS YOU DESIGN THE WAY YOU WANT TO... NOT THE WAY YOU HAVE TO

Think of those designs that could have led to higher sales, if only your microcontroller had been faster... had used less power... or had come with a family of on-board functions to fit your application.

Remember the performance compromises you made because that microcontroller didn't exist.

It does now... for a lot less than you would expect to pay for such performance.

THE FASTEST EXECUTION TIME YET

At a clock rate of 17 MHz, HPC offers a 240-nanosecond instruction cycle, the fastest on the market. It also has a powerful instruction set, with 16x16-bit multiply and 32x16-bit divide. Which means you'll get the high throughput necessary for today's compute-intensive controller applications.

THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF INTEGRATION

Your system will need fewer components, operate at higher speeds and be more reliable with on-board functions, such as: software programmable UART; high-speed input/outputs (52 general-purpose I/O lines/68-pin package); 16-bit timers, including six PWMs and a watchdog timer; input capture registers; ROM and RAM;

The first 16-bit CMOS High Performance microController family is available now.

and MICROWIRE/Plus,™ a three-wire, synchronous interface, connecting HPC to proprietary and standard peripherals.

AN EXPANDING PRODUCT LINE

HPC's modular common-processor core and memory-mapped architecture gives us the flexibility to introduce many new parts in the family. Choose from memory and on-board peripherals, and, soon EEPROM, A/D, HDLC protocol controllers, DMAs and gate arrays to create a powerful microcontroller for your automotive, telecom, data processing, military, medical, factory automation or industrial control application.

THE BENEFITS OF ADVANCED CMOS

HPC employs National's double-metal advanced CMOS process technology. The device uses very little operating power and is designed for low power consumption in HALT and IDLE modes. In addition, it operates over a wide range of supply voltages, from 3 to 5.5V, and temperatures from −55° to +125°C. And parts fully qualified to Class B of MIL STD 883 will be available soon.

LOW-COST, COMPREHENSIVE SUPPORT

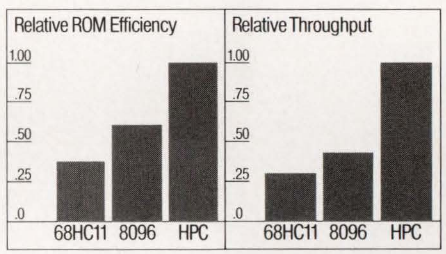
Our Microcontroller On-Line Emulator (MOLE™) provides low-cost support from initial software development to final hardware emulation and ROM pattern submission. It works with any IBM PC or compatible and has high-level language support, including a C compiler.

Plus, you'll get fast, expert help when you need it through "Dial-A-Helper," our exclusive on-line application assistance program. Available 24 hours a day. Free of charge.

BACKED BY AN ON-GOING COMMITMENT

We've developed the broadest family of 4-, 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers of any U.S. based manufacturer. That commitment continues as we expand the family at our world-class six-inch wafer fabrication facility dedicated to advanced CMOS process technology. Today, at 2 microns, 17 MHz. Tomorrow: 1.5 microns, 20 MHz and above.

COMPARE THE HPC TO THE COMPETITION



DON'T SETTLE FOR A COMPROMISE

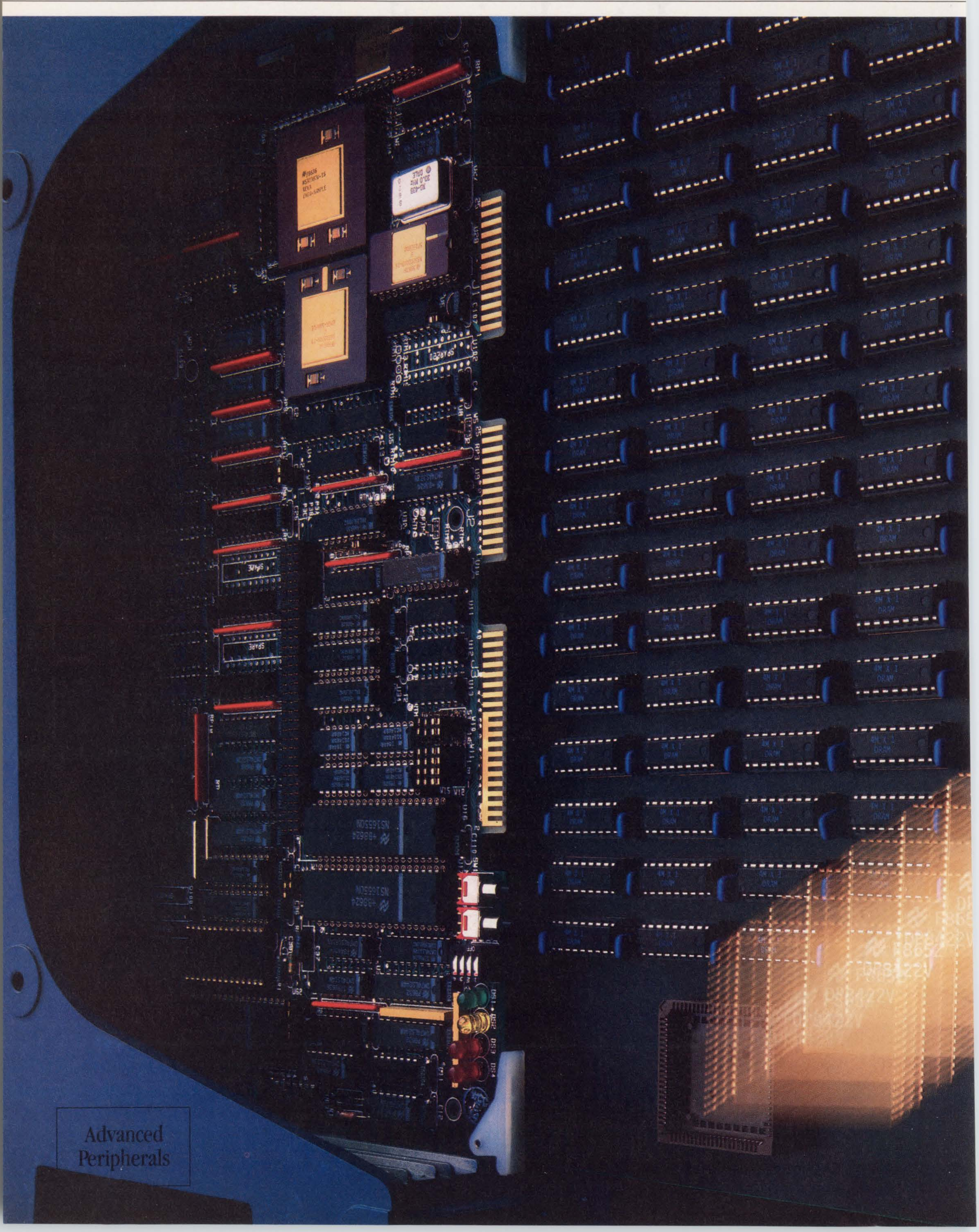
We have HPCs available now: HPC16030, HPC16040, HPC16073 and HPC16083. Available in various mil-temp ranges and package options, including PLCCs. For more information, contact us today.

National Semiconductor
MS 23-205
P. O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

National Semiconductor

HPC, MICROWIRE/Plus and MOLE are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corp.

National Semiconductor



Advanced Peripherals

There just isn't a discrete way to do this.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST FULLY INTEGRATED 4 MBIT DRAM CONTROLLER. AND THE FIRST AFFORDABLE LSI SOLUTION

It's easy to improve your memory array controllers. But you don't have to be discrete to do it. Because now National has the LSI solution:

The world's first fully integrated 4 Mbit, low-power advanced CMOS DRAM controller/driver. Our new DP8422.

It can directly drive up to 64 megabytes. Fast. Because it operates without waitstates. And it's flexible enough to interface to National's Series 32000® or any 8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit microprocessor or system bus. Without external circuitry.

So you'll save both design time and valuable real estate. And we made it completely programmable, so it can be tailored to your specific applications.

But best of all, this incredible performance comes in at the best value around. No other LSI or discrete solution can even come close.

ONLY NATIONAL PROVIDES SUCH AN ADVANCED DEVICE

DP8422 DRAM CONTROLLER

- Directly addresses and drives up to 64 megabytes using 4 Mbit DRAMs
- Eliminates CPU waitstates
- Fully programmable
- High capacitive drivers
- Interfaces to any 8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit microprocessor or system bus
- Low-power, 2-micron microCMOS process
- Supports all major DRAM types and access schemes, including video RAMs
- Dual-CPU-access supported
- High-precision delay line
- Support for error detection and correction
- Low-cost, high-density PLCC packages
- Meets Military/Aerospace specifications

WHEN PERFORMANCE COUNTS, YOU'VE GOT CONTROL

All major DRAM types and access schemes are easily supported.

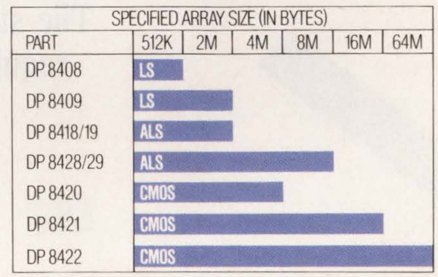
If you have a second CPU, DMA, LAN or graphics controller that requires shared access to the same memory array, it's no problem. The DP8422 provides on-board arbitration logic to support shared memory accessing.

For your applications using a single CPU, there are the DP8421 1Mbit and DP8420 256K DRAM controllers.

Each is perfect when high-performance memory access is essential. You can be sure of that, with speed features such as support for Burst/Nibble, Page and Static Column memory-access modes, as well as memory interleaving.

These integrated DRAM controllers can actually match the advanced bipolar performance levels achieved by the industry's fastest DRAM controllers — National's DP8418/19 and DP8428/29s.

CHOOSE FROM NATIONAL'S BROAD RANGE OF DRAM CONTROLLERS



Programmable video RAM controller/drivers are also available as a part of National's Advanced Graphics Chip Set (DP8520/21/22).

DISCRIMINATING DESIGNERS DON'T NEED TO BE DISCRETE

When you look for LSI memory support, National has always been the one with the right solution. And now we've broken through the discrete price/performance barrier to make LSI the best solution. In terms of performance, flexibility and cost.

So no matter what choices you've looked to in the past, take advantage of National's full range of DRAM controllers.

For more information, call your National sales engineer or distributor today.

Memory Support
National Semiconductor
M/S 23-200
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

National Semiconductor

Check advanced features and noise specs when selecting codecs

A codec—or coder/decoder—performs the analog-to-digital (encoding) and the digital-to-analog (decoding) conversion of the human voice. Part 1 of this 2-part series provided an overview of a codec's structure and function and described codecs' standard features. This article covers advanced codec features such as software control of operating modes, and it discusses noise considerations.

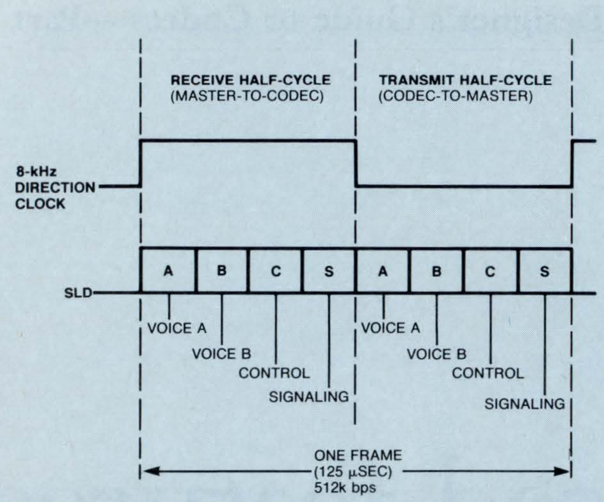
Brady Barnes, *Inter-Tel*

Almost any codec/filter combo chip that you find today offers standard features such as low power consumption and a minimal requirement for off-chip support circuitry, and many codecs offer features such as A/B signaling (see EDN, April 30, pg 211). But now, manufacturers are beginning to produce codec/filter combos that offer extra features that a microprocessor can access by using customized software (which you write). A microprocessor communicates serially with such a codec and programs the codec with appropriate control codes and data. The versatility and power made available by these codecs can lead to some very reliable and practical designs.

With some exceptions, such advanced codecs offer the following features:

Digital signal processing: Codecs that employ digital techniques (rather than analog ones) to process a voice signal offer several advantages, including highly predictable performance, better tolerance to temperature and process variations, a higher power-supply rejection ratio, less crosstalk, and better testability. Furthermore, DSP allows users to employ microprocessor commands to customize the analog characteristics of a codec to their specific circuit and application. Advanced Micro Devices' single-sourced Am7901 SLAC (Subscriber Line Audio-processing Circuit) and Siemens's PEB2060 (an SLD-compatible codec for which Philips is the alternate source) are examples of codecs that offer DSP capabilities.

SLD interface: The Subscriber Line Datalink (SLD) interface is a 3-wire digital interface that connects the codec to a master device. The master device oversees the switching of PCM voice data of eight to 16 codecs. The SLD interface combines the transmit and receive wires into one wire, thereby reducing the interconnect complexity between the codec and other devices. Furthermore, the SLD interface also allows for the exchange of control and signaling data between the codec and the microprocessor (**Fig 1.**) Intel's 29C48, 29C50,



NOTES:

1. VOICE DATA IS TYPICALLY TRANSMITTED ON JUST THE "VOICE A" CHANNEL. HOWEVER, IF TWO SLD-COMPATIBLE CODECS ARE RUNNING OFF THE SAME SLD DATA LINE, THEN BOTH VOICE CHANNELS ARE USED TO TRANSMIT VOICE DATA.
2. THE CONTROL CHANNEL (CHANNEL C) IS USED TO SEND CONTROL BYTES FROM THE MASTER DEVICE TO THE CODEC TO PROGRAM THE CODEC. THE ACTUAL CONTROL DATA COMES FROM A MICROPROCESSOR RUNNING UNDER CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE THAT IS WRITTEN TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE CODEC'S ADVANCED FEATURES. THE MICROPROCESSOR SENDS THE DATA TO THE MASTER DEVICE (SUCH AS A LINE-CARD CONTROLLER LIKE THE INTEL 2952), AND THE MASTER DEVICE SENDS THE CONTROL DATA TO THE CODEC.
3. THE SIGNALING DATA CHANNEL IS USED ONLY IF THE CODEC SUPPORTS SIGNALING.
4. ALL FOUR CHANNELS ARE OF EQUAL BANDWIDTH (EIGHT BITS OF DATA IN EACH DIRECTION EVERY 125 μSEC).

***Fig 1—The SLD interface provides** four channels to each codec: two channels for voice, one for control information to the codec, and one for signaling information.*

and 29C51 codecs (Matra-Harris is the alternate source for the 29C48) and Siemens's PEB2060 support the SLD.

Loopback test modes: Another advanced feature of codecs is loopback testing. The three basic types of loopback testing are analog, subscriber, and digital.

In the analog loopback mode, the analog output is tied (internally) to the analog input. This mode allows functional testing of the codec as well as gain adjustment.

The subscriber loopback mode is useful for analog-to-analog testing from the subscriber side of the codec. In this mode, the PCM output of the encoder is fed back around to the PCM input of the decoder. In this manner, the analog input is actually sent through the transmit filter and encoder and then back through the receive section's decoder and filter.

In the third mode, the digital loopback mode, the combo retransmits the PCM word it receives on the digital input back out on the PCM output. This loopback test is useful for evaluating the integrity of the path to the codec. A word of caution: Different manufacturers apply slightly different meanings to these loopback modes. Be sure you consult the data sheet regarding a specific codec's loopback mode or modes before assuming you understand the exact meaning of what's advertised.

Programmable gain, impedance matching, and trans-hybrid balancing: Some codecs allow for a programmable gain change of 12 dB in the transmit path and 15.5 dB in the receive path, and some employ programmable filters to implement the programmable impedance matching and trans-hybrid balancing. Others provide an alternate method of programmable balancing: These codecs allow you to connect external balance networks to three control pins. Then, under software control, such a codec can select one (or any combination) of these three networks.

Programmable filters: The AMD Am7901 and Siemens PEB2060 allow user programming of several different digital filters, thereby allowing you to customize the frequency response of the codec to correct for peculiarities in the analog circuitry that interfaces to the codec.

Secondary analog input: One SLD-compatible codec has an unfiltered secondary analog input. The secondary analog channel, which may be used for voice or for any 4-kHz, band-limited signal, is made possible only because of the SLD interface, which allows for two voice channels (an A and a B channel, not to be confused with A/B signaling).

Three-party conferencing: This feature, available only on SLD-compatible codecs, basically involves adding the voice data on the A and the B channels to effect a form of conferencing. This feature might have only limited usefulness now; nevertheless, when ISDN is in common use, the feature could be used for 3-party conferencing on 2-line phones. Even now, you might encounter applications for which the feature may prove beneficial. For example, it might be possible to use this feature to mix two single tones together to produce a DTMF tone.

A/B channel assignment: The SLD interface provides four channels to each codec: one for control information to the codec, one for signaling information, and two channels—labeled A and B—for voice. In most cases, the codec uses only the A channel for voice data; the B channel goes unused. However, because an SLD-compatible codec can be programmed via a pin to transmit and receive voice data on a particular channel, two codecs can share one SLD line: One codec operates on the A channel and the other codec operates on the B channel. The control data always has an address (A or B) associated with it, so even when two codecs share one SLD line, you can be assured that control data goes

Some codecs use digital techniques, rather than analog ones, to process a voice signal.

to the right codec. The A/B channel-assignment feature allows twice as many codecs (16 instead of eight) to interface with a single line-card controller (such as the Intel 2952).

Programmable SLIC chip select: Most applications involving codecs will have their analog side interfaced to a SLIC (subscriber-line interface circuit). In order to facilitate interfacing the codec to a SLIC, especially when two codecs share the same SLD line, codecs include a programmable SLIC chip-select input.

Signaling: Finally, a very important feature of advanced codecs is their signaling capability. Rather than sending signaling data by using A/B signaling (that is, 8th-bit signaling), these codecs provide several I/O pins to perform functions such as hookflashing, ringing, and pulse dialing, or to monitor for such conditions as hookflashing, ringing, and loss of loop current.

In the case of the SLD-compatible codecs, signaling information is passed back and forth between the codec and the microprocessor via the signaling channel (**Fig 1**). (As with all other channels, this channel is limited to 8-bit words.) This added capability can save you from having to add buffers and registers to your design.

Besides these advanced features, advanced codecs also have programmable power-down/standby modes as well as programmable μ-law or A-law encoding (except for the Am7901). Obviously, these advanced features aren't free. You can expect to pay anywhere from $6 to $12 per codec (in 10k quantities) for these devices. If you don't need or don't desire these extras in your design, you can probably select a no-frills codec somewhere in the $4 to $6 range.

A checklist of performance characteristics

Probably the most important specifications that describe a particular codec are its transmission, or performance, characteristics:

- Gain and dynamic range
- Frequency response
- Gain tracking
- Output drive capability
- Distortion
- Noise
- Crosstalk
- Power-supply rejection
- Power dissipation.

Because just about every codec's data sheet states that the codec meets CCITT and AT&T specs, you can expect the performance characteristics of all codecs to meet at least a base-line level. Make sure that the data sheet states that the codec meets all of the applicable CCITT and AT&T requirements, not just some of the specs.

Note, however, that meeting these specs may not be adequate. A case in point is that of idle-channel noise. EIA's RS-464 spec requires an idle-channel noise spec of no more than 16 dBrnC, port-to-port. This spec is more stringent than that required by CCITT and AT&T.

As you begin to compare manufacturers' data sheets for different codecs, you'll find that the one thing they all have in common is a lack of standardization in the way they present specs. Some manufacturers indicate only typical values, some indicate only minimum or maximum values, and others provide both. Moreover, the conditions and the units used will vary from codec to codec. This situation certainly is a deterrent to the engineer who is cross-comparing codecs. In fact, in some cases, it is nearly impossible to compare specs.

Understanding noise specifications

Several transmission characteristics—including frequency response, noise, distortion, crosstalk, and delay —describe a codec. Each of these characteristics is important in its own right; however, noise is an especially important consideration when you're selecting a codec.

The noise is called idle-channel noise (ICN). As the name implies, it is the noise that is heard when the line is idle (that is, when there is no talking). Most often, phone users hear this type of noise when making a long-distance call. But the noise is present on every call, whether local or long distance.

One source of noise in a codec is quantization noise (discussed in part 1 of this 2-part series). Theoretically, if the analog input to the codec is at 0V (that is, if the line is idle), then the digital output of the codec should remain constant. But in reality, the digital output of the codec will fluctuate ever so slightly about the binary value assigned to zero. This fluctuation (noise) is caused by the analog-to-digital circuitry of the codec. The digital-to-analog section of the codec also contributes noise, but generally does so to a lesser degree. This fluctuation is heard as idle-channel noise.

Every codec will have an associated noise specification listed on its data sheet. Trying to decipher these numbers, however, can be frustrating. Furthermore, not every codec has its noise characteristics specified in the same units. This lack of standardization of noise-data specs makes it very difficult for the design engi-

In most applications, a codec's analog side connects to a SLIC (subscriber-line interface circuit).

neer to compare codecs. Nevertheless, by understanding the meaning of the different units used to specify noise levels, you can, in most cases, make noise comparisons between different codecs.

First, the noise characteristic might state that it is either C-message weighted or P-message (psophometrically) weighted.

The pass band of a telephone system's voice channel (a VF channel) goes from 0 to 4 kHz, and speech is confined to about 300 to 3000 Hz. Hence, the idle-channel noise that a user hears is typically limited to these frequencies as well. What's important, though, is not how much total noise is present on the phone line, but rather how much noise is present that's an annoyance to the telephone user. For example, noise in the frequency range of 100 to 300 Hz does not bother a telephone user as much as noise in the 1- to 2-kHz frequency range does.

C-message weighting is common in the US

To represent the way the human ear responds to noise at various frequencies, a special weighting curve called the C-message weighting curve was developed. This curve is shown in **Fig 2.** C-message weighting is used primarily in the US. In Europe, a slightly different weighting scheme is used; it is called psophometric weighting, or P-message weighting. The International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) has defined noise as measured on a psophometer (an instrument for measuring circuit noise). Consequently, European manufacturers commonly use noise measurements based on psophometric weighting.

Hence, when noise measurements are made for a voice-grade transmission line, the type of weighting filter employed (that is, C-message, psophometric, or 3-kHz flat) must be specified on any units. For example, if a C-message weighted filter was used, then the suffix "C" is added to the unit (dBrnC). Likewise, if a psophometrically weighted filter is used, then the suffix "p" is added to the unit (dBmp).

Fig 2 shows the relationship between C-message and psophometric weighting curves, which, as you can see, are slightly different. Unless the codec's data sheet specs both C- and P-message weighted characteristics, you'll find it hard to compare the two.

Now consider some of the terms that are used to spec

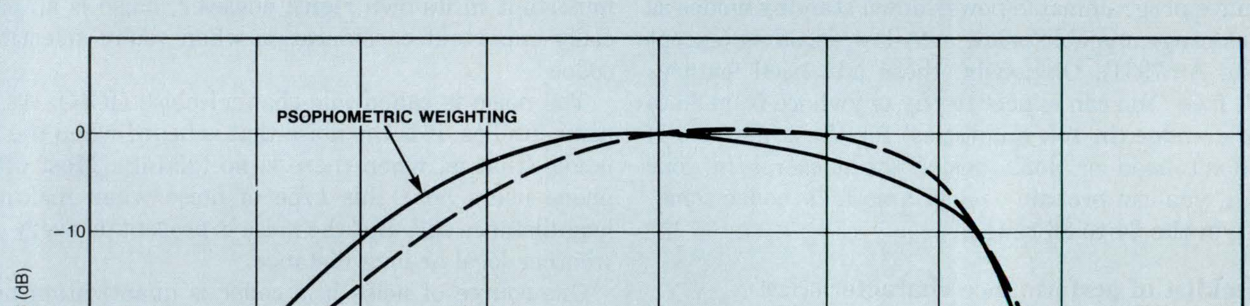


Fig 2—Telephone users are more irritated by noise *at certain frequencies than noise at other frequencies. Consequently, the C-message weighting curve, which represents the response of the human ear to noise at different frequencies, was developed for use in the US, and the slightly different P-message weighting curve is used in Europe.*

One thing codecs have in common is a lack of standardization in the way their specs are presented.

noise characteristics. Almost all engineers are familiar with the common units dB and dBm, but you might not have encountered dBm0, dBrn, dBrn0, etc.

Reference noise power is 1 pW

Recall that dB (decibel) is simply a unit of measure of relative power expressed logarithmically: $10\log(P_1/P_2)$. It is common to reference measured powers to one milliwatt and use units of dBm. However, because noise power levels are quite small (on the order of −40 to −90 dBm), it makes more sense to reference noise power to a much smaller reference power, such as one picowatt. Just as the suffix "m" of dBm indicates a power measurement relative to one milliwatt, so the suffix "rn" (as in dBrn) indicates a power measurement relative to reference-noise (rn) power, which is defined as one picowatt. Hence, 0 dBrn=−90 dBm, or 90 dBrn=0 dBm.

Sometimes values are expressed in units of dBp. Because no m or rn is inserted between the dB and the p, you might wonder what this unit means. Actually, dBp implies dBrnp, but data sheets don't include the "rn." Therefore, dBp is noise power (in dB) referenced to one picowatt and measured using a psophometrically weighted device.

Another suffix you might encounter is 0. The 0 implies that the measurement is referenced to or measured at a reference point in the system called the 0-dB transmission-level point (0TLP). The term 0TLP is somewhat confusing because the 0TLP is not necessarily a physical point in the system where you could attach a probe and measure the signal level. Instead, the 0TLP is simply a frame of reference (that is, a concept), and it may or may not have an associated physical point in the system that corresponds to the 0TLP.

The CCITT uses the concept of an 0TLP when it specifies the relationship between the PCM input of a codec and the level of the audio input in recommendation G.711 section 4. The G.711 recommendation specifies an 8-byte digital code (which represents a 1-kHz sine wave of a certain amplitude) that is to be fed into the decoder of the codec. Assuming that the gain through the decoder section of the codec is one, the analog output level should be 0 dBm0.

Consequently, data sheets for codecs will state the test conditions under which the transmission characteristics were measured. These test conditions usually state that the A/D and D/A sections are set for unity gain. Moreover, the test conditions also state the nominal input level (in dBm) that produces a level of 0 dBm0 (as defined by CCITT G.711). This level will vary from codec to codec.

For example, a codec's data sheet might state that an input of 4 dBm (across a 600Ω load) will produce a digital signal that, when decoded, produces an output of 0 dBm0. Hence, if you measure 23 dBrnC of noise at the analog output of this codec (assuming gain is one in both the A/D and D/A sections), you could restate this value as 19 dBrnC0 (19 dBrnC0=23 dBrnC−4 dB).

Measurements are referenced to 0TLP

All noise measurements are typically referenced to the 0TLP specified by CCITT G.711. That's good, because it lets you make apples-to-apples comparisons when examining noise characteristics of different codecs. In brief, any power measurement (whether it's expressed as dBm, dBrn, or some other unit) can be made at any point in the circuit or system and referred to 0 dB TLP (0TLP) by subtracting the transmission level from the power measurement. The transmission level is simply the ratio (in dB) of the power of a signal at some point to the power of the same signal at the 0TLP. The transmission level for a codec is usually stated in the test conditions of its transmission characteristics.

Two more considerations arise when you're evaluating a codec's noise performance. First, noise measurements are typically stated as two measurements, one for the transmit (A/D) section and one for the receive (D/A) section, so you may wonder how to combine these two noise measurements into one noise measurement for a port-to-port (that is, A/D-to-D/A) noise characteristic. Second, you'll want to know what noise specifications or recommendations a codec should meet.

Recall that these noise measurements are actually power measurements. You can't simply add the two numbers to get an overall noise figure. For example, if a codec has 14 dBrnC0 of transmit noise and 10 dBrnC0 of receive noise, the overall noise is not 24 dBrnC0. In order to combine the two noise measurements into one, you must first convert the numbers from dB (logarithmic form) to their linear values. Then you can algebraically add these two power measurements and convert the result back to dB.

One recommendation that codecs should meet is CCITT recommendation G.712, section 4, entitled "Idle-channel noise." In section 4.1, the recommendation states that the idle-channel noise should not exceed −65 dBm0p. The recommendation gives no value units of dBrnC0.

The other recommendation, which is probably more important to US manufacturers, is the EIA RS-464 specification regarding idle-channel noise for PBXs. The new recommendations (which EIA members have yet to vote on) will specify a maximum port-to-port noise value of 20 dBrnC and a recommended value of 16 dBrnC (these figures are for systems that use μ-law companding). As a point of comparison, AT&T's D3 spec allows a maximum idle-channel noise spec of 23 dBrnC0.

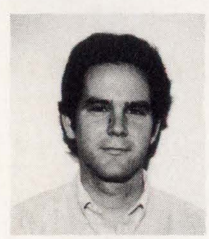
Despite the importance of the idle-channel noise spec, you should consider other noise characteristics as well when selecting a codec. For instance, the power-supply rejection ratio can have a great effect on the performance of a codec. Typical PSRR values range anywhere from 25 to 40 dB. These values should also weigh in your choice of a codec. For example, two different codecs may have very similar idle-channel noise characteristics, but one of the codecs may have a much better PSRR characteristic. This factor could help tip the balance when you're evaluating different codecs based on their transmission characteristics.

EDN

References

1. *Transmission Systems for Communications*, Fifth Edition, AT&T Bell Laboratories, 1982.
2. Fike, J L, and G E Friend, *Understanding Telephone Electronics*, Texas Instruments Inc, Dallas, TX, 1983. Distributed by Radio Shack, part number 62-1388.
3. Kennedy, George, *Electronic Communication Systems*, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1985.

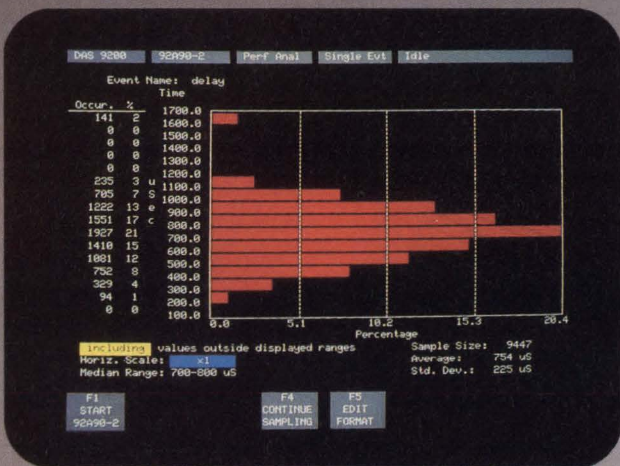
Author's biography



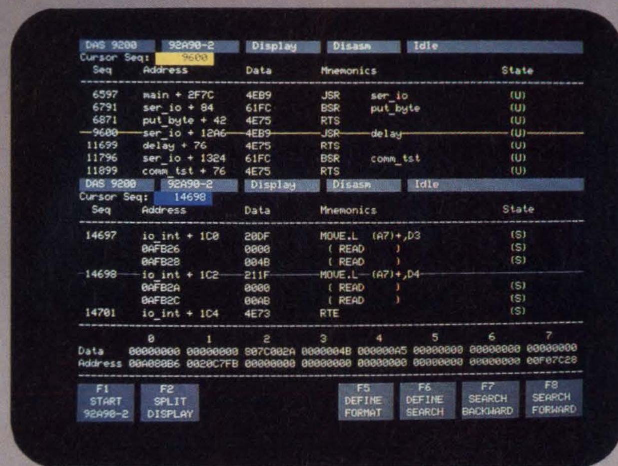
Brady Barnes is a member of the technical staff at Inter-Tel (Chandler, AZ), where he designs real-time software that controls telecommunications hardware; in addition, he designs digital-PBX hardware. He previously worked at Hewlett-Packard, and he received a BSEE degree from Arizona State University. He enjoys traveling, playing guitar, and conducting Bible studies.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

DAS9200 DIGITAL ANALYSIS: NOW TEK MAKES THE IMPOSSIBLE LOOK EASY.



Software Performance Analysis, like this distribution of a subroutine's execution times, helps you easily understand the activity of your code.

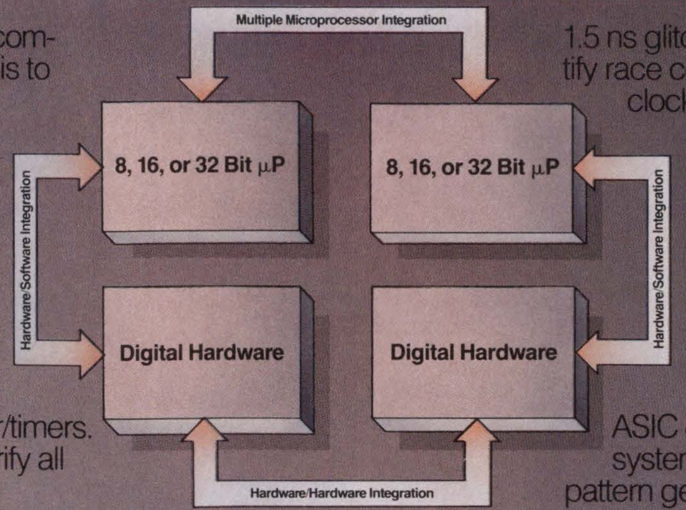


Step backwards through acquired data, including subroutines, stack and register models, using time-correlated split-screen displays to pinpoint problems.

In every dimension—speed, channel width, memory depth, trigger capability, modularity and ease of use—the DAS9200 dwarfs what's been possible before.

The DAS9200 features a tightly coupled, high-speed architecture in which multiple card modules can act as a single unit. Large color-coded displays, pop-up menus, performance analysis graphs,

multi-tasking and more combine to take logic analysis to levels like these:



1 State-driven triggering at 200 MHz. You can use up to 384 channels of sync and async data acquisition. You can assurance-test high-speed logic at full speed, using 4-level state tracking and high-speed counter/timers. You can monitor and verify all timing measurements in a circuit.

2 Symbolic, real-time software debugging. Register deduction and stack simulation let you pinpoint problems like stack overflow or incorrectly restored pointers—without breakpoints or manual notation.

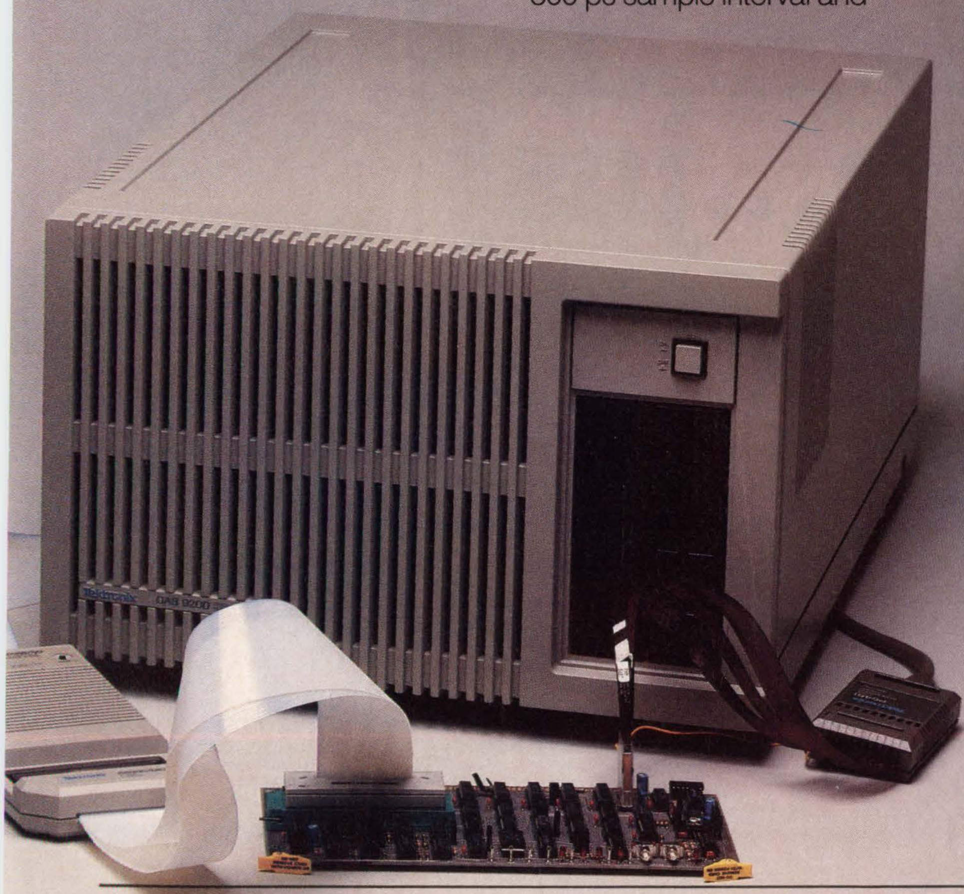
3 Simultaneous integration of up to six microprocessors. Use the dual timebases and real-time handshaking between system modules to set up split-screens displays that scroll in precise time alignment.

4 160 channels of acquisition at 2 GHz. Use up to 500 ps sample interval and 1.5 ns glitch detection to identify race conditions, spurious clocks and setup/hold violations in any logic family. System probes feature input capacitance of <1 pf.

5 Easy ASIC verification at up to 50 MHz. The DAS9200 is available as a low-cost turnkey ASIC device verification system. Featuring 50 MHz pattern generation, 8K bit vector depth, and 1 ns edge placement, it offers the power, precision and simplicity to be an attractive alternative to centralized systems.

6 Stop wishing for the impossible in digital analysis: Compare your wish list against the complete list of DAS9200 capabilities. Contact your Tek sales engineer, or call toll-free for more information. **Call 1-800-245-2036.** In Oregon, 1-213-1220.

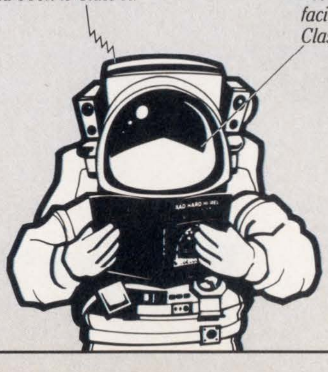
Available in desktop and rack-mount versions, the DAS9200 mainframe can be augmented with up to three expansion mainframes for a total of 28 card slots.

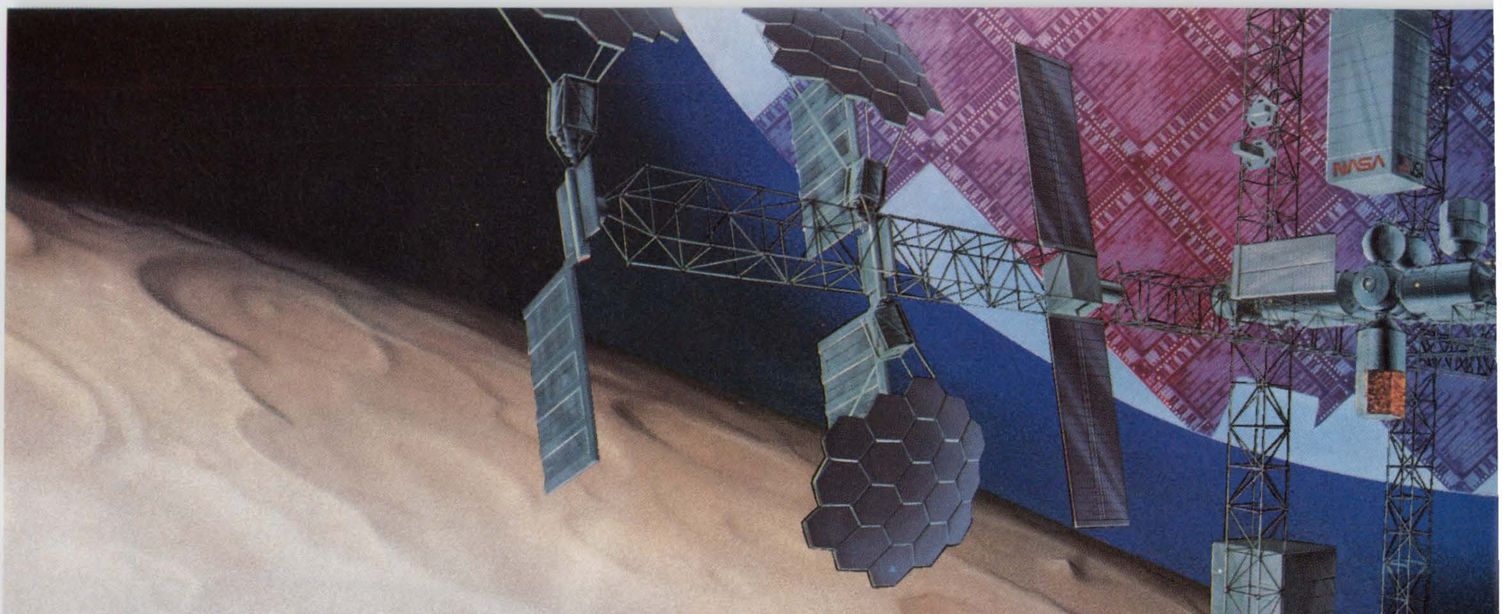


Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

For Literature circle 81
For Sales circle 120

America, Harris will meet your rad-hard needs in the future...just as we have for 20 years past.





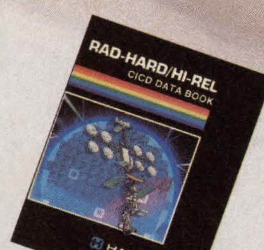
American ICs for American strength... That's been our commitment since 1965. And today we're the number-one supplier of rad-hard ICs for military systems.

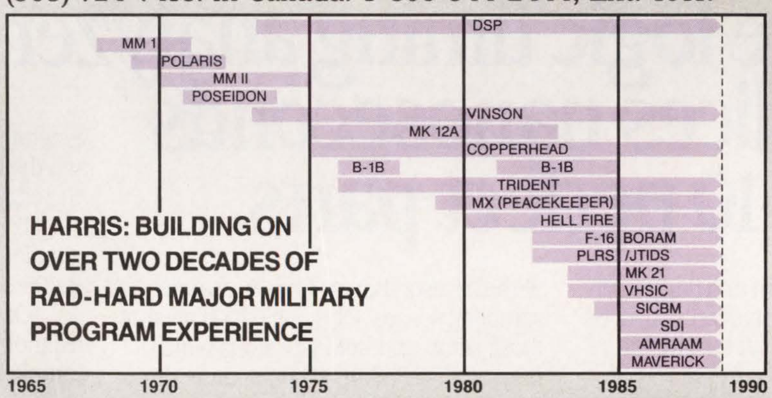
Harris ICs perform in the most critical environments. For SDI and the programs requiring state-of-the-art technology, we're developing even higher-performance products — in both **silicon and gallium arsenide.**

Some IC companies have uncertain futures. We don't. We'll be here. American-owned and American-run. Providing products and product accountability throughout the lifetime of your systems.

We wrote the book on your future needs. It's Harris' 1987 Rad-Hard/Hi-Rel Data Book: hundreds of pages of information on what's here now and what's coming next. Ask for a copy.

Phone Harris Semiconductor Custom Integrated Circuits Division. In the U.S.: 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1911, or (305) 724-7418. In Canada: 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1911.





IN RAD-HARD/HI-REL, THE NAME IS

HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS

CIRCLE NO 170

Now available from
United States
Instrument Rentals, Inc.
US

Only one logic timing analyzer slices nanoseconds into 10 perfect parts.

Take a deep breath and brace yourself. Because the logic analyzer you loved last year isn't going to cut it from this moment on.

Outlook Technology introduces the T-100. With clock speeds up to 2 GHz, new measurement techniques and its 100 psec resolution capability, this device is so sophisticated it will change forever the way you think about logic timing analysis.

Only the T-100 couples the triggering capability and width of a logic analyzer with the resolution of four 16-channel sampling scopes. Only the T-100 can spot those setup and hold violations which may produce failure at some future time, usually after shipment to your customer. And only the T-100 can reveal when the wrong contents are sent to or read from a memory location.

Techniques such as synchronous harmonic clocking, time-shifted harmonic clocking and equivalent time recording of 10 GHz give you progressively more resolution, accuracy and precision.

Each technique is thoroughly discussed, with screen displays, in our full color brochure. The patterns you can generate, all the possible configurations, and the breakthroughs which are the cutting edge of logic timing analysis.

For your free copy—or to arrange a complete demonstration—call us now at 408-374-2990.

Or write to us today at Outlook Technology, 200 East Hacienda Avenue Campbell, California 95008.

Discover the newest measurement techniques in our 12-page brochure.

OUTLOOK

BEFORE YOU BUY A NEW VEHICLE, LOOK AT THE AWARD WINNERS!

FREE FOR THE ASKING

A superb book with all the 1987 Ford, Mercury, Merkur and Lincoln vehicles including:

- Thunderbird Turbo Coupe—*Motor Trend's* "Car Of The Year"
- Taurus and Mustang GT—Two of *Car and Driver's* "Ten Best"

Send for your free copy today.

To receive your complimentary copy of the Ford Motor Company Collection of 1987 Cars and Light Trucks, use this postage-paid card.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

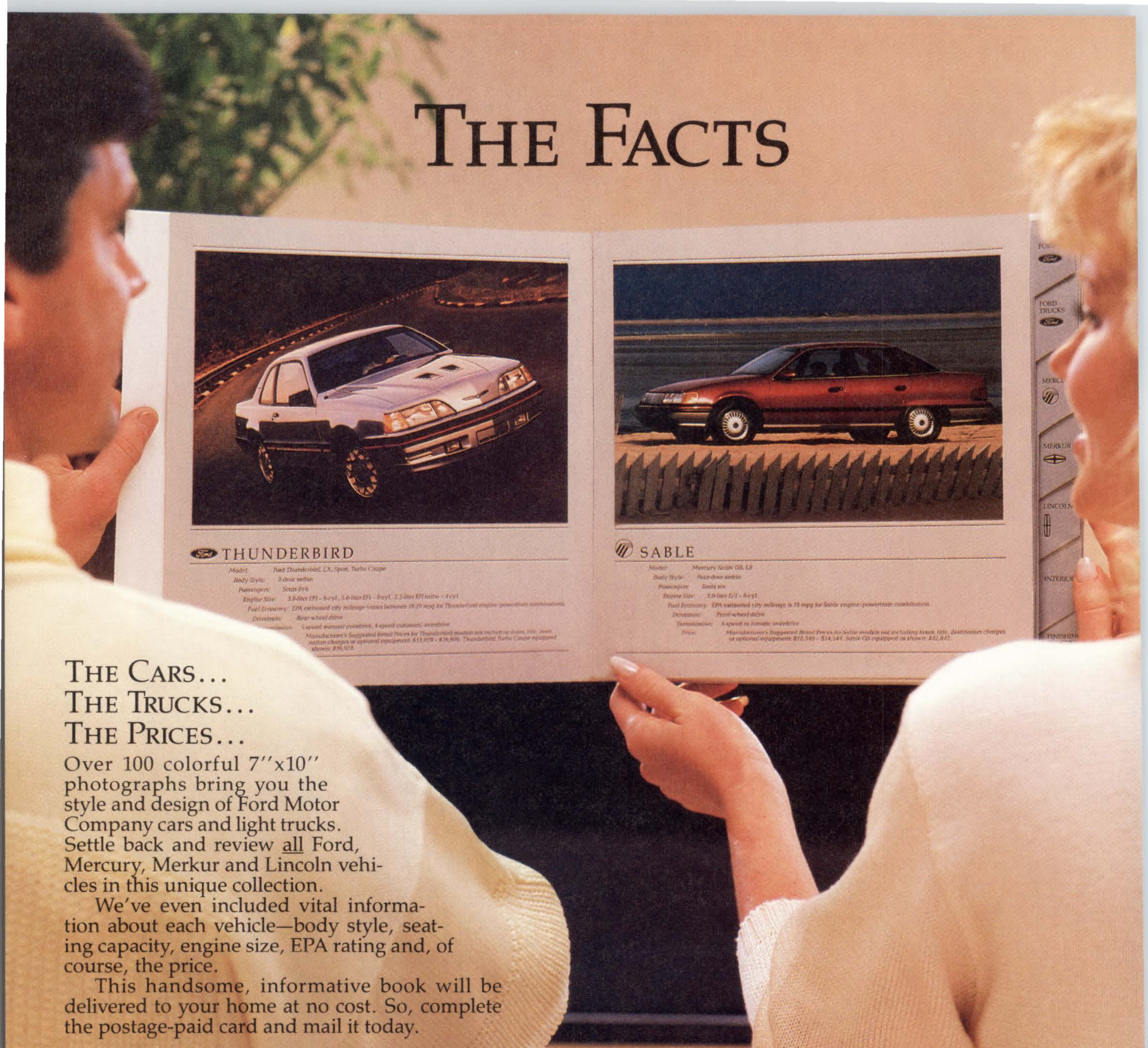
Please tell us when you plan to purchase your next new vehicle:

☐ 0-3 mo. ☐ 4-6 mo. ☐ 7-12 mo.

☐ 1-2 yrs. ☐ No plans within next 2 yrs.

SERCED C

THE FACTS



THE CARS...
THE TRUCKS...
THE PRICES...

Over 100 colorful 7"x10" photographs bring you the style and design of Ford Motor Company cars and light trucks. Settle back and review all Ford, Mercury, Merkur and Lincoln vehicles in this unique collection.

We've even included vital information about each vehicle—body style, seating capacity, engine size, EPA rating and, of course, the price.

This handsome, informative book will be delivered to your home at no cost. So, complete the postage-paid card and mail it today.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 284 LINCOLN PARK, MI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Ford Motor Company Collection
1987 Cars and Light Trucks
P.O. Box 7039
Lincoln Park, MI 48146-9990

If the reply card has been removed, you may write directly to:

The Ford Motor Company Collection
1987 Cars and Light Trucks
P.O. Box 7039
Lincoln Park, MI 48146

and request your free book.

Quality is Job 1.

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

Decode overlapped EPROM, RAM, and I/O

W H Payne
Sandia Labs, Albuquerque, NM

Today's large RAM and EPROM chips (32k and 64k bytes and up) let you reduce the size, the complexity, and even the cost of EPROM-based microcontroller systems. Using a physical memory composed of two 32k-byte RAM chips and two 32k-byte EPROM chips **(Fig 1)**, you can implement a 64k-byte memory in which the RAM and EPROM sections overlap almost completely.

This arrangement allows nearly full use of the addressable space because you can set the system's RAM/EPROM boundary where it belongs—near the application's highest EPROM location. A conventional system's boundary, on the other hand, must lie on an address location determined by the physical chip size (in bytes). For example, for a system based on three EPROM chips of 8k bytes each, the RAM must begin at the 24k-byte level. Therefore, if your application requires only 17k bytes of EPROM, you must forego 7k bytes of memory.

Fig 1's system also includes space for eight memory-mapped I/O devices, located at the top of the RAM for the convenience of microcontrollers such as the 8051, which lack an IO/$\overline{M}$ signal. The eight base addresses shown reserve 16 RAM locations for each device, leaving the top 128 RAM addresses inaccessible. You establish the RAM and EPROM boundary by using a DIP switch or jumpers to manually set the fence address B_{15}-B_8, shown in the memory's logical-organization diagram **(Fig 2)**.

In **Fig 3**, the magnitude comparator IC_1 compares the high byte of the fence address with the high-byte address lines and issues a signal (0 for RAM, 1 for ROM). (Comparing only the high bytes simplifies the decoding circuit but leaves as much as 256 bytes of RAM unaddressable.) Next, the 2- to 4-line decoder IC_2 uses the decoder signal and the A_{15} address line to activate the appropriate memory chip. The 8-input NAND gate IC_3 and the 3- to 8-line decoder IC_4 generate chip-select signals for the eight I/O devices. For active I/O devices, another 8-input NAND gate (IC_5) generates an IO/$\overline{M}$ signal that disables the selection of RAM. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

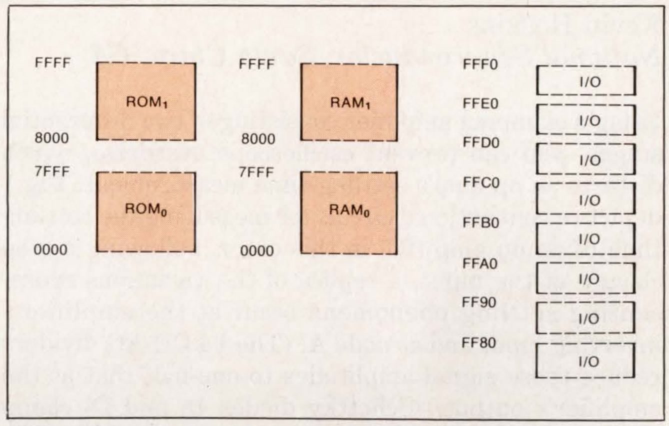


*Fig 1—**This 64k-byte memory system provides** 64k bytes of physical RAM virtually overlapped by 64k bytes of physical EPROM.*

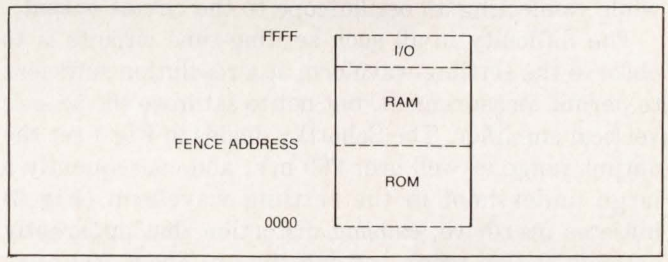


*Fig 2—**The logical organization of Fig 1's memory** locates memory-mapped I/O space at the top of the RAM and lets you set the boundary between the RAM and EPROM by manually setting a fence address.*

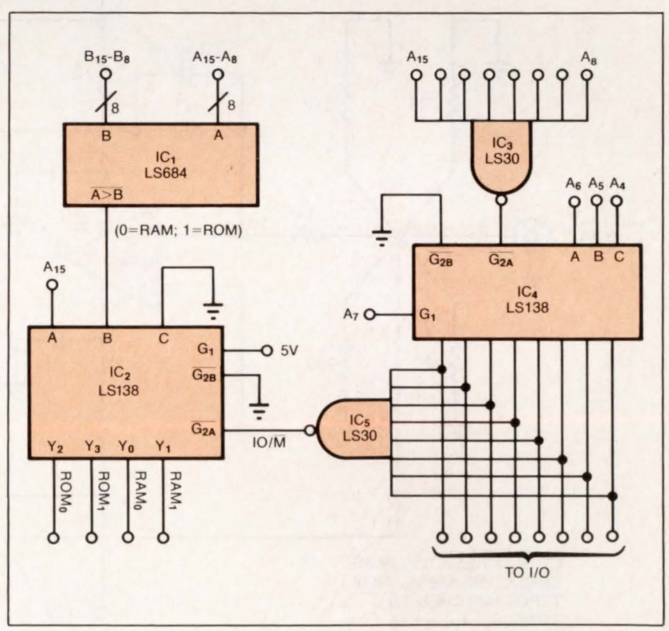


*Fig 3—**These ICs control Fig 1's memory.** IC_1 and IC_2 select the RAM and EPROM chips according to the fence-address position, and IC_3 and IC_4 decode I/O addresses. IC_5 generates an IO/$\overline{M}$ signal.*

Clamping amplifier simplifies measurement

Kevin Hoskins
National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA

Using a clamping amplifier consisting of two differential stages, you can prevent oscilloscope overdrive, which distorts an op amp's settling-time measurement. **Fig 1** depicts a conventional circuit for measuring the settling time of an op amp (IC_1 in this case). Following a step change at the input, a replica of the variations representing settling phenomena occur at the amplifier's inverting input and at node A. (The 1-kΩ/1-kΩ dividers reduce these signal amplitudes to one-half that at the amplifier's output.) Schottky diodes D_1 and D_2 clamp the signal excursions at node A, and the FET buffer (Q_1) allows you to preserve the fidelity of the signal while connecting an oscilloscope to the circuit output.

The difficulty in all such settling-time circuits is to observe the settling waveform at a resolution sufficient to permit measurement, but not to saturate the scope's vertical amplifier. The Schottky diodes in **Fig 1** set the output range at well over 200 mV, and consequently a large undershoot in the settling waveform **(Fig 2)** initiates overdrive, causing distortion that apparently extends the op amp's settling time to about 500 nsec. (The actual settling time is less.)

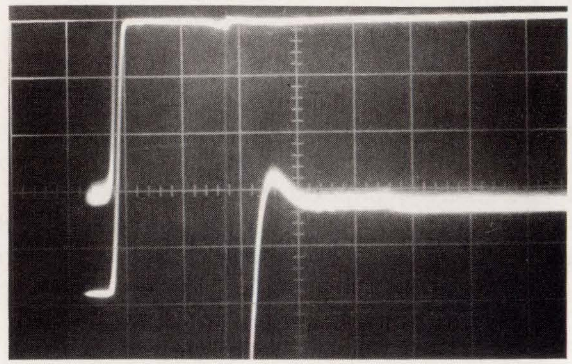


Fig 2—Fig 1's response to an approximate 10V-step input *shows an undershoot on the lower trace that overloads the scope. The resulting scope-recovery time produces an apparent 500-nsec settling time for the amplifier under test. Horizontal scale is 100 nsec/div; vertical scale is 2V/div for top trace, 5 mV/div for bottom trace.*

You can circumvent this distortion problem with a clamping amplifier that prevents scope overdrive by restricting the output range to ±125 mV **(Fig 3)**. Simply connect the amplifier's input to the circuit output of **Fig 1.** Another benefit of this configuration is that the voltage gain of 20 lets you display the signal at a lower sensitivity. In addition, the amplifier's 40-nsec

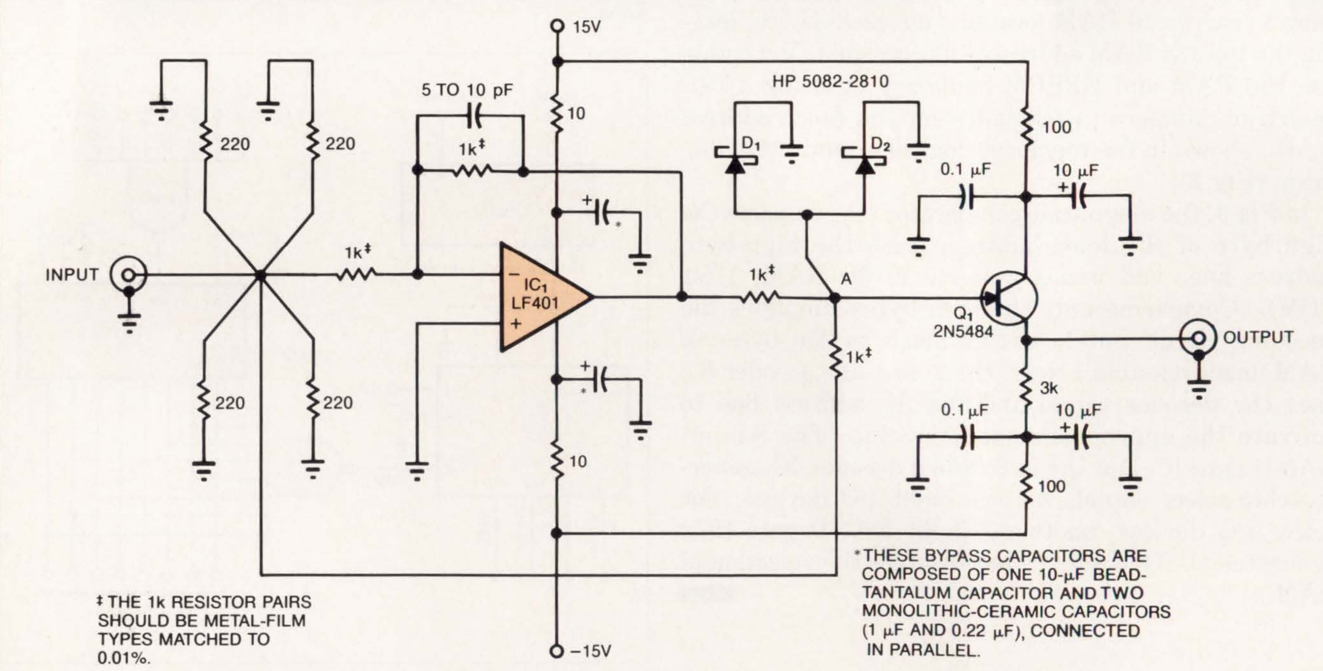


Fig 1—This circuit measures op-amp settling time *by creating a false summing node (A) at virtual ground, which tracks the amplifier's output settling excursions.*

value-packed filters from $9.95

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS Model *LP-	10.7	30	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to	10.7	32	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)	19	47	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P $9.95 (6-49), B $24.95 (1-49), N $27.95 (1-49), S $26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS Model *HP-		50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): P $12.95 (6-49), B $27.95 (1-49), N $30.95 (1-49), S $29.95 (1-49)

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA   example: PLP-10.7

CIRCLE NO 173

C105 REV. C

settling time (to within ±0.01%) doesn't affect the measurement of most monolithic op amps.

The clamping amplifier comprises two differential stages, Q_1-Q_2 and Q_3-Q_4, each consisting of RF transistors selected for a V_{BE} match of ±1 mV. For Q_1 and Q_2, resistor R_5 sets the transistors' emitter resistance R_E to 5.2Ω and sets the quiescent collector currents to 5 mA; R_{13} does the same for Q_3 and Q_4. The voltage gain for each stage then equals the equivalent right-hand collector resistance divided by $2R_E$.

Q_4's collector sees 25Ω (R_{10} in parallel with the 50Ω termination), and Q_2's collector sees 90Ω (R_2, R_{11}, and $2R_E\beta$ in parallel, where $\beta \approx 100$). Therefore, the first stage has a gain of 8, and the second has a gain of 2.5. The overall gain of 20 compensates for the gain of 0.5 in **Fig 1**'s circuit.

The second stage accommodates the ±125-mV clamping action, provided you load the output with a 50Ω resistor as shown. When Q_3 is off, the constant 10-mA current through R_{13} flows through Q_4's 25Ω collector load, producing a maximum output excursion of −250 mV. As a result, the settling waveform remains on the screen **(Fig 4)**. There is no recovery time because the waveform hasn't overdriven the scope. You can see that the actual settling time of **Fig 1**'s LF401 op amp is about 310 nsec.

To achieve maximum operating speed, the circuit layout should include a ground plane, and all connections to transistors Q_1-Q_4 should have the shortest possible lead lengths. The damping networks R_7-C_3 and R_{15}-C_{13} suppress parasitic oscillations in the two stages, and the 100-μF/100Ω CRC networks in the −15V line isolate the stages' supply voltage. If some oscillation persists, you can add a ferrite bead on the grounded lead of C_4, C_{14}, or both. **EDN**

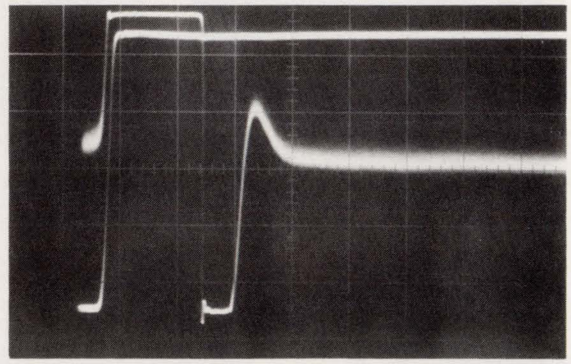


***Fig 4—This settling waveform shows that Fig 3's circuit** has clipped the undershoot (off the screen in **Fig 2**) at −250 mV, allowing accurate measurement of the amplifier's 310-nsec settling time. Horizontal scale is 100 nsec/div; vertical scale is 2V/div for top trace, 50 mV/div for bottom trace.*

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

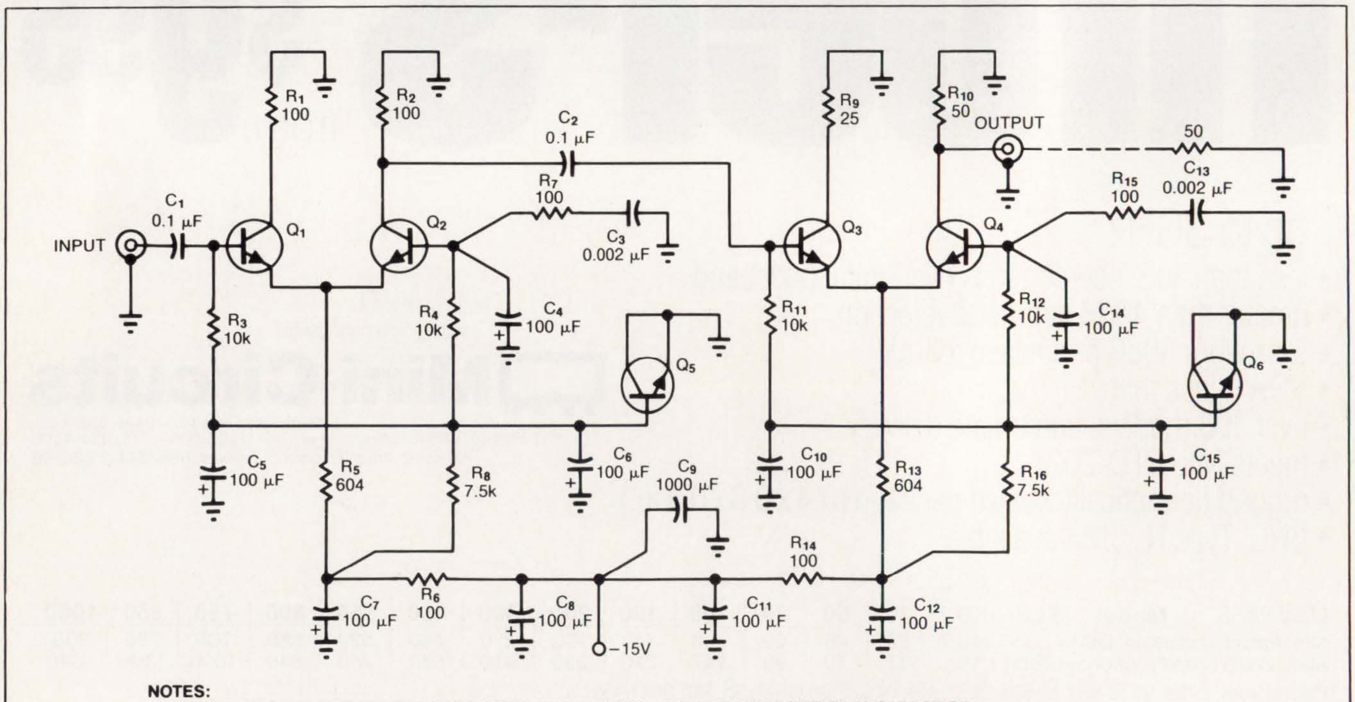


***Fig 3—This 2-stage RF amplifier amplifies and clamps** the output of **Fig 1**, letting you observe the final settling waveform at a resolution of ±1 mV without overdriving the oscilloscope's vertical amplifier.*


Don't buy any
I/O Module
until you
evaluate
Grayhill!
70-ODC5
DC OUTPUT
Grayhill
70-OAC5
AC OUTPUT
Grayhill
70-IAC5
AC INPUT
Grayhill
70-IDC5
DC INPUT
Grayhill
You'll find outstanding specs, performance, pricing and availability in these new I/O Modules . . . from Grayhill or your local Grayhill distributor, in all standard configurations. All are compatible with 5, 15 or 24V logic circuits.
AC output 120V or 240V black case
DC output 3V to 60V red case
AC input 120V or 240V yellow case
DC input 3V to 32V white case
Prove it to yourself . . . ask us for free literature with complete product specifications and prices.
Grayhill INC
561 Hillgrove Avenue, P.O. Box 10373
LaGrange, Illinois 60525-0373 USA
Phone: (312) 354-1040 TLX: 6871375
TWX: 910-683-1850 FAX: (312) 354-2820

Circuit deletes power-line cycles

Steve Ross
Kentrox Industries, Portland, OR

The circuit of **Fig 1** is useful in testing the response of equipment to a momentary loss of power. Each time you depress the normally on start switch, the circuit deletes zero to seven full or half cycles from the line voltage applied to the load. You can create various load-voltage waveforms by appropriate settings of the 8-pole DIP switch.

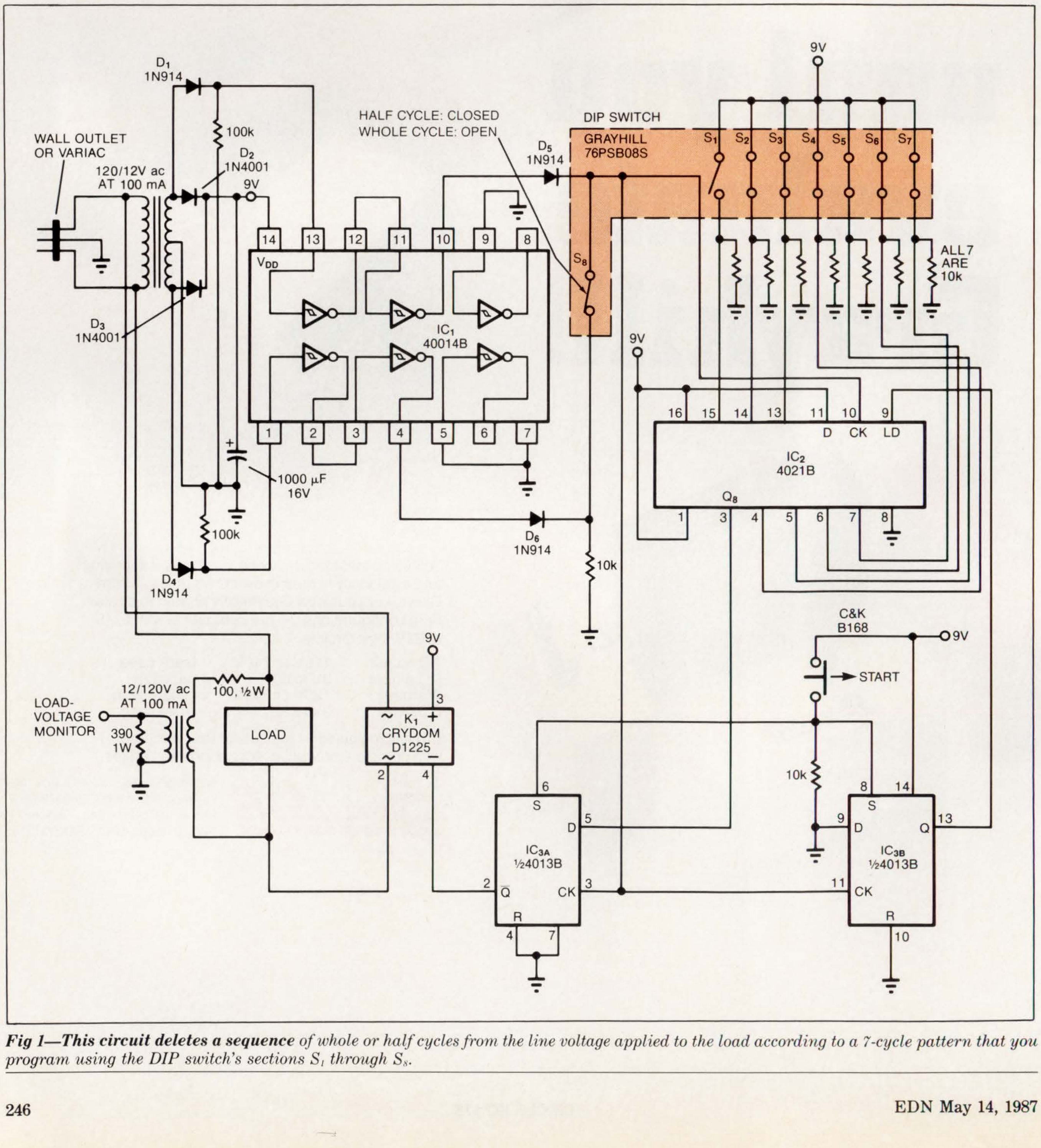


*Fig 1—**This circuit deletes a sequence** of whole or half cycles from the line voltage applied to the load according to a 7-cycle pattern that you program using the DIP switch's sections S_1 through S_8.*

The simple full-wave rectifier (diodes D_2 and D_3) supplies about 9V to the logic ICs. Diodes D_1 and D_4 also rectify the stepped-down line voltage and apply alternate half cycles to the Schmitt-trigger inverters in IC_1. The inverters square these half-sinusoidal waveforms, and diodes D_5 and D_6 constitute an OR gate that combines the inverter outputs for use as a clock signal to IC_2 and IC_3.

Section S_8 of the DIP switch determines whether the circuit deletes half or full cycles. The remaining sections (S_1 through S_7) determine the number and serial position of the cycles deleted. Shift register IC_2 converts the information in these sections to a serial bit stream, which controls the solid-state relay K_1 via flip-flop IC_{3A}. (An open switch deletes a full or half cycle by opening the relay, removing line voltage from the load during that period.)

In each scope photo of **Fig 2,** the top traces show the load voltage (which you measure at the monitor terminal,) and the bottom traces show the corresponding control voltage for the solid-state relay K_1 (which you measure at IC_{3A}, pin 2). You trigger the scope on the falling voltage (IC_3, pins 6 and 8), which you create by activating the start button. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

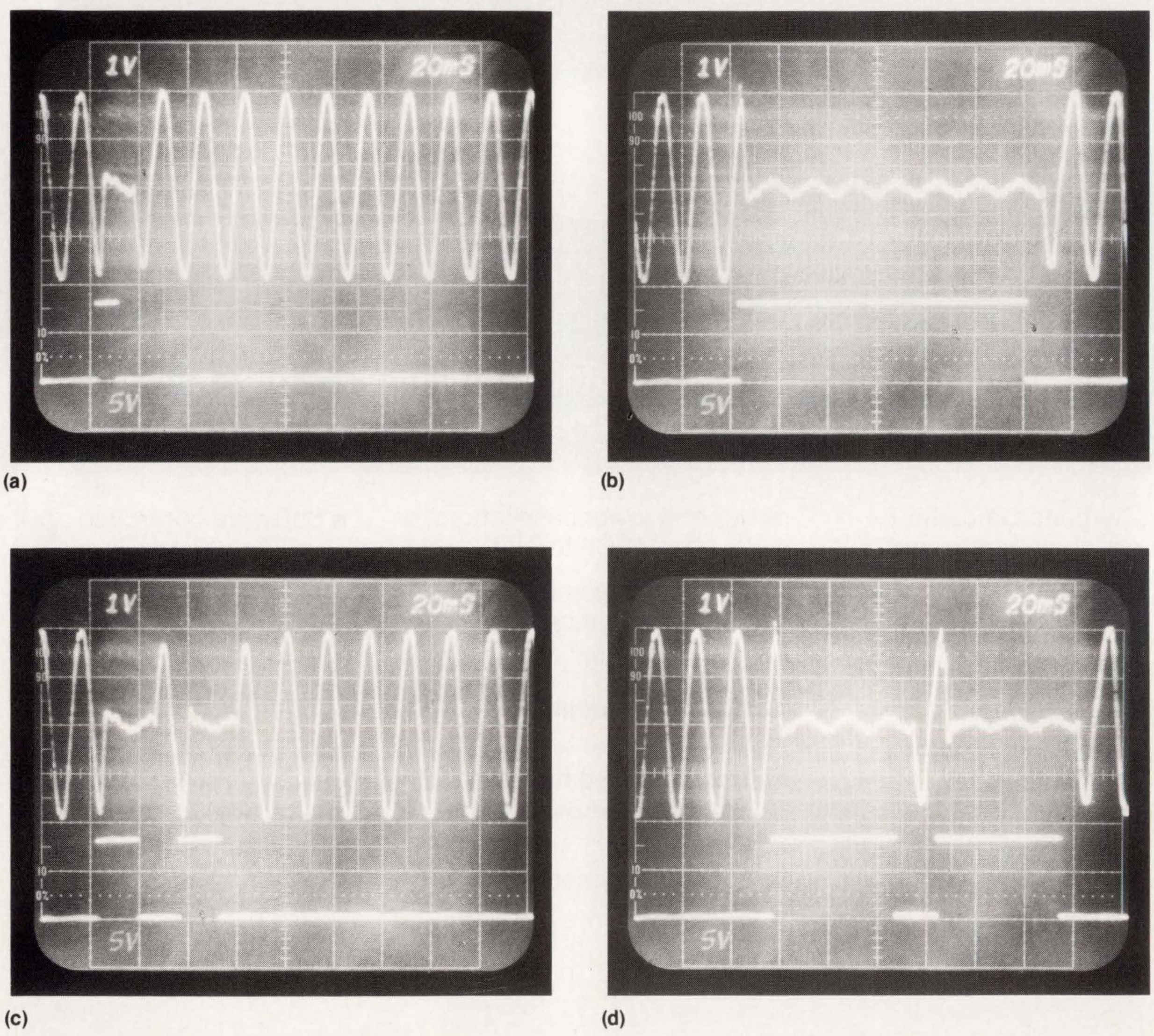


Fig 2—The top traces in these photos show the load-voltage waveforms, *following activation of the start switch, for various settings of the DIP switch: With S_1 open and all others closed, one half cycle is deleted **(a)**; with all switches open, seven full cycles are deleted **(b)**; with either S_1, S_2, S_5, and S_6 open or S_1, S_4, and S_8 open, two alternate full cycles are deleted **(c)**; and with all switches open except S_4, three full cycles on either side of a single full cycle are deleted **(d)**.*

Nonlinear load extends PLL frequency range

Basel F Azzam and Christopher R Paul
Coherent Communications, Hauppauge, NY

A PLL chip such as the 74HC4046 in **Fig 1** uses an external capacitor and resistor to set the frequency range for an internal voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). By replacing the fixed resistor R_4 with a nonlinear one, you can extend the VCO's frequency range by a factor of 50 or more. For the component values shown, when pin 11 connects to R_4, the range is 17 to 300 kHz; in contrast, when the pin connects to the nonlinear load, the range is 2 kHz to 2 MHz.

Capacitor C_1 and the current through pin 11 control the PLL's output frequency. Higher current produces a higher frequency. When V_{11} equals 0.5V, for example, the high-β transistor Q_1 is off and the resistance from pin 11 to ground is R_2+R_3. As V_{11} increases, Q_1 turns on and draws more current from pin 11. Thus, the effective impedance, Z, is

$$Z=\frac{\dfrac{R_2R_3}{\beta(R_2+R_3)}+R_c}{\dfrac{R_3}{R_2+R_3}-\dfrac{V_{BE}}{V_{11}}},$$

where β is the transistor's beta and V_{BE} equals 0.75V. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

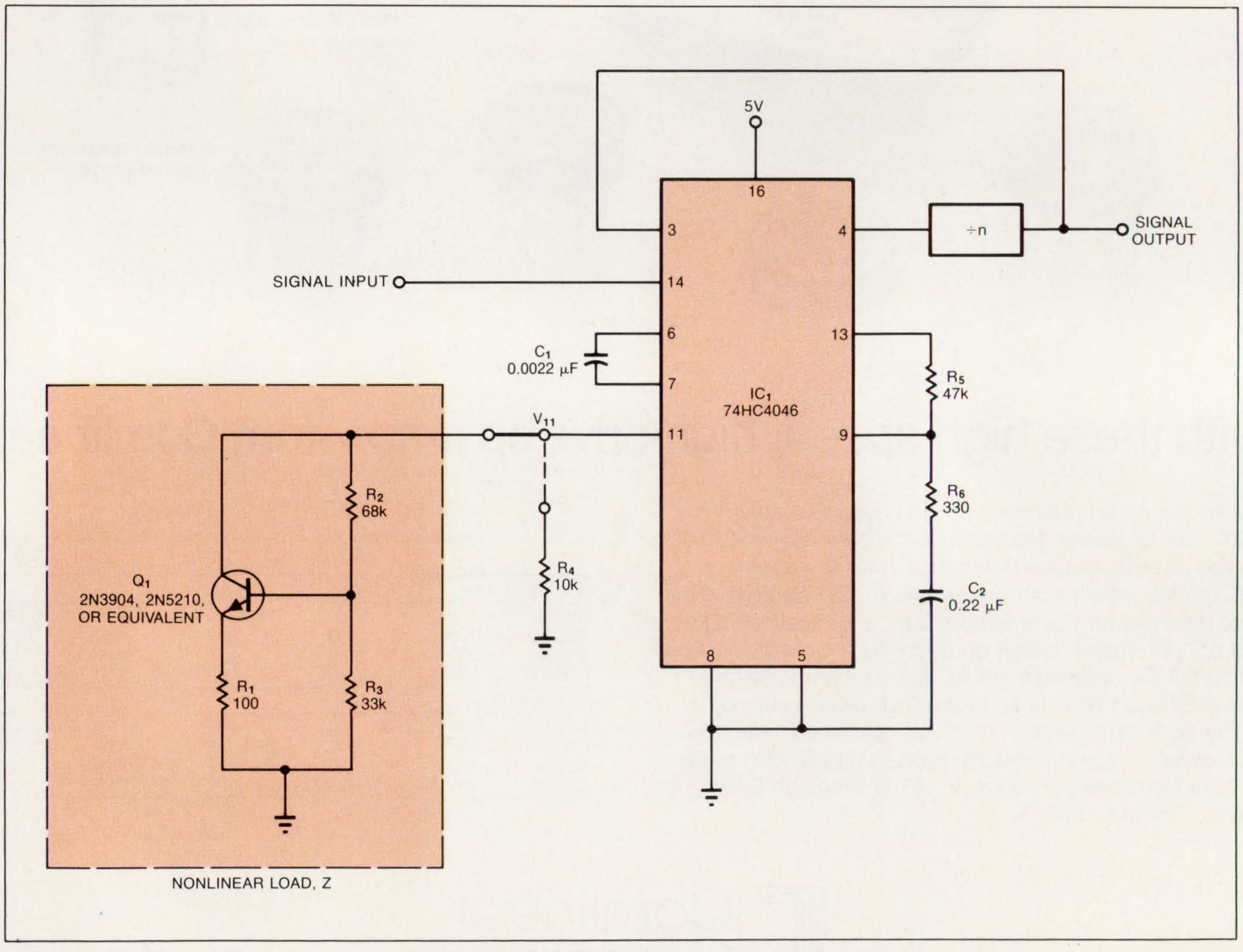


Fig 1—By connecting the nonlinear load Z *to pin 11 of the PLL chip IC_1, you can extend the PLL's frequency range by a factor of 50, as compared with that possible by using a fixed resistor (R_4).*

Model pnp-substrate capacitance correctly

Vincent Condito and Jerry Frazee
Fairchild Semiconductor, Mountain View, CA

A number of Spice programs incorrectly model the capacitance from a pnp transistor to the substrate. If you have such a program, you can correct the problem by creating a modified subcircuit model. Some Spice programs' models are incorrect because the capacitance to the substrate connects to the collector rather than the base. Other programs model the pnp transistor so that it does connect to the base, but they assign the wrong polarity of coefficient for the base-to-substrate voltage. Either of these can slow a circuit's operation during simulation.

Fig 1 shows the parasitic capacitance between a junction-isolated transistor and the substrate. Analysis programs model the capacitance between the substrate and the transistor's collector. (The substrate must connect to the circuit's most negative potential to ensure isolation of the transistors.) For lateral pnp transistors, however, the capacitance should connect between the substrate and the base.

First, a simple experiment will show how your program handles the pnp transistor. Connect the transistor (in software) as shown in **Fig 2.** With V_1 and V_2 set to 0V, the junction-to-substrate capacitance (CJS) should measure 2 pF (an .OP command causes the program to print Q_1's dc operating parameters). Next, change V_2 to 0.3V and run the program again—CJS should remain 2 pF. If the value changes, your program has incorrectly connected the capacitance to Q_1's collector. (Note that you enter this capacitance value as CJS, but the Spice printout labels it CCS.) Next, change V_2 back to 0V and V_3 to 0.3V. CJS should read 1.69 pF. If it reads more than 2 pF, the program is using the wrong polarity for the voltage coefficient of the capacitance.

If you find that your Spice program suffers from either of these two drawbacks, a different subcircuit model will take care of them **(Fig 3).** Eliminate the lumped substrate capacitance and instead add a simple diode from the base to the substrate. Use the same CJO, VJ, and M values that you used in connection with CJS. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

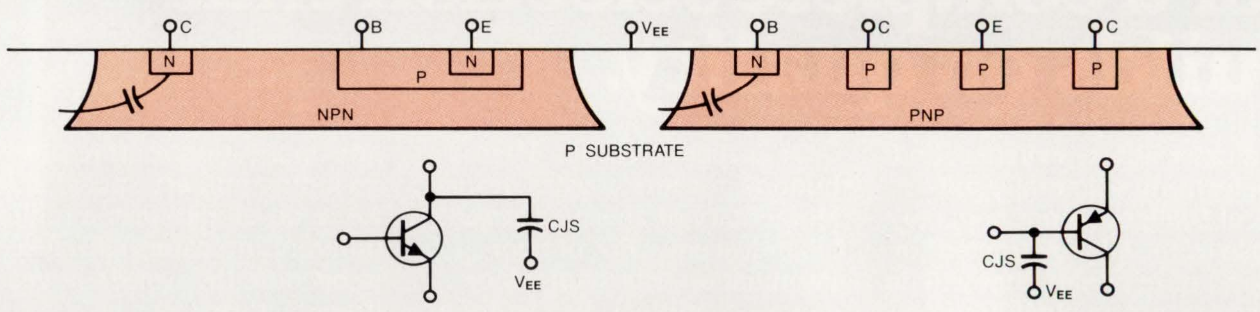


Fig 1—This wafer cross-section shows the structure of npn and pnp transistors used in bipolar-IC processes. As shown, the models for the junction-to-substrate capacitance (CJS) should connect to the npn's collector and to the pnp's base, respectively.

```
SPICE DECK TO CHECK FOR SUBSTRATE-CAP PLACEMENT ON PNP
.MODEL LPNP PNP CJS=2PF VJS=.5 MJS=.75

Q1   3  4  2  0  LPNP

I1   1  2  DC   50UA
V1   1  0  DC   10V
V2   3  0  DC    0V
V3   4  0  DC    0V

.OP
.END
```

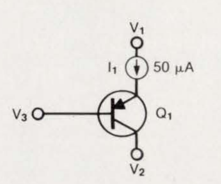


Fig 2—By representing a pnp transistor as shown, you can determine whether your Spice program is modeling it correctly.

```
.MODEL LPNP PNP CJS=0
.MODEL LSUB D CJO=2PF VJ=.5 M=.75

REM LATERAL PNP MODEL 1=COLLECTOR, 2=BASE, 3=EMITTER, 4=SUBSTRATE
.SUBCKT LATPNP 1  2  3  4
Q2  1  2  3  4  LPNP
D1  4  2  LSUB
.ENDS LATPNP
```

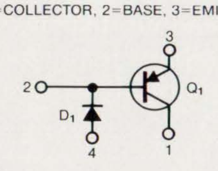


Fig 3—If your Spice program is incorrect, substitute this pnp-transistor model, which uses a diode to model the junction-substrate capacitance for the model in ***Fig 2.***

Check P&B's R10 family of relays for stock solutions to your switching problems.

R10	R10-R	R10S	R10-T	R10L	R12	R30D	FEATURES:
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	PLASTIC DUST COVER
	✓						IMMERSION CLEANABLE CASE
				✓			LED INDICATOR
✓	✓		✓				AC COIL
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	DC COIL
✓	✓		✓				SENSITIVE COIL
		✓					ULTRA-SENSITIVE COIL
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	VOLTAGE ACTUATED COIL
✓	✓	✓	✓				CURRENT ACTUATED COIL
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	SOLDER/SOCKET TERMINALS
✓	✓	✓		✓			PC TERMINALS
			✓				OCTAL-STYLE PLUG
						✓	DUAL COIL LATCHING
					✓		TIME DELAY
✓	✓						7.5 AMP CONTACTS
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5 AMP CONTACTS
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	2 AMP CONTACTS
✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	LOW LEVEL CONTACTS
✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	DRY CIRCUIT CONTACTS

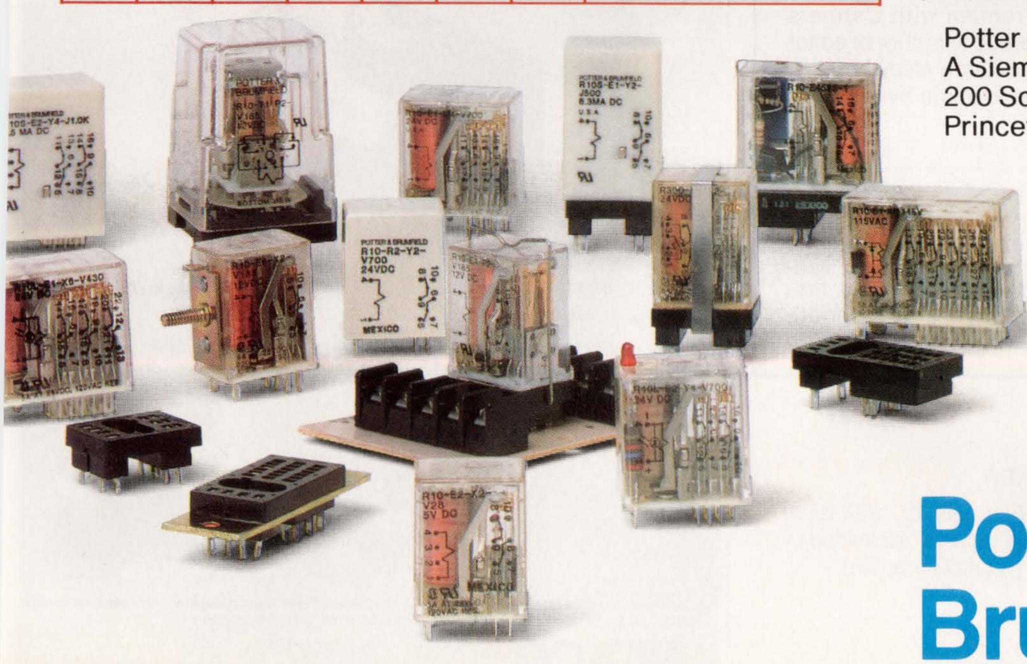
With contact forms through 8PDT and six contact types offering switching from dry circuit through 7.5 amps, there's an R10 family relay with the features you need. A wide range of options and models combine to provide versatile switching for many varied applications.

Mounting, termination, coil sensitivity, contact and other options are available on stock models. Most are UL recognized and CSA certified. All are compact, quality units that provide the reliable performance you expect from Potter & Brumfield products.

In addition to general purpose relays, the R10 family also includes units with special functions. The R30D combines a latching function with the basic R10 relay, while the R12 time delay relay includes a solid state timing circuit inside the R10-type case.

All R10 family relays fit a broad range of sockets. Solder, printed circuit and screw terminal sockets are all available off-the-shelf.

Find out more about R10 family relays by contacting your authorized P&B stocking distributor or sales representative. For the name of the one nearest you, call toll free **800/255-2550.**



Potter & Brumfield,
A Siemens Company,
200 South Richland Creek Drive,
Princeton, Indiana 47671-0001.

Regional Sales: Braintree, MA, 617/848-6550; San Juan Capistrano, CA, 714/493-4503; Princeton, IN, 812/386-2130.

8605A

Potter & Brumfield

CIRCLE NO 176

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ____________________

Title ____________ Phone ____________

Company ____________________

Division (if any) ____________________

Street ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Design Title ____________________

Home Address ____________________

____

____

Social Security Number ____________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

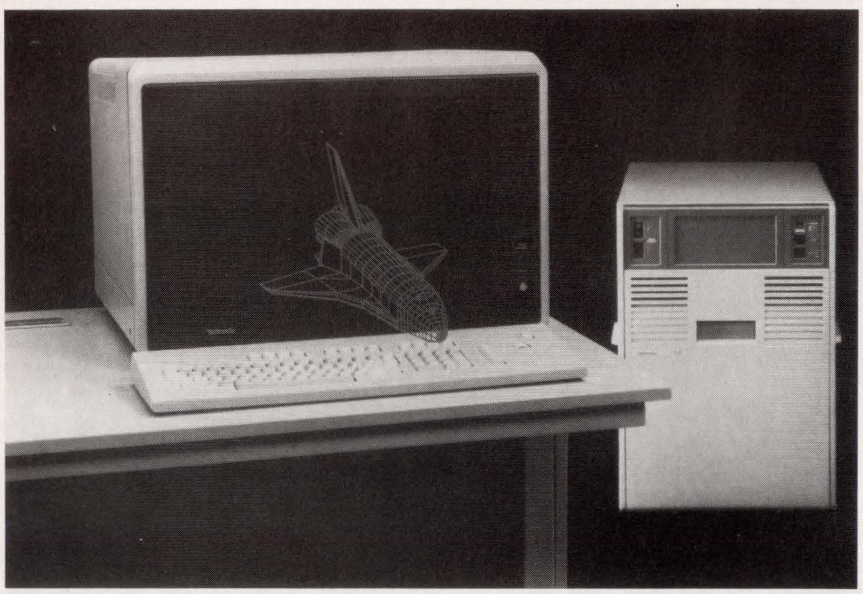
Signed ____________________

Date ____________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the February 19, 1987, issue is entitled "Two-way amplifier uses few parts," submitted by Rudy Stefenel of Luma Telecom (Santa Clara, CA).



3-D WORKSTATION

- *Produces stereoscopic images*
- *Suitable for CAD/CAM applications*

The 4126 workstation displays a stereoscopic image by switching between two slightly offset views of an image. A liquid-crystal shutter polarizes views for the right and left eyes. The user wears glasses that distinguish between the right-eye- and left-eye polarization. The workstation can accept single 4128- or 4129-style 3-D picture files, run those workstations' software, and then create the appropriate left- and right-eye stereo images. The basic configuration consists of a 19-in. display with 1280×1024-pixel resolution, 2M bytes of user RAM, and a controller that displays 16 colors from a palette of 16 million. You can opt to boost the number of displayable colors to 256. Other options include shaded-surface stereoscopic viewing, as much as 6M bytes of memory, a DMA interface, floppy-disk drives, additional RS-232C interfaces, interfaces for a color copier and for mass storage, and a mouse. From $29,950.

Tektronix Inc, Box 15273, Portland, OR 97070. Phone (800) 225-5434; in OR, (503) 235-7202.

Circle No 351

32-BIT μC

- *Features an open-bus architecture*
- *Based on a 16-MHz 68020 μP*

The Macintosh II computer is a 32-bit computer that incorporates a 16-MHz Motorola 68020 μP and a 68881 floating-point coprocessor chip in its standard configuration. The μC also comes with 1M byte of RAM that's expandable to 8M bytes. With add-in boards, you can expand the RAM to as much as 1.5G bytes. The computer features an Appletalk network interface, a SCSI interface port, two RS-422 serial ports, and six 32-bit NuBus expansion slots. The NuBus's fair-arbitration and geographical-addressing procedures allow an add-in card to identify itself, eliminating the need to set DIP switches for system configuration. You can choose either a 12-in. monochrome monitor or a 13-in. RGB monitor. Both are analog monitors that allow the computer to display as many shades of gray or color as the human eye can distinguish. Basic unit, $3898; unit with 40M-byte hard disk, $5498.

Apple Computer Inc, 20525 Mariani Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 996-1010. TLX 171576.

Circle No 352

COLOR MONITOR

- *Provides 1600×1280-pixel resolution*
- *Features new shadow-mask and yoke technologies*

The HM-5219 color monitor has 1600×1280-pixel resolution. Incorporating a new yoke design, the monitor achieves an 89-kHz horizontal scan rate (as opposed to the 64-kHz scan rate of the previous design). The monitor increases the resolution of the company's 1280×1024-pixel monitor by 50%. The color monitor employs a proprietary transistor technology, which further enhances resolution. $5200.

Hitachi America Ltd, Office Automation Systems Div, 950 Elm Ave, Suite 170, San Bruno, CA 94066. Phone (415) 872-1902. TLX 176308.

Circle No 353

BUBBLE MEMORY

- *Uses removable bubble-memory cartridges*
- *Available as a military- or commercial-grade unit*

The PBU85D bubble-memory unit provides you with as much as 2M bytes of nonvolatile mass storage suitable for use in severe environments that would preclude the use of mechanical drives. The unit accepts two removable bubble-memory cartridges, which are available

New Pressure Sensors

Announcing SCX!

This new family of pressure sensors offers real-world performance at down to earth prices.

Features include:

- Guaranteed precision over temperature: 1% Max!
- Calibrated zero: 300 microvolts Max!
- Calibrated span: 1% Max!
- 26 models. From 0-1psi up to 0-100psi for absolute, differential or gauge measurements.

While others write articles and make promises about their "future low-cost precision pressure sensors" . . . *Sensym delivers today . . .* with prices starting at $15/100 pcs.

And if you're prototyping now, be sure to ask about our "instant" evaluation board. Call us today.

SenSym

F R E E

☐ Please call me, I'd like free SCX samples for evaluation.

☐ Please rush me the free 1987 Sensym Handbook. *(This handbook contains over 160 pages of application information and product specifications.)*

Name ______________ Title ______________

Co. Name ______________

Address ______________

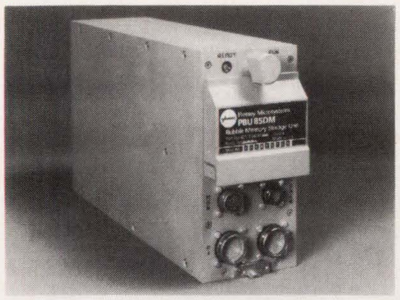
City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ______________ Ext. ______

EDN051487

1255 Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • Tel.: |408| 744-1500 Telex: 176376

CIRCLE NO 112



with storage capacities of 512k bytes or 1M byte. The cartridges provide an average data-access time of 10 msec, and you can software-select the size of memory blocks from 256 to 4096 bytes per block. The cartridges measure 4.5×2.7×0.9 in. and are interchangeable between units. The memory unit interfaces to a host system via an RS-422 serial port at data rates of between 75 and 76.8k baud. A range of alternative serial and parallel interfaces is also available. The PBU85D has an operating-temperature range of −55 to +80°C and is available as a commercial- or military-grade component. From £3000 to £10,000, depending on grade and memory capacity.

Plessey Microsystems Ltd, Water Lane, Towcester, Northants NN12 7JN, UK. Phone (0327) 50312. TLX 31628.

Circle No 354

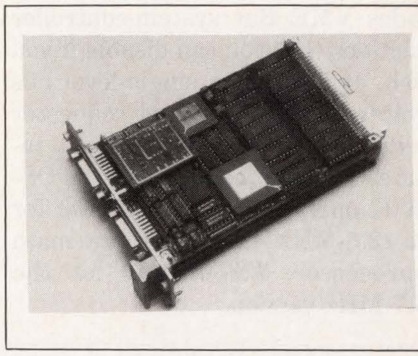
Plessey Microsystems Inc, One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. Phone (914) 735-4661. TWX 710-541-1512.

Circle No 355

CPU CARD

- *Has 68020 µP and 1M byte of dual-port RAM*
- *Single-height Eurocard format*

The VMPM68KC provides you with a 68020-based VME Bus CPU system in a single-height Eurocard. The CPU system occupies two adjacent slots in a VME Bus J1 back-



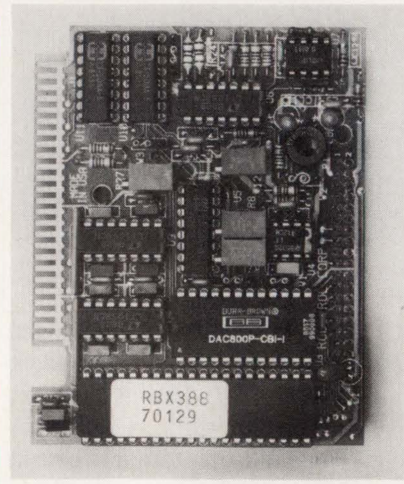
plane. It includes a 12.5- or 16.7-MHz 68020 µP, an optional 68881 math coprocessor, 1M byte of zero-wait-state static RAM, and 512k bytes of ROM/EPROM space. Its additional onboard facilities include two serial I/O ports and a real-time clock. The 68020 µP has 32-bit access to the static RAM and ROM/EPROM via a dedicated local bus. The static RAM is also ported to the VME Bus via an A24/D16 slave interface. The processor has an A24/D16 master/slave interface to the VME Bus. The processor board includes VME Bus system-controller functions that you can disable if you wish. It also has a single-level bus arbiter and an interrupt-requester module. Its software support includes a debug monitor and the OS-9/68K operating system. $2100 for the 12.5-MHz version with the math coprocessor; $2850 (100) for the 16.7-MHz version.

Pep Modular Computers GmbH, Am Klosterwald 4, 8950 Kaufbeuren, West Germany. Phone (08341) 8974. TLX 541233.

Circle No 356

Pep Modular Computers Inc, 600 N Bell Ave, Pittsburgh, PA 15106. Phone (412) 279-6661. TLX 6711521.

Circle No 357



ANALOG I/O

- *Features eight differential or 16 single-ended inputs*
- *All inputs have 12-bit resolution*

The RBX388 analog I/O module has 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs and eight analog outputs on a single-width SBX module of less than 10 in^2. You can configure the 12-bit inputs as either bipolar or unipolar inputs with ranges from 100 mV to 10V or ±100 mV to ±10V. The analog output ranges are 0 to 5V, 0 to 10V, −5 to 5V, and −10 to 10V. Input protection on the analog lines is specified to ±32V. You can change the gain of the input amplifier, and, consequently, the full-scale range of the module, by changing a programming resistor. $525.

Robotrol Corp, 16100 Caputo Dr, Morgan Hill, CA 95037. Phone (408) 778-0400.

Circle No 358

ACCELERATOR

- *For PC/AT, Multibus II, NuBus, and VME Bus*
- *Executes 20M flops*

The Vortex accelerator board contains a vector preprocessor that brings 64-bit floating-point operation to the PC/AT, Multibus II, NuBus, and VME Bus environments. The board performs 20M flops (single precision) and 10M

flops (double precision). The vector preprocessor converts standard Fortran 77 programs to programs having vector-processing-compatible formats, thus making it easier to port existing applications to the accelerator. The board transfers data internally at the rate of 80M bytes/sec. The accelerator for the PC/AT performs over 2M flops in 64-bit mode. At the high end, in a system where the board uses its full speed—an 80M-byte/sec data-transfer rate—the board achieves 5M flops in 64-bit mode. PC/AT version, from \$9900; bus versions, from \$11,900.

Sky Computers Inc, Foot of John St, Lowell, MA 01852. Phone (617) 454-6200.

Circle No 359

GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

- *Include plug-in card and monitor for IBM PC/AT computers*
- *Provide 1024×768-pixel gray-scale or color displays*

The Xcellerator range of 1024×768-pixel display systems for the IBM PC/AT and compatible computers includes a monochrome version that provides eight shades of gray, and color versions that are capable of displaying 16 or 256 colors from a palette of 16 million. Versions are available for interlaced and non-interlaced displays. Each system comprises a CRT monitor and a plug-in card for the IBM PC/AT. Based on Texas Instruments' 34010 graphics-processor chip, the system is capable of continuous short-vector drawing at speeds of 80,000 vectors/sec, long-vector drawing at 1.25M

NOW ACCEPTING APPLICATIONS

You'll find with any technological advance, new opportunities are created. In our case it's new applications:
ADHESIVE APPLICATIONS.

We've designed the finest high tech adhesive systems in the world; all specially formulated to give you the versatility and performance needed for any application.

Pacer's Advanced Technology Series represents patented technology overcoming the classical problem areas of cyanoacrylate applications: dirty, contaminated, porous, acidic or alkaline surfaces as well as high temperature, high impact or high moisture environments and the occurrence of chlorosis or whitening during cure.

The Pacer Ana-Lok grades are high performance anaerobic compounds developed for thread locking, sealing, joining, fastening and retaining metal components. The ANL grades do not contain solvents and can be pre-applied. They do not require a primer or any special surface preparation. Ana-Lok also gives you excellent gap filling abilities and, in many cases, eliminates the need for mechanical fasteners. Six grades are available with five to fifteen minute cure times.

Our Insta-Lok grades are unique patented technology; structural cyanoacrylates offering the strength and durability of an anaerobic and the cure time of an instant adhesive. Unlike anaerobics, these compounds perform well on platings, stainless steel and plastic fasteners without the use of surface activators.

Our dynamic work with high technology adhesives creates new opportunities for you. Take advantage and call us now with your applications. Let us show you what your new Pacer adhesive system can really do.

1600 Dell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008

Outside California (800) 538-3091, In California (408) 379-9701

PACER TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO 180

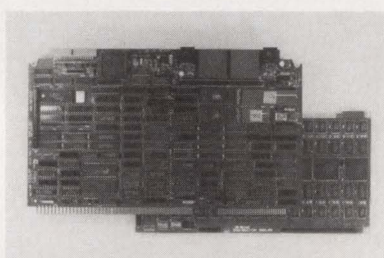
pixels/sec, and 8×16-pixel character generation at 25,000 characters/sec. The plug-in card's graphics processor can run application programs with minimal intervention from the host computer, and it can access as much as 7M bytes of memory. You can add an optional National Semiconductor 32081 floating-point processor to the card. The vendor offers program-development tools and driver software for a number of CAD and graphics packages. Monochrome version, £2495; color versions, from £4195 to £5395. The plug-in cards for the color systems are available separately at between £2195 and £2895.

Cambridge Computer Graphics Ltd, Unit 33, Clifton Rd, Cambridge CB1 4ZN, UK. Phone (0223) 214444. TLX 817274.

Circle No 360

Cambridge Computer Graphics, 6201 Ascot Dr, Oakland, CA 94611. Phone (415) 530-4148. TLX 797032.

Circle No 361



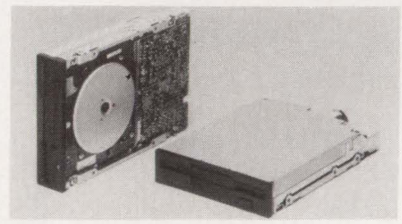
GRAPHICS PROCESSOR

- *For Multibus I architecture*
- *Features 1280×1024-pixel resolution*

The MG-1280 Multibus I card provides 1280×1024-pixel resolution and draws at a rate of 35,000 vectors/sec max. An 8-bit color-lookup table allows you to display 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16 million. An onboard 32016 CPU and HD63484 drawing processor together enable the board to draw as many as 15,000 characters/sec. The board performs bit-block tranfers at the rate of 13M transfers/sec. It also provides high-level graphics commands such as Draw Line and Fill Area. $4995.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd, 1055 St Regis Blvd, Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4. Phone (514) 685-2630. TLX 05822798.

Circle No 362



DISK DRIVES

- *3½- and 5¼-in. floppy drives offer 2M and 3.2M bytes*
- *Use standard heads, media, and codes*

Two floppy-disk drives, the YD-701 and the YD-801, use standard heads, media, and encoding, so they are compatible with the 1.6M- and 1M-byte standards. The YD-701 is a 3½-in. floppy-disk drive that provides 2M bytes of storage. The YD-801 5¼-in. floppy-disk drive provides 3.2M bytes of storage. The manufacturer uses a new read circuit that allows greater recording densities. The YD-701 is fully read-write compatible with 2M- and 1.6M-byte drives that use high-density media. The drive is read-write compatible with 1M-byte media formats and read compatible with 500k-byte media formats. The YD-801 uses the same data-transfer rate, track density, and number of tracks as do 1.6M-byte drives. YD-701, $225; YD-801, $240.

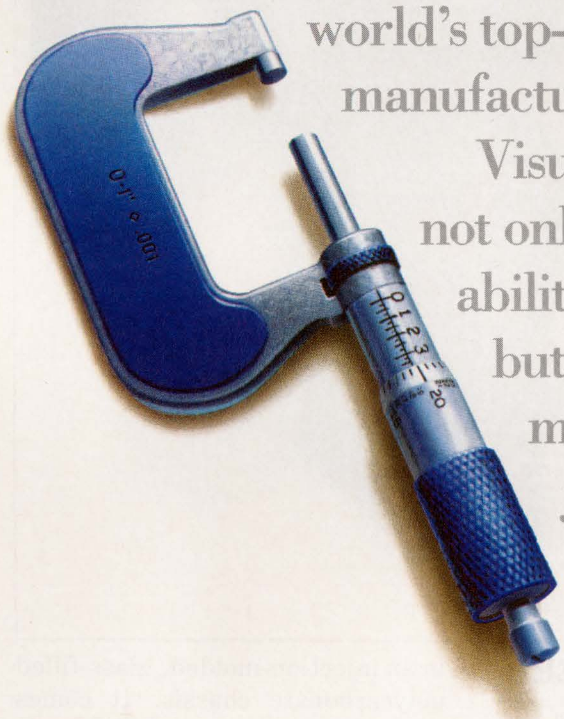
C Itoh Electronics Inc, 19300 S Hamilton Ave, Torrance, CA 90248. Phone (213) 327-9100.

Circle No 403

VISULA

END-TO-END ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTOMATION

Design Accuracy is the bottom line in CAE/CAD performance. And Visula's precision has made it the world's top-of-the-line software for generating manufacturable PCBs.



Visula's integrated relational database not only enhances the CAE designer's ability to detect errors while designing, but to simulate designs prior to committing to a layout. And the system is just as useful to the CAD engineer, because of its gridless routing and its total compatibility with evolving technologies.

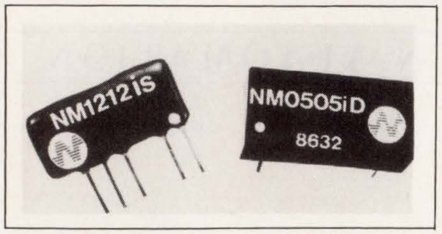
Experience the design accuracy of Visula from Racal-Redac. Call or write for more information.

4 Lyberty Way, Westford, MA 01886 Phone: (617) 692-4900 **RACAL-REDAC**

RACAL

CIRCLE NO 181

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *11-W/in³ power density*
- *500V dc I/O isolation*

The NM Series 0505i, 1212i, and 1515i dc/dc converters use state-of-the-art surface-mount technology to achieve power densities exceeding 11 W/in³. Operating from a 5V dc input, the converters generate ±5, ±12, and ±15V dc, respectively. The output power equals 750 mW; the input-to-output isolation is 500V dc. The converters' efficiency is 80%, and the operating temperature (with no derating) ranges from −25 to +80°C. The DIP models require 0.32 in² of board space, and the SIP versions take up 0.18 in². DIP model, $19.50; SIP model, $13 (1000).

International Power Sources Inc, 10 Cochituate St, Natick, MA 01760. Phone (617) 651-1818. TWX 510-100-3630.

Circle No 363

CAPACITORS

- *Designed for high-temperature applications*
- *2000-hour nominal load life*

DP Series radial-lead capacitors feature a solid tantalum electrolyte that ensures stable electrical performance over −55 to +125°C. They also feature a stable oxide layer, which minimizes leakage for long periods of time. The leakage current is ≤0.01 CV or 0.5 μA, whichever is greater. Capacitance values range from 0.1 to 150 μF, and the tolerance specs at ±20, ±10, or ±5%. The load life is 2000 (±12) hours at 85°C. The capacitors utilize a self-extinguishing epoxy resin, which avoids epoxy rundown on the leads. You can obtain the units on tape and reel. $0.069 (1000).

International Components Corp, 105 Maxess Rd, Melville, NY 11747. Phone (516) 293-1500.

Circle No 364

THERMAL RECORDER

- *200×800 dot/in. resolution*
- *Comes with demonstration software*

The AR-41 2-in. thermal recorder/printer can print graphics, text, bar codes, histograms, and waveforms. It uses curve-smoothing software to produce images with resolutions as high as 200×800 dots/in. The unit can use paginated and semiperforated or plain 50-mm roll paper, and it can print the 96-character ASCII set horizontally or vertically. It features an automatic paper-feed system. The recorder/printer is housed in an injection-molded, glass-filled polycarbonate chassis. It comes with demonstration software (a diskette-based program) that runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with MS DOS 2.0 or later versions. The software demonstrates the recorder features and standard operational modes and checks for proper functioning of the unit. A Centronics interface lets you send data directly from a PC to a printer. $420.

General Scanning Inc, Box 307, Watertown, MA 02272. Phone (617) 924-1010.

Circle No 365

LOOK WHAT YOU PAY.

LOOK WHAT YOU GET.

Single unit prices for KEPCO/TDK SERIES ERX SINGLE OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

240 WATTS
$210

Includes optional cover CA-18, $13.*
2.76″H x 12.91″D x 4.84″W
(70mm x 328mm x 123mm)
5.5 lbs (2.5Kg)

120 WATTS
$153

Includes optional cover CA-17, $11.*
2.76″H x 8.90″D x 4.84″W
(70mm x 226mm x 123mm)
3 lbs (1.4Kg)

60 WATTS
$94

Includes optional cover CA-16, $11.*
2.36″H x 7.09″D x 4.84″W
(60mm x 180mm x 123mm)
1.5 lbs (0.7Kg)

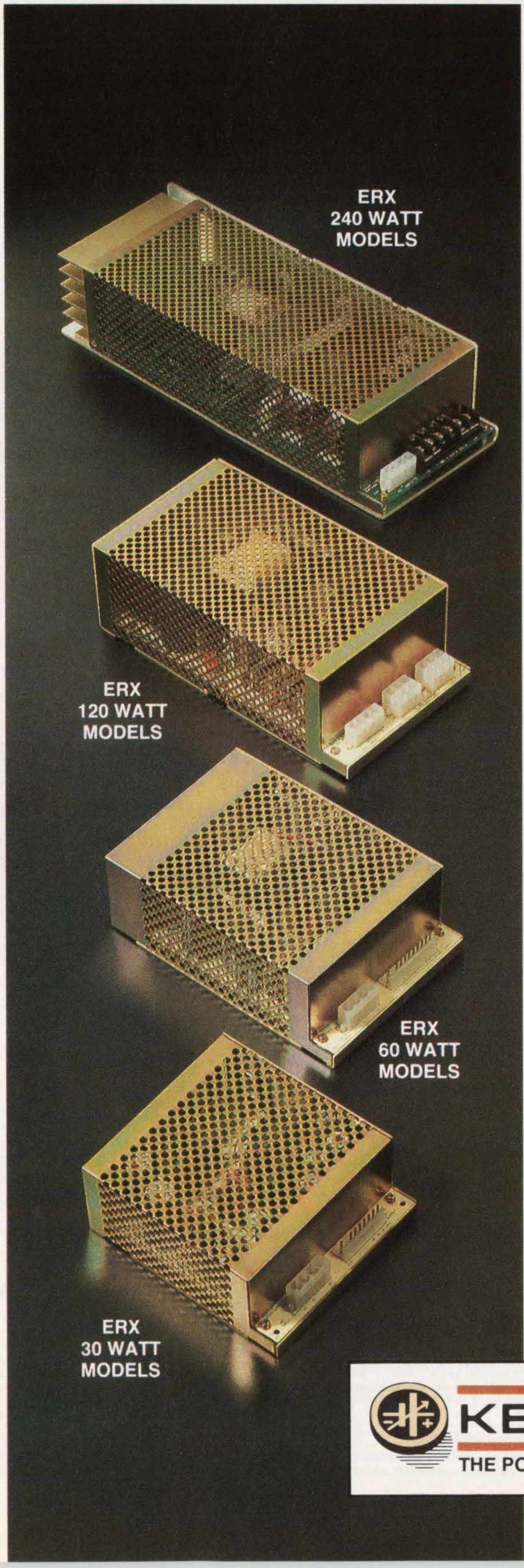
30 WATTS
$65

Includes optional cover CA-15, $11.*
2.17″H x 5.51″D x 4.84″W
(55mm x 140mm x 123mm)
1.5 lbs (0.7Kg)

(Substantial OEM quantity discounts available.)
**The optional cover is shipped separately.*

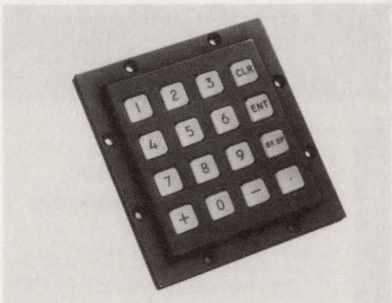
For complete specifications and 144-page Applications Handbook & Full-Line Catalog write Dept. JVF-12, KEPCO, INC., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, NY 11352 USA
(718) 461-7000 • TWX #710 582-2631
FAX (718) 767-1102

CIRCLE NO 182



- **5V, 12V, 15V, and 24V models available in all sizes**
...output of 12V, 15V, and 24V models can be adjusted −30, +10% around the nominal; output of 5V models, −20%, +10%.
- **Overvoltage protection**
...shuts down the switching oscillator drive and reduces the output to zero when voltage reaches the OVP setting.
- **Rectangular current limiting**
...lets you drive non-linear loads without their high initial surge causing the power supply to "lock out." Allows operation in series or parallel.
- **Remote error sensing**
...compensates for voltage drops up to 0.35V per wire.
- **68-80% efficiency**
...240W model operates its FETs at 100 KHz.
- **Selectable 115/230V input**
...(85-132V or 170-264V.) Also operates from 260-340V d-c input.
- **Built-in EMI filter**
...attenuates line-conducted EMI below FCC 20780, Class B.
- **Soft start**
...limits a-c input surge.
- **8mm spacing and transformer insulation to meet IEC 380, VDE 0806**
...approved by TÜV Rheinland. Also listed by UL and certified by CSA.
- **Optional enclosure**
...for EMI shielding, & protection.
- **Quick connect**
...Molex input/output connectors (240 Watt model has a barrier strip). Optional cable kits available.

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™



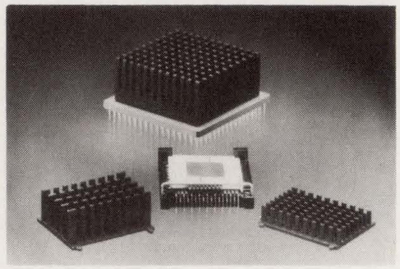
KEYBOARDS

- *Available with built-in background illumination*
- *Totally sealed construction*

Panelswitch keyboards are available in 3×4, 4×4, and 4×5 configurations. They feature gold-plated snap-dome switches, a polyester sealing membrane, and illuminated or nonilluminated keys mounted on a pc board—all securely retained by a low-profile bezel. The spst switches spec a 1Ω max contact resistance. X-Y matrix or single-pole common-bus outputs are standard. Panelswitches are available with built-in background illumination. The illuminated versions have black opaque characters on a white translucent key; nonilluminated models have white legends on a black background. Custom legends are available in both styles. EMI/RFI shielding is also available. $30 (25). Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

IEE Inc, Planar Products Div, 7740 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91409. Phone (818) 787-0311. TLX 4720556.

Circle No 366



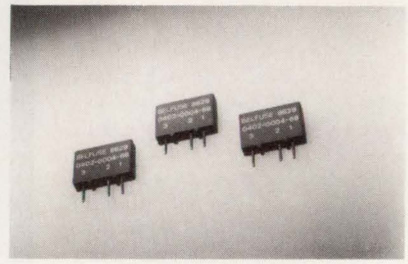
HEAT SINKS

- *Require no thermal grease or epoxy*
- *Thermal resistances to 4°C/W*

Designed for chip carriers and pin-grid arrays, these pin-fin heat sinks rely on impingement cooling techniques. Models 2305 and 2306 were specifically designed to become the latch cover for the 268-5400 leadless chip carrier socket from 3M-Textool. No thermal grease or epoxy is needed for attachment of the heat sinks. The 2305 stands 0.5 in. tall and has a thermal resistance of 3°C/W with 500 ft/minute impingement. The 2306 stands 0.26 in. tall and has a 4°C/W thermal resistance. Model 2330 is designed for pin-grid arrays in the 149-pin count range. It has a 1.3°C/W thermal resistance. Model 2306, $0.36 (1000).

Thermalloy Inc, Box 810839, Dallas, TX 75381. Phone (214) 243-4321.

Circle No 367

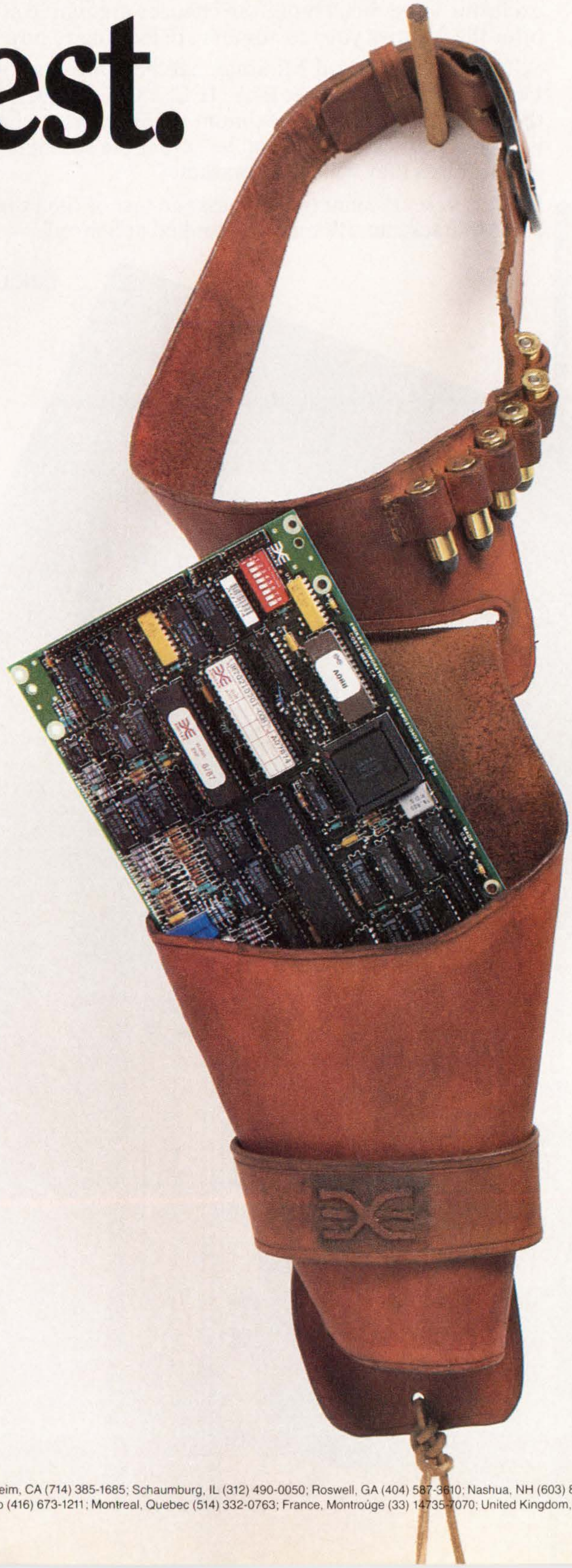


DELAY LINES

- *ECL and TTL compatible*
- *Delays of 100 to 1000 psec*

Delay lines in the 0402 Series are available in SIPs and feature delays of 100 to 1000 psec in 100-psec increments. They employ gold-plated pins to maximize conductivity and the precision of delays, and they are TTL and ECL compatible. Other specifications include output rise times (measured from 20% to 80%) of 0.9 to 1.5 nsec, a temperature coefficient of 100 ppm/°C max, and an operating range of −55 to

The fastest SCSI controllers in the West.



Emulex blows away the competition with lightning fast SCSI performance. Up to 24MHz disk interface transfer rates, the fastest in the industry, by using our own VLSI technology. Intelligent controller firmware for optimum efficiency, allowing overlapping operations on up to four peripherals to reduce system delays. And comprehensive implementation of the Common Command Set.

Our controllers even reduce SCSI overhead by 50% with command queing/linking. Plus, we provide peak SCSI bus optimization with a powerful disconnect/reconnect algorithm.

EMULEX SCSI PERFORMANCE MATRIX

CONTROLLER	MT02	MT03	MD01	MD21/S2	MD23
TYPE (# of Drives)	TAPE (1)	TAPE (1)	DISK (2)	DISK (2)	DISK (4)
FIFO	16KB	16KB	16KB	32KB	64KB
LOGICAL BLOCK SIZE (Bytes)	256/512	256/512	256/512	256/4096	256/4096
CCS	N/A	N/A	NO	YES	YES
ECC	16-Bit CRC	16-Bit CRC	48-Bit	48-Bit	48-Bit
DRIVE INTERFACE SPEED	90 KBYTES	90 KBYTES	Up to 24 MBits	Up to 24 MBits	Up to 24 MBits
DRIVES SUPPORTED	QIC-36 Type	QIC-44 Type	ST506	ESDI	ESDI

With this kind of commitment to performance and efficiency, it's easy to see why Emulex is the top gun in SCSI. To find out more about our fast SCSI solutions call 1-800-EMULEX3. In California (714) 662-5600. Or write Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

EMULEX

Emulex SCSI products are stocked nationally by Hamilton/Avnet, Kieruff Electronics and MTI Systems Corp.

Gotcha!

CIRCLE NO 183

U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Nashua, NH (603) 882-6269. **International Offices:** Australia, Eastwood, N.S.W. (61) 02-858-4833; Canada, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; Montreal, Quebec (514) 332-0763; France, Montroúge (33) 14735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (44) 344-484234; West Germany, Munich (49) 89304051.

Schroff®

OUR CABINETS WITHSTAND THE TOUGHEST TEST OF ALL – THE TEST OF TIME

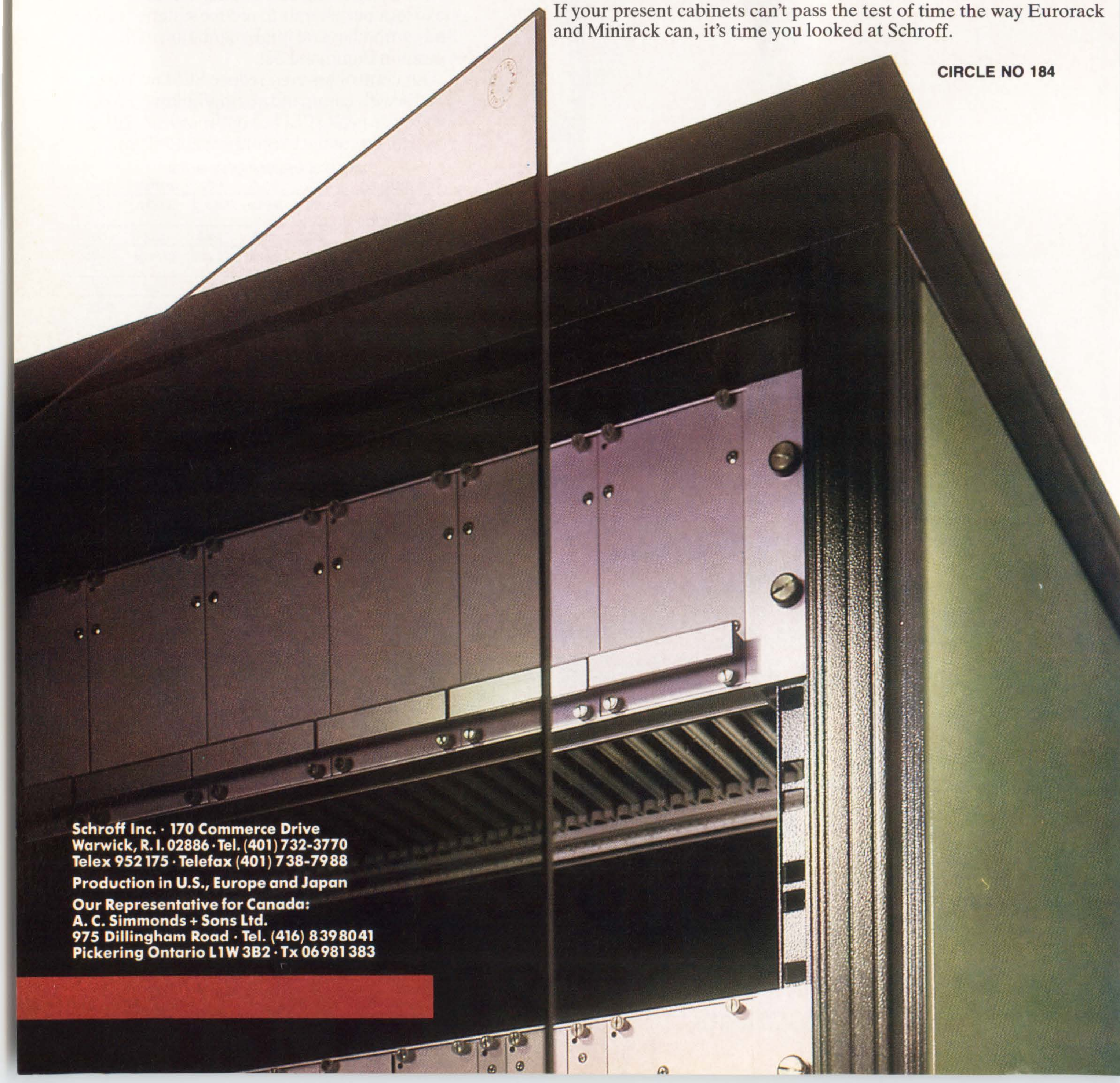
As a company dedicated to technical excellence, Schroff helps you prepare for the future. So you can be the first to take advantage of it.

For example, our Eurorack and Minirack cabinets are designed to help you meet changing market conditions. They're available in more than 45 different sizes, with a wide range of accessories and options, including RFI/EMI shielding, full glass doors (a Schroff exclusive), and much more. So chances are, you'll always be able to offer the features your customers are looking to buy.

Schroff Eurorack and Minirack cabinets are manufactured in the United States. They meet EIA, IEC, VDE and DIN standards. And they're made to deliver maximum rigidity and strength. As a result, you, and your customers, can be sure these cabinets will last as long on the job as they will in the market.

If your present cabinets can't pass the test of time the way Eurorack and Minirack can, it's time you looked at Schroff.

CIRCLE NO 184



Schroff Inc. · 170 Commerce Drive
Warwick, R. I. 02886 · Tel. (401) 732-3770
Telex 952 175 · Telefax (401) 738-7988

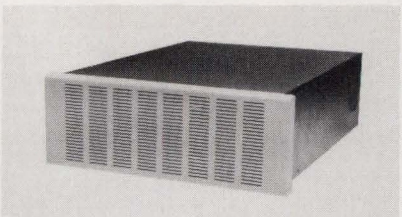
Production in U.S., Europe and Japan

Our Representative for Canada:
A. C. Simmonds + Sons Ltd.
975 Dillingham Road · Tel. (416) 839 8041
Pickering Ontario L1W 3B2 · Tx 06 981 383

+125°C. The working voltage equals 50V dc, and distortion measures 7.5% max. All units are bidirectional and built to conform to MIL-L-23859. $2.05 (1000).

Bel Fuse Inc, 198 Van Vorst St, Jersey City, NJ 07302. Phone (201) 432-0463.

Circle No 368



ENCLOSURE

- *Accommodates two disk drives*
- *Includes two power supplies*

The SA-H123S mounting enclosure accommodates two Fujitsu Winchester disk drives. Each drive has its own 175W power supply, rear on/off switch, and fan. Each supply provides 5V at 25A, −12V at 5A, and 24V at 5A. Two additional fans provide cooling with side exhaust to maximize air flow. The enclosure is available in two versions: a tabletop unit, which includes a front panel and rubber feet, and a version that mounts in a standard 19-in. Retma rack. The enclosure is designed to withstand operational temperatures of 0 to 50°C, and humidity ranging to 95%, noncondensing. $1392.

Sigma Information Systems, 3401 E La Palma Ave, Anaheim, CA 92806. Phone (714) 630-6553. TLX 298607.

Circle No 369

POWER SUPPLY

- *Provides a 3000W output*
- *0.5% line and load regulation*

The COM6000 provides a nominal output of 5V at 600A. The output is user adjustable over a 4.5 to 7.2V dc range. A full complement of inter-

How To Turn A Computer Into A Shock Absorber:

Surge and ESD are the most common cause of failure in semiconductor-based equipment. And with existing protection technology, it's all so unnecessary.

KeyTek manufactures the broadest line of surge and ESD test equipment in the world.

Every year, lightning, switching transients, human ESD and other "shocks" account for billions of dollars in downtime and repair costs and for untold numbers of disgruntled customers.

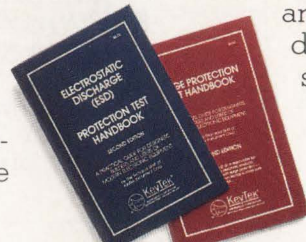
And we can't help but ask, "WHY?"

The facts are that, today, well-developed protection technologies, test standards and test instrumentation exist. And with a comprehensive, company-wide program, any computer, microprocessor, or semiconductor-based product can be turned into a nearly invincible "shock absorber" able to withstand thousands of volts of surge and ESD without failure, malfunction or the need for user-supplied protection.

At KeyTek, we provide the equipment and the expertise to help you test your product's vulnerability to surge and ESD at every step of the manufacturing process from design to the inspection of incoming components to the QA/QC testing of complete systems on the manufacturing floor to the interconnection and networking of systems in the field.

Among our customers are the biggest and most successful companies in the world. They manufacture computers, telecommunications equipment, manufacturing and process control systems, microprocessor-based appliances and other consumer goods. And their products are resistant to the ravages of surge and ESD. As a result, our customers enjoy considerably lower after sales costs, happy and satisfied customers, a superior competitive position and higher profits.

We'd like to convince you that you too can enjoy these benefits. Send for free copies of our Surge and ESD protection handbooks. They describe the common causes of surge and ESD as well as protection technologies, the latest relevent test standards and the most sophisticated test equipment.



You may get your copies by calling our Technical Services Department at (617) 658-0880.

Or send your request on a company letterhead to KeyTek Instrument Corporation, 260 Fordham Road, Wilmington, MA 01887.

KeyTek®

KeyTek Instrument Corporation, 260 Fordham Road
Wilmington, MA 01887 Phone: (617) 658-0880
TELEX: 951389

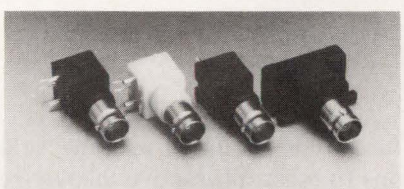
CIRCLE NO 185

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

face signals includes remote-sense, remote-margin, power-good, and logic-inhibit signals, and an isolated sequence to enable the output. The supply features overvoltage protection and ac under- and overvoltage lockout. Self-testing front-panel lamps indicate power-on, overcurrent, overvoltage, and overtemperature conditions. The supply complies with the emission standards of FCC Docket 20780, Class B. Combined line and load regulation is better than 0.5%, and the temperature coefficient is less than 0.02%/°C over the 0 to 50°C operating range. The Output ripple and noise is less than 100 mV p-p, and the powerholdup time equals 12 msec. The efficiency exceeds 75%. $3500. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

CEAG Electric Corp, 1324 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 582-4422.

Circle No 370



CONNECTORS

- *Provide pc-board-mounting BNC connections*
- *Incorporate a threaded section for securing into panels*

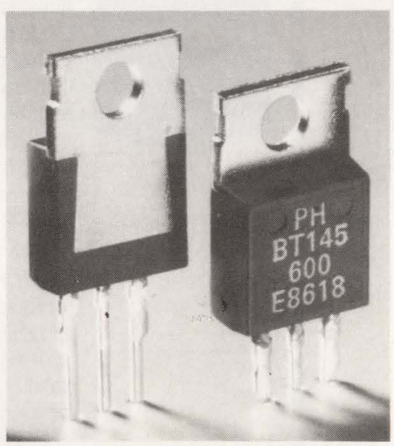
This family of pc-board-mounting BNC connectors includes versions for horizontal or vertical mounting. The body of each connector incorporates a molded thread to secure the connector into the panel, which can be 4 mm thick. A flat surface on one side of the thread resists the rotational torque associated with the insertion and removal of a mating plug. You can fix the socket to the pc board with self-tapping screws, or by soldering in special mounting pins. The body of the socket insulates the connector from the pc board and from the panel, and it incorporates standoffs, which allow solvent cleaners to penetrate beneath the connector assembly. The connectors have a nominal impedance of 50Ω and a working voltage of 500V dc or ac peak. Polypropylene insulation provides an insulation resistance greater than 500 MΩ, and the silver-plated contacts meet the requirements of BS-9210 N0001 Part 2 and MIL-C-39102. The connectors operate over −40 to +85°C. A low-profile version is available. Approximately $1 (OEM qty).

Greenpar Connectors, Cambridge Rd, Harlow, Essex CM20 2ER, UK. Phone (0279) 27192. TLX 81404.

Circle No 371

Automatic Connector Corp, 400 Moreland Rd, Commack, NY 11725. Phone (516) 543-5000.

Circle No 372



THYRISTORS

- *Handle 25A rms and surge currents as high as 300A*
- *Have a typical gate-controlled turn-on time of 2 μsec*

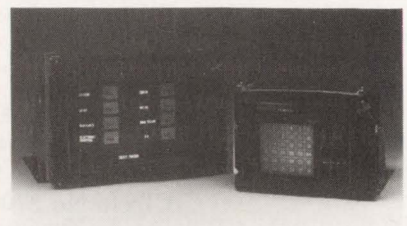
BT145 Series thyristors have an on-state current rating of 25A rms and are housed in TO-220 plastic packages. In addition, they can handle surge currents as high as 300A. The thyristors are available with voltage ratings of 500, 600, and 800V. The minimum gate current required to trigger the devices is 35 mA at 25°C, and the gate-controlled turn-on time is 2 μsec typ. The use of refined alloy-bonding techniques to mount the die inside the package contributes to the elimination of hot spots and improved thermal stability. Approximately $1.20 (10,000).

Philips, Elcoma Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757005. TLX 51573.

Circle No 373

Amperex Electronic Corp, George Washington Hwy, Smithfield, RI 02917. Phone (401) 232-0500.

Circle No 374



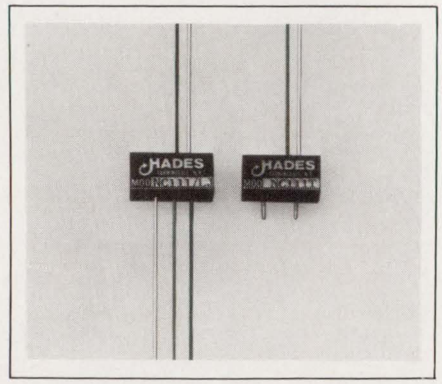
TOUCH DISPLAYS

- *Resolutions range from TV grade to fine*
- *Screen sizes to 19 in.*

The K7000 displays provide solutions to most interactive display requirements—graphics superimposed on video, high-quality RGB analog, NTSC, audio, etc. They employ proprietary Cyclops single-LED touch-screen technology. The displays are available in 13-, 15-, 18-, and 19-in. sizes and either as standard CRTs or as full-square, flat-faced tubes. The display resolutions range from TV grade (320×240 pixels) to fine (640×240 pixels). The built-in intelligent controller transmits X-Y data via an RS-232C interface. Custom sizes and configurations are available upon request. $700 to $800. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Wells-Gardner Electronics Corp, 2701 N Kildare Ave, Chicago, IL 60639. Phone (312) 252-8220. TLX 253286.

Circle No 375



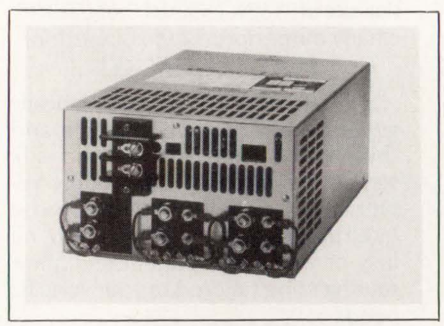
REFERENCE JUNCTION

- *Accuracy to within ±1°C*
- *Fully encapsulated package*

Model NC111 is a miniature, high-accuracy, half-bridge, cold-junction temperature-compensating network. Its compensation accuracy is within ±1°C over an ambient operating range of −54 to +100°C. A wide range of excitation voltages is available. The entire compensation network and the cold-junction thermocouples are encapsulated. The unit is available in pc-board-mountable versions or with leads. $27.20 (100).

Hades Manufacturing Corp, 151 Verdi St, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Phone (516) 249-4244.

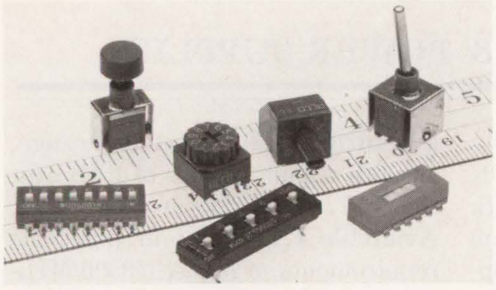
Circle No 376



SWITCHING SUPPLIES

- *Power outputs to 1750W*
- *80% standard efficiency*

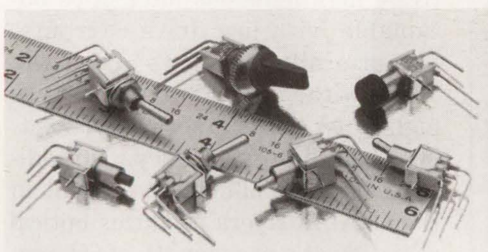
The seven units in the VF Series of 5-output switching power supplies offer outputs of 750, 1000, 1250, 1500, or 1750W. The standard output voltages are 5, 12, and 24V; 15, 18, and 48V units are available by



SURFACE MOUNT (SMD) SWITCHES

ALCOSWITCH has surface mount switches, consisting of: AD series DIP and AA/C, AR series DIP programming switches, sub-miniature toggle/push-button the SMT/P series switches, and the AS series auto-insertable slide switches. The DIP switches are available in 2 through 10 positions with optional integral pull up resistors or diodes. The SMT/P switches are in single or double-pole, while the AS slide switches are in one, two, four , or six-poll versions. All are molded from high temperature polymers, designed specifically to withstand vapor-phase or infra-red reflow soldering, and allow for aqueous or solvent cleaning. For more information Call (617) 685-4371, **ALCOSWITCH** 1551 Osgood Street, North Andover, MA 01845.

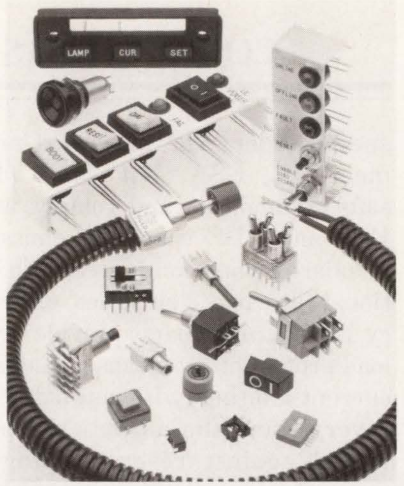
CIRCLE NO 45



"tiny" VRA TOGGLE AND PUSHBUTTON SWITCHES

ALCOSWITCH offers right angle & vertical right angle termination options for the extensive TT/TP Series subminiature "tiny" toggle and pushbutton switches. Intended for high density PC board layouts. The TT/TP-VRA options combine .3X .3X .2 case size with on-edge mounting. These features maximize switch space density, allowing the design engineer room for miniaturization or additional components. Rated at 0.4VA @ 20VDC maximum. For more information Call (617) 685-4371, **ALCOSWITCH**, 1551 Osgood Street, North Andover, MA 01845

CIRCLE NO 84



ADVERTISEMENT

CUSTOM SWITCHES

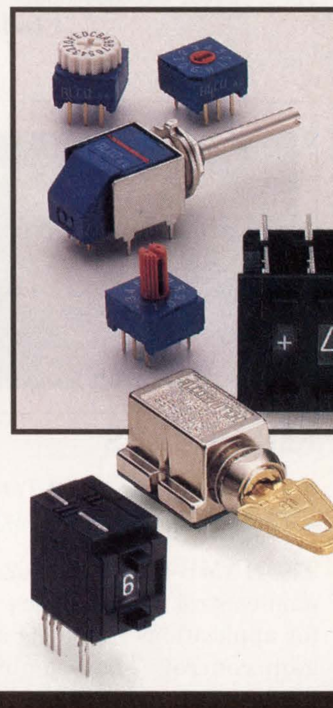
ALCOSWITCH has provided "Application Specific" switch designs to some of the industry's largest OEM's. From sub-miniature snap switches to large power rocker types, our engineers can custom design a switch to meet your unique switch application requirements. For more specific information on our custom design capabilities CALL TODAY, (617) 685-4371, **ALCOSWITCH** 1551 Osgood Street, North Andover, MA 01845.

CIRCLE NO 123

CODED SWITCHES

BCDiversity.

BCD—Better Coded Dependability.



Good reasons to switch:

Rotary DIPs
1. Four actuator styles.
2. Upright or right angle.
3. BCD and complement codes.
4. Hexidecimal and complement codes.
5. Permanently sealed for wave soldering and cleaning.

Pushwheels
1. Broadest line of codes and sizes.
2. Extended PC boards or PC terminals.
3. Panel mountable from front or rear.

Key Codes
1. Up to 31 different codes per switch.
2. PC or turret terminals.
3. Compact and pickproof.

For a catalog, applications help, free product samples, or a quotation, call or write ALCOSWITCH, 1551 Osgood Street, North Andover, MA 01845, (617) 685-4371. TWX: (710)342-0552. FAX: (617) 686-9545.

AUGAT® ALCOSWITCH®

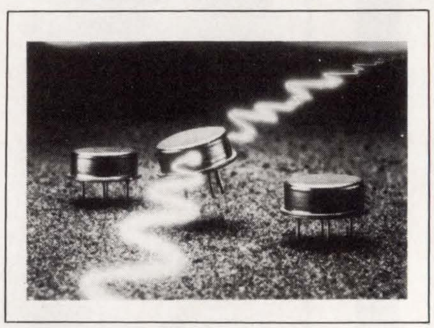
Quality and Innovation

CIRCLE NO 162

special order. The fan-cooled units meet UL, CSA, IEC, and VDE safety standards and comply with FCC and VDE conducted-emission standards when configured with optional filtering. The series' efficiency is 80%. All models provide overload protection by means of foldback current limiting (with automatic recovery), and the outputs are protected against reverse voltages. Overvoltage protection is standard on the main output and optional on other outputs. The supplies have a soft-start feature to protect critical components. Other protection options include line-monitor, logic-inhibit, and thermal-shutdown functions. Output margining is also available. $515 to $875 (OEM qty). Delivery, four to eight weeks ARO.

Deltron Inc, Box 1369, North Wales, PA 19454. Phone (215) 699-9261. TWX 510-661-8061.

Circle No 377



AMPLIFIERS

- *Housed in standard TO-8 cans*
- *Gain flatness to 1600 MHz*

The HAMP-4001 and -4002 variable-gain-control amplifiers are intended for applications requiring automatic gain control. They combine PIN-diode and microwave-transistor technologies in a circuit packaged in a standard TO-8 can. The HAMP-4001 provides a 22-dB gain, 30-dB gain control, and gain flatness over a 2- to 1250-MHz range. Response characteristics are maintained over both the gain-control range and the −55 to +85°C operating range. The HAMP-4002 provides a 17-dB gain and a 29-dB gain control, and it has a 2- to 1600-MHz frequency range, all with a gain flatness of 1 dB over the −55 to +85°C operating range. Available TXV versions meet the requirements of MIL-S-19500/MIL-STD-883. HAMP-4001, $100; HAMP-4002, $115 (100).

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone local office.

Circle No 378

GaAlAs LEDS

- *Produce 200 mcd from 10-mA drive currents*
- *Maintain long lifetimes with drive currents as high as 1A*

This family of red GaAlAs LEDs includes versions with luminous intensities as high as 200 mcd for a drive current of 10 mA. A novel chip-passivation technique allows the devices' GaAlAs layers to contain a high level of aluminum. The resulting high electron-injection efficiency not only provides the relatively high luminous intensities obtainable with low drive currents, but also allows you to drive the LEDs with dc or pulsed currents as high as 1A without seriously affecting their life expectancy. In addition, the high aluminum content in the GaAlAs layers produces optical radiation at a wavelength of 650 nm. The human eye is more sensitive to this wavelength than to the 660- to 670-nm wavelengths typical of standard red LEDs. Approximately Gld 0.225 to Gld 0.275 (OEM qty).

Philips, Elcoma Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757005. TLX 51573.

Circle No 379

Dialight Corp, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237. Phone (718) 497-7600.

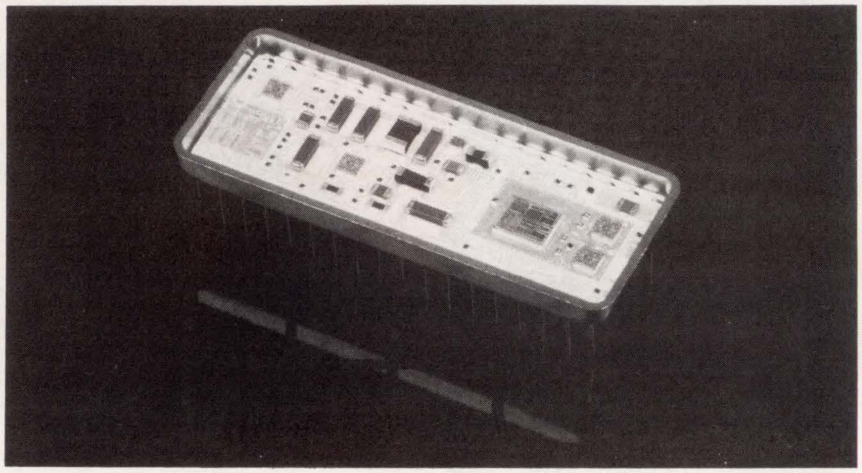
Circle No 380

NEW PRODUCTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

S/D CONVERTER

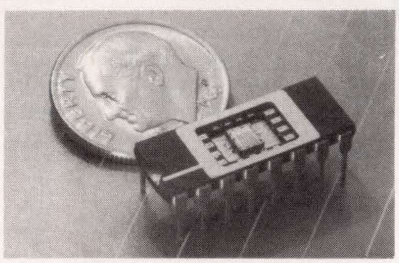
- *Operates from a 5V supply*
- *Tracks at 7200°/sec*



The HSRD1056 synchro-to-digital converter provides 16-bit resolution, 7200°/sec tracking, and 1.3-arc-minute accuracy when operating from a 5V supply. The power dissipation is 50 mW. The converter includes 3-state outputs configured as two 8-bit bytes, a μP interface, a circuit that prevents false lockup when subjected to a step input of 180°, and a reference-synthesizer circuit that reduces the effect of speed voltages at high rotational speeds. The outputs have a test bit that reads a logic one when the tracking error exceeds 1°, and a high-quality analog velocity signal that allows you to eliminate the mechanical tachometer in many applications. The package is a 36-pin double-width DIP. From $560. Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

Natel Engineering Co Inc, 4550 Runway St, Simi Valley, CA 93063. Phone (805) 581-3950. TWX 910-494-1959.

Circle No 381



D/A CONVERTER

- *Settles in 20 nsec*
- *Draws 25 mA from a 5V supply*

Fabricated with silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) technology, the 8-bit CA3338 D/A converter offers 1- and ¾-LSB max error figures for integral and differential linearity, respectively. The CA3338A version offers ¾- and ½-LSB errors for the same respective linearity specs. This CMOS converter operates at update rates as high as 50 MHz, settles in 20 nsec, and draws only 25 mA (during 10-MHz operation) from its 5V supply. It achieves low-glitch energy by processing the three most significant bits with a bar-graph decoder. It comes with TTL- or CMOS-compatible digital inputs, which are similar to the input circuitry of the company's HCT CMOS logic. Packages include 16-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs. From $6 (1000).

GE/RCA, Solid State Div, Box 2900, Somerville, NJ 08876. Phone (201) 685-6994.

INQUIRE DIRECT

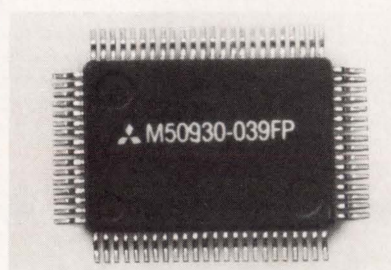
ANALOG SWITCH

- *70-dB off isolation at 10 MHz*
- *±10V analog-input range*

The CDG201B is a quad-spst analog switch with TTL-compatible control inputs. Pin- and function-compatible with industry-standard DG201 switches, the monolithic device combines CMOS and DMOS (double-diffused MOS) technology. The switches offer a wide bandwidth, with less than 1-dB rolloff at 100 MHz. The off isolation is 70 dB at 10 MHz, 40 dB at 100 MHz. The analog input range is ±10V using ±15V supplies. Chips are available in die form or housed in 16-pin DIPs. Industrial version, $2.45 (100). Delivery, six weeks ARO.

Topaz Semiconductor, 1971 N Capitol Ave, San Jose, CA 95132. Phone (408) 942-9100. TWX 910-338-0025.

Circle No 383



MICROCONTROLLERS

- *Feature onboard LCD drivers*
- *3V battery backup*

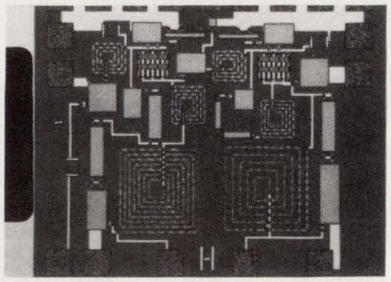
The M50930FP, M50931FP, and M50932FP monolithic, 8-bit CMOS microcontrollers can drive as many as 128 LCD segments. Low-power, 3V battery-backup operation renders the μCs suitable for portable


CASIO
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR
fx-4000P

applications. Each µC can operate in the µP, memory-expansion, single-chip, or evaluation modes. Instruction sets are upwardly compatible with that of the 6502 µP; the new devices offer augmented addressing modes and 13 additional instructions. The µCs offer 4k to 8k bytes of ROM and 128 to 512 bytes of RAM. Other features include five 8-bit timers (four when you use serial I/O), one 16-bit timer, a UART, and a 2-µsec min execution time for instructions. Development tools include in-circuit emulator boards, debugging systems, piggyback evaluation chips, and software that runs on the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, and on CP/M-based systems. From $6.25 (5000). Delivery, six to eight weeks after ROM code is installed.

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc, Semiconductor Div, 1050 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 730-5900.

Circle No 384



GaAs AMPLIFIER

- *Operates from 2 to 6 GHz*
- *Provides 9.5-dB gain and 14.5-dBm output power*

The AWA20601 is a wideband GaAs MMIC (monolithic microwave IC) amplifier suitable for use in broadband electronics-countermeasures (ECM) and telecommunications systems. It operates at 2 to 6 GHz and provides 9.5-dB gain and 14.5-dBm output power. The device is available in an 8-pin flatpack or in die form for hybrid applications. It includes all necessary bias circuitry and operates from a single supply voltage. Input and output RF ports feature 50Ω matching; VSWR is better than 2:1. High reverse isolation lets you cascade the amplifiers. Packaged AWA20601 amplifiers, $76; in die form, $59 (100). AWA20601TFF evaluation kit, including 10 amplifiers, $1000; AWA-20601UTF dc to 26.5-GHz universal test fixture, including 10-amplifier die with carriers, $3150. Delivery for the kits, 30 to 90 days ARO.

Anadigics Inc, 35 Technology Dr, Warren, NJ 07060. Phone (201) 668-5000. TWX 510-600-5741.

Circle No 385

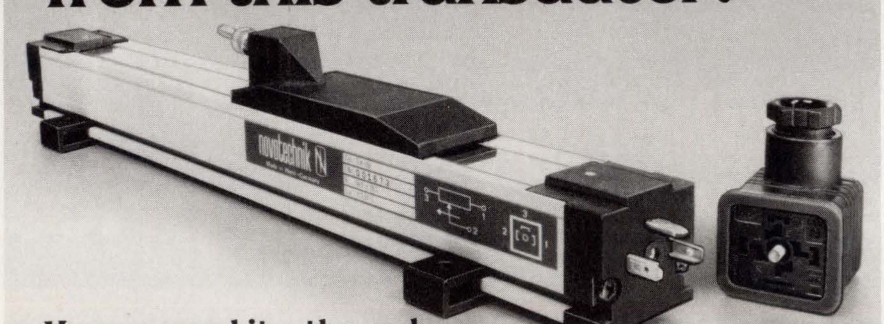
COPROCESSOR

- *Object-code compatible with earlier coprocessors*
- *Operation is transparent to application software*

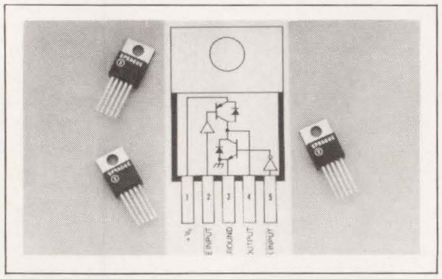
The 32-bit 80387, a numerics coprocessor for microcomputers based on the 80386 µP, is object-code compatible with the earlier 8087 and 80287 coprocessors. Optimized for floating-point operation with the 80386 µP, the 80387 enhances the 80386 by adding instructions for trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential, and arithmetic operations. The 80386 assembler and high-level-language compilers support the new instructions and data types, so special programming tools are not required. Communication between the 80386 and the 80387 is transparent to the application software, because the CPU controls the 80387 automatically. The computational, constant, and transcendental instructions are IEEE-compatible. These instructions simplify code development for solids modeling, mechanical simulation, robot control, and scientific analysis. The package is a 68-pin ceramic pin-grid array. $500 (100).

Intel Corp, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 496-4580.

Circle No 386




SYVERSON



MOTOR DRIVER

- *Operates at 24V; delivers 1A*
- *Includes protection circuitry*

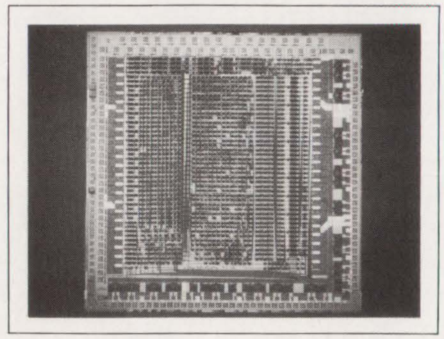
The UDN-2943Z is a half-bridge motor driver with extensive protection circuitry. The 24V/1A device drives dc servo motors. You can also use the driver in pairs for full-bridge applications, or as triplets for 3-phase brushless dc motors. On-chip safeguards include thermal and overvoltage shutdown, cross-over-current protection by means of an internally generated dead time, and short-circuit protection (when the source driver is shorted to ground). Input-logic lockout, which prevents the source and sink drivers from turning on simultaneously, and transient suppression are other safeguards. The pulse-width-modulated driver features saturated outputs, which minimize power consumption. The device comes in a modified 5-lead, power-tab TO-220 plastic package. $1.35 (100). Delivery, 10 to 12 weeks ARO.

Sprague Electric Co, Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (617) 853-5000.

Circle No 387

16×16-BIT MAC

- *Multiply-accumulate time is 11 nsec*
- *Dissipates 5.5W typ*

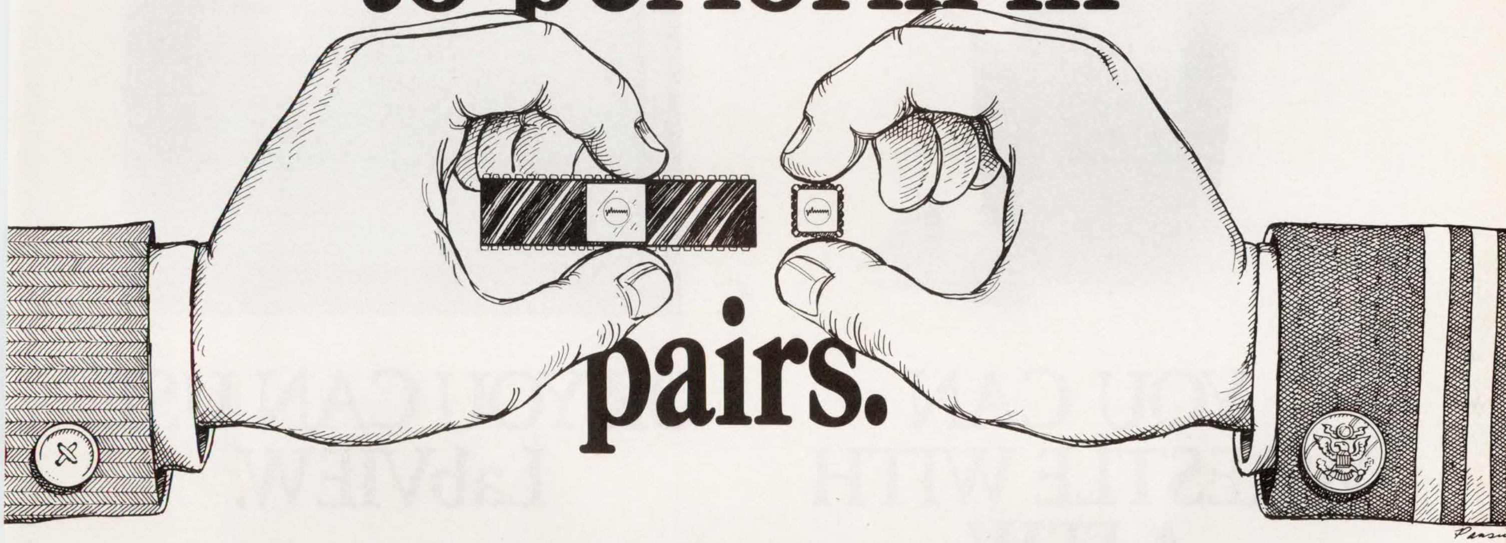


Based on the company's high-density bipolar VLSI process, the B3011 fixed-point multiplier-accumulator (MAC) provides an 11-nsec typ multiply-accumulate time for 16-bit inputs. This ECL-compatible chip is the industry's fastest, according to the manufacturer. The typical power dissipation is 5.5W. The chip's 40-bit accumulator, useful for complex-number and double-precision computations, has dual input registers and a 40-bit output. The package is a 132-pin pin-grid array. Commercial grade, $340 (100).

Bipolar Integrated Technology, 1050 NW Compton Dr, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (503) 629-5490.

Circle No 388

Only Plessey designs 8-bit, 110MHz ADCs and driver amps to perform in



pairs.

Only Plessey Semiconductors has both an 8-bit flash ADC with a guaranteed 110MHz conversion rate, and a companion amplifier with a unity gain bandwidth of 400MHz. Together, they can solve your data conversion problems in a lot less space using fewer components.

The SP97508 converter has accuracy better than ±0.5 LSB and features a full Nyquist analog bandwidth. Typical power dissipation is a low 1.2W, and it requires only a single −5.2V supply.

Equally impressive is the SL9999 amplifier. It gives you three times the performance of equivalent gallium arsenide devices, and features adjustable open loop gain and output current (±50mA) with a gain-bandwidth of 2GHz at 20dB. Typical slew rate is 1300V/μSec.

Both devices are available to MIL SPEC 833C. And they're part of a complete family of ADCs, DACs and other support circuits.

Let Plessey show you the answer to your data conversion problems. Call customer service in Swindon (0793) 726666. Fax: (0793) 726666 Ext. 250. After-hours Fax: (0793) 729412. Tx: 444410.

In the United States, call (800) 321-0871 or (714) 472-0303. Telex 701464. Fax: (714) 770-0627.

The rest of the family
Data Conversion Products

ADC's	SP97508	8-bit 110 MHz
	SP9756	6-bit 110 MHz
ADC Driver	SL9999	Driver amp.
Comparators	SP9680/5/7	2.2 nsec family
Support	SL9210	8-bit latches
DAC's	SP9768	8-bit 150 MHz
	SP9770	10-bit 75 MHz
	SP97618	8-bit 250 MHz graphics

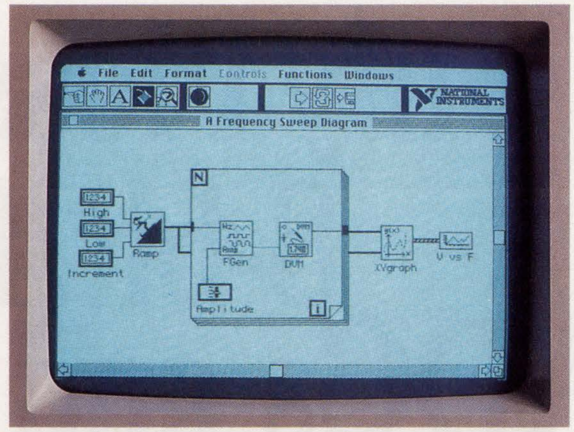
PLESSEY

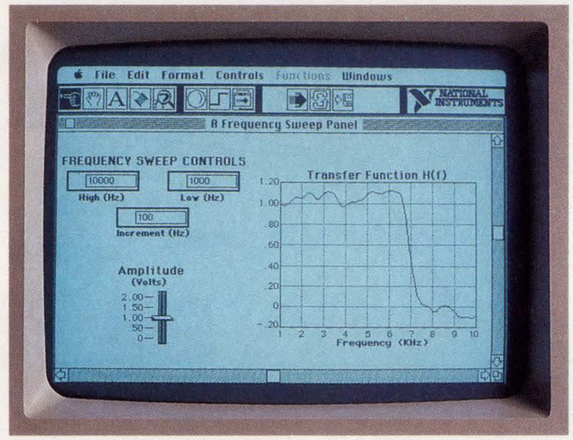
Where great systems come from small packages.

We also have sales and marketing centers in: **BENELUX** Brussels Tel: 02 733 9730 Tx: 22100 **ITALY** Milan Tel: (2) 390044/5 Tx: 331347 **FRANCE** Les Ulis Cedex Tel: (1) 64-46-23-45 Tx: 692858F **GERMANY (FDR)** Munich Tel: 089 23 62-0 Tx: 0522197

These are supported by agents and distributors in major countries worldwide.

CIRCLE NO 190





YOU CAN WRESTLE WITH A FEW THOUSAND LINES OF CODE TO PROGRAM YOUR EXPERIMENTS.

Developing scientific experiments takes creativity. Writing code to run them takes sweat. At least it used to.

But no longer. Because we've just solved the scientific and engineering programming problem.

OR YOU CAN USE LabVIEW.

Picture the perfect programming language.
Imagine software where diagrams are really executable programs.

Imagine running experiments and simulations through front panels that look and act just like instruments. On screen!

Imagine reusable software modules that can control your instruments, *in any application.* Programs for data acquisition, data reduction, signal processing, analysis, conversion, and display.

Imagine a programming environment so powerful that productivity is measured in hours instead of days.

The Macintosh made it possible. LabVIEW made it happen. Automated testing, measurement, and simulation has never been easier or faster.

Call for details. 800/531-4742.

DESKTOP ENGINEERING HAS ARRIVED.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/531-4742 512/250-9119

CIRCLE NO 191

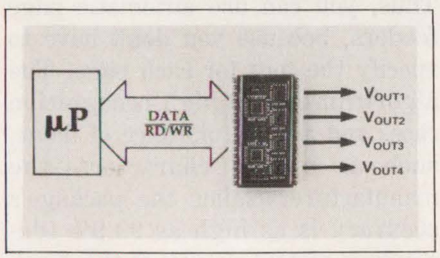
D/A CONVERTER

- *8-bit CMOS device dissipates 400 mW*
- *Resolution of more than 1280×1024 pixels*

The IDT75C18/28, an 8-bit, CMOS video D/A converter, can directly drive a 75Ω load at standard video levels with a resolution exceeding 1280×1024 pixels. It dissipates 400 mW. The device requires no additional registering, buffering, or deglitching for most applications. The IDT75C28 is TTL compatible, and the ECL-compatible IDT75C18 is pin compatible with the TRW TDC1018. Voltage levels at the IDT75C18's outputs conform to the RS-170 and RS-343 monitor standards; this feature simplifies connection to a graphics CRT. The device includes four inputs that control synchronization, blanking, intensified video, and all-white display. Packages include a 24-pin hermetic DIP, a 28-pin leaded chip carrier, and a 24-pin, 0.3-in. plastic DIP. Commercial-grade device in a ceramic DIP, $27.50 (100).

Integrated Device Technology Inc, Box 58015, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-6116. TWX 910-338-2070.

Circle No 389



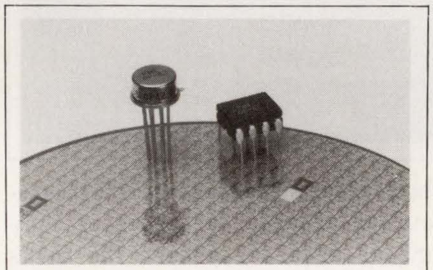
QUAD D/A CONVERTER

- *Performs read-back checks*
- *40-nsec bus-access time*

The AD392 quad 12-bit D/A converter offers a bus-access time of 40 nsec. It also features read-back checks, which let the μP verify that the data latched in the converter's registers is the same as that sent from the μP. The hybrid device includes control logic, registers, latches, and four voltage-output D/A converters. The power requirement is ±15V; the dissipation is 1.3W typ. The maximum integral- and differential-linearity errors are ±½ and ±1 LSB, respectively. An autozero function sets all converters to zero by addressing a single pin. The device comes in a 32-lead ceramic DIP. From $99 (100).

Analog Devices Inc, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 935-5565. TWX 710-394-6577. TLX 174059.

Circle No 390



HIGH-SPEED OP AMP

- *50V/μsec slew rate*
- *Settles to within 0.01% in 1 μsec*

The OP-42 op amp offers unity-gain stability and a symmetrical 50V/μsec min slew rate. The gain-bandwidth product is typically 10 MHz, and the 1-μsec settling time (to within ±0.01%) is guaranteed by an automated production-test system. Other specs include a 500k min open-loop gain into a 10-kΩ load (200k gain into a 2-kΩ load); an 88-dB min CMR; a 750-μV input-offset voltage; and an offset-voltage drift of 10-μV/°C. Input bias current is 200 pA max at 25°C. The op amp is available in an 8-pin ceramic miniature DIP, an 8-lead TO-99 can, and, for the industrial and military temperature ranges, a 20-lead ceramic leadless chip carrier. From $3.75 (100).

Precision Monolithics Inc, Box 58020, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-9222. TWX 910-338-0218. TLX 172070.

Circle No 391

MOTION CONTROL

- *Lets you develop and test motion-control software on a PC*
- *Accepts input from command files as well as from keyboard*

The Max software package, which runs on an IBM PC or compatible machine, lets you develop and test motion-control software for process-control systems that use ac-brushless or dc-servomotor technology. You can use either the functions built into the software or the commands of the vendor's motion-programming language (MPL) to establish communications with individual motors or to monitor the performance of the process-control system. Certain Max functions can report the current system status (for example, the system position, system velocity, or condition of system inputs) or the current system configuration (for example, jog speed, index distance, or acceleration profile). Other functions display motion-control command files stored on your disk, let you find or change communications parameters, and let you execute PC-DOS commands while Max is running. You can enter commands directly from the keyboard or cause the program to execute a complex sequence of commands from a command file that's stored on disk. $249.

Ormec Systems Corp, 19 Linden Park, Rochester, NY 14625. Phone (716) 385-3520.

Circle No 392

CAE SYSTEM

- *Facilitates surface-mounting and double-sided placement*
- *Features multitasking and multiwindowing*

The Scicards system, an interactive software package for the design of pc boards and thick-film hybrid microcircuits, accepts schematic data from a CAE interface or from the vendor's Schemactive schematic-capture program. It assists you in component placement and routing; you can use automatic or manual placement strategies or a combination of both. The Scicards and Schemactive programs share a common database, so that changes and corrections made during layout automatically modify the schematic drawings. An audit file maintains a history of your work and allows you to go back through the file to remove steps that produced errors. The package runs under VAX/VMS on a VAXstation II/GPX enhanced with the vendor's Dragon graphics chip set, which accelerates graphics processing. $25,000.

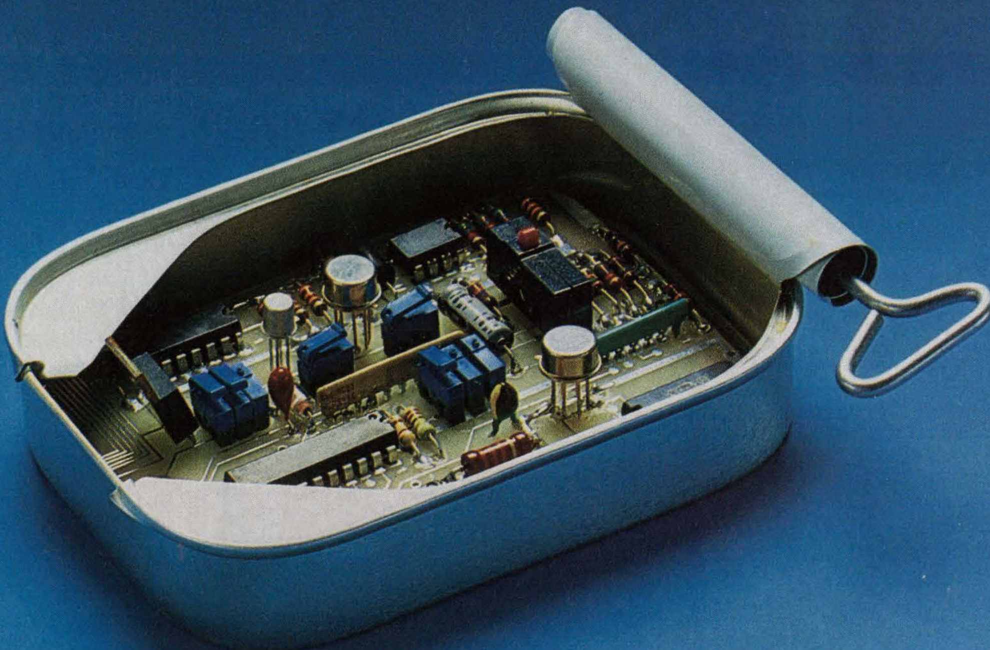
Scientific Calculations Inc, 7635 Main St, Fishers, NY 14453. Phone (800) 828-6552; in NY, (716) 924-9303.

Circle No 393

OCR SOFTWARE

- *Algorithms yield tolerance of flaws*
- *Reads at 600 wpm on a 6-MHz IBM PC/AT*

ReadRight is an optical character-recognition software package that operates with the vendor's Turbo-Scan optical page scanner. The software uses topological algorithms that allow it to read a large selection of font styles in sizes from 6 to 12 points, a pitch of 10 to 15 cpi, and a maximum line spacing of 8 lpi. The program can read reduced and enlarged photocopies, and you can mix fonts within a word, line, or page. Thus, you can use automatic page feeders, because you don't have to specify the font for each page. The algorithms yield high recognition rates and a high tolerance of flaws, such as broken characters—the manufacturer claims the package's accuracy is as high as 99.9% (depending on the quality of the document) at reading speeds as great as 600 wpm on a 6-MHz IBM PC/AT. The program converts scanned text to ASCII files that are compatible with most word processors, and it converts scanned images to binary code for processing by the computer. It uses data compression and DMA transfer of scanned data to achieve a maximum scanning time of 9.9 sec for an 8½×11-in. document.



Cramped for space?

Ultra-miniature snap action switch. Fits where other switches won't ...or can't. So small, a lot of them will fit into your densely packed PC board.

CHERRY®

CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS
3600 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60087 • (312) 360-3500
Switches • Automotive Devices • Electronic Components
Displays • Printed Circuit Boards • ICs • Keyboards

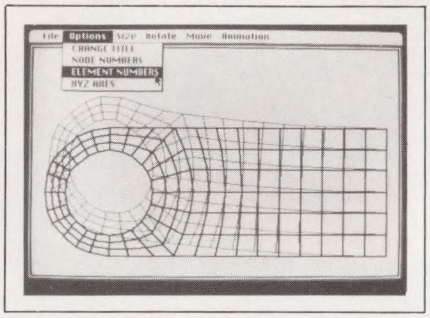
ACTUAL SIZE
Series DH for low energy applications

CIRCLE NO 192

To run the program you need an IBM PC/AT or a compatible computer equipped with at least 512k bytes of RAM. $695.

AST Research Inc, 2121 Alton Ave, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone (714) 863-1333.

Circle No 394



MECHANICAL CAE

- *Performs static and dynamic finite-element analysis*
- *Runs on Macintosh*

MSC/pal performs both static and dynamic finite-element analysis on the Apple Macintosh. The package is similar to the vendor's IBM PC-based product, but provides pull-down menus and dialogue boxes. Using it, you can break a structure or mechanical component into a number of discrete elements that the software then analyzes for tolerance to stress, vibration, pressure, and temperature. The program's element library includes beams, triangular and quadrilateral plates, plane-stress and plane-strain membranes, scaler springs, masses, dampers, and generalized mass and stiffness matrices. Its interactive graphics features include 3-D wireframe plotting, scaling, and rotating, as well as X-Y plotting for element-stress scanning and dynamic response. 300-node version for a 512k-byte Macintosh, $995; 500-node version for a 1M-byte Macintosh, $1495.

MacNeal-Schwendler Corp, 815 Colorado Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90041. Phone (213) 258-9111. TLX 4720462.

Circle No 395

CASE ON VAX

- *Structured-analysis and -design tools*
- *Network users share common data dictionary*

Teamwork structured-analysis and -design tools, formerly available only for Apollo's Domain workstations, are now available for DEC's VAX/VMS machines in the 700, 8000, and MicroVAX II series. Teamwork/SA is a structured-analysis tool that uses the Yourdon-DeMarco techniques and data-flow diagrams to analyze system requirements and the flow of data through a system. The program performs consistency checks among the data dictionary, the mini-specifications, and all levels of the data-flow diagrams. Teamwork/RT provides the same facilities, but also lets you model the sequence, timing, and control aspects of real-time systems. Teamwork/SD lets you capture the module and subroutine details that are required during the coding phase. Teamwork/Access lets you access the Teamwork database of a project and extract any data for use by other tools, including document-production systems. One-time fee for installation of the database, $5500; Teamwork/SA, -RT, and -SD, $8900 each; Teamwork/SA plus -RT or -SD, $12,500.

Cadre Technologies Inc, 222 Richmond St, Providence, RI 02903. Phone (401) 351-5950.

Circle No 396

ACCELERATOR

- *Evaluates as many as 128,000 gates*
- *Speeds software simulation*

PerSim is a hardware-software coprocessor contained on a board that uses the IBM PC/AT bus and plugs into an Apollo DN3000 workstation. The coprocessor consists of a proprietary RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) that accelerates the execution of the vendor's Logic- and

Fault-Simulation design tools. Two models are available: Model I can simulate as many as 64,000 gates and perform 1 million gate evaluations per second. Model II can simulate as many as 128,000 gates and perform 2.5 million gate evaluations per second. According to the vendor, comparable products from other sources cost $120,000 or more. Model I, $7500; Model II, $20,000.

Aida Corp, 3375 Scott Blvd, Suite 342, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 748-8571.

Circle No 397

ACQUISITION SOFTWARE

- *Collects digital and analog data from as many as 600 sources*
- *Can analyze data and issue alarms*

The Impulse software package, which runs on the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or a compatible computer, accepts real-time analog or digital data from the vendor's Imp measurement pods. Each pod accepts signals from as many as 20 analog or digital channels, and each is sealed in a NEMA 4X enclosure for use in hostile environments. You can connect as many as 30 pods to a host IBM PC over the proprietary 2-wire serial bus, which has a data rate of 163k bits/sec; the cable can be as long as 1 km. The software can collect real-time data from current and voltage sensors, thermocouples, strain gauges, frequency counters, event counters, interval timers, and other measuring devices. You can apply linear conversions to all inputs in order to obtain results specified in engineering units. An 8-channel spreadsheet feature displays results in real time and allows immediate access to any channel in the system. You can store the incoming data in as many as 10 independent disk files. A field-installable graphics/alarm option lets you display trends and bar graphs and can initiate alarms if data from critical channels falls outside previously specified upper and lower limits. A communications option allows you to acquire data in the background while running other programs or DOS functions in the foreground, as well as providing bidirectional data transfers between the host PC and another computer. Impulse, $1495; graphics/alarm option, $1000; communications option, $1200.

Solartron Instruments, 2 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523. Phone (914) 592-9168.

Circle No 398

EXPERT-SYSTEM SHELL

- *Rule-based, extended inference mechanism*
- *Interfaces external files and telecommunication links*

Xi Plus is an expert-systems shell that runs on the IBM PC/AT and compatibles. It allows you to develop an expert system by collecting knowledge on a particular topic and integrating it in a knowledge base in a form that the inference mechanism can use. The inference mechanism is rule-based, and it uses both forward- and backward-chaining procedures. The program also provides interfaces to external files, graphics systems, and telecommunications links. In constructing the rules for the expert system under development, the program uses menus extensively to prompt the user for information. It accepts replies in conversational English, issuing further prompts as necessary to clarify these replies for the inference mechanism. You can use this tool to construct expert systems having as many as 1200 rules. $1250.

Expertech, 650 Blair Island Rd, Suite 204, Redwood City, CA 94063. Phone (415) 367-6293.

Circle No 399

PASCAL FOR PDOS

- *Single-pass compiler generates relocatable code for 68000*
- *Provides extensions for industrial-control software*

OmegaSoft Pascal, originally introduced for the Motorola 6809 μP, is now available in a version that runs under the PDOS operating system on Motorola's 68000 and 68020 processors. The fast, 1-pass compiler generates relocatable code that is ready for linking and can run under the host operating system or on a different target machine. The compiler conforms to the ISO (International Organization for Standardization) level 0 standard and has extensions that facilitate the development of process-control and other real-time applications. If a 68881 numeric coprocessor is present in the system, the compiler will generate code that makes use of it. The complete package includes an assembler, a linker, a debugger, a screen editor, a Pascal shell, and the source code of the run-time library. $900.

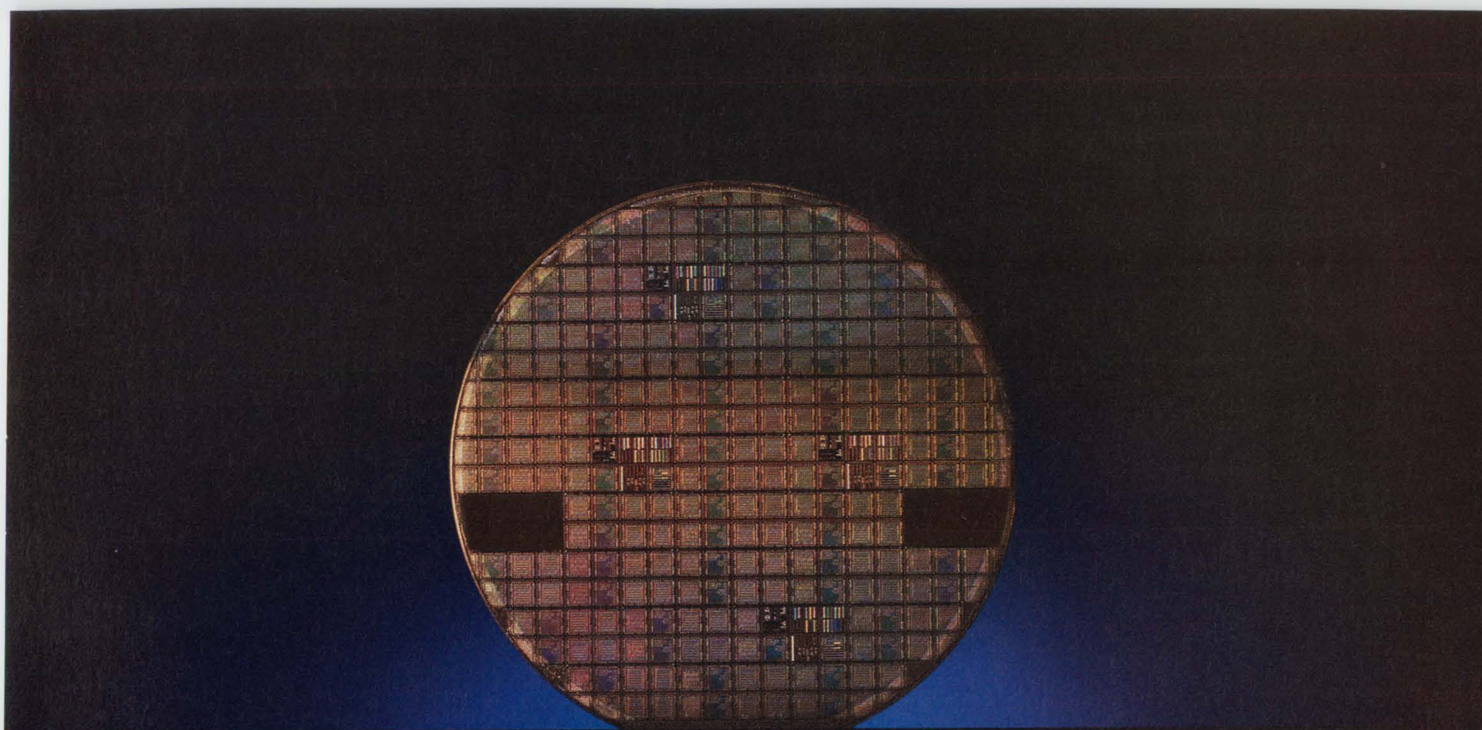
Certified Software Corp, 616 Camino Caballo, Nipomo, CA 93444. Phone (805) 929-1395.

Circle No 400

TERMINAL EMULATOR

- *Lets an IBM PC emulate a graphics terminal*
- *Features Kermit and Xmodem file-transfer protocols*

The Graphics 4000 is a software package that allows an IBM PC,



For the best GaAs performance, test drive a Ford.

At Ford, we know the true test of a product —performance and availability. Test us. Test drive our E/D Foundry.

Our E/D self-aligned gate process will put you on the fast track with the highest performance in the industry. And it's run in one of the largest production GaAs fabs in the world today.

Our E/D Foundry Service Center provides full support—from concept to finished product. Test our design consultation services. Use our complete foundry design tool kit, featuring GASSIM™, our proprietary circuit simulator. Finish your product with our packaging and test. We'll meet all your special requirements.

If you need a test vehicle for your GaAs designs, try our E/D gate array. It's over 1100 gates of fast track performance.

Test our custom and semi-custom foundry services. Test our gate array.

Test Ford just once. Call 1-800-824-0812, and we'll show you how driving new technology will put you in the winner's circle with your next product.

Ford

Ford Microelectronics, Inc.

10340 State Highway 83 North • Colorado Springs, CO 80908

CIRCLE NO 194

PC/AT, or compatible computer to emulate all the functions of Tektronix 4105, 4010/4014, and DEC VT100 color and monochrome graphics terminals. The software is compatible with the IBM EGA (enhanced graphics adapter) and CGA (color graphics adapter) cards, as well as with Hercules adapters. You can also use the built-in ADI-Autocad driver with most color-graphics boards. The package accepts input from a mouse or a graphics tablet and provides output in a format acceptable to most popular color and monochrome graphics printers. The package also lets you use either the Kermit or the Xmodem error-detection protocol to transfer files from the PC to another computer. To run the emulator software, you need an IBM PC or a compatible computer equipped with at least 256k bytes of RAM and a graphics-adapter board. $199.

Ultratek, 23520 Telo St, Suite 12, Torrance, CA 90505. Phone (213) 534-8244.

Circle No 401

PROGRAM TIMING

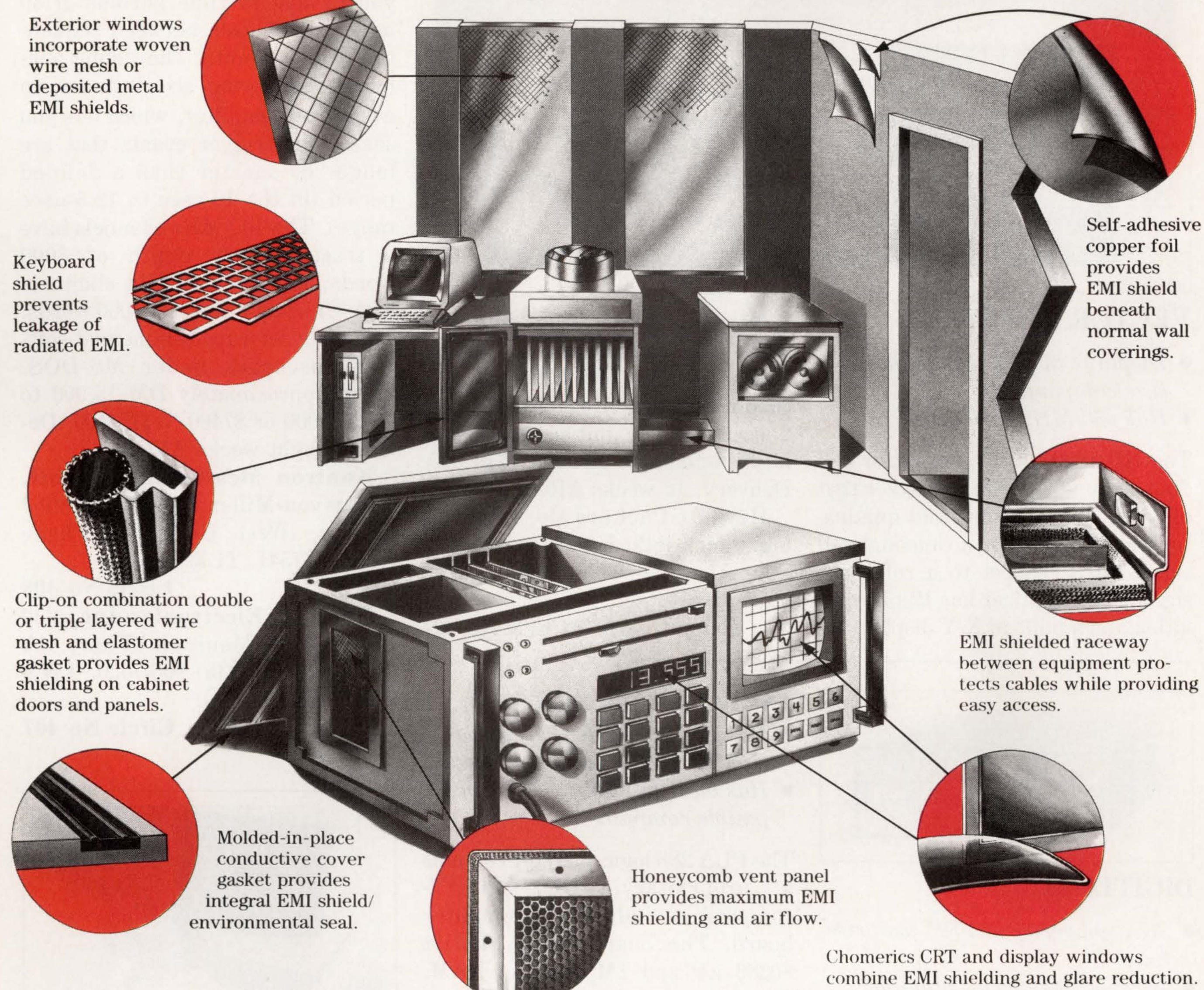
- *Lets you measure program-execution time in μsec*
- *Separate values for primary program and system functions*

Stopwatch is a memory-resident utility that runs on the IBM PC or a compatible computer and lets you measure program-execution times with a resolution of 1 μsec. The program's measurements use the standard IBM PC-family video clock; thus, the PC is not dependent on the type of processor or the system clock rate. You can request the program to report the total execution time of the program under test. Alternatively, the program can break this total into the separate subtotals attributable to the program under test, to disk access, and to the BIOS or other PC-DOS functions. You can use the program in conjunction with debuggers such as Debug, Symdeb, or Codeview to measure the execution time from a Go command to a breakpoint. The distribution disk includes sample Basic, dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, C, and assembly-language programs that demonstrate the use of Stopwatch. $59.95.

Custom Real-Time Software, Box 1106, West Caldwell, NJ 07007. Phone (201) 228-7623.

Circle No 402

TODAY'S TEMPEST APPLICATIONS HAVE CHOMERICS WRITTEN ALL OVER THEM



Whether your TEMPEST requirements are in military, institutional, or architectural applications, Chomerics' extensive experience will assure you the most cost effective EMI shielding in minimal time and with minimal expense.

At Chomerics we take a comprehensive program approach to TEMPEST protection. This approach, called "TEMPESTITE", starts at the initial system definition, proceeds through design/ development/prototype, and ultimately to final TEMPEST testing and certification.

Our unparallelled selection of standard TEMPESTITE™ EMI products provides the basis of most shielding solutions. For special situations, we have the capabilities to develop, test, and document performance of custom shielding products.

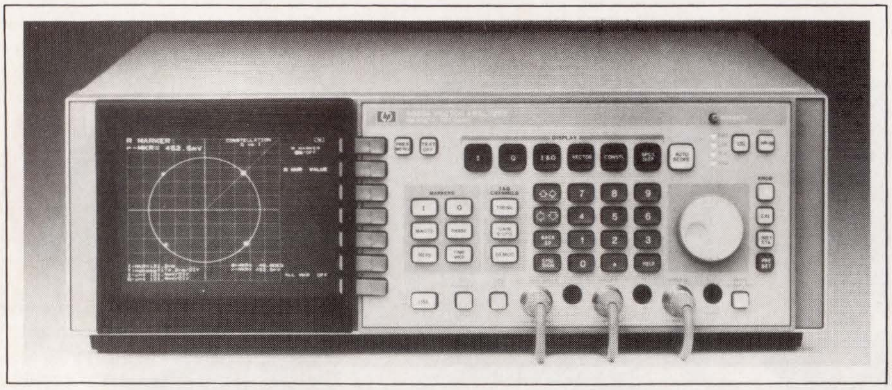
If you have a product or system that must meet TEMPEST requirements, you need Chomerics.

Circle the number below or call 617-935-4850 for additional information on our TEMPEST services.

CHOMERICS
a GRACE company

LEADER IN EMI SHIELDING INNOVATION, DESIGN, AND TESTING TECHNOLOGY.

77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA 01888
Tel: 617-935-4850
TWX: 710-393-0173



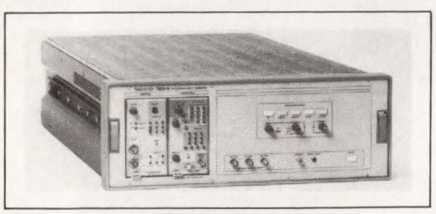
VECTOR ANALYZER

- *Displays in-phase and quadrature components*
- *Has 350-MHz bandwidth*

The HP 8980A vector analyzer is a dual-channel sampling analyzer that displays the in-phase and quadrature components of a demodulated signal with respect to a reference signal. The digitizer has 12-bit resolution and a built-in X/Y display. Its bandwidth ranges from dc to 350 MHz. The input sensitivity ranges from 5 mV/div to 1V/div, and the timebase ranges from 0.5 nsec/div to 2 msec/div. The unit accepts 50Ω or high-impedance probes. $19,000. Delivery, 12 weeks ARO.

Hewlett-Packard Co, Inquiries Manager, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone local office.

Circle No 404



DIGITIZER

- *Scan converter has 525-psec rise time*
- *Accepts 7000 Series plug-ins*

The 7912HB scan-converter digitizer has 9-bit vertical resolution and 10-psec time resolution; its rise time is 525 psec. The unit accepts the maker's 7000 Series plug-ins for vertical amplifiers and timebases. You can program it over the IEEE-488 bus, and it can transfer 20 of its 512-sample waveforms per second over the IEEE-488 bus. $30,025.

Tektronix Inc, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. Phone (800) 547-1512; in OR, (800) 542-1877.

Circle No 405

LOGIC ANALYZER

- *Includes 100-MHz timing and 20-MHz state/timing analyzers*
- *Has built-in IBM PC/AT-compatible computer*

The PLA 286 logic analyzer contains a proprietary, IBM PC/AT-compatible industrial computer board. The board has a 10-MHz 80286 μP and 1M bytes of RAM. The instrument has a 3½-in. floppy-disk drive; a 3½-in. hard-disk drive is optional. The mother board has four slots for logic-analyzer boards and a fifth for other IBM PC boards. The vendor offers two logic-analyzer cards: the 4820, which has 48 20-MHz state/timing channels, and the 8100, which has eight 100-MHz timing channels. You can install a maximum of two 4820 and two 8100 boards, and you can use the full complement of timing and state channels together. The timing analyzer's triggering facilities include a window trigger mode, which allows you to specify time periods of 30 nsec to 12.5 μsec between sequential trigger events. The timing analyzer's triggering also includes an event-duration filter, which lets you search for trigger events that are longer or shorter than a defined period (in the 10-nsec to 12.5-μsec range). The 100-MHz channels have a trace-memory depth of 8000 words, and the 20-MHz channels have a memory depth of 4000 words. The analyzer runs commercial software packages under MS-DOS. From approximately DM 15,000 to DM 31,000 or $7400 to $15,400. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Kontron Messtechnik GmbH, Oskar-von-Miller-Strasse 1, 8057 Eching, West Germany. Phone (08165) 77541. TLX 526719.

Circle No 406

Kontron Electronics Inc, 630 Clyde Ave, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 965-7020. TWX 910-378-5207.

Circle No 407

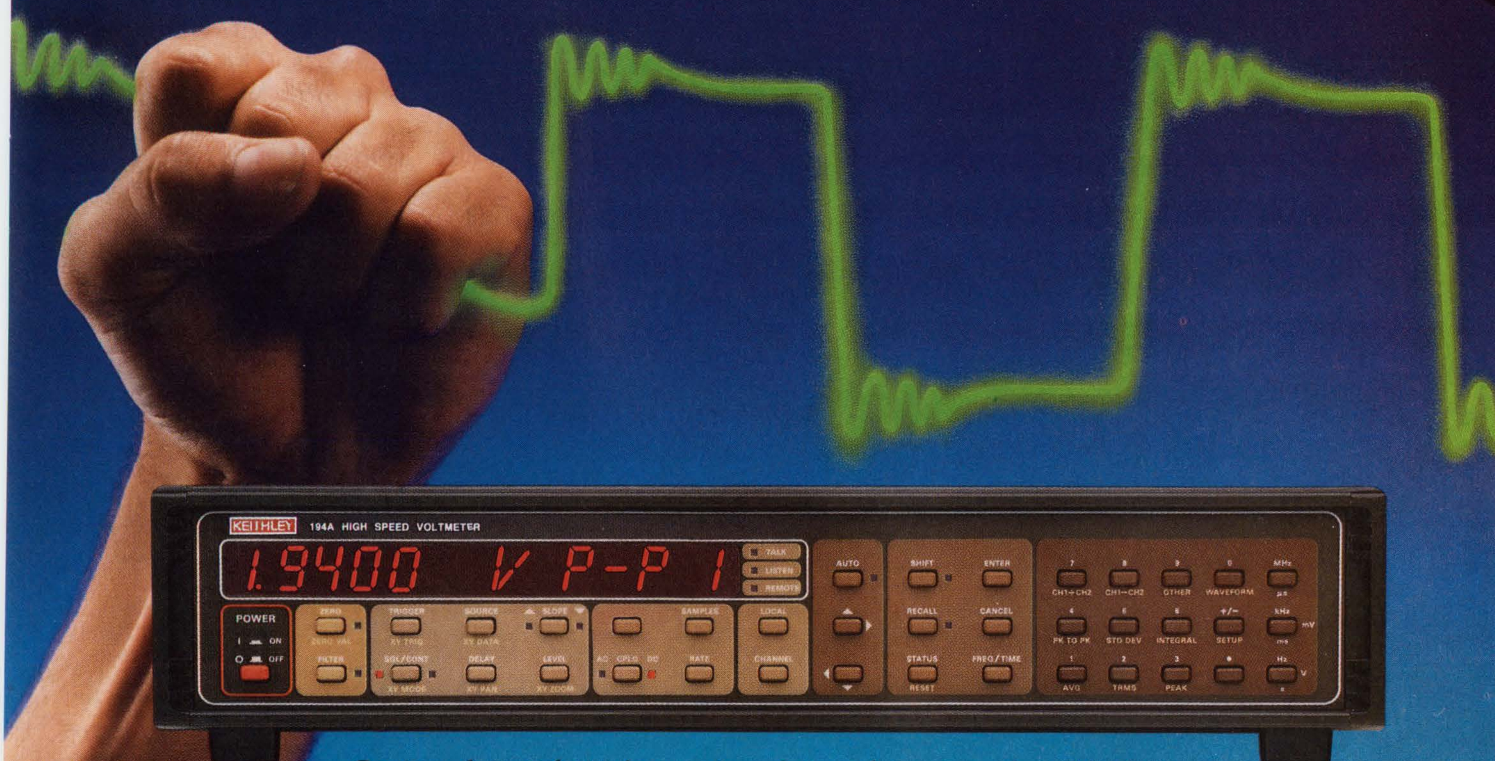
THERMOMETER BRIDGE

- *Measures PRT resistance with primary standards lab accuracy*
- *Includes an IEEE-488 control interface*

For use in primary standards labs, the Senator automatic thermometer bridge measures the resistance of platinum resistance thermometers (PRTs). The bridge has 1000, 100, and 10Ω ranges; the maximum resolution on the 10Ω range is 1 μΩ. The

NEW CAPABILITIES

CAPTURE IT



Capture data at fast trigger rates—internal or external—with the new Model 194A High Resolution Digitizer. Here are the advantages:

Faster, More Thorough Testing.

NOW—With the Model 194A High Speed Digitizer, you can acquire samples with external trigger pulses. Capture discrete samples synchronized to changes in position, distance, angle, log (time), a stimulus level, or other events. With trigger rates up to 1MHz, you can take more data in less time. That means more complete testing at lower cost.

Resolution of 16 bits. At rates up to 100kHz.

The Model 194A's 16-bit (4½-digit) resolution lets you detect 1 part in 32,000—far better than most digitizing devices. For higher frequency waveforms—up to 1MHz—the 194A samples with 8-bit resolution. And its 64k bytes of memory is up to 8 times that of other digitizers.

Add the 1944A Channel 2 option and acquire two different waveforms simultaneously, in time sync, or asynchronously. Each channel is independent, isolated, fully programmable, and has 64k bytes of memory.

The 194A provides 5 trigger options for initiating a measurement. Pre- and post-trigger data can be stored.

Analyze and Automate

The 194A directly displays key waveform parameters such as integration, RMS, average, and peak-peak. With two channels installed you can compute ratio or difference between channels.

All functions are IEEE-488 bus programmable. And our exclusive, built-in TRANSLATOR software reduces bus transfer time and simplifies documentation.

At **$4095**, you won't find better performance. And the optional second channel for just **$1995** doubles acquisition capability. For complete details contact the **Product Information Center, Keithley Instruments, Inc., 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, (216) 248-0400.**

KEITHLEY

equivalent temperature accuracy is 0.0005°C. The bridge also has a ratiometric capability that allows you to compare PRTs. A multichannel, remote switching unit and an IEEE-488 interface, both optional, allow you to incorporate the bridge in data-logging and ATE systems. After linearizing the PRT in an external computer, you can download the corresponding temperature for display on the Senator's front panel. From approximately $20,000.

H Tinsley & Co Ltd, 61 Imperial Way, Croyden, Surrey CR0 4RR, UK. Phone 01-681-8431. TLX 8952453.

Circle No 408

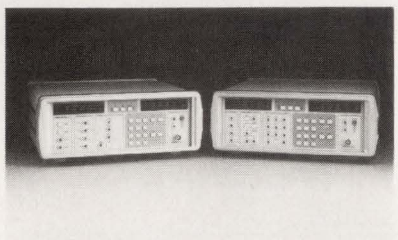
50-GHz SCOPE

- *Sampling scope uses superconducting circuitry*
- *Scope has 5-psec effective rise time*

The PSP-1000 50-GHz sampling digital oscilloscope has a built-in liquid-helium cooling system for its superconducting circuitry. The single- or dual-channel unit also accepts plug-ins that allow you to configure it as a time-domain reflectometer. The instrument has voltage ranges of 10 mV, 100 mV, and 1V. Its dynamic range is 46 dB, and it can store as many as 1024 data points. Its effective sampling-sweep speeds range from 5 psec/div to 1 nsec/div. The unit has built-in math functions for common waveform calculations, including FFTs. Its CRT can show four waveforms and markers. PSP-1000 mainframe, $120,000; plug-ins, from $20,000 to $45,000.

Hypres Inc, 500 Executive Blvd, Elmsford, NY 10523. Phone (914) 592-1190.

Circle No 409



FUNCTION GENERATORS

- *Include arbitrary-function model*
- *Units have ±0.005% frequency accuracy max*

The NIC-41 and NIC-42 function generators offer a maximum frequency accuracy of ±0.005%. The NIC-41 provides sine, triangle, and square waves over the dc to 4-MHz frequency range. The output of the NIC-42 can be as high as 2000 12-bit samples/sec, and the instrument can store as many as 99 front-panel settings. Both units offer linear and log sweep rates, along with AM and FM auxiliary inputs. The NIC-42 can also execute arbitrary sweep rates. The units have a ±10V output range (±5V into 50Ω). NIC-41, $1700; NIC-42, $3600. Delivery, 45 days ARO.

Nicolet, Test Instruments Div, Box 4288, Madison, WI 53711. Phone (608) 273-5008.

Circle No 410

SCAN CONVERTERS

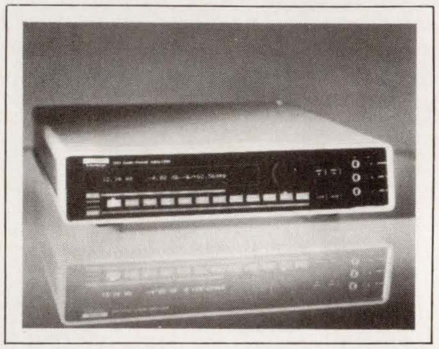
- *Units convert high-resolution CRT signals to NTSC format*
- *One model suits IBM PC displays*

The VSC line of video scan converters change high-resolution CRT signals into NTSC formats suitable for recording on a video cassette recorder (VCR). You need a computer or a graphics terminal having RGB and sync outputs. (The company can provide adapter kits for units without these outputs.) The Model VSC-6400 works with 1280×1000-pixel displays having 64-kHz scan rates. Model VSC-5500 converts resolutions as high as 1024×1024 pixels at

55 kHz; Model VSC-3400, which is suitable for use with IBM PCs, converts 800×500-pixel resolutions at 34 kHz. Model VSC-6400, $14,995; Model VSC-5500, $12,995; Model VSC-3400, $9995.

PDS Video Technology Inc, 1152 Santa Barbara St, San Diego, CA 92107. Phone (619) 222-7900.

Circle No 411



FREQUENCY ANALYZER

- *Signal analyzer makes gain and phase measurements*
- *Unit operates over 20 kHz to 1 MHz*

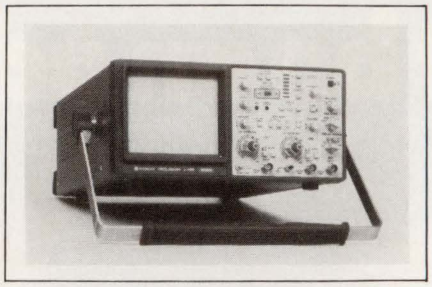
The 1253 gain/phase analyzer operates over a 20-kHz to 1-MHz frequency range. Its two input channels feed a common analyzer, and its gain and phase accuracies are 0.1 dB and 1.0°, respectively. The instrument digitizes input signals to 15-bit resolution. Its internal software can isolate the fundamental frequency being measured from extraneous noise. The instrument's nonvolatile memory allows you to program a sequence of measurement setups, which you can protect against alteration by operating a keyswitch. The unit is programmable over the IEEE-488 bus. $9500 or £4800.

Solartron Instruments Inc, 2 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523. Phone (914) 592-9168. TLX 145487.

Circle No 412

Solartron-Schlumberger, Victoria Rd, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 7PW, UK. Phone (0252) 544433. TLX 858245.

Circle No 413



COMPACT SCOPES

- *Portable scopes have 8×10-cm CRTs*
- *Compact scopes weigh 13 lbs*

The four models of the Compact Series oscilloscopes have 8×10-cm CRTs. The scopes measure 11×14×5 in. and weigh 13 lbs. The V-1065 and V-160 have a 100-MHz bandwidth; the V-665 and V-660 spec 60 MHz. The V-1065 and V-665 have on-screen cursor readouts for voltage, time, and frequency. Their trigger circuits can lock onto a signal continuously even if the frequency and level change. V-1065, $1795; V-1060, $1495; V-665, $1395; V-660, $1095. The products will be available for delivery in June.

Hitachi Denshi America Ltd, 175 Crossways Park W, Woodbury, NY 11791. Phone (800) 645-7510; in NY, (516) 921-7200.

Circle No 414

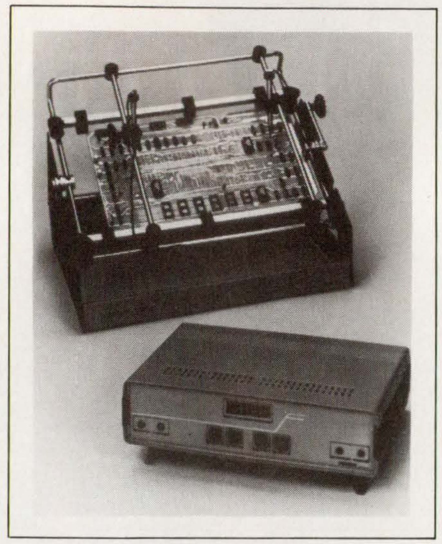
PC GENERATOR

- *IBM PC hosts instrument mainframe*
- *Pulse and waveform generators plug into mainframe*

The RC-200 is an IBM PC-hosted arbitrary-waveform and pulse generator. The unit comprises the RC-202 controller mainframe and two plug-ins—the RC-204 pulse generator and the RC-216 arbitrary-waveform generator. In addition to controlling the plug-ins, the RC-202 has 16 digital I/O lines and four D/A converters. The RC-204 has four pulse generators, and the RC-216 has a 16-bit arbitrary-waveform generator. The RC-216 can generate one to 64k samples; its time resolution ranges from 2 μsec/sample to 71 minutes/sample. The plug-in also has a programmable attenuator. The mainframe accepts as many as two generators. RC-202, $895; RC-204, $1195; RC-216, $1395; control software, $695.

RC Electronics Inc, 5386 Hollister Ave, Santa Barbara, CA 93111. Phone (805) 964-6708. TLX 295281.

Circle No 415



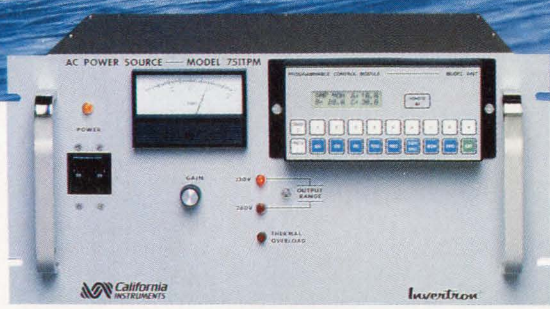
SHORTS LOCATOR

- *Pinpoints precise position of shorted traces*
- *Heat reveals location*

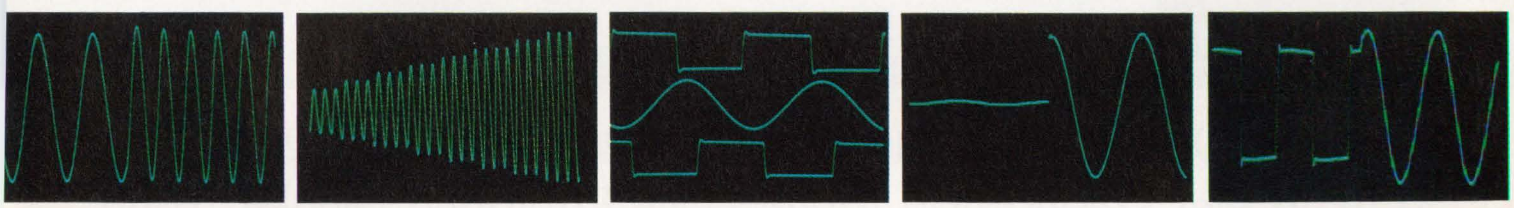
The Shortec 2020 PCB locates short circuits on loaded or bare pc boards. The device's spring-loaded probes measure the resistance of a short and then apply a controlled current through the shorted nodes on the pc board. A heat-sensitive film reveals the physical location of the short as it begins to heat up. Shortec 2020 PCB, $2890.

Asemtek, 17 Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801. Phone (617) 932-1815.

Circle No 416



with sources from California Instruments.



Programmable Frequency | Amplitude Ramp/Step | Multi-Phase Waveforms | Programmable Start-Point | Programmable Waveform

California Instruments sources provide complete precise control of your power waveforms. Beyond amplitude, frequency, and phase control, California Instruments sources now extend your programming capability to include sine/square waveform selection (independent in multi-phase systems), waveform start-points, and ramp/step functions. A wide selection of power sources are available off the shelf to satisfy your testing needs:

- Power Ratings—100 VA to 36,000 VA
- Multi-Phase Power Configurations
- Adjustable Voltages—0 to 270 V RMS
- Adjustable Frequency—20 Hz to 20 kHz
- Sine- or Square-Wave Output
- Adjustable Phase-Angle—0.01° Increments
- Current Sources—1 Amp to 200 Amps
- IEEE-488 Interface
- MATE Certified and Inventoried

With over twenty years of experience, California Instruments is unmatched in the precision AC power field. Our technical staff has the expertise to assist you in the following areas:

- Avionics Testing
- Frequency Conversion
- Instrument Calibration
- DC Power Supply Testing
- Ground Power Simulation
- Position Sensor (LVDT/RVDT, Synchros, etc.) Testing
- Circuit Breaker and Fuse Testing
- Military Electronics Testing
- Gyro Testing—Microsyn and Wheel Supplies
- Watt Hour Meter Testing

Take command of the testing power in your application. Call or write today for assistance and a complete catalog.

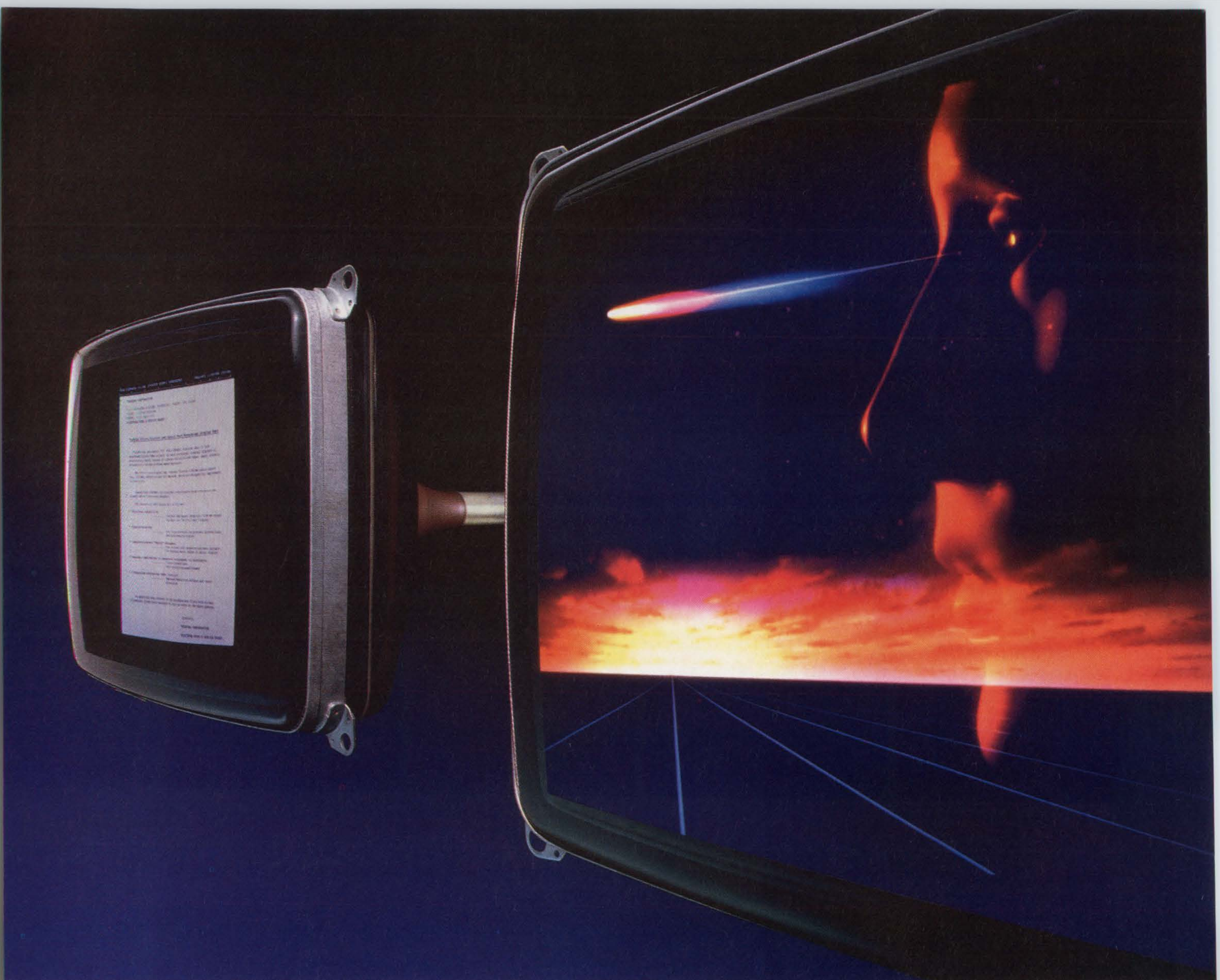
An affiliate of Amstar CORPORATION

Amstar Electronics Group
California Instruments Corp.

5125 Convoy Street
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 279-8620

Telex 695047
FAX: 6192798139
Call Toll Free: 800-356-2244
In California: 800-821-1634

CIRCLE NO 198



Ergonomic Engineering Reaches a New Height With a Flat Screen and Invar Mask Equipped Display Tube

Toshiba, always in pursuit of greater clarity in displays, has changed the concept of display tube technology. The FS tube was born of our quest for improved ergonomic engineering. It is not only Flat and Square, but it now has an Invar Mask. The results are clarity, brightness and reduced ambient light reflection for fatigue-free viewing. The Toshiba FS display tube also boasts high reliability and high quality and comes in a wide lineup to meet virtually any OA equipment need.

WIDE LINEUP

		Screen dot pitch (mm)	Display area (mm)	Display capability (pixels/line)	Faceplate radius (mm)
9″ (7.5V) FS	E8075**	0.28	140 × 105	460	900
10″ (9V) Conventional	E2957	0.28	170 × 130	580	495
13″ (12V) FS	E8046/E8077	0.36/0.28	230 × 170	590/760	1100
12″ (12V) Conventional	E8001/E8032	0.36/0.28	220 × 160	560/720	647
15″ (14V) FS	E2995/E2994	0.39/0.31	260 × 190	610/770	1200
14″ (13V) Conventional	E2971/E2894	0.39/0.31	250 × 180	590/740	575
17″ (16V) FS	E8162	0.26	300 × 220	1060	1370
16″ (15V) Conventional	E2864	0.31	290 × 210	820	653
21″ (20V) FS	E8142/E8170*	0.42/0.31	370 × 280	810/1100	1730
20″ (19V) Conventional	E2862	0.31	360 × 270	1000	820

**Under development **Full pincushion correction free*

TV Picture Simulated

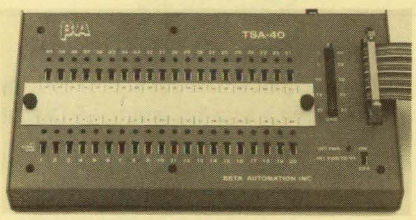
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc.: 1101 A Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015, U.S.A. Tel. (312) 945-1500

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.



LOGIC MONITOR CONTROLLER

Display logic states of up to 40 channels. Switches allow each channel to be forced to logic high, logic low or floated (monitor only). CMOS, TTL compatible. Quick change write-on label for user notes. Supplied with test cable and 40-pin IC test clip. Cables and test clips for 6 to 40 pin IC's and individual test leads available. $269.

BETA AUTOMATION INC.
3541 Old Conejo Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320. (805) 499-5785.

CIRCLE NO 325

CIRCLE NO 326

PROM & LOGIC PROGRAMMERS for virtually all available devices

DIGELEC Model 824

- **LOGIC/PLD** Programmers $1995. to $3450.
- **EE/EEPROM & μC** Programmers $895. to $1795.
- **UNIVERSAL** Programmers $4950. to $8000.
- **GANG & SET** Programmers $1395. to $2395.

Phone **TOLL FREE** for Specifications
1-800-367-8750 (in NJ 201-493-2420)

digelec **DIGELEC, Inc.**
1602 Lawrence Avenue
Ocean, NJ 07712

CIRCLE NO 327

the LOGIC™ LAB is a complete logic development system

- FAST MAP™ quickly and easily transforms your logic equations into a JEDEC fuse map.
- The LOGIC LAB™ PROGRAMMER produces programmed GAL® devices to be tested in your prototype circuit.
- The included GAL® devices may be reprogrammed up to 100 times as you refine your design and test new prototypes.
- The LOGIC LAB PROGRAMMER may produce your GAL® devices for production or you may send the JEDEC file to a programming center and produce nearly any manufacturer's PLD.

Demo Disk Available from:
Programmable Logic Technologies, Inc.
P.O Box 1567 Longmont, CO 80501
Ph. (303) 772-9059 FAX (303) 772-5617

GAL is a registered trademark of Lattice Semiconductor Corporation

CIRCLE NO 328

SGUP-85 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

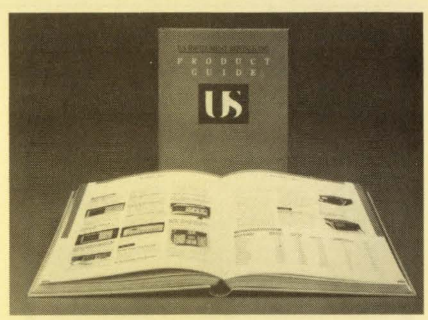
MPUs	*SIMPLE*
BPROM	*POWERFUL*
PAL IFL	*MODULAR*
E/EPLD E/EPROM	*COST-EFFECTIVE*
IC TESTER	

IC TESTER include a wide range of logic, memory (SRAM, DRAM) device tests with testing vector editing capability.

SYSTEM-GENERAL CORPORATION
P.O. BOX: 53-591, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
FAX: 886-2-7212615
TLX: 13810 SYSGEN
TEL: 886-2-7212613

U.S.A.:
STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING
3105 EL Camino, #201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
TEL: 408-554-0841

CIRCLE NO 329



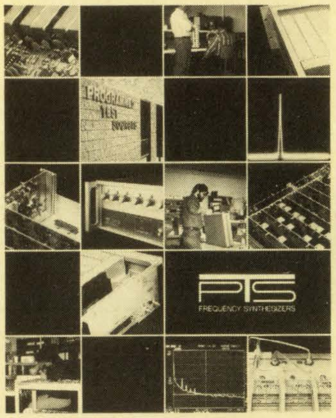
FREE TEST EQUIPMENT GUIDE

U.S. Instrument Rentals has just published its 1987/88 Product Guide. This free 368-page guide to instrumentation provides information on most of the 5,000 different models (from all major manufacturers) of electronic test and measurement and data processing equipment that USIR has in its inventory. The new Product Guide is a comprehensive single-source reference book containing descriptions, photos and technical data. Rent, lease or purchase with immediate delivery. Call today for your free copy!

United States Instrument Rentals, Inc.
2988 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403
800-824-2873

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

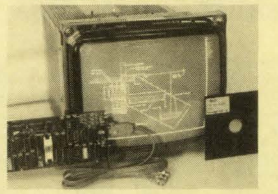


Frequency synthesizers produce precision frequencies, governed by a high-stability frequency standard. With easy, fast remote programming, they are vital in advanced measurement or production systems and serve as stand-alone test equipment. Properties, specs, applications + prices of the PTS 040, 160, 250 + 500 are given. Data sheets on 2 new units, the PTS 120 and 160/250 Delta are included. **Programmed Test Sources, Inc.**, 9 Beaver Brook Rd., P.O. Box 517, Littleton, MA 01460 (617-486-3008)

CIRCLE NO 331

F&W: Specialists in Graphics and CAD

O E M SPECIAL!!
PC-COMPATIBLE HIGH-RESOLUTION DISPLAY SUBSYSTEM



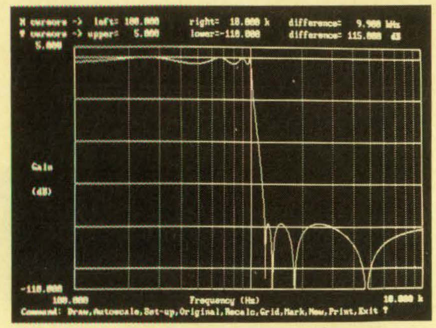
- * 800 X 640 X 16 colors
- * IBM XT, AT, RT compatible
- * Ikegami in-line tube, high scan rate, non-interlaced, flicker-free 14" monitor
- * Controller card is ARTIST, AutoCAD software compatible
- * All software, cable, installation instructions included–plug into your computer and GO!
- * Special Offer–Buy 1 at our usual 100-piece price . . . . **$995.**

–Also available: 19" systems, digitizer tablets, plotters at O E M prices!

ARTIST is a registered trademark of Control Systems. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk.

F & W COMMUNICATIONS 194 Main Street
Marlborough MA 01752 Tel. (617) 485-1144

CIRCLE NO 332



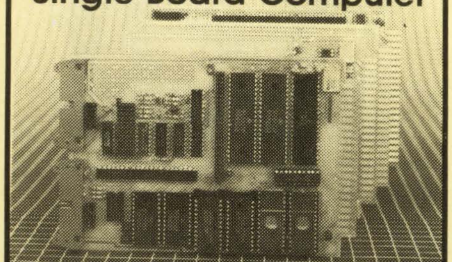
Advanced Active Filter Design Software

Active filter design program release 2.00 designs most types of active filters, including elliptic. Calculates values for MFB, VCVS, biquad, state variable and Reticon filter circuits. Interactive graphics for gain, phase and group delay frequency response and impulse or step response of the complete filter or individual section. Cascade filters or modify circuits and observe effects. $525.

RLM Research
P.O. Box 3630
Boulder, CO 80307-3630
(303) 499-7566

CIRCLE NO 333

6809
Single Board Computer



6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO 334

LIKE-NEW INSTRUMENTS FOR SALE!

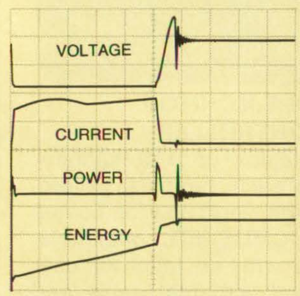
Thousands of bargain-priced electronic instruments – with warranties – available now. Analyzers, PROM programmers, oscilloscopes, printers, recorders, terminals...much more. Call for free catalog: Eastern Time Zone (including Miss, Tenn, Ala) (800) 225-1008, in Mass (800) 643-1011. All other locations (800) 227-8409, in Cal (800) 331-3440.

Genstar REI Sales Company

CIRCLE NO 335

Analog Circuit Simulation

A full featured SPICE based simulator runs on the IBM PC with interactive Input and Output



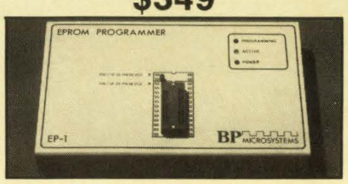
These waveforms show an IS_SPICE analysis of a power supply snubber. Intu_Scope was used for display and computation of power and energy. The output shown used an Intu_Scope plotter utility

PRE_SPICE, $200.00: Interactive control, Monte Carlo Analysis, Optimization, libraries and parameter evaluation.
IS_SPICE, $95.00: Performs AC, DC and Transient analysis.
Intu_Scope, $250.00: Displays, manipulates and plots data.
Programs are not copy protected, come with a 30 day money back guarantee and require PC with 640K RAM, fixed disk, coprocessor and CGA or EGA or Hercules graphics.

intusoft
P.O. BOX 6607
San Pedro, CA 90734-6607
Tele: (213) 833-0710

CIRCLE NO 336

EPROM PROGRAMMER $349



The EP-1 is a great value, here's why:

- IBM PC Software included or RS-232 to any computer
- ASCII Command driven operation; All intelligence in unit
- Reads, Programs, Copies over 150 types from 2716 to 27512
- Optional Intel microcontroller programming head
- Menu-driven Chip Selection; No Personality Modules
- Fast, Slow, Quick-Pulse Programming Algorithms
- Intel (8080 & 8086), Motorola, Tekhex, Straight Hex Files
- Splits Files by Base Address and Odd/Even (16 bit systems)
- Gold Textool ZIF IC socket
- Generate & Set Checksums
- Over-Current Protection
- 8 Baud Rates 300 to 38,400
- Full One-Year Warranty
- 5,12.5,21,25V Programming
- U.V. Erasers from $34.95
- Same Day Shipment

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190 / Houston, TX 77043
(713) 461-9430 (800) 225-2102

CIRCLE NO 337

E-T-A® setting the pace for circuit protection

MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

High Quality...
Low Cost...
Dependable Protection

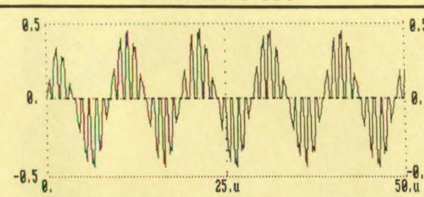
Overcurrent protector, manual reset eliminates fuse replacement. Convenient panel mounting. Ratings from 0.1 to 10 amp. Trip-free and fool-proof. PC board and snap-in mounts available.

For more information please write or call.

and other worldwide approvals

E-T-A® CIRCUIT BREAKERS
7400 N. CRONAME ROAD, CHICAGO IL 60648 • (312)647-8303

CIRCLE NO 338



Electronic Circuit Analysis

ECA 2.2 is a high performance analog circuit simulator with AC, DC, Transient, worst-case, Fourier and Monte-Carlo analysis. A full nonlinear simulator, including nonlinear capacitors and inductors. Parts can vary over tolerance range and also with time, temperature, or frequency. Includes macro-models, complex y-parameters, transmission lines, and the ability to sweep components over a range of values. Easy to use. Fully interactive, and also batch mode. Analyze circuits bigger than 500 nodes. Runs on IBM-PC/XT/AT and campatibles. **ECA 2.2-$675. EC-Ace,** a subset of **ECA-2.2-$330.** Demo disk available.

TATUM LABS
1478 Mark Twain Court
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 663-8810

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

LOW-COST UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

From the **World's Largest** supplier of low-cost programming equipment

FROM $995.00

Get the FACTs about **E/PROM/PLD/MICRO** programming and **UV ERASER** products from the only company that has managed to supply low-cost quality equipment for years and maintained superb customer support. All products 100% made in U.S. **14 day money back guarantee.**

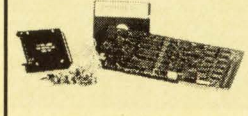
LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

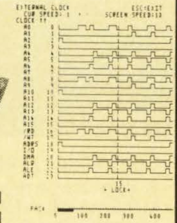
TOLL FREE
1-800-331-7766
FL (305) 974-0967

1321 NW 65TH PLACE
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Telex 383142

CIRCLE NO 340

100 MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER CARD for PC/XT, PC/AT



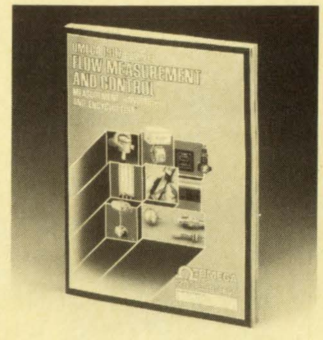


- PRICE $1495
- 24 CH at 25 MHZ 1K/CH
- 6 CH at 100 MHZ 4K/CH
- TRIGGER "0", "1", "X" ENABLE QUALIFIER
- MAGNIFICATION 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64
- VARIABLE THRESHOLD +- 10V.
- STATE ANALYSIS ASCII/BIN/HEX/DEC

ADVANCED COMPUTER INSTRUMENTS
P.O. Box 855248
Richardson, Texas 75085

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION CALL:
(214) 690-4952

CIRCLE NO 341

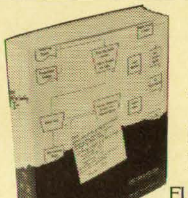


Flow and Level: 296 pages with new pitot tube sensors, multitube rotameters, turbine systems, and non-invasive level sensors. This valuable reference also has informative articles and guides on various sensor types and flow systems.

Call or write TODAY for more information!

Contact:
OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC.
AN OMEGA Group Company
One Omega Drive
P.O. Box 4047
Stamford, CT 06907
Telephone: (203) 359-7613
Telex: 996404

CIRCLE NO 342



Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

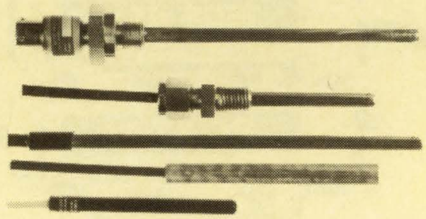
Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

CIRCLE NO 343

TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCERS

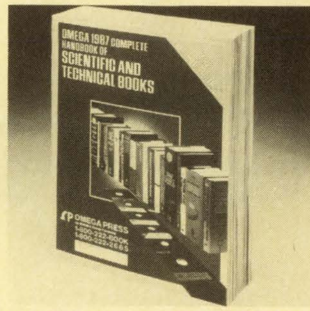


By Relco are complete self-contained units which supply a linear high level voltage proportional to temperature to recording and control instruments without additional external components or amplifiers. Outputs of 0 to +5 volts and 0 to +10 volts are typical.

These new transducers are available in either low cost epoxy or in stainless steel for immersion use.

RELCO PRODUCTS INC., 5594 E. Jefferson Ave., Denver, CO 80237 (303) 756-1143

CIRCLE NO 344



OMEGA'S BOOK OF BOOKS

OMEGA'S Encyclopedia of Scientific and Technological Books is a one-stop ordering source for books from the major science and technology publishers of the world. This catalog gives information on over 12,000 books from 14 publishers covering 16 subject categories including all engineering disciplines, the sciences, math, engineering computer software, and computer science. For easy reference, books are "recommended", and noted as "new". Others are grouped into mini-libraries for easy ordering. All books can be ordered by calling an 800 number or by using the book's easy-to-use order form. Most major credit cards are honored.

Circle reader service number or write today to:

OMEGA ENGINEERING
One Omega Drive, P.O. Box 4047
Stamford, Connecticut 06907

CIRCLE NO 345

6W,9W&12W HIGH EFFICIENCY DC/DC CONVERTERS

Over 50 models avail. combining quality & performance, variety of input ranges and single/dual outputs. The 6-side shielded 2" x 2" x .375" case is ideal for analog I/O subsystems, telecom, medical & mobile equipment. Other specs inc. input Pi filter, over 500VDC isol., ±.03% regul., hi-Sw freq., up to 80% effic'y, I/O protection & std pinning. Prices from $84 (1-9). Del stock to 2wks.

CONVERSION DEVICES, INC., 101 Tosca Dr., Stoughton, MA 02072, (617) 341-3266.

CIRCLE NO 346

NEW

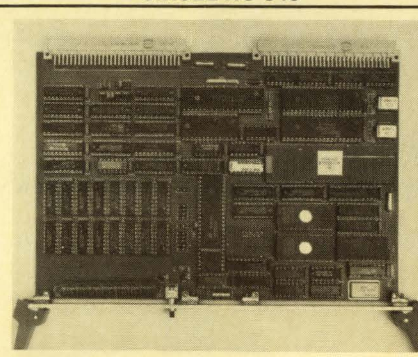
DOUBLE-SIDED PCB LITERATURE!

Dynacircuits, Inc., leader in the single-sided printed circuit board industry, is offering a full color brochure which focuses on the company's two-sided plated-thru-hole facility. The brochure is of particular interest to PCB design engineers, specifiers and purchasers.

Send for your complimentary copy today!

dynacircuits inc.
11230 Addison St.
Franklin Park, IL 60131

CIRCLE NO 347



NEW! 68K VME SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

512K dual-ported RAM, 256K EPROM. Four RS232C ports with independent local interrupts. Programmable timer, floating point processor, RTC with battery backup. Seven local and seven VME maskable interrupts. Selectable bus level, full address-modifier handling, dynamic interrupt vectoring.

Options: 68010 CPU, superFORTH (full 32 bit, multitasking disk operating system).

Low price, full engineering support.

SMC, P.O. 201, Wheeling, IL 60090.
(312) 564-3311.

CIRCLE NO 348

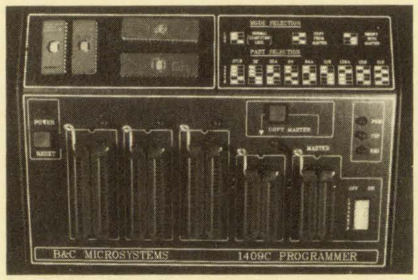
To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

Send for the latest 40-page Solenoid Valve catalog from Deltrol • Packed with useful information on full range of 2 & 3-way solenoid valves for most liquids and gases • Direct acting normally open and normally closed models with plastic-molded coils, brass or stainless bodies.

DELTROL controls
DIVISION OF DELTROL CORP.
2745 S. 19th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53215
Phone 414/671-6800
Telex 2-6871

4331

CIRCLE NO 349



UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER $495!!

- Built in timer eraser optn; foam pad area
- Menu selection; No personality modules
- User friendly softw; Complete help menu
- Direct tech. support; Full 1 yr. warranty
- Stand alone duplication & verify
- Quick pulse alogrithm: 27256 under 60 sec
- All 24/28 pins to 27011 & CMOS E(E)PROMS
- Micros: 8741, 2, 8748, 48H, 49, 49H & CMOS.
- Auto baud RS232 to 19.2k; Free PC Drivers
- Ofset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16 & 32 bit files; Kits from $95! Visa & MC

B&C Microsystems
355 W. Olive Ave, Ste 103, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph (408) 730-5511 800-642-7617

CIRCLE NO 350

EPROM/PAL Prog.
LOGIC/DATA Analyzer

IBM PC

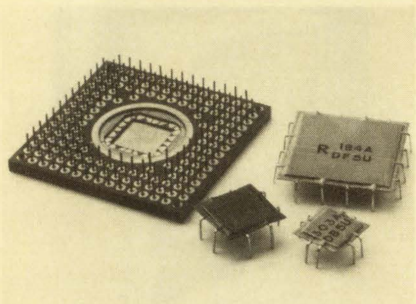
EPROM PROGRAMMER .... 2716 Through 271024	**$350**
PAL OPTION .... 20 and 24 Pin Pals	**$250**
MP OPTION 8741/42/48/49/51	**$100**
BIPOLAR OPTION .... 16, 18, 20 & 24 Pin Proms	**$350**
HITACHI/INTEL ADAPTORS .... Works with any Generic EPROM Prog.	**$ 75**
LOGIC ANALYZER .... 50 MHZ, 8 Channel expandable to 32	**$995**
EPROM SIMULATOR ...... Simulates 2716 Through 271024	**$395**

FREE DEMO DISK

ams 2780 S.W. 14th Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33069

1-800-9PC-FREE **1-305-975-9515**

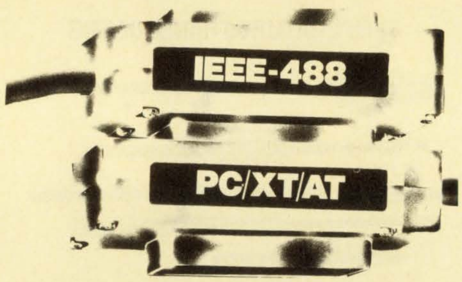
CIRCLE NO 751



STOP NOISE IN PGA, LCC PACKAGES

PGA MICRO/Q decoupling capacitors provide low-inductance, high-frequency noise decoupling for PGA, LCC packages on complex board layouts. Fit under PGA or LCC sockets use no extra board space. Choose from many pinout configurations. **Rogers Corp.,** 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624.

CIRCLE NO 752



GP-IB, HP-IB CONTROL FROM YOUR PC.

- Control instruments and peripherals.
- Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
- Use with ASYST™ Lotus Measure™
- Fast and easy-to-use. Thousands sold.
- Hardware and software - $395 complete.

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford St.
Burlington, MA. 01803

Call today (617) 273-1818

CIRCLE NO 753

Small Space Advertising For Big Results
♦
EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO 754

Schematic-Capture Software from Wintek

Create and revise schematics quickly and simply with **HiWIRE**® and your IBM PC. With a click of the mouse button, select a symbol from our extensive library; with a few more clicks, modify our symbols or create your own. Netlist, bill-of-materials, and **smARTWORK**® cross-checking utilities are included. **HiWIRE** is $895 and guaranteed.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 755

A GANG EPROM DUPLICATOR that's a SET EPROM PROGRAMMER $695.00

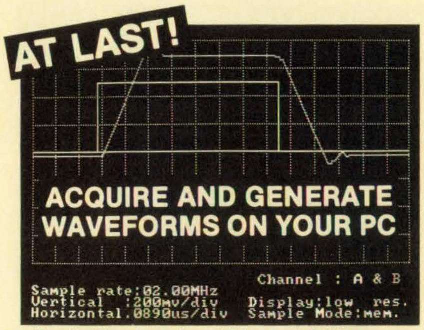
The **BYTEK S125 GANG WRITER** was designed for the production EPROM programming (duplicating) environment. The 32 character Alph/Numeric LCD provides an extremely User Friendly environment. Easy to read messages insure proper operation for fast and easy programming. No configuration or personality modules are required. Programming can be learned by non-technical personnel in minutes.

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Programs virtually all EPROMs, (MOS/ CMOS/HMOS) & EEPROMs including MegaBit Devices.
- GANG DUPLICATOR: Up to 8 devices can be copied simultaneously.
- SET EPROM PROGRAMMING: 16-bit and 32-bit words. (Optional 64-bit words.)

UV Erasers from $47.
BYTEK's programming instruments offer unsurpassed quality, reliability, and are backed up by an exclusive **One Year Warranty, Free Software Updates**, with unlimited Customer Service and Product Support.
Call Toll Free: 800-523-1565. In Florida: (305) 994-3520

BYTEK® **BYTEK Corporation**
Instrument Systems Division
1021 S. Rogers Cir., Boca Raton, FL 33431
TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK FAX: (305) 994-3615

CIRCLE NO 756



- Plug-in Waveform Acquisition and Arbitrary Generator Board (WAAG)
- Your PC becomes a dual-channel scope, as well as an arbitrary waveform signal generator
- 20 MHz to 2 KHz sample/clock rate
- Transfer data to/from disk file
- $895.00 complete

MARKENRICH
14946-A Shoemaker Ave.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 921-0250
TLX: 298727
MARK UR

CIRCLE NO 757

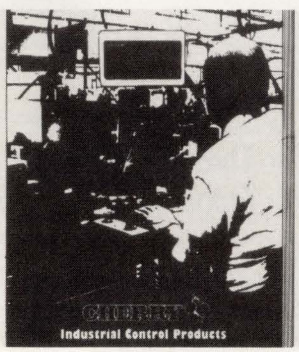
To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

Booklet explains new data-acquisition standard

The 56-pg product summary, *New Frontiers in Data Acquisition*, presents an overview of the company's System 1800 Series, a Fastbus (IEEE-960) line of instrumentation devices. It also describes the company's system-protocol and data-acquisition modules. Application notes and technical data sheets for the data-acquisition modules that meet the Fastbus standard are also included.

LeCroy Corp USA, 700 S Main St, Spring Valley, NY 10977.

Circle No 417



Catalog describes industrial-control devices

This 16-pg 4-color catalog lists the company's product line of intelligent and nonintelligent alphanumeric displays and accessories. It also describes the thumbwheel and pushwheel assemblies used with programmable controllers.

Cherry Electrical Products, 3600 Sunset Ave, Waukegan, IL 60087.

Circle No 418

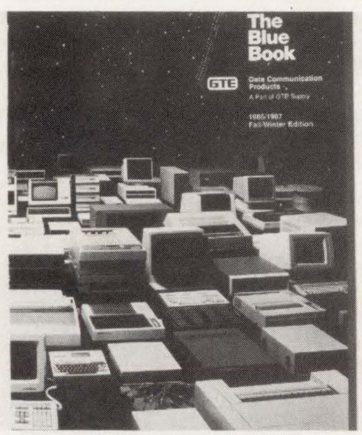
Linear applications

The 350-pg manual, *Linear Applications Handbook: A Guide to Linear Circuit Design*, is written for system designers. Various chapters in the 360-pg book cover 3-terminal regulators, applications of

switched-capacitor-instrumentation building-block circuits, thermal techniques in measurement and control circuitry, and direct digitization of transducer outputs. Other chapters discuss high-speed comparator techniques, design of linear functions for 5V-only operation, and high-performance voltage-to-frequency converters. All applications include the schematics and parts values for the circuits described. $9.95.

Linear Technology Corp, 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035.

INQUIRE DIRECT



Datacomm products

The Blue Book includes more than 2000 data-communication products offered by 200 manufacturers. New listings in the 168-pg publication include the Genicom Series printers, which are IBM compatible; protocol converters from Adacom; and test-equipment supplies from Datacom Northwest. A full line of central-office, outside-plant, customer-premise, and data-communication supplies is available.

GTE Supply, 5225 Wiley Post Way, Lakeside Plaza 2, Salt Lake City, UT 84116.

Circle No 419

Tools for your PC

Each edition of *The Catalog of Personal Computing Tools for Scientists and Engineers* contains information on hard-to-find IBM PC-compatible products, which the publisher selects as part of an ongoing review of numerous hardware and software manufacturers. The products are evaluated in the book according to cost/performance tradeoffs, programming considerations, installation, and operation. The latest issue of the catalog presents such products as data-acquisition and -control systems, scientific software packages, image processors, oscilloscopes, logic analyzers, and data and function generators. Other offerings include digital multimeters, frequency counters, IEEE-488 controllers, LANs, design-automation systems, and data-line monitors. In addition to producing this catalog, the company provides applications assistance for the products over the telephone.

Personal Computing Tools, 101 Church St, Unit 12, Los Gatos, CA 95031.

Circle No 420

Two brochures address distributed-control system

These two brochures present information on Mycro II, an advanced distributed-control system. *Bulletin 3900* describes the system, detailing the configurable CRT operator station, the basic CRT operator station, the multiloop controller, various components and hardware associated with the system, the architecture, and services. *Bulletin 3901* offers an overview of Mycro II, including discussions of the ideal system architecture, integrated system elements, improved opera-

HIGH-REL DATA CONVERTERS FOR MIL APPLICATIONS

Break through to new performance levels

DATEL's microcircuit facility was among the first to be certified to MIL-STD-1772; now required to provide MIL-STD-883 compliant devices.

At DATEL, our commitment to the highest standards of quality and reliability is more than a well-intentioned ideal. It's a commitment that DATEL builds into each and every one of its products.

DATEL's superior quality, high-performance products are designed and manufactured by an innovative team of skilled professionals, utilizing the latest in sophisticated design and manufacturing tools.

DATEL's data conversion products allow you to break through to new levels of performance for military, aerospace and other high-reliability applications. Call or write today for a complete information package on all our data acquisition products.

MIL-STD-1772
DATEL
Certified

DATEL

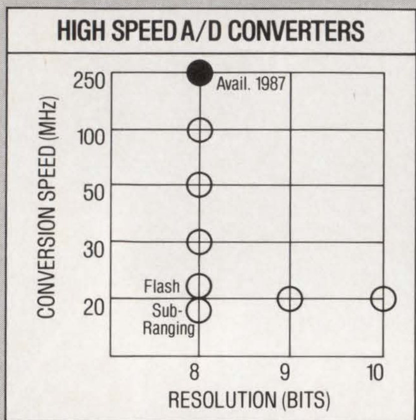
LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION TECHNOLOGY
11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 (617) 339-9341

CIRCLE NO 199

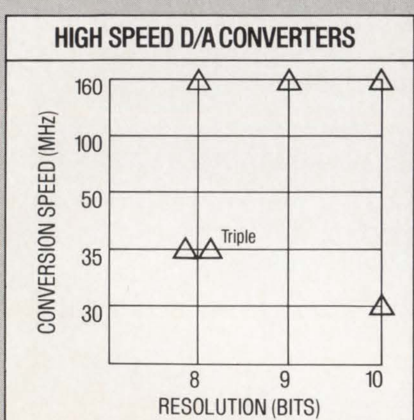
The big news in high-speed, high-resolution A/D and D/A conversion.

Now, call on Sony for your high-speed, high-resolution A/D and D/A conversion needs.

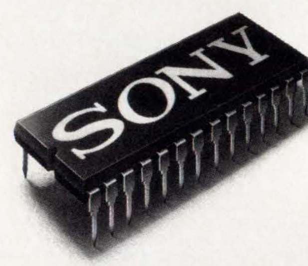
That way, your designs benefit from the highest performance A/D and D/A monolithic converters available anywhere. All thanks to our unique low-power ECL process.



Our A/D converters include an 8-bit, 100-MHz device that was designed for the super-slow motion equipment used in the 1984 Olympics. A TDC-1048 replacement chip (CXA 1096 P) that requires just 25% of the 1048's power dissipation. A unique 20-MHz, 10-bit chip. And a 250-MHz, 8-bit converter that will be available in early 1987. (All 30- to 100-MHz A/D converters are available with extended temperature range, from −55°C to 125°C.)

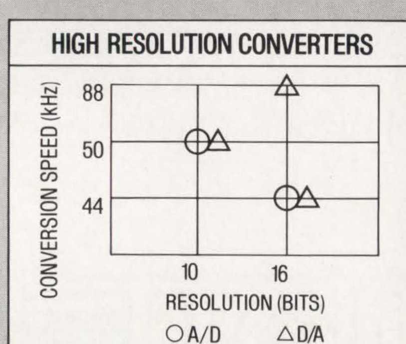


Our high-speed D/A converters cover a wide range of applications, with conversion speeds as high as 160 MHz, and resolution up to 10 bits.



Or consider our high-resolution A/D and D/A converters. Including 16-bit monolithic devices at 44 and 88 kHz.

Of course, all our converters are competitively priced, and are available in diverse packaging, such as plastic and ceramic dips, and leadless chip carriers.



Plus they're backed by the high-quality, reliability and nationwide service that you'd expect from any Sony product.

To get the full story on Sony A/D and D/A converters, just call your nearest Sony representative. Or write us today at 23430 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 330, Torrance, CA 90505.

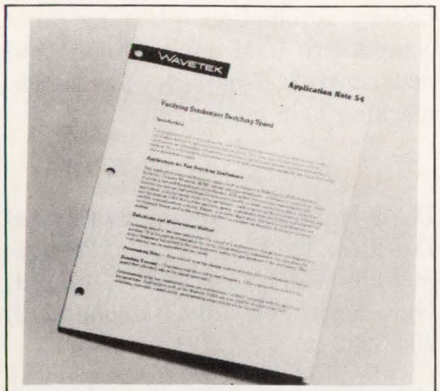
SONY®

CIRCLE NO 200

tor interaction, vital information gateways, and effective process management. Both brochures are 3-hole punched for loose-leaf filing.

Moore Products Co, Spring House, PA 19477.

Circle No 421



App note discusses measuring switching speed

This application note, *Verifying Synthesizer Switching Speed,* discusses a measurement method used in the final test calibration of fast-switching synthesizers. It includes definitions, measurement limitations, a typical test setup, and a detailed test procedure. The information is particularly useful to synthesizer users and to those working in calibration labs.

Wavetek Inc, Box 85265, San Diego, CA 92138.

Circle No 422

How to evaluate system-level testing

This 5-pg reprint, *Measurements on Optical Fiber Systems,* discusses the proper evaluation method for subsystem- and system-level testing. It examines fiber-optic-system features such as optical margin, bit error rate, eye diagram, and alarm and redundancy switch-overs. The reprint details the measurements required during the installation and troubleshooting periods.

Intelco Corp, 8 Craig Rd, Acton, MA 01720.

Circle No 423

How to choose a color monitor

A brochure entitled *Gaining the Color Advantage: How to Select a Color Monitor for Your PC* discusses many of the options and variables of color monitors. It suggests, for example, that buyers compare the brilliance of all colors to make sure that colors are bright and true, and that whites are actually white. The pamphlet offers other tips and tries to answer many of the important questions about how to evaluate color displays.

Princeton Graphic Systems, Box 853, Valley Forge, PA 19482.

Circle No 424

NEW BOOKS

Macro Programming for 1-2-3, by Daniel N Shaffer. 304 pgs; $19.95; Hayden Books, Indianapolis, IN, 1987. Phone (317) 298-5400.

Concentrating on the use of 1-2-3's keyboard macro facility in spreadsheet, graphics, and data-management functions, this book provides tips on how to make 1-2-3 spreadsheets faster and easier to use and more powerful by taking advantage of version 2.0. It addresses topics such as using range names, using 1-2-3's automatic typing features, and using 1-2-3's programming features.

Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog, by Carl Townsend. 272 pgs; $19.95; Howard W Sams & Co, Indianapolis, IN, 1987. Phone (317) 298-5566.

Using practical and tutorial examples and program listings, this book shows you how to design expert systems with Turbo Prolog. It provides the design elements necessary to make an expert system—from concept to application. After explaining the fundamentals, the book teaches you how to use Turbo Prolog, how to use databases, and how to control the flow of execution. It also has a section on special Prolog techniques.

Computer - Integrated Manufacturing Handbook, edited by Eric Teicholz and Joel N Orr. 466 pgs; $59.95; McGraw-Hill Book Co, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (609) 426-5254.

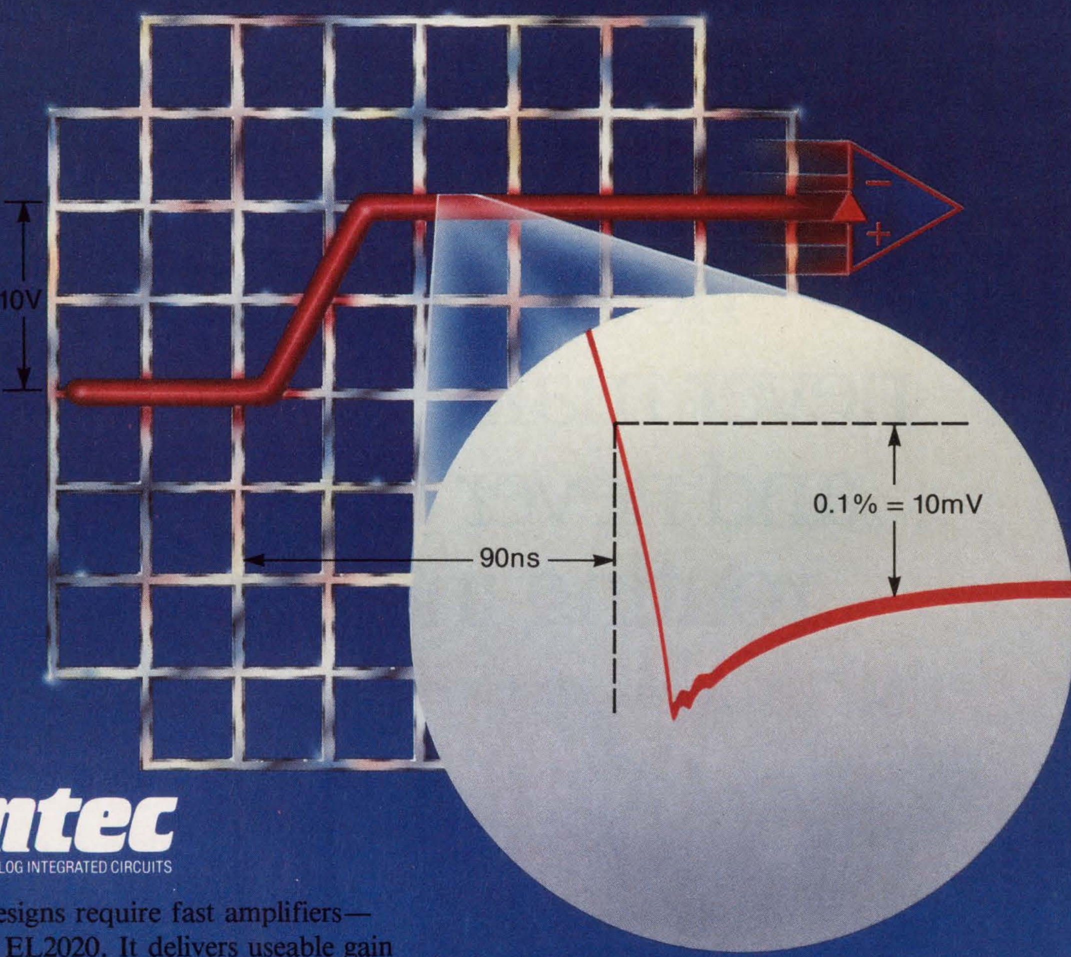
This handbook is a practical treatment of the technology of CIM (computer-integrated manufacturing) by more than 20 specialists in the field, with emphasis on the economics of CIM. It discusses the role of CAD/CAM in CIM and numerical control systems, and it give a projection of future trends and developments. Other topics the book examines include robotics, process planning, production planning and control, the role of materials handling, technology management and factory automation, planning for a competitive CIM environment, and how controls, feedback, and benchmarking help implementation.

Hy-Q Handbook of Quartz Crystal Devices, by David Salt. 229 pgs; $69.95; Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (212) 254-3232.

Intended for use by engineers concerned with frequency management, this book provides background material on both the design and manufacture of quartz devices to help you understand the practical

Looking for a faster amplifier?

Don't settle for more when the EL2020 offers so much less. Less settling time, less power consumption and less cost.



élantec
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

When your designs require fast amplifiers—scope out the EL2020. It delivers useable gain at high frequency, low settling time, high slew rate and less power consumption.

- AV = 2 at 65MHz
- 90 ns settling time to 0.1%
- 500V/μs slew rate
- 10ma supply current

The EL2020's unique circuit topology allows it to be used at closed loop gains from 1 to 10 with minimal sacrifice of bandwidth or slew rate, as is common with current generation op amps.

This low cost amplifier, fabricated via the Elantec monolithic Dielectric Isolation (DI) process, can drive coax directly—up to 50Ω. Output Disable allows busing of multiple circuits. And short circuit protection prevents damage if the output is shorted.

The EL2020 is available in both military and commercial versions. Hybrid performance in a monolithic design. Gain with more accuracy at speed. And lower cost ($4.95 @ 100—EL2020CN) in a smaller package (plastic or ceramic 8-pin mini-dips).

Elantec—where élan is more than just a name—and service is more than just a word. We've got what you're looking for. And to prove it we offer the industry's only two-for-one guarantee on all our devices.

Set your sights on our high performance EL2020 amplifier. Write us on your company letterhead about your EL2020 application. We'll send you a free sample. Contact Elantec at 1996 Tarob Court, Milpitas, CA 95035. (800) 821-7429. In California, (408) 945-1323. Be sure to ask for our free 1987 Data Book.

Distributed by Future Electronics- GBL Goold Electronics-Gerber Electronics- Hammond Electronics-Intercept Electronics- Nu Horizons Electronics-Schuster Electronics-U.S. Hybrid Supply- Wyle Laboratories-Zeus Components-Insight Electronics

Elantec European Office:
87 Jermyn Street London SW1Y6JD England
Telephone: 44-1-839-3841
Telex: 917835 Fax: 44-1-930-0751

2 é for 1 Guarantee TM

CIRCLE NO 108

The ARX20 Automatic Router never goes home, never takes a break, never gets sick, never makes a mistake, and never leaves any routing incomplete

The ARX20™ automatic router from Scientific Calculations is a high performance processor driving powerful multiple algorithms for total routing of large, complex, high density printed circuit boards. The off-line server can queue and route any number of designs from any number of workstations through a Local Area Network (LAN). It performs unattended, day and night, freeing your users and CAD systems for other work. Unlike other systems, it handles clearances, trace widths and vias of *any size.* And it won't compromise your design rules. It "sees through" up to 32 board layers at once, determining instantly where there are congested areas and where the best trace paths are. You can query the system anytime to determine route status. Automatic cleanup routines reduce the number of vias, shorten trace lengths and eliminate loops and hooks. The ARX20 system CPU is the full 32-bit MC68020 microprocessor hosting the UNIX V operating system. Physical memory ranges to 12MB. The unit is 29″ high, 19″ wide and 31″ deep. For more information, write or give us a call. We'll give you a demonstration.

7635 Main Street, Fishers, NY 14453
1-800-4-HARRIS Ext. 4363
1-800-344-2444 (Canada)

HARRIS
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATIONS

NEW BOOKS

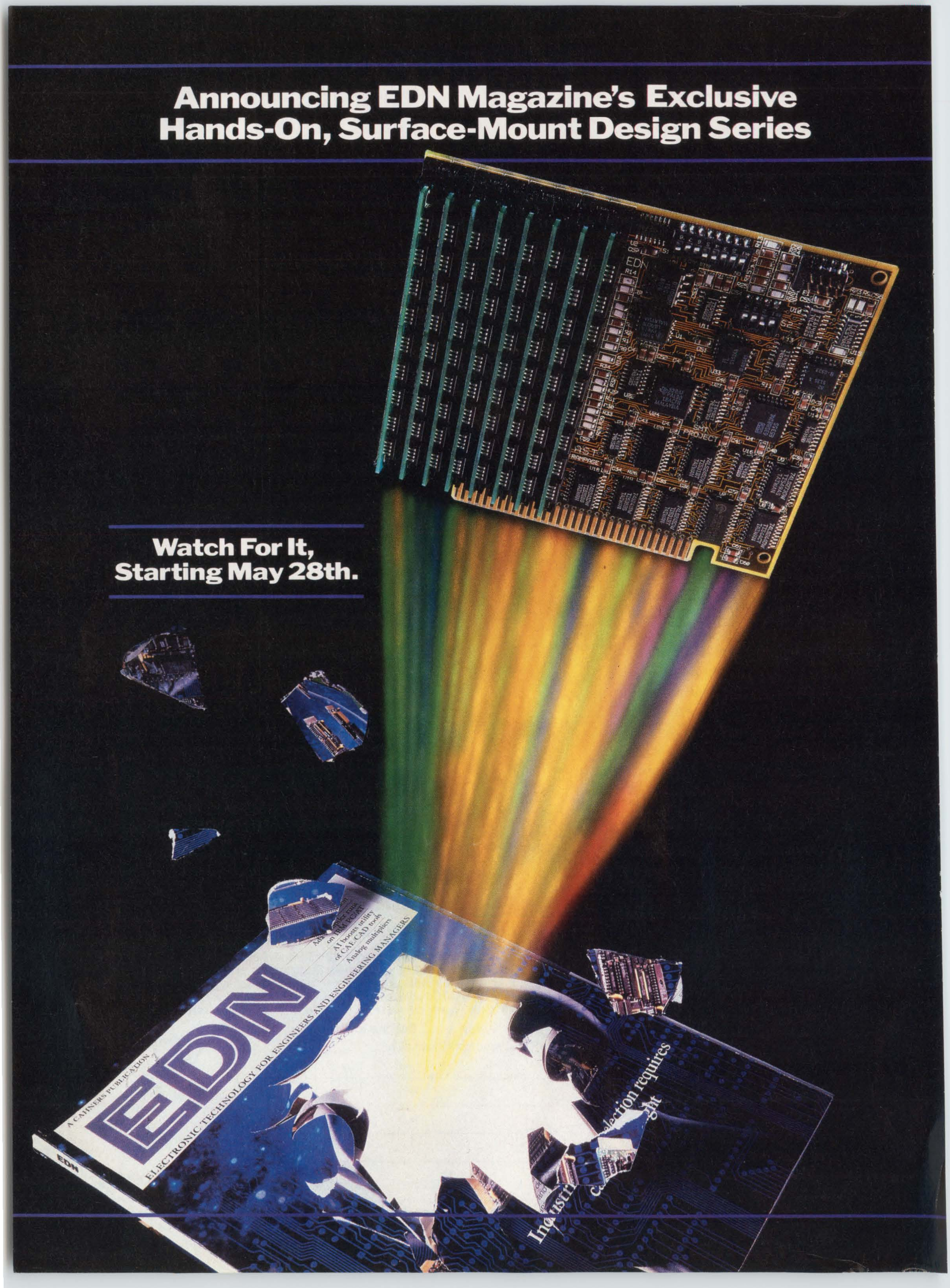
and theoretical limitations on the performance of commercially available products. Divided into four parts, the book leads you from understanding a crystal resonator as a physical device (part 1), to the manufacture of crystal resonators (part 2). Part 3 deals with the crystal as a circuit component, and part 4 discusses the main characteristics of bulk-wave crystal oscillators and crystal filters. In the final chapter, the author explains the basic circuit configurations of narrow, intermediate, and wideband crystal filters.

Being the Boss: The Craft of Managing People, by L Kent Lineback. 192 pgs; $18.70 (member); $24.95 (nonmember); IEEE Press, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (201) 981-9535.

This book stresses the fundamental activities required to manage people effectively. The book has three parts. It begins with a case history of a manager in a software development group, then goes on to present a plan to assist you in coordinating your day-to-day activities. Part II, the Fundamental Cycle of Management, explains the specific activities a manager repeats constantly. The third part examines problem solving and how to deal with situations such as hiring, firing, and appraising.

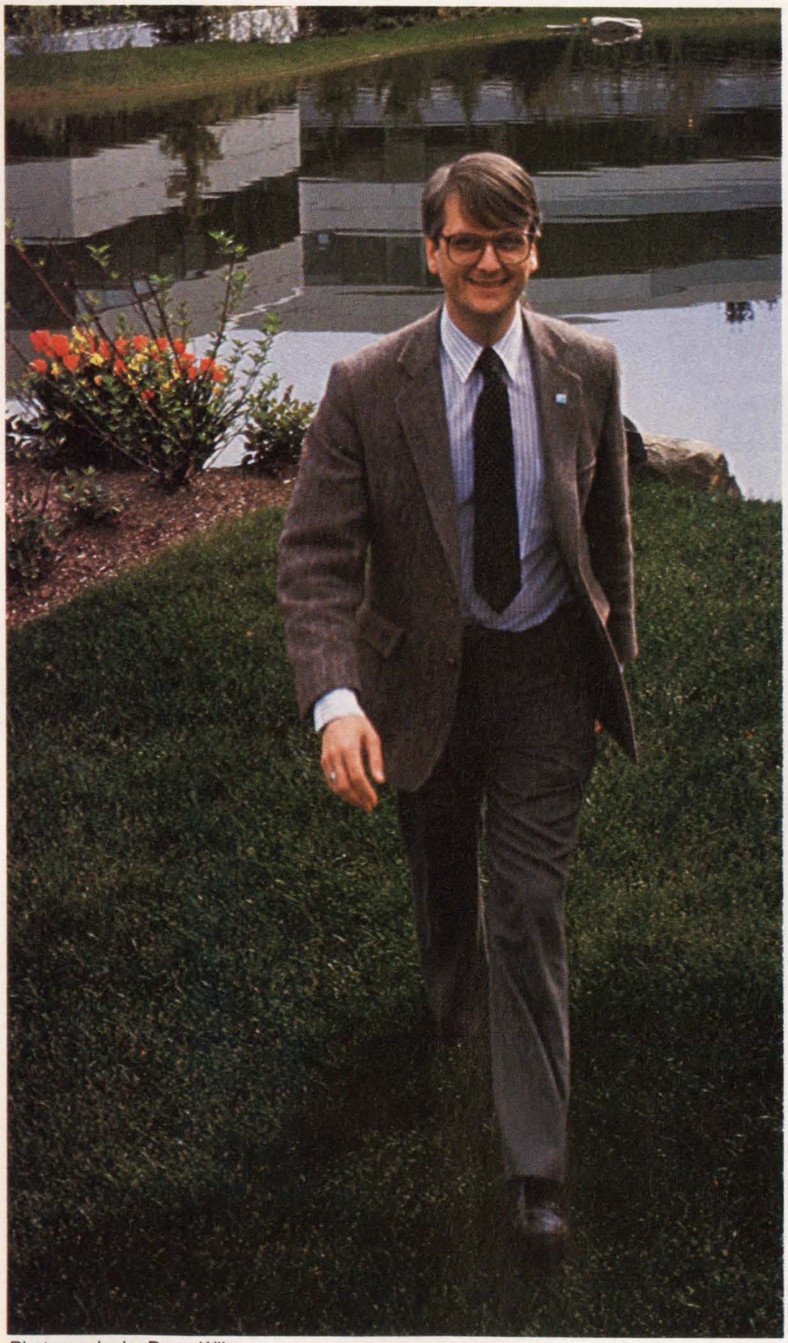
Effective Meetings for Busy People: Let's Decide It and Go Home, by William T Carnes. 348 pgs; $22.30 (member); $29.75 (nonmember); IEEE Press, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (201) 981-1393.

This book pinpoints the reasons behind unsuccessful meetings and presents a new methodology to make them more effective, interesting, and profitable. The principles discussed are valid for meetings in all kinds of organizations. The author reviews some established traditions and opens the way to new concepts, ideas, and techniques.


Announcing EDN Magazine's Exclusive
Hands-On, Surface-Mount Design Series
Watch For It,
Starting May 28th.
A CAHNERS PUBLICATION
EDN
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS
Analog multipliers

Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*

John Butler: Trading in a doctor's bag for a career in programming



Photographs by Doug Wilson

In the little spare time that John Butler had during his cardiology fellowship at the Medical College of Wisconsin, he always made an effort to read books and magazine articles on computer technology, a subject that had held his interest briefly before he began medical school.

Browsing through a bookstore, he came upon a volume on structured computer programs and began reading about finite mathematics. "I can't do analog math, which I thought meant I couldn't do math," Butler says. "It wasn't until I got that book that I discovered a whole new kind of math, the math of sets and relationships, the field of finite math."

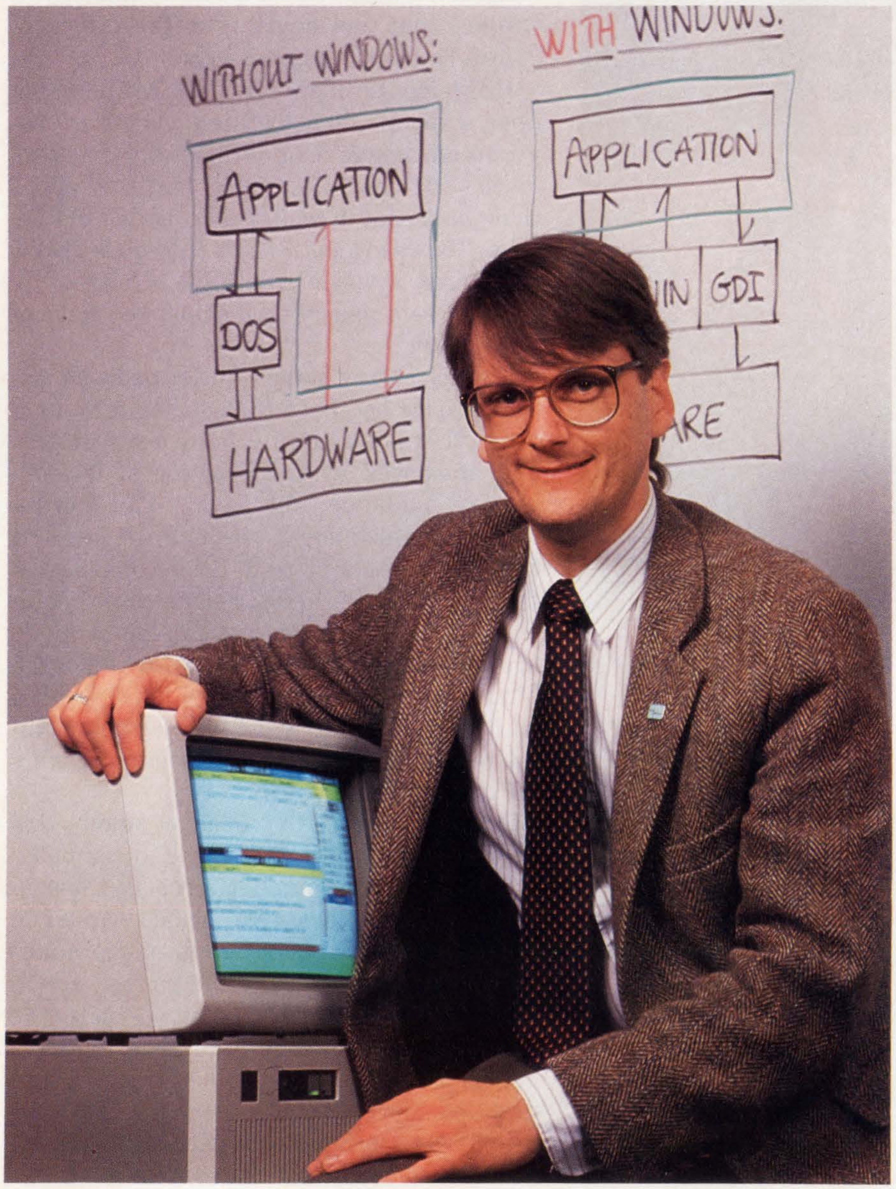
That discovery helped Butler make a decision that he had been considering for a long time. "I was excited by finite mathematics and unexcited by the practice of fee-for-service medicine," he says. "The more I looked at cardiology, the more it seemed that there was a place in it for computers." Deciding that he might better serve medicine by improving the medical community's use of technology than by working as a physician, Butler decided to leave behind both his position at St Luke's and the medical career for which he had been preparing for the last eight years.

After going back to school yet again—this time to earn a master's degree in computer science—Butler joined Microsoft Corp in Redmond, WA. Since 1982, he has worked on the development, marketing, and product support of Windows, the company's version of a windowing environment. Despite the twists and turns of his professional career, he has never really abandoned the goal that first led him to medicine—that of serving people. By continuing his work at Microsoft, he hopes someday to write easy-to-use medi-

One year shy of becoming a cardiologist and beginning the medical career for which he'd spent eight years preparing, John Butler abandoned medicine and switched to software. . .

cal application programs that will allow doctors to spend more time treating patients and practicing preventive medicine.

Choosing a medical career came naturally to Butler, whose family tree already included several physicians. After studying psychology as an undergraduate at the University of Washington in Seattle, he applied for admission to several medical schools. His acceptance by New York University was no doubt influenced to some extent by his application, in which his flair for the unusual was apparent. In a large blank space reserved for some form of personal expression, Butler wrote a limerick: "There once was a young man with a mission, which was to become a physician, so he wrote a short verse, which though rather terse, he hoped would amuse the commission."



In medical school, Butler's goals and attitudes proved equally unconventional compared with those of his fellow students. "Most of the students cared about learning the facts and doing whatever it is a doctor does to earn money," he says. He became part of a small group of NYU students who worked to bring humanistic changes to the school's grueling curriculum. They instituted a student note-taking service, for example, so that students who missed a class could obtain the lecture notes. They also argued successfully for a course that taught students how to ask basic medical questions in Spanish, an important tool for providing medical care in New York City, where a large part of the population is Hispanic.

Catching up with technology

In 1976, while a resident physician at the University of Pittsburgh's Presbyterian Hospital, Butler discovered that computer technology had come a long way since 1969 when he had taken an undergraduate course in the Algol language and submitted cards to large computers for processing. "I picked up a copy of *Popular Electronics* and learned that, for $1500, you could buy all of the parts used to build a computer as powerful as the ones I used to submit decks to."

Medicine, however, appeared to be extending a less than warm welcome to the new advancements. Though the medical community had quickly found use for the detailed x-rays that CAT scanners produced, it found the benefits of other ad-

. . .Butler hopes someday to put to use his combined knowledge of medicine and computers by writing medical application programs that free doctors to spend more time with their patients.

vanced equipment less readily apparent. In 1978, in the critical-care unit of Milwaukee County Hospital where Butler worked as a cardiologist, a minicomputer with a Fortran program for storing patient records went virtually unused. The machine's complicated user interface, Butler says, caused most doctors to shy away.

"Clearly what had happened was that nobody who was going to use the machine had been in on the design of the program," he says. Moreover, though the data was being presented to doctors in a new format, the information was not being analyzed any differently. "Some doctors were being trained how to get the data from the machine, but nobody was being trained to analyze the data." The result was that much of the new equipment was little more than technological window-dressing.

The timing of Butler's observation of the gap between technology and medicine was important for him. For a number of reasons, he found himself growing increasingly detached from the medical profession. An emphasis on good health was missing from much of the medical community's activities. Instead, Butler saw too many doctors managing their practices, and their patients, as proprietors running businesses.

He also grew uncomfortable with the skewed earning ratios in the medical profession. "I had a problem with the 40:1 ratio of earning power to responsibility," Butler says. While some doctors were earning large salaries for relatively few hours of work, technicians were working longer hours, providing crucial support services, and taking home much smaller paychecks. At one private hospital where Butler worked as a cardiology fellow, most of the teaching was done by a low-paid technician; the doctor, who was presumably teaching the resident physicians, spent six hours each week at the hospital and earned three times the technician's salary.

But two specific instances sealed Butler's decision to leave medicine. The first came when he discovered that, upon the orders of the attending physician, it was a technician—not the physician—who decided the critical moment at which fluid was to be drained from around the heart of a seriously ill patient. The second instance occurred when an attending cardiologist incorrectly diagnosed Butler's slightly irregular heartbeat, which Butler knew to be a normal variance, as a congenital heart defect. That diagnosis, based on a cardiogram of Butler's heart, had a chilling effect on him. "It was wrong," he says flatly. "Furthermore, it was insupportable on the basis of the evidence."

He was deeply disturbed by many of his medical colleagues' disinclination towards change; the notion that the practice of medicine could be improved seemed foreign to many of them.

"I thought that here's a system that pays the wrong people too much money and doesn't educate people," Butler recalls. He was deeply disturbed by many of his colleagues' disinclination towards change; the notion that the practice of medicine could be improved seemed foreign to many of them. Rather than continue as a physician, and despite strong support from the medical faculty, Butler chose to leave medicine, ending his fellowship a year early. "I had no hope," he explains. "The problems of the system seemed insurmountable."

As difficult as the decision was for Butler to make, it proved almost as difficult for his peers in medicine to understand. "I had never hung any of my identity on the label of 'doctor,' so that was not hard to give up. What was difficult to understand was the feeling among many doctors that I had failed as a physician."

With the financial support of a fellowship from the National Institute of Health, Butler returned to the University of Washington to conduct research at the Center for Bioengineering and study computer science. Lacking some of the math requirements needed for graduate study, he spent two quarters in undergraduate classes. "It was really hard being a student again. I had already been a freshman undergrad, a freshman in medical school, an intern, and a resident, and here I was at the bottom of the rung again."

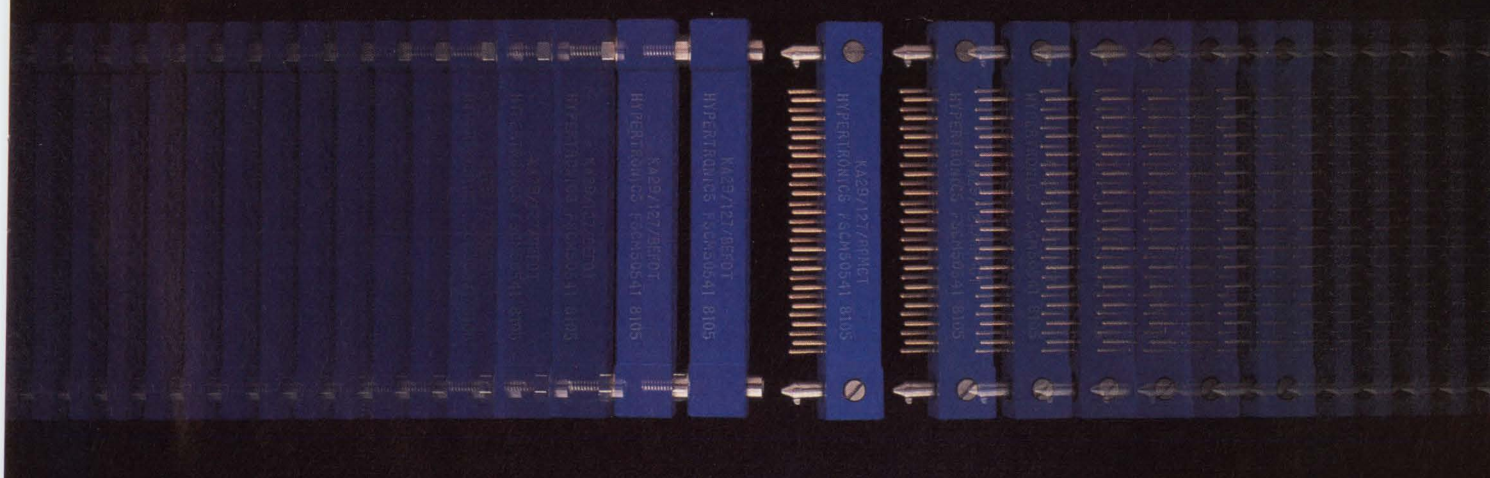
Yet Butler was there with a specific purpose in mind. He had left his medical career, but he had not left behind his thoughts of improving medicine. The computing advances that had occurred paved the way for new ties between technology and medicine, and he saw himself, once he had studied computers, as someone who could help forge those ties. His goal for the computer knowledge he was acquiring was clear: "To make computers usable for doctors—to make sure that when a doctor decided to use a computer, it was going to be well used."

After graduating in 1982, Butler began looking for a job. Most companies he approached were unsure of what to do with "a lapsed physician," as he calls himself. At a neighbor's suggestion, Butler sent a résumé to Microsoft Corp. He had written a graphics program as a graduate student, and he found that his interests in graphics matched closely with Microsoft's. In early 1982, he joined the then seven-year-old company as employee number 180.

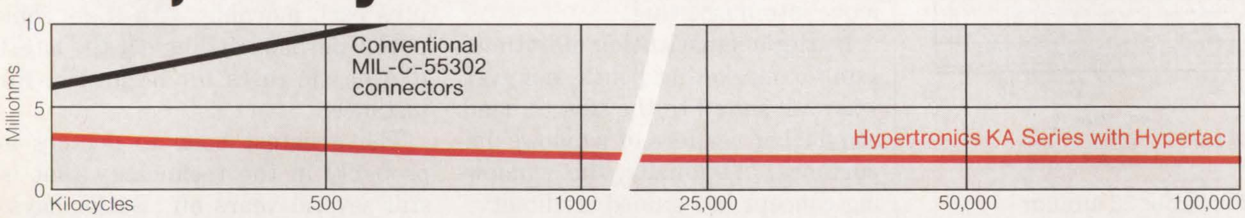
His original job was to build on the success of the company's GW Basic program and enhance it.

HYPERTRONICS ANNOUNCES...

The End of the Connector Compromise



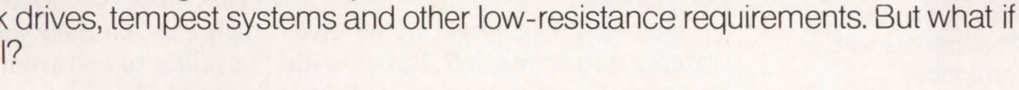
≥100,000 Cycles. ≤ Milliohms. 0% Failures.



Low-force contacts for MIL-C-55302 qualified connectors, still going strong after 100,000 connect/disconnect cycles, should be good news for high life-cycle applications.

Electrical repeatability that improves with use; edging down from 5 milliohms contact resistance and levelling off at 3, may be even better for add-on memory, firmware, portable disk drives, tempest systems and other low-resistance requirements. But what if you need it all?

HYPERTAC®: Inserting pin into hyperboloid sleeve.



You've got it. Our KA Series connectors, with patented Hypertac® contacts, set new parameters for low force, long life and low resistance... plus high reliability vs. shock and vibration. We've tested them beyond 5K cycles—but customers have already recorded 80K in actual use, plus tests that were abandoned after 150K and 500K—all with a failure rate of zero percent.

The QPL'd KA Series includes crimp, PC board, solder cup and wire wrap terminations, plus float for rack & panel mounting, with 17 to 160 contacts. End the connector compromise by calling 1-800-225-9228.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION

"New Horizons in Connectors"

16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749 (617) 568-0451 Telex 951152 FAX 617-568-0680

CIRCLE NO 212

From the beginning, though, he viewed windowing capabilities as the foundation that would make computers more usable. Indeed, he was more excited by the potential of windowing applications than by the graphics library on which he was working. Reluctantly, he says, "My boss and I made an agreement that I would only talk about windowing on Friday afternoons."

In early 1984, shortly after Microsoft introduced Windows, he moved to marketing. His entry to marketing, he says, is attributable to his enthusiasm for the product and to the company's shorthandedness. Had the company not experienced the spectacular growth it did over the past few years—from 180 employees when Butler was hired in 1983 to more than 1300 in early 1987—Butler says it's unlikely someone without experience would have been given the opportunity to move into marketing.

Butler's substitution of enthusiasm for marketing polish, however, was well suited to the task at hand: convincing vendors of windows' importance. "Gradually, the windowing concept has gained credibility," Butler says proudly. "After a while, the questions changed from 'Why windows?' to 'Why Windows vs [other window packages like] Gem or Topview?'"

Four years of work in the electronics sector has left Butler with no regrets about leaving medicine. "I feel daily that I've made the right decision," he says. He delights in the patterns of change and experimentation that characterize the computer industry. "In computer science, there's richer thinking, more ways of doing things, more unexplored territory," he says. "When you sort data, you realize there are lots of different ways to do it, and they're all right." In medicine, he says, there's a feeling that there's only one way to do something.

Working to promote expanded use of windowing applications gives him the ability to effect change that he missed in medicine, he says. "In medicine, I could have impacted the 3500 patients I cared for, I could add value to each life as I touched it, but I wouldn't have had a lot of leverage. In this position, though, I have tremendous leverage: We've sold 700,000 copies of the Windows program."

Still on his agenda, though, is the task of writing easy-to-use applications packages for doctors. Current software for medical-practice management tracks a physician's billing records, but nothing more, he says. Butler envisions a system that integrates continuing-education capabilities with spreadsheet capabilities. "The general practitioner is going to want to take the best advantage of the little time he's got, between patients, for example." He foresees doctors spending 30 minutes each morning with their computer, perhaps finding out the latest diagnostic tests for hepatitis, for instance.

The greatest boon to doctors is probably in the technology that is still several years off, Butler says. Voice printing, for example, will allow doctors who don't type to use computers. Talking computers will be an asset, he says, "because a great place to reach doctors is in their cars, on their way to work and traveling to and from three or four hospitals."

His rationale for choosing windows as a way of looping his career back towards medicine is simple: He believes it's the computer technology best able to help cardiologists because it will let doctors spend more of their time on medical care, the skill they are trained in. "That's all windowing is, a way to let people do what they do best." **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

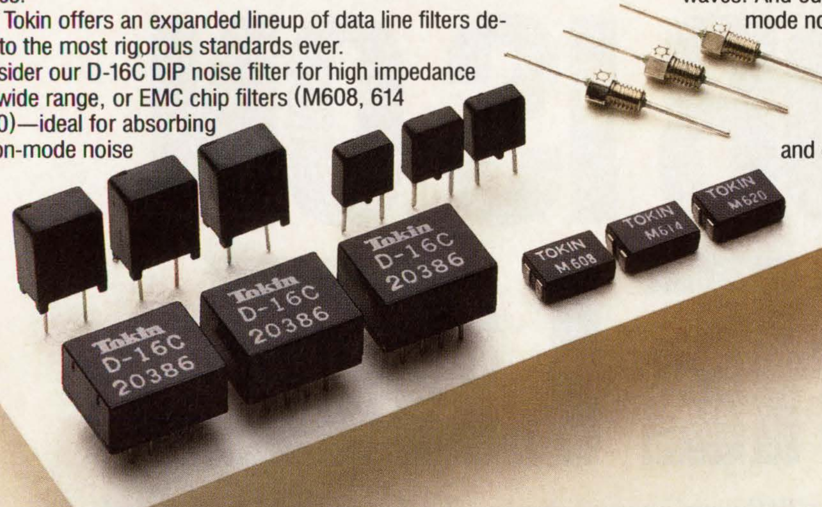
Advanced emission control. EMC Data Line Filters from Tokin.

Tough world EMI/EMC standards such as FCC, VDE and VCCI (Japan) demand effective countermeasures—for both power and data lines.

And Tokin offers an expanded lineup of data line filters designed to the most rigorous standards ever.

Consider our D-16C DIP noise filter for high impedance over a wide range, or EMC chip filters (M608, 614 and 620)—ideal for absorbing common-mode noise in signal transmission lines. Tokin feed-through filter capacitors (30F102P) suppress high-frequency noise emissions—even microwaves. And our radical lead micro-inductors for normal mode noise absorption come into two series: SNT for high currents and SBT for high frequencies.

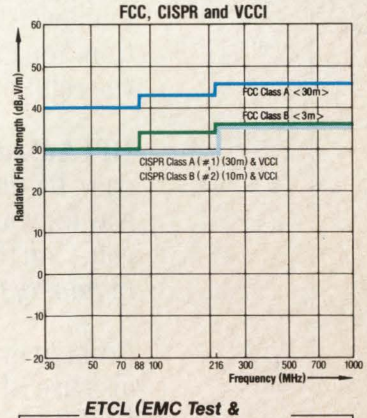
But these are just a start. For details, pick up the phone and call us today.



Specifications

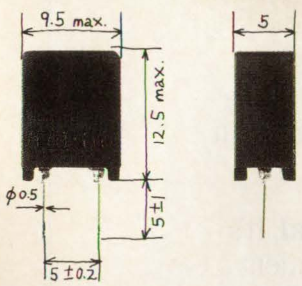
	Circuit Diagram	Impedance (kΩ)	Insertion Loss (dB)
SB Coil SBT Series (SBT-0440T)		≧0.9 (at 100MHz)	—
SN Coil SNT Series (SNT-S20)		≧0.4 (at 100MHz)	—
EMC Chip Filter (M608)		≧0.3 (at 100MHz)	—
DIP Noise Filter (D16C)		≧0.3 (at 100MHz)	—
Feedthrough Filter Capacitor (30F102P)		—	≧60 (at 450MHz)

Limits for Radiated Emissions

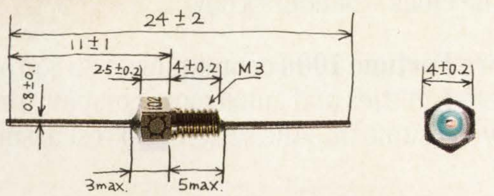


Shapes and Dimensions

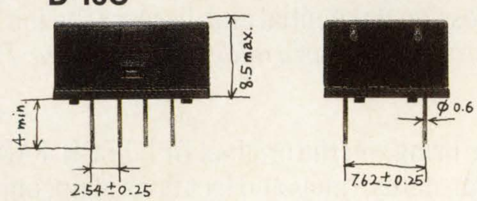
SNT-S20



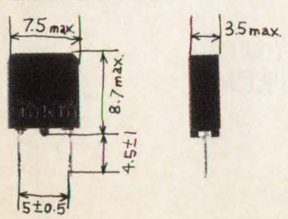
30F102P



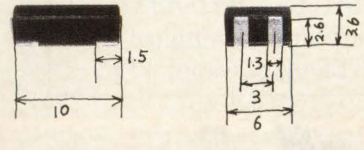
D-16C



SBT-0440T



M608



[mm]

ETCL (EMC Test & Component Laboratory)

Tokin America's ETCL provides a full range of EMC technical services including measurement, countermeasures and consulting. Call us for details.

Please see us at

EMC EXPO 1·9·8·7

May 19—21, 1987
Town & Country Hotel,
San Diego, California

CIRCLE NO 213

Tokin

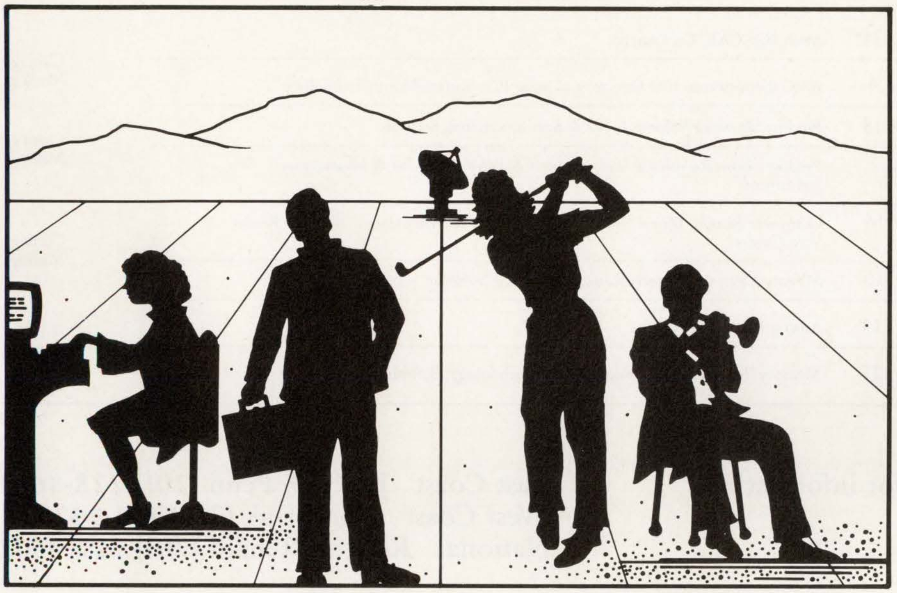
Tokin Corporation

Head Office: Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Ni-chome, Kita-Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Tel.: Tokyo (03) 402-6166 Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

Tokin America Inc.
2261 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 95131
U.S.A. Tel.: 408-432-8020

You can reach our agents by phone:
London 01-837 2701; Paris 1-45 34 75 35; Milan (0331) 678.058; Munich (089) 5164-0; Seoul (02) 777-5767; Taipei (02) 7311425; Hong Kong 3-315769; Singapore 747-8668

More than you ever expected



and a free trip to Las Vegas!

. . . where annual gaming revenues total $2 billion, and **DEFENSE SPENDING APPROACHES $3 BILLION . . .**

. . . where major resorts host more than 14 million visitors each year while nearby some of the world's **MOST ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY IS BEING DEVELOPED . . .**

. . . where even the largest hotel cannot rival the employment provided by **NELLIS AFB**, the **LARGEST BASE** in the **TACTICAL AIR COMMAND** and **NEVADA'S LARGEST SINGLE EMPLOYER . . .**

. . . and where Southern Nevada's **FLAWLESS CLIMATE . . . ABUNDANT RECREATION . . . NO STATE INCOME TAX . . . LOW COST OF LIVING . . .** and **HIGH QUALITY OF LIFE** combine to make Las Vegas one of the **TOP 5 FASTEST GROWING METRO AREAS IN THE U.S.!**

If you have the skills we are seeking, you will be selected to visit us in Las Vegas and discuss your future on the cutting edge of technology.

SR. PROGRAM MANAGERS: Ten plus years including experience in setting up and managing formal DOD Engineering Programs for design and development of RF and Microwave systems. Background should include hands-on involvement with WBS development, compliance to MIL Spec, configuration management, and coordination of program support functions. Specify position code 3-EDN-5-7.

SR. RF/SYSTEMS ENGINEERS: Advanced Degree. Ten plus years experience in military RF and microwave analysis, design, and implementation. Ground based radar system experience desirable. Specify position code 1-EDN-5-7.

SR. DIGITAL ENGINEERS: Advanced Degree. Ten plus years experience in signal processing, analysis, design, implementation, and data collection systems. System level and detailed knowledge of microprocessor hardware, firmware, and BUS architectures. Familiarity with radar systems desirable. Specify position code 2-EDN-5-7.

EG&G

An Equal Opportunity Employer
U.S. Citizenship Required

Submit Resume Specifying Position Codes to:
EG&G Special Projects, Inc.
Attn: Jack Pollock, Recruiter
P.O. Box 15110
Las Vegas, Nevada 89114
(702) 369-3000

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1987 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

EDN

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	Editorial Emphasis	EDN News
June 11	May 21	Math ICs; CAE; Computers	Closing: May 28 Mailing: June 18
June 25	June 4	ASIC (Semicustom ICs) Directory; Analog ICs; Surface-Mount Technology	
July 9	June 18	Product Showcase-Volume I; ICs & Semiconductors; Software	Closing: June 25 Mailing: July 16
July 23	July 2	Product Showcase-Volume II; Computers & Peripherals; Test & Measurement Instruments	
Aug. 6	July 16	Computer Boards; Digital Signal Processing; Test & Measurement; Top Ten Reader Vote Contest	Closing: July 23 Mailing: Aug. 13
Aug. 20	July 30	Military Electronics Special Issue; Fiberoptics; Software	
Sept. 3	Aug. 13	Analog ICs; CAE; ASICs	Closing: Aug. 20 Mailing: Sept. 3
Sept. 17	Aug. 27	Memory Technology; Communications Technology; Software	

Call today for information.

East Coast Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast Dan Brink (714) 851-9422
National Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

PRODUCT MANAGER–TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Micropolis has achieved industry leadership through excellence in the design and manufacture of high performance Winchester disk drives.

The addition of new product lines has created an opportunity for a marketing manager with solid technical knowledge to work with the engineering departments in product problem resolution and requirements definition.

This position requires an individual with outstanding communication skills, the ability to interface effectively within the company and with customers, and a dedication to performance excellence. Must have 5+ years experience in OEM peripherals and a related bachelor's degree.

You'll find a fast-paced, winning environment at Micropolis. If you are a results-oriented individual with a high degree of initiative, send your resume to: Tina Purwin, Professional Employment.

MICROPOLIS CORPORATION
21123 Nordhoff Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311

No Agencies, Please
Equal Opportunity Employer

MICROPOLIS

ASSOCIATE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS, Physics Department

Chief of electronics staff for advanced design and operation of instrumentation of physics research programs. Engineer will work closely with faculty and graduate students. Should be familiar with electronic instrumentation, with analog and digital electronic design, with general operation of computers, computer-aided design, and with methods of printed circuit fabrication. Permanent University of California position in a college town with affordable housing.

Send completed application/resume and names and addresses of 3 references to Ms. Irene Day, U.C. Davis, Employment Office, TB-122, Davis, CA 95616 for Job Number 6-1375 no later than June 1, 1987. For required application materials, call (916) 752-0531 Monday-Friday between 10:00 and 2:00. Equal Opportunity Employer/Affirmative Action Plan/F/M/H.

Applications Engineer Miniature Quartz Crystals/Oscillators

Work with OEM design engineers in medical, telecommunications, computer & instrumentation markets. EE degree required. 3-5 years related experience. Excellent salary and benefits. Send resume & salary history:

Keith Brown
ETA INDUSTRIES, INC.
8 W. 40th Street
New York, NY 10018

Sunbelt opportunities in engineering
1-800-428-4406 toll free

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Develop a custom operating system and compiled BASIC language for portable data loggers. Requires BSCS and experience in operating system and compiler design. BSEE or hardware design experience desirable.

Omnidata offers an excellent benefit package, including 20% profit sharing, 401K retirement plan and medical insurance.

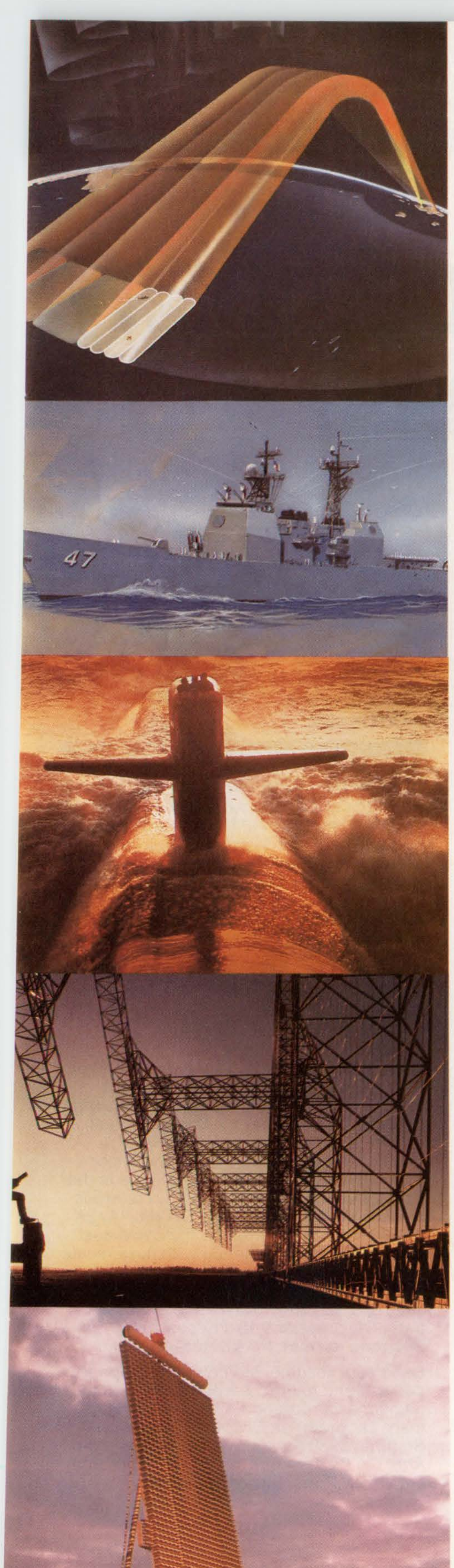
Please send resume to: Omnidata International Inc., 130 So. Main, Logan, Utah 84321, Attn: Director of Engineering. No phone calls or agencies please.

OMNIDATA

Staff scientist/R&D expert with unmatched experience in flexible and rigid printed circuitry seeks fresh challenge in new ventures, product innovation and development, applications engineering. Available full time or consultation.

Box 101
EDN Recruitment Adv.
103 Eisenhower Pkwy.
Roseland, NJ 07068

EDN



ENGINEERS

SYSTEMS □ SOFTWARE □ HARDWARE

THE SIGNALS ARE CLEAR

Put yourself on an exciting wavelength for career growth at GE—Government Electronic Systems Division—a dynamic innovator in SONAR, RADAR and other advanced technologies.

As submarine fleets run deeper and quieter, detection on both sides of the undersea thermal barrier becomes a tougher-than-ever challenge. At GESD, we are meeting this challenge by developing a whole range of surface ship ASW and submarine search and navigation systems. We are continuing to extend our recognized leadership in acoustic programs, offering talented engineers exceptional opportunities in systems design and implementation.

We are also moving ahead rapidly in developing solid-state tactical radars with greatly increased performance, mobility and survivability. Programs are also underway to enhance the ability of over-the-horizon radar systems to quickly detect and identify targets at extremely long range.

GESD currently seeks engineers to join us in these and other areas such as parallel processor architecture...performance monitoring/fault location...failover analysis...sensor systems design...programmable processor research and design...reliability/maintainability analysis...HW/SW interfaces...ship integration...field installation and support.

At least 4 years of directly applicable experience is required, along with a BS degree in Electrical Engineering, Physics, Applied Math, Computer Science or Computer Engineering. Of special interest would be a background in Acoustic Signal Processing, Microwave Technology, Computer Architecture, Analog Design, Data Processing, Displays or Human Factors Engineering.

GE's highly competitive salary and benefits package includes extensive in-house technical and management training. Syracuse is located in beautiful lake country, with many cultural and recreational attractions. The area is notable for its attractive housing and low cost of living. Apply by sending resume, indicating areas of professional interest, in confidence to:
GE—Government Electronic Systems Division,
ATT: Program Manager, ADEDN, P.O. Box 309,
Liverpool, NY 13088.

The Future Is Working At

CIRCLE NO 220

An Equal Opportunity Employer

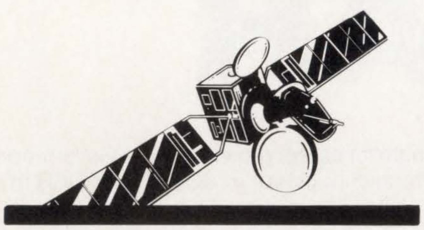
U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED

Western Development Laboratories Division

We're the hottest company in the business!

Western Development Laboratories Division has dozens of contracts under way, many in multi-year programs, with a backlog stretching well into the 1990s. Our success is due to many factors—technological innovation, a reputation for quality and reliability, and a diverse set of capabilities, from software development to spacecraft construction.

You can find out more by applying for one of the following current openings:



Systems/Satellite Transponder Design Engineers

Responsibilities will include analysis, development and design of satellite communications systems. Requires a BSEE, or equivalent, plus 5-8 years of experience in microwave transponder/subsystem design. Familiarity with all aspects of communications transponders required—TT&C transponder design a plus. **Respond to Dept. PF-EDN0514.**

Systems/Satellite Data Receiver Engineers

Analyze, develop, and design survivable satellite data communications systems. Requires 3-10 years' PCM modem experience (including phase lock loops and digital data recovery), a BSEE/MSEE or equivalent. Familiarity with all aspects of satellite data receiving equipment desired. **Respond to Dept. PF-EDN0514.**

Senior Communications Equipment Engineer

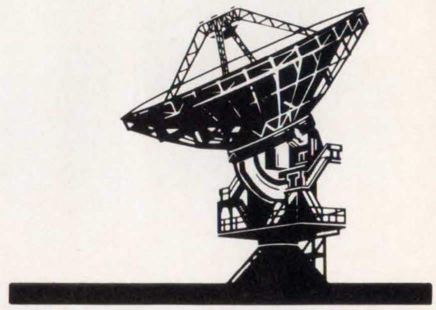
Define subsystem architecture, develop subassembly/assembly-level interface specs and TEMPEST design criteria, direct equipment circuit design and equipment procurement. Requires 10 years' related experience in military data, voice, and fiber optic communications systems. BSEE or equivalent. Experience with state-of-the-art technical control facility design a priority. **Respond to Dept. PF-EDN0514.**

COMSEC Engineers

System design, equipment specification, development, integration and testing of secure voice/data systems. Minimum 8 years' experience including design and integration of systems with current crypto equipment, modems and muxes. Should be familiar with red/black isolation requirements, Autodin, and DDN interfacing. BSEE or equivalent required. **Respond to Dept. JP-EDN0514.**

Principal Image Processing Engineer

Must possess an extensive knowledge of image processing subsystem design and implementation with 12 years of related experience. Requires a solid system hardware and software implementation background rather than theoretical systems analysis. Will provide technical guidance and be responsible for overseeing the technical progress of design and implementation of a total image exploitation segment. Responsible for the implementation and integration of the design verification prototype. **Respond to Dept. JP-EDN0514.**



Reliability Engineer

Minimum of 8 years' reliability engineering and IAW MIL-STD 785B experience applied to complex military ground electronics systems required. Must have experience in development of reliability math models, predictions, allocations, FMECA, reliability test plans, test procedures, data analyses, and test reports. Experience with radiation hardened parts programs desirable. BS/MS in EE, math/stats or equivalent required. **Respond to Dept. PF-EDN0514.**

Maintainability Engineer

Responsibilities include developing and conducting maintainability demonstration plans. Requires a minimum 8 years of experience in maintainability engineering IAW MIL-STD-470/471/472 contractual requirements. Also requires a BS/MS in electrical engineering, math, stats or equivalent. Should have experience in the development of logistics support analysis plans and data IAW MIL-STD-1388-1A/2A and maintenance-oriented life cycle cost studies. Direct experience with large-scale military ground electronics systems and ability to include maintainability plan and test reports, LSAR plan/trade studies and LCC programs also necessary. **Respond to Dept. PF-EDN0514.**

Send your résumé, indicating appropriate department, to Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation, Western Development Laboratories Division, Professional Staffing, 3939 Fabian Way, M/S D04, Palo Alto, CA 94303-4697. An equal opportunity employer. Principals only, please.

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation

Western Development Laboratories Division

Engineers & Scientists

Current Opportunities In

INERTIAL INSTRUMENTS & RADAR/COMMUNICATIONS

DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT BS/MSEE

- Inertial Instrument Design Gyros-Accelerometers
- Inertial Navigation Systems Analyses
- Optimal Filtering Techniques
- Automatic Control Theory
- Closed Loop Control Techniques
- Microwave—RF
- Antennas
- Radar
- HW/SW Systems

PRODUCT ASSURANCE BS, BT

- Establish Test Equipment Requirements
- Reliability
- System Level Testing
- Inertial Instrument Fabrication & Test
- Hardware/Software Quality
- Develop QA criteria for electro-mechanical components & systems
- Process Control

Some people think only "snow" when they think Buffalo. We do get snow, and enjoy great skiing.

But in fact, Buffalo has more sunny days than other parts of the state. We average only 3 days/year when the mercury hits zero. We get less precipitation than Miami or Mobile. We enjoy a full 4-season lifestyle.

You see, a lot more than snow is coming down in Buffalo. The excitement of our professional sports teams. Theatres. Art. The Buffalo Philharmonic. More than 1000 lively restaurants and clubs. 3000 acres of parks with sailing, swimming, tennis, golf—all kinds of family recreation.

And Buffalo's easy living is easily affordable. Good-sized houses, for example, cost less than half what they would in most other cities. What's more—commuting to and from Buffalo is a breeze. Transportation facilities are excellent.

A MAJOR BUFFALO ATTRACTION: BELL AEROSPACE TEXTRON. WHERE YOUR CAREER FORGES AHEAD ON THE LEADING EDGE OF TECHNOLOGY.

Engineers with a keen eye to the future think "Bell" when they think Buffalo. Bell appeals to your zest for breakthrough technology in gravity measuring systems • inertial instruments like accelerometers and gyros • velocity meters • cooled instruments/cool laser mirrors • antenna systems—airborne, shipboard and land vehicle • automatic aircraft and microwave landing systems and more.

Brilliant "firsts" are a 50-year tradition with Bell. With management strongly committed to initiative, we back you with the last word in design and test system resources.

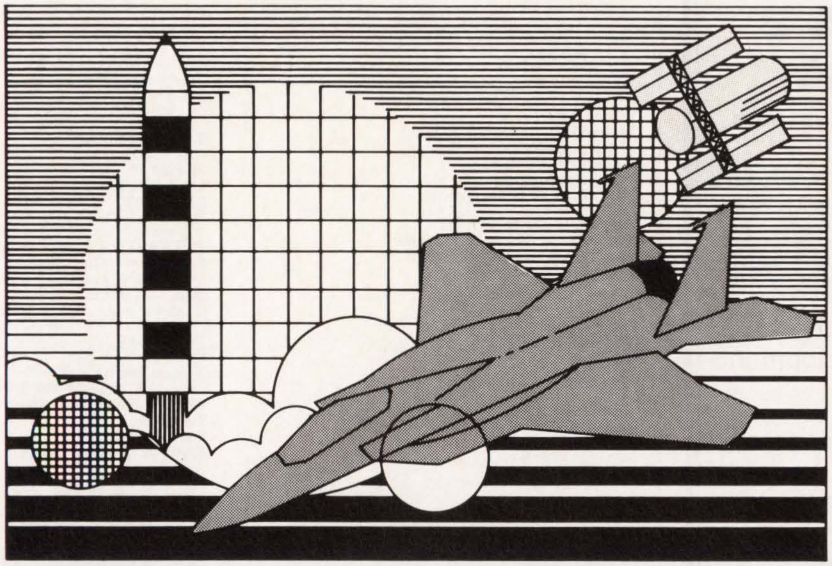
Whatever your current discipline and experience, forge ahead by sending your resume with salary history to: **David W. Pearl, Bell Aerospace Textron, P.O. Box One, Buffalo, NY 14240. Discover all the features that make Buffalo and Bell a great home base.**

Technology... Bell's response to an ever-changing world.

Bell Aerospace TEXTRON

Division of Textron Inc.

When It Comes To Semiconductor Technology, We Have A Little More To Talk About.



We're the Semiconductor Sector of Harris Corporation, a Fortune 200 leader with over $2 billion in annual sales. For more than 20 years we've been at the forefront of Integrated Circuit innovation, and are now one of the dozen leading IC suppliers in the country. Using today's most advanced technologies–bipolar, CMOS, dielectric and oxide isolation, gallium arsenide and MNOS–we're proud of what we've done, and plan to do much more in the future. Continuing growth and success have opened the following exciting opportunities at various locations around the country:

DIGITAL FIELD APPLICATION MANAGER/
Mountain View, CA

ANALOG FIELD APPLICATION MANAGER/
Mountain View, CA

Two positions are available in Field Applications. These positions will be responsible for product design ins and interfacing with customers and sales regarding product application. In addition, responsibilities include providing applications support including technical seminars for our customers and field sales force, systems-level design ins and post sales technical support for your region. Travel will be required 30% of the time in order to support the region's customers. To qualify, a BSEE/MSEE as well as 5 years' experience are required.

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE/
Costa Mesa, CA

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE/
Marlton, NJ (Philadelphia area)

Responsibilities include sales to existing accounts and new account penetration in the high end industrial and military markets. A BSEE and 3-5 years' experience in microelectronic sales are required. Design experience would be helpful.

Melbourne, Florida Opportunities:

SR. ASSEMBLY PROCESS ENGINEER

You will be responsible for yield improvement as well as analyzing process and equipment problems. You will also recommend corrective action and conduct tests to determine control over variables during production. In addition, you will sustain daily process, maintain and develop SPC and JIT programs and interface with off-shore plants. To qualify, you must have a BS degree, preferably in Engineering, Chemistry, Physics or Materials with 2 or more years' experience.

LEAD/STAFF ANALOG TEST ENGINEER

You will be responsible for driving SPC issues, identifying variances of tester capabilities and implementing corrective action for software or hardware controls to resolve or track variances. In addition, you will act and interface with R&D on new product introductions. To qualify, you should have a BSEE and 4-6 years' experience using LPX and Teradyne IC test systems.

DATA ACQUISITION APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS

You will provide customers technical assistance for data acquisition product lines and prepare data sheets, application notes and technical briefs. You will also provide technical presentations to field sales and customers and conduct test evaluations and characterizations of circuits. You should have 4-6 years' circuit design/applications experience using multiplexers, S/H amplifiers, A/D and D/A converters. Broad familiarity with detailed specifications and applications of these devices is also required.

We also have opportunities available for the following positions:

- **Semi-Custom Product Marketing/Applications Engineers**
- **Linear Product Marketing/ Applications Engineers**

A BSEE and 3-5 years' applicable experience are required.

At Harris Semiconductor, we are always in search of Semiconductor Professionals in all technologies. So, please send your resume, in strictest confidence, to the address listed below, even if your credentials do not happen to meet the requirements of these particular positions.

In addition to the challenge, Harris Corporation prides itself in maintaining an atmosphere condusive to personal and professional growth. Harris Semiconductor offers an excellent compensation and benefits package, including a 401k savings program and profit sharing retirement plan, contributory life insurance, and major medical plans. **In addition, vehicle allowance and incentive bonus are available for the field positions.**

For immediate, confidential consideration, please send your resume, including salary requirements, to: Ron Skellie, Professional Staffing, Harris Semiconductor, MS53-003, Dept. EDN/0514, P.O. Box 883, Melbourne, Florida 32901-0101. We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V.

HARRIS

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Mary E Frissora, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
John Bartlett, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

ROSELAND, NJ 07068
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
(201) 228-8619
(201) 228-8620

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
270 St Paul St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75234
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway, Suite 515
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
Mark Holdreith, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/
SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
39A Bowling Green Lane
London EC/1R/OBJ UK
44-1-278-2152
Telex: 28339

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

ISRAEL
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-268020
TX: 341667

EASTERN BLOC
Uwe Kretzschmar
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

TOKYO 160
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

TAIWAN
Acteam International
Marketing Corp
4F, No 87, Kwang-Fu N Rd
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 2004HORTEX
FAX: (02) 7604784

KOREA
Korea Media Inc
Rm 110, A-11 Bldg 49-4,
Hoihyundong 2-Ka, Chung-Ku
CPO Box 2314, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-755-9880
Telex: K26249

SINGAPORE
Cheny Tan Associates
1 Goldhill Plaza
No 02-01
Newton Rd
Singapore 1130
Tel: 2549522
Telex: RS 35983 CTAL

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8015

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/
CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
2041 Business Center Dr
Suite 109
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Diann Siegel
Boston Sales Representative
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Cahners Magazine Division
William Platt, President
Terry McDermott, Executive Vice President
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

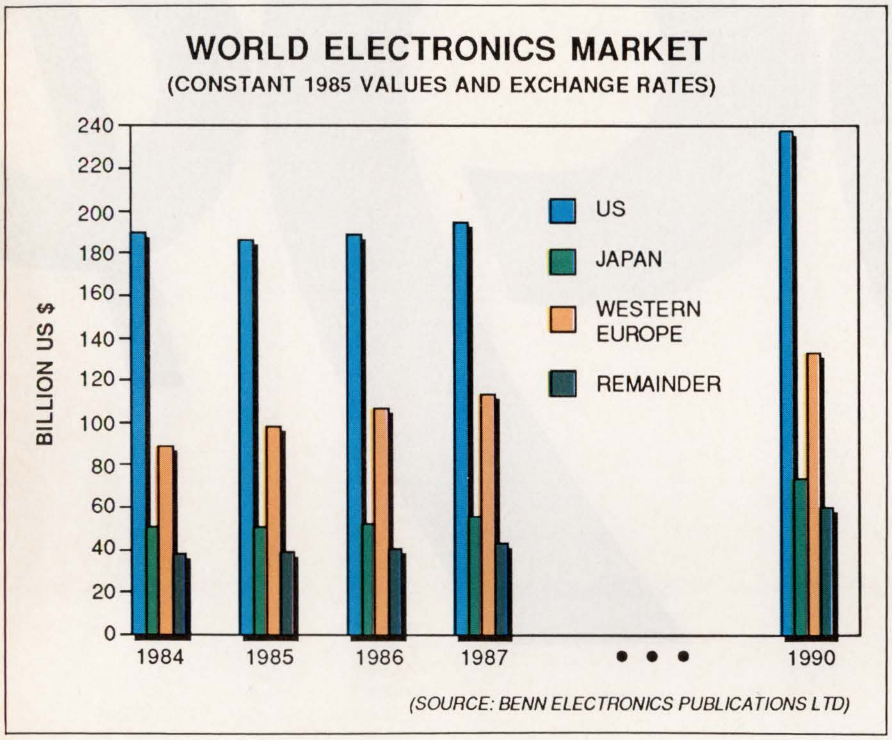
Recruitment Advertising

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS



World electronics market to grow nearly 7% annually

The world market for electronic equipment and components is expected to grow at a 6.9% rate in 1987 and at an average annual rate of 6.6% throughout the remainder of the 1980s, according to the electronics-market research company Benn Electronics Publications Ltd (Luton, UK). The total dollar value of this market will be $413 billion in 1987 and $500 billion in 1990 (US dollars).

The "world," according to Benn Electronics, comprises the nations of Western Europe, North America, and the "Asia-Pacific" region—that is, the dominant free-market economies. In the United States, the 1986 market for electronic equipment and components grew at only a 0.9% rate, but the research company believes that that growth rate will be 5.7% in 1987. By contrast, the 1987 growth rates for Japan and Western European nations will be 8.2% and 7.5%, respectively. The remaining countries will see nearly 9% growth in 1987, with India showing the highest rate—18%.

Benn Electronics predicts that growth in the production of electronics equipment and components will be marginally higher than growth in consumption in the US and Western Europe. Far Eastern nations will be the chief beneficiaries of Japan's 1986 drop in production, which is traced to the appreciation of the yen and the consequent restrictions on exports. In South Korea, Singapore, Indonesia, Malaysia, and the Philippines, production growth will exceed 20%, and these countries will devote significant amounts of that productivity to exports. India will also experience an increase in production, but that increase will be largely stimulated by internal demand.

Benn Electronics divides the market into electronic-data-processing (EDP) equipment, consumer products, telecommunications products, military and related communications equipment, active and passive components, office equipment, control and instrumentation equipment, and medical and industrial equipment. The three largest market segments in 1987 will be components (25.2%), EDP (22.2%), and the military (15.3%).

Market for logic synthesis to boom in next few years

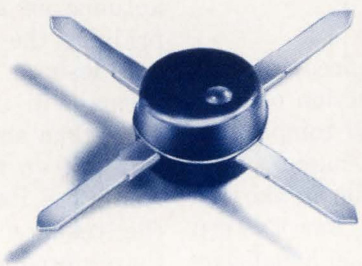
Logic synthesis—the automatic conversion of behavioral specifications into structural circuit descriptions—will offer the next major opportunity in the market for electronic-design tools, reports the Technology Research Group, a Boston-based consulting and market research company. The market for logic-synthesis tools is expected to grow from virtually nothing in 1986 to $200 million in 1990.

The group regards logic synthesis as the next logical step in design automation and the final step in bridging the gap between concept and design. "We expect logic synthesis will increase productivity more than any other electronic design tool in today's market," says Andrew S Rappaport, president of the research firm. "And where there's productivity, there's money. For 1987, we expect [that] logic synthesis will generate about $5 million in revenues as a handful of companies begin to offer products."

Logic synthesis will allow designers to experiment simply and quickly with different ways of improving a system's design, says Rappaport. The tool will eliminate much of the time-consuming drudgery involved in producing a detailed structural description for each new design. "The first customers for logic synthesis are already doing a primitive form of it—in developing programmable logic devices," Rappaport observes. "Logic-synthesis tools will offer a similar process, but they'll be able to handle much greater complexity, and more kinds of circuits, including gate arrays and other user-specific chips."

from

99¢



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Frequency MHz	Gain, dB (min.)	Max. Power dBm (typ)	NF dB (typ)	Price $ Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	13	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	8	+8	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	7	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	8.5	+4	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	21	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

Unbelievable, until now...tiny monolithic wide-band amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam.plastic-packaged units are 50ohm input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer from 7 to 21dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 3.5dB (5.5dB typical), and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

**3:1 load VSWR for the MAR-8*

designers amplifier kit, DAK-1

5 of each model, total 30 amplifiers

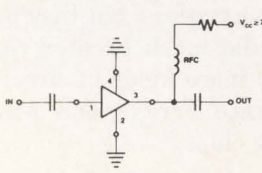
only $49.99

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each*

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 × 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 × 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1µf

* MINIMUM ORDER 50 PER VALUE

Typical Biasing Configuration



finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113 REV. B

CIRCLE NO 214

NOW

A new era in power MOSFET performance

HEXFET® III

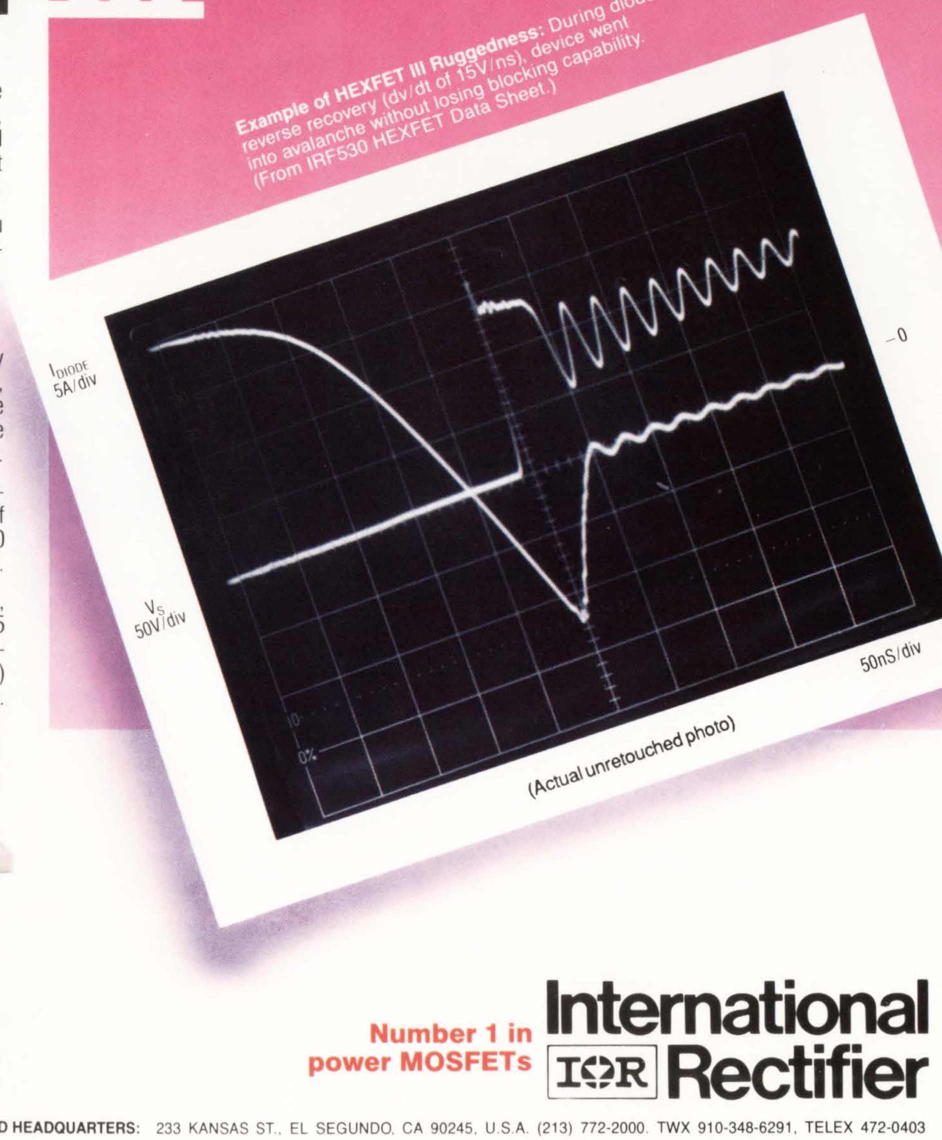
Once again we've revolutionized the way to make a power FET. As a result, a third-generation HEXFET has emerged with performance *guaranteed* by dv/dt and repetitive avalanche current ratings.

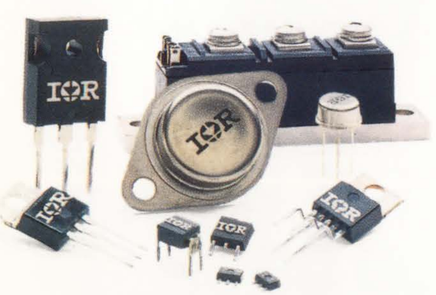
HEXFET III protection like this lets you forget about zener clamping. And snubber circuits. And series diodes. And any other unnecessary protection components.

This means you can greatly simplify your power supplies, motor controls, amplifiers, and other high energy pulse circuits at far less cost. And increase overall reliability.

Best of all, HEXFET III performance extends across our complete family of HEXFET power MOSFETs — from 60 volts to our new 1000-volt device.

$R_{ds(on)}$ ranges as low as .022 Ohms, with current ratings as high as 65 amps depending on die size. For complete technical data, call (213) 607-8842. Today.





Most HEXFETs now in stock for immediate delivery!

Number 1 in power MOSFETs

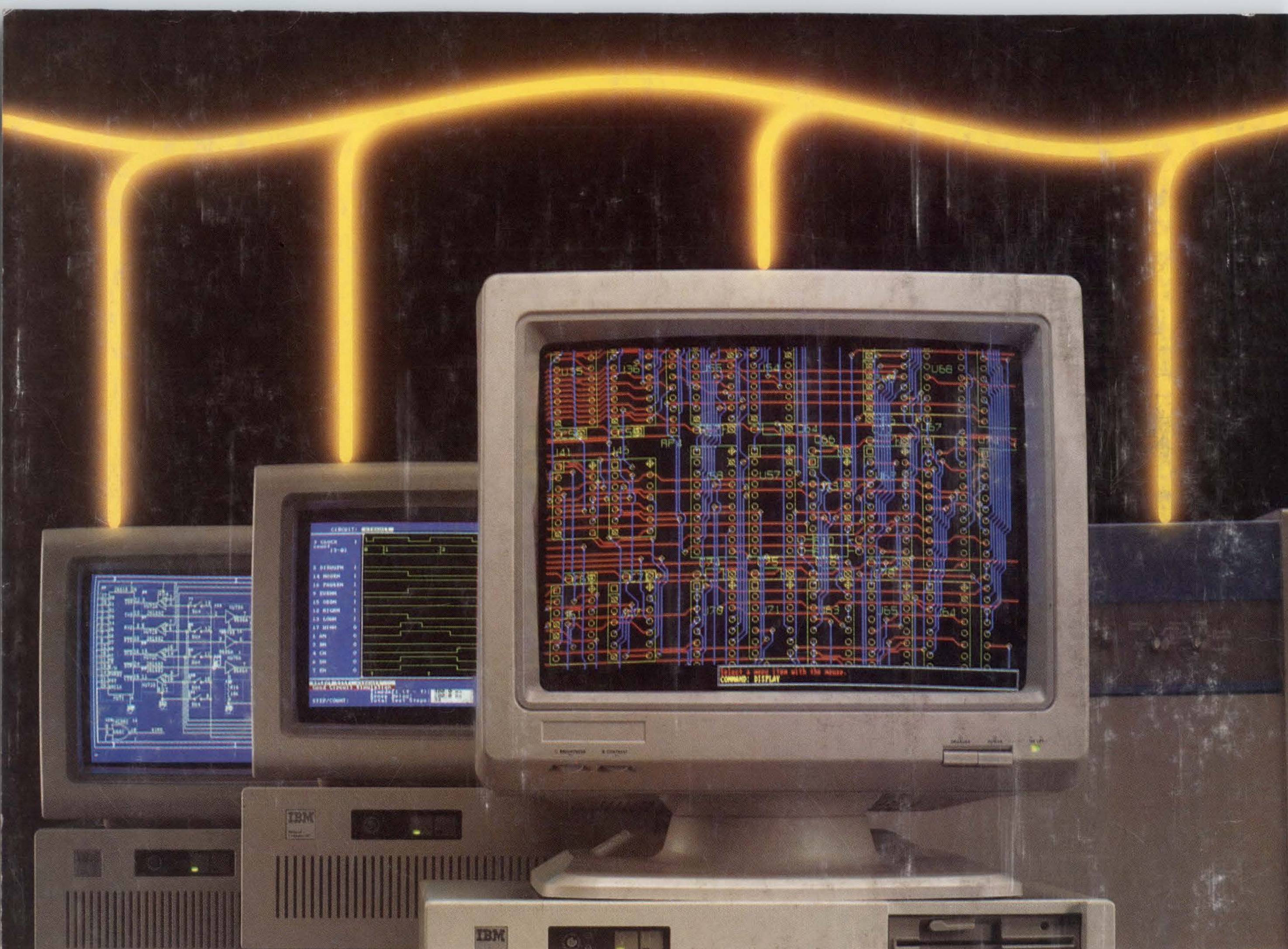
International IOR Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND TELEPHONE (0883) 713215. TELEX 95219

Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power ICs • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys
Rectifier Diodes • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO 215



WHAT COULD YOU DO WITH A FUTURENET WORKSTATION?

From design entry to simulation and circuit board layout, your applications are virtually unlimited with a FutureNet® Workstation.

DESIGN ENTRY. FutureNet raises design entry to a higher level. Create your design with either behavioral or structural descriptions, using any combination of equations, truth tables, state diagrams or schematics. The system automatically performs logic synthesis, converting your descriptions into a master schematic.

ASIC DEVELOPMENT. Develop programmable logic devices (PLDs), gate arrays or other complex semicustom devices with your FutureNet Workstation. Our high-speed simulation capabilities help you debug, refine and test.

ANALOG DESIGN. FutureNet handles analog circuits with equal ease. Advanced simulation techniques and highly accurate libraries help you improve reliability and predict manufacturing yield before you build hardware.

PCB LAYOUT. Lay out circuit boards up to 32 x 32 inches and 10 layers deep in a fraction of the time it takes manually. A multi-strategy auto-routing system offers a choice of several sophisticated routines for optimizing boards.

NETWORKING. Network several workstations together with our high performance file server, and create a complete engineering environment that permits file and peripheral sharing and links to existing VAX systems.

Call us today and get serious CAE software tools right on your desk. Once you've used a FutureNet Workstation, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

1-800-547-4000
Dept. 700

In Oregon, call 1-503-684-3000.

WHAT WOULD YOU DO WITHOUT IT?

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
FutureNet 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-7528 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 3C2, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761/Telex 06968133
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan (03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

CIRCLE NO 21

FutureNet
A Data I/O Company